KROHNE AND SESEMANN'S

Illustrated Catalogue

OF

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS

AND

APPLIANCES.

23-B-7

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
Open Knowledge Commons and Harvard Medical School

http://www.archive.org/details/catalogueofsurgi00kroh

Illustrated Catalogue

OF

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES

MANUFACTURED AND SOLD BY

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

Surgical Instrument Makers,

By Appointment to The London Hospital (since 1860)

Also to numerous other Hospitals and Infirmaries throughout the United Kingdom.

Head Offices: 37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.,
14, BARRETT STREET, W.,

Manufactory: 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.,

London.

	Telegraphic Addresses:	Telephone Nos.:
Head Offices:	"SURGICAL, LONDON."	1413 PADDINGTON.
Manufactory:	"FORCEPS, LONDON."	2066 AVENUE.

[ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.]

PREFACE.

IN presenting this Illustrated Catalogue of Surgical Instruments and Appliances to the Medical Profession, we take the opportunity of tendering our sincere thanks for the patronage with which we have been so long favoured, and trust by strict attention to business to merit a continuance of the same.

We have endeavoured to render this Catalogue as complete as possible; as, however, new Instruments, &c., are constantly being invented, we are unable to include everything, but shall always be happy to answer any inquiries respecting such Instruments and Appliances which are not enumerated in this List.

The number of those articles of which illustrations appear are marked with an asterisk. In order to avoid loss of time in executing orders, it is requested to carefully quote the numbers of the articles required, and, as far as possible, to copy the names as they are given.

Special care is given to fitting Artificial Limbs, Eyes, and Noses, also to Deformity Appliances, Abdominal Belts, Elastic Stockings, Trusses, &c.

Experienced Male and Female Assistants are always in attendance, or, if desired, can wait upon Patients at their own residences, whether in Town or Country.

The prices quoted in this Catalogue (in a few cases they are subject to fluctuation) have been carefully revised and made as low as possible, being specially intended for the Medical Profession, Charitable Institutions, and Hospital Patients only. Instruments and Appliances supplied to Private Patients are charged at ordinary prices.

TERMS.

Satisfactory London references required previously to opening new accounts.

Five per cent. discount allowed on all orders over £1 accompanied by remittance. No discount can be allowed on orders under £1.

Quarterly accounts net.

Special quotations for wholesale orders.

All previous Price Lists are cancelled by this Catalogue.

1901.

INDEX.

A

	PAGE
Abdominal Belts	402–404
,, Binders	404
,, ,, Crêpe Velpeau ...	67
,, Compress	404
,, Suture Needles	30, 54
Abscess Knives	24, 48
,, Lancet	336
Absorbent Gauze	60
,, Wool	60
Accouchement Binders	67, 404
Acland's Mouth Gag	126
Acne Instruments	358
Acouometer (Politzer's)	190
Acupressure Pins	58
Acupuncture Needle	46
Adams' Eyelid Retractor	104
,, Iris Scissors	112
,, Nasal Septum Instruments ...	174
,, Periosteotomy Knife	6
,, ,, Saws	6
,, Peritoneum Hooks	300
Adenoid Curettes	166
,, Forceps	164
Adjuster, Suture...	134
Æsthesiometer	210
Air Beds	414
,, Cushions	410–412
,, Douches	202
,, Pillows	412
Albert Smith's Pessaries	290
Albuminimeter	216
Alder Smith's Depilatory Forceps ...	358
,, ,, Ringworm Needle ...	358
Alexander's Urinary Test Case ...	218
Allen's Air Douche	202
,, Hot Air and Vapour Baths ...	152
,, Nasal Spatula	182
Allingham's Bistoury	322
,, Colotomy Clamp	324
,, Decalcified Bone Bobbins	326
,, Elastic Ligature Instrument	318
,, Fistula Director	322
Allingham's Glycerine Syringe ...	78
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamps ...	320
,, ,, Forceps ...	320
,, ,, Scissors ...	318
,, Instrument for Whitehead's Operation	322
,, Ointment Introducers ...	320
,, Rectum Bougies	318
,, ,, Specula	316
,, Vaginal Speculum ...	258
,, Vulsellum Forceps ...	320
Allis' Ether Inhaler	330
Aluminium Coils...	418
Ambler's Uterine Dilators	260
Amesbury's Thigh Splint	390
Amputating Cases	30–35
,, Knives	2
,, Saws	4
Anæsthetic Apparatus	328–334
,, Emergency Case	334
Anasarca Trocars	96
Anastomosis Bobbins, &c.	326
,, Buttons (Murphy's) ...	324
Anatomical Syringes	356
Anderson's Midwifery Forceps ...	302
Andrew Clarke's Binaural Stethoscopes	208
Anel's Lachrymal Syringes	116
Aneurism Needle and Director ...	42
,, ,, ,, Scoop	10
,, Needles	24
,, Weights	4
Ankle Joint Knives	2
,, Splints	376
,, Supports	372
Anklets	404
,, and Wristlets, Lithotomy ...	228
Annandale's Jaw Saw	4
Antiseptic Dressing Boxes	68
,, Dressings	60–62
,, Solutions Stand	366
,, Sprays	62
Antitoxin Syringes	90

PAGE

Antrum Instruments 184–186
Apostoli's Apparatus for the Treatment of Uterine Fibroids 348
Aprons, Post-Mortem 356
Archimedean Drills 8
Arm Bath 410
,, and Chest Strengthener 382
,, Slings 384
,, Splints 384–386
Arms, Artificial 368
Army Regulation Cases 35, 38
Artery Constrictor 22
,, Forceps 20–22
Artificial Arms 368
,, Eyes 116
,, Feet 370
,, Larynx 160
,, Leeches 338
,, Legs 368–370
,, Noses 182
,, Tympana 186
,, Vitreous and Introducer ... 116
Arzberger's Rectum Plug 318
Ascites Trocars 96
,, Tubes 296
Aseptic Instrument Tables ... 362–364
,, Pocket Cases 38–40
,, ,, Instruments 48
,, Scalpel Cases 40
,, Subcutaneous Syringes ... 88
Aspirators 90–92
,, Tracheotomy 162
Assilini's Artery Forceps 20
,, Midwifery Forceps 304
Atlee's Uterine Dilator... 262
Atthill's Intra-Uterine Speculum ... 276
Audiometers 190
Audiphone 204
Aural Curettes 196
,, Electrode 346
,, Forceps 198–200
,, Hooks 194–196
,, Instruments 186–204
,, Insufflators 156, 186
,, Knives 196
,, Mirrors 190–192
,, Probes 194–196
,, Scissors 196
,, Scoops 196
,, Snares 180–182
,, Specula 192–194
,, Syringes 186–188
Auriscopes 194
Auscultation Tube 202
Automatic Retractor 162

PAGE

Auvard's Vaginal Speculum ... 254
Aveling's Hysterotome 266
,, Midwifery Forceps 304
,, Polyptrite 286
,, Shot and Coil Sutures ... 58
,, Tampon Introducer 258
,, Transfusion Apparatus ... 314
,, Uterine Dilator 262
,, ,, Repositor 294
,, ,, Sound 272
Avery's Aural Forceps 198
Awls 8
Axis Traction Midwifery Forceps ... 304

B

Baber's Nasal Probe 178
,, ,, Speculum 170
,, Polypus Snare... 180
Back Leg Splints 394
,, Rests 424
Bader's Cataract Knives 108
,, Iridectomy Knives 108
,, Syringe for Eyelids 118
Bags, Dilating 228, 310–312
,, Hot Water 419
,, Ice... 419
,, Midwifery... 314
,, Nurses' 314
,, (Politzer's) 202
Baker's Artery Forceps 20
,, Tracheotomy Tubes 158
Baker Brown's Cautery Clamp ... 302
Baldwin's Perineum Needles 312
Ball Pessaries 290
,, Syringes 78
Ball's Decalcified Bone Bobbins ... 326
Ballance's Post Nasal Curettes ... 166
,, Tonsil Guillotine 144
Balls, Massage 420
Balmanno Squire's Multiple Scarifier... 358
,, ,, Urethral Syringe ... 76
Bandage Cutters... 68
,, Shears... 68
,, Winders 68
Bandages... ... ... 62, 63
,, Clavicle 384
,, Crêpe Velpeau 66
,, (Martin's) 64
,, Prolapsus Ani .. 398–400
,, ,, Uteri 400
,, Suspensory 398–400

	PAGE
Bands, Umbilical	404
Bantock's Absorbent Gauze	60
,, Drainage Tubes	300
,, Intra-Uterine Speculum ...	276
,, ,, ,, Stem	294
,, Pessaries	288
,, Serre-Nœud	298
,, Sinus Tubes	276
,, Tent Introducer	264
,, Uterine Dilators	260
,, ,, Forceps	272
,, ,, Redressor ...	274
,, Vaginal Douche	84
,, ,, ,, Tube ...	84
Barclay's Midwifery Forceps	304
Barclay Baron's Nasal Probe	178
Barker's Aural Curette	196
,, Flushing Scoop	12
,, Patella Needle	8
,, Silk	58
,, Suture Needle	58
Barnes' Cephalotribe	306
,, Craniotomy Forceps	308
,, Cup and Stem Pessaries ...	292
,, Ecraseur	286
,, Hydrostatic Dilators	310
,, Intra-Uterine Speculum ...	276
,, ,, ,, Stem	294
,, Introducer for Zinc Points ...	264
,, Midwifery Bag...	314
,, ,, Forceps	302
,, Perineum Needles	312
,, Tampon Introducer	258
,, Tent Introducer	264
,, Uterine Sound...	272
,, Vaginal Specula ... 254,	258
,, Whalebone Probe	272
Baron's Nasal Probe	178
Barth's Mastoid Retracting Hooks ...	186
,, Nitrous Oxide Gas Apparatus	332
Basch's Sphygmamometer	212
Basdon's Chloride of Ammonium Inhaler	150
Basilysts	306
Basins, Bleeding	422
,, Pus	72
Bath, Arm	410
,, Bed	410
,, Eye	118
,, Hot Air and Vapour	152
,, Leg	410
,, Specula	258
,, Thermometers	422
,, Trusses	396–398
Batteries	338–346, 350
,, Cautery	346

	PAGE
Batteries, Constant Current ...	342–346, 350
,, Constant and Induced Current	342
,, Electric Light	346
,, Induced Current ...	338–342
Beaters, Muscle	420
Bed, Air	414
,, Baths	410
,, Cradles	394
,, Pans	410
,, Rests	424
,, Sheet and Sheeting	410
,, Urinals	406–410
,, Water	414
Beehag's Tonsil Guillotines	144
Beer's Cataract Knife	106
,, ,, Needle	110
Bell, Electric	424
Bell's Uterine Curettes... ...	276–278
Bellocq's Epistaxis Canulas	170
Bellows for Air Beds	414
,, Spray	154
Belts, Abdominal	402–404
,, Colotomy	326
,, Floating Kidney	402
,, Prolapsus Uteri	402
,, Rider's Sprain	404
,, Umbilical	404
Bennett's Percussion Hammer and Pleximeter	210
,, Uterine Instruments ...	282
Benton's Diet Charts	216
Bergmann's Operating Tables... ...	368
Berkeley Hill's Stricture Dilator ...	246
,, ,, Urethrotome	244
Bickerton's Styles	116
Bi-coudée Catheters	238
Bidets	412
Bigelow's Evacuating Apparatus ...	230
,, Lithotrite	228
,, Sinus Dilator	30
Binaural Stethoscopes	206–208
Binders, Crêpe Velpeau	67
,, Obstetric	404
Bird's Ether Inhaler	330
,, Evacuating Apparatus	230
,, Polypus Snare	180
,, Post Nasal Curette	166
,, Tracheal Dilator...	162
Bishop's Enterectomy Clamp	324
Bistouries	24
,, Fistula...	322
,, Hernia	24
,, Pocket Case	48
,, Tonsil	144
Blackbee's Pessaries	290

	PAGE
Bladder Forceps...	232
,, Instruments ... 222–250,	352–354
,, Irrigator	76
,, Phantom	354
,, Sounds	222
,, Syringes	76
,, Trocars	98
Blake's Intra-Tympanic Mirrors ...	192
,, ,, ,, Syringe ...	188
,, ,, Uterine Stem	292
,, Polypus Snare	180
,, Rhinometer	182
Bleeding Basins	422
,, Lancet...	336
Blizard's Lithotomy Knives	224
Blowpipe...	356
Bloxam's Drop Bottle	334
,, Fracture Cradles	394
Blunt Hooks	24, 30
,, ,, Midwifery ...	308–310
,, Lance	248
Bobbins, Decalcified Bone	326
Bodenhammer's Rectum Speculum ...	316
Bolsters, Air	412
Bone Awls	8
,, Bobbins	326
,, Chisels	8–10
,, Drainage Tubes	74
,, Drills	8
,, Forceps	14–18
,, Gouges	10
,, Pegs	8
,, Plates	326
,, Rings	326
,, Scoops	10–12
,, Tubes	326
Boots for Amputation of Foot... ...	370
,, Cork	374
,, Valgus	374
Boracic Lint	61
,, Wool	60
Bosworth's Nasal Saws...	176
Botey's Intra-Tympanic Mirrors ...	192
Bottle Stand	366
Bottles, Chloroform Drop	334
,, Drop	118
,, Hot Water	414
,, Ligature	68
Bougie Cases	240
Bougies for Inducing Premature Labour	312
,, Medicated	242
,, Nasal	172
,, Œsophagus	94
,, Rectum	318
,, Urethral	240–244

	PAGE
Boulton's Intra-Uterine Stems	294
,, Vaginal Fistula Needle	278
Bowel Clamps	324
,, Scissors	354
Bowlby's Laryngoscope... ...	142
Bow-leg Splints .	376
,, Supports .. .	372
Bowls, Enamelled Iron	72
,, Glass	72
Bowman's Canaliculus Dilator	106
,, ,, Knives...	108
,, Cataract Needle	110
,, Concealed Lancet	116
,, Double Spud	114
,, Eye Douche	118
,, ,, Speculum	102
,, Iridectomy Knife	108
,, Iris Hook	110
,, Lachrymal Probes	114
,, ,, Syringe ...	116
,, Needle Hook	110
,, Stop Needle	110
,, Strabismus Scissors	112
,, Styles	116
,, Suction Instrument... ...	116
Box Splint	392
Boxes for Antiseptic Dressings, &c. ...	68–70
,, ,, Nail Brushes	424
,, ,, Needles	54
,, ,, Soap	424
Boxwood Mallets	10
Bozemann's Tent Introducing Forceps	264
,, Uterine Scissors	268
,, ,, Tubes	284
,, Vaginal Specula ...	254, 258
,, Vesical Drainage Support	280
Bracelet for Writers' Cramp	374
Braces, Chest Expanding	382
,, Shoulder	382
Brain Knives	354
Braine's Tongue Forceps	130
Brass Ear Syringes	186
,, Enemas	80
Braun's Blunt Hooks	310
,, Vulsellum Forceps	270
Braxton Hicks' Cephalotribe	306
,, ,, Ecraseurs	284
,, ,, Transfusion Apparatus	314
Breast Glass	420
,, Knives	24
,, Pump	420
,, Relievers	420
,, Support	404
Brewer's Vaginal Speculum	256
Brin's Oxygen	156

	PAGE
Brindley James' Percusso-Punctator ...	358
Bristle Probang	94
Broad Ligament Clamp Forceps	296 298
,, ,, Needles	300
Brodie's Catheters	236–238
,, Fistula Directors	322
,, Lithotomy Knives	224
Bronchitis Kettles	150
Bronner's Eustachian Catheter ...	202
,, Nasal Probe...	178
,, Sterilizer	362
Brown's Air Douche	202
,, Cautery Clamp	302
,, Ear Trough	188
,, Reflecting Mirror	190
,, Tuning Forks	190
,, Urethral Speculum	246
Browne's Air Douche	202
,, Laryngeal Reflector	142
,, Laryngoscope	140
,, Laryngoscopic Lamp ...	138
,, Lithotomy Sounds	222
,, ,, Tampon	226
,, Nasal Douche	168
,, ,, Polypus Forceps ...	178
,, ,, Specula	170
,, ,, Syringe	168
,, Post Nasal Curette and Scoop	166
,, ,, ,, Syringes... ...	166
,, Tonsil Guillotines	144
,, ,, Knife and Scoop ...	144
,, Uvula Forceps	146
,, ,, Scissors	146
Bruce Clarke's Dilating Sounds ...	244
Brun's Absorbent Wool	60
Brunton's Auriscope	194
Brush Electrodes	346–348
Brushes, Throat	156
Bryant's Dressing Forceps	46
,, Ecraseur	286
,, Elbow Splints	386
,, Female Urethra Dilators ...	234
,, Fistula Forks	280
,, ,, Needles	278
,, Hæmorrhoidal Forceps ...	320
,, Hip Splints	390
,, Laryngeal Forceps	148
,, Leg Splint	392
,, Pile Forceps	320
,, Polypus Snare	180
,, Raspatories	14
,, Rectum Speculum	316
,, Thigh Splint	390
,, Throat Forceps	148
,, Torsion Forceps	22

	PAGE
Bryant's Tracheotomy Tubes	158
,, Vaginal Fistula Forks ...	280
,, ,, ,, Needles ...	278
Buchanan's Lithotomy Staff	222
Buck's Mastoid Drills	186
,, ,, Guide	186
,, Uterine Dilator	262
Buckston Browne's Lithotomy Sounds	222
,, ,, ,, Tampon	226
Budin's Uterine Tubes	284
Bull Dog Artery Forceps	20
Bullet Extractor	22
,, Forceps	22
,, Probes	22
Bulley's Thigh Splint	390
Bumsteadt's Aural Forceps	198
Bunion Springs	374
Burkhardt-Merian's Aural Instruments	200
Burney Yeo's Respirators	150
Busk's Thigh Splint	390
Butcher's Amputating Saw	4
Buttle's Scarifying Lancet	282
Buttons (Murphy's)	324
,, Suture	58
Byles' Urethral Syringe	76

C

Cabinets for Instruments	366
Caisson Tube	234
Calculus Extractors	232
Calfrigerators	418
Calibrator, Urethral	246
Calico Bandages	62
Callipers	214
Calomel Fumigator	156
,, Vapour Bath	152
Campbell de Morgan's Hip Splint ...	390
Canaliculus Dilator	106
,, Director	114
,, Knives	108
,, Probes	114
Candle Lamp	140
Cannon Balls for Massage	420
Canulas, Antrum	184
,, Epistaxis	44, 170
,, Evacuating	230
,, Tampon	160
,, Tracheotomy	158–160
Capsular Forceps	104
Carbolic Steam Sprays	62
Carbolized Catgut	58

	PAGE
Carbolized Drainage Tubes	74
,, Gauze	60
,, ,, Bandages	62
,, Silk	58
,, Sponges	72
,, Tow	61
,, Wool	60
Carbolizing Trays	70
Carbon Disc Electrode	346
,, Point Electrode...	346
Carmalt Jones' Spokeshave	182
Carr's Radius Splints	388
Carriers, Caustic	196
Carrying Chairs	424
Cartilage Knives	354
Carver's Prepuce Dilator	220
Cases, Bougie	240
,, Catheter	240
,, Caustic	44
,, Dissecting	356
,, Emergency, Anæsthetic ...	334
,, Needle	54
,, Pocket	36–40
,, Post-Mortem	356
,, Vaccination	336
Casper's Ointment Bougie	242
Cataract Knives	106–108
,, Needles	110
Catcher, Suture	134
Catgut Bougies	242
,, Ligature Sterilizer	362
,, ,, Troughs, &c.	68
,, Ligatures	58
Catheter Cases	240
,, Cylinders, Glass	240
,, Gauges...	240
,, Jars	240
,, Plugs	240
,, Trays	70
Catheters à Boule	238
,, Bi-coudée	238
,, Celluloid	238
,, Coudée...	238
,, Double Channel ...	236–238
,, Elastic Gum	238
,, Eustachian	202
,, Evacuating	230
,, Female	44
,, Indiarubber	238
,, Lachrymal Duct	116
,, Male and Female	44
,, Œsophagus	94
,, Olivary	238
,, Plated	238
,, Pocket Case	44

	PAGE
Catheters, Prostatic	238
,, Railway	238
,, Self-retaining	238
,, Silk Web	238
,, Silver	236 238
,, (Sims'), Sigmoid	44
,, Ureter	248
,, Uterine	284
Catlins	2
,, Post-Mortem	354
Catti's Post Nasal Forceps	164
Caughtry's Aural Forceps	200
Caustic Carriers, Aural	196
,, Cases	44
,, Catheters	236
,, Holders, Uterine	284
,, Points	44
,, Probes, Laryngeal	158
Cautery Batteries	346
,, Burners	350
,, Clamp Forceps	234
,, Clamps	302
,, Eye	116
,, Forceps	302
,, Irons	322
,, (Paquelin's)	300 302
Celluloid Anæsthetic Inhalers... ...	332
,, Catheters	238
,, Pessaries	288
Centrifugal Machine	218
Cephalotribes	306
Cervix Dilators	260–264
Chain Hooks	356
,, Saw	4
Chairs, Carrying...	424
Chamber's Intra-Uterine Stems ...	294
Champetier de Ribes' Bag and Forceps	312
Champney's Axis Traction Forceps ...	304
Chance's Raspatory	14
Channels, Ear	188
Chapman's Hot Water Bags	419
,, Ice Bags	419
Charts, Diet	216
,, Temperature	216
Chassaignac's Ecraseurs	286
Chatelaines	42
Chest-Expanders	382
Chesterman's Spring Measures ...	212
Cheyne's Fine Dissector	14
,, Hernia Needles	30
,, Spinal Supports	378
,, Testicle Frame	220
Children's Belts	404
,, Trusses	396
China Feeding Cups	422

	PAGE
Chinese Twist	58
Chisels, Bone	8–10
,, Mastoid	186
,, Nasal	178
,, Osteotomy	10
,, Post-Mortem	354–356
,, Tarsectomy	10
Chloride of Ammonium Inhalers ...	150
,, Ethyl	334
Chloroform Drop Bottles	334
,, Inhalers	328–330
Cholewa's Antrum Canula	184
,, Nasal Speculum	172
Churchill's Craniotomy Forceps ...	308
,, Midwifery Forceps... ...	304
Cilia Forceps	106
Cintrat's Serre-Nœud	298
Circumcision Clamps	220
,, Shields	220
Civiale's Urethrotome	244
Clamp Forceps	298
Clamps, Broad Ligament	298
,, Cautery...	302
,, Circumcision	220
,, Colotomy	324
,, Enterectomy	324
,, Hæmorrhoidal... ...	320–322
,, Hare Lip	132
,, Hysterectomy	298
,, Intestinal	322–324
,, Knee	374
,, Nasal Septum	174
,, Pedicle...	298
,, Penile	220
,, Pile	320–322
,, Varicocele	220
Clarke's Dilating Sounds	244
,, Eye Speculum...	102
,, Spray Producer	154
,, Stethoscopes	206–208
Clavicle Bandage	384
Claw Forceps	270
Clay's Uterine Insufflator	274
Cleaners, Nail	424
Cleft Palate Instruments ...	134–136
Cline's Arm Splints	384
,, Leg Splints	392
,, Thigh Splints	390
Clinical Thermometers	214
,, ,, Index Reducer...	214
Clippers, Hair	358
Clips, Drainage Tube	216
,, Stethoscope	206
Clover's Circumcision Clamp	220
,, Crutch	228

	PAGE
Clover's Ether Inhaler	330
,, Evacuating Apparatus ...	230
,, Lithotomy Scoops	226
Clutton's Dilating Sounds	242
,, Lithotomy Sounds	222
,, Tarsectomy Chisel	10
Cocaine Sprays	334
Cock's Bladder Trocar	98
,, Dilating Sounds...	244
,, Lithotomy Knife	224
,, Stricture Knife	244
Coghill's Respirator	150
Coils, Aluminium	418
,, (Leiter's)	416
Coin Catcher	94
Coles' Trusses	398
Collars, Wry Neck	380
Collector, Sediment	216
Collier's Tracheal Dilating Forceps ...	162
Colotomy Instruments	324–326
Comedone Extractors	358
Compresses, Abdominal	404
,, Eye	61
,, Throat	404
Compression Forceps	296
Concealed Lancet (Bowman's)... ...	116
Cone, Ether	332
,, Graduated...	356
Constant Current Batteries ... 342–346,	350
Constrictor, Artery	22
Continuous Suture Needles	58
Contracted Finger Instruments ...	374
Conversation Tubes	204
Cooper's Cataract Knife	106
,, Double Hook...	26
Cooper Rose's Epistaxis Plug	168
,, ,, Vaccinators	336
Cork Boots	374
Corneal Trephines	116
Corner's Uterine Tube	284
Cornets, Ear	204
Coronet, Post-Mortem	356
Corrigan's Cautery	322
Corsets, Spinal	378
Cotterell's Urethral Irrigator	76
Cotton Net Bandages	62
,, Wool	60
,, ,, Forceps, Aural	198
,, ,, Holders, Aural	196
,, ,, Probes, Uterine	274
Couch, Ilkley	424
Coudée Catheters	238
Coulson's Varicocele Clamp	220
Couper's Lachrymal Probes	114
,, Ophthalmoscope	100

	PAGE
Cousins' Leg Splints	392
,, Needles	58
,, Tongue Depressors	130
,, Tourniquet	4
Cover Glasses	216
Cradles, Bed	394
,, Fracture	394
Craniotomy Forceps	308
Crêpe Velpeau Bandages	66
,, ,, Binders	67
Crimean Arm Splints	386
Cripps' Colotomy Dilator	326
,, Hip Splint	390
,, Irrigator...	84
,, Rectum Bougies	318
Critchett's Canaliculus Director ...	114
,, Eye Speculum	102
Croft's Mouth Gags	126
,, Perineum Needles	312
Crotchets, Midwifery	310
Croup Kettle	152
Crutch Shoes	372
,, Stick	372
Crutches	372
,, Lithotomy	228
Cullingworth's Abdominal Needles ...	30
,, Axis Traction Forceps...	304
,, Pedicle Needle... ...	300
,, Perineum Needle ...	312
Cumberbatch's Aural Specula	192
,, Polypus Snare... ...	182
Cupping Instruments	338
Cups, Eye	118
,, Feeding	422
Curettes, Aural	196
,, Eye	114
,, Laryngeal	146
,, Post Nasal	166
,, Uterine	276–278
Curling's Hæmorrhoidal Forceps ...	320
,, Phymosis Forceps	220
,, ,, Needle	220
,, Rectum Speculum	316
Cusco's Rectum Speculum	316
,, Tongue Forceps	130
,, Vaginal Specula	256
Cushion (Strohmeyer's)...	390
Cushions, Air	410 412
,, Water...	414
Cutter's Pessaries	292
Cutters, Bandage	68
Cyanide Gauze	60
,, Wool	60
Cyrtometers	210
Cyst Elevator	300
Cyst Forceps	296
Cystoscopes	246
Cystotomes	108, 114
Czerny's Double Retractor	28

D

Dalby's Post Nasal Scraper	166
Dalrymple's Cataract Needle	110
Davis' Hernia Needle	30
Davy's Lever	4
,, Lithotomy Scoop	226
,, Tubular Needle...	134
Dawson's Ascites Trocar	96
,, Caustic Catheter	236
,, Hypodermic Syringe ...	88
,, Laryngeal Forceps	148
,, Vaccinator	336
Decalcified Bone Bobbins, Plates, Rings, and Tubes	326
Decapitating Hooks	310
Deformity Appliances	372–382
Delstanche's Masseur	194
,, Nasal Clamps and Forceps	174
,, Post Nasal Curette ...	166
Denman's Midwifery Forceps	304
,, Perforator	306
Dental Instruments	120–124
,, Mirrors	124
,, Syringes...	124
Depilatory Forceps	358
Depressors, Tongue 128 130,	352
,, Vaginal	258
Dermatographs	212
Dermatological Instruments	358
Desmarre's Entropium Forceps ...	106
,, Eyelid Retractors	104
,, Paracentesis Needles ...	110
Dessault's Thigh Splints	390
Dettweiler's Sputa Flasks	422
De Wecker's Iris Scissors	112
,, Ophthalmoscope... ...	100
De Welz's Scoop	114
Diagnostic Instruments... ...	206–218
Diapers, Wood Wool	61
Dick's Trusses	398
Dieffenbach's Artery Forceps	20
Diet Charts	210
Dieulafoy's Aspirators	90
Dilating Bags (Champetier de Ribes')...	312
,, ,, Lithotomy	228
,, Sounds...	242 244

	PAGE
Dilators, Bladder	228
,, Canaliculus	106
,, Colotomy	326
,, Female Urethra ...	234, 246
,, Hydrostatic	310–312
,, Lachrymal	116
,, Laryngeal	158
,, Mouth	128
,, Nasal	172
,, Prepuce	220
,, Rectum	318
,, Sinus	30
,, Stricture	244–246
,, Symphyseotomy	312
,, Tracheal	160–162
,, Urethral	240–246
,, Uterine	260–264
,, Vaginal	260
Directors	42
,, Canaliculus	114
,, Fistula	322
,, Gum and Chalk Bandage ...	68
,, Hernia	42
,, Resection	10
,, Strabismus	114
Dislocation Bandages	384
,, Forceps	390
,, Pulleys	384
Dispensing Scales	424
Dissecting Cases	356
,, Forceps	...46, 354
,, Scissors	354
Dissectors	... 14, 26
Dixon's Cataract Knife	106
Dobell's Sediment Collector	216
,, Tongue Forceps	130
Dolbeau's Dilator	228
Domette Bandages	63
Double Channel Catheters ...	236–238
,, Cyanide Gauze	60
,, ,, Wool	60
,, Scoops	... 10, 42
Douche Tubes, Vaginal	84
Douches, Air	202
,, Bladder	76
,, Ear	188
,, Eye	118
,, Nasal	168
,, Rectum and Vaginal ...	... 80–84
,, Wound	84
Douching Curettes	278
,, Sheet	284
,, Vaginal Speculum	254
Dowse's Self-retaining Catheters ...	238
Doyen's Artery Forceps	22

	PAGE
Doyen's Broad Ligament Forceps ...	298
,, Claw Forceps	270
,, Screw for Myoma	298
,, Vulsellum Forceps	270
Drainage Sheet, Indiarubber	300
,, Tube Clips	216
,, ,, Probe	74
,, Tubes	74
,, ,, Antrum	184
,, ,, Bladder ...	226–228, 234
,, ,, Carbolized	74
,, ,, Decalcified Bone ...	74
,, ,, Glass	300
,, ,, Perineal	226
,, ,, Supra Pubic	228
,, Tubing	74
Dredgers, Iodoform	422
Dressing Forceps	46
,, ,, Uterine ...	270–272
,, Instruments	... 36–48
,, Scissors	... 46–48
,, Tables	362–364
,, Trays	... 70–72
,, Waggons	364
Dressings, Antiseptic	... 60–62
Drill Stocks	8
Drills, Bone	... 8, 132
,, Dental	124
,, Mastoid	186
Droll's Vulsellum Forceps	268
Drop Bottles	118, 362
,, ,, Chloroform	334
,, Tubes	118
Drum for Testing Eye Instruments ...	106
Dry Cell Batteries ...	... 338, 342–346
,, Cupping Instruments	338
Duckbill Vaginal Specula ...	250–252
Dudgeon's Sphygmograph	212
Duke's Bed Pan	410
,, Uterine Curette	276
,, ,, Dilator	260
Duncan's Pelvimeter	306
,, Pessary	292
,, Tumour Forceps	272
,, Uterine Dilators	260
,, ,, Sounds ...	272–274
,, Vulsellum Forceps	270
Dundas Grant's Antrum Probe ...	184
,, ,, Aural Hoe	194
,, ,, ,, Probe	194
,, ,, ,, Set	200
,, ,, ,, Speculum ...	194
,, ,, Ear Syringe	188
,, ,, Eustachian Self Inflator	202
,, ,, Finger Guard	166

PAGE

Dundas Grant's Furuncle Knives ... 196
,, ,, Intra-Tympanic Mirror 192
,, ,, Laryngeal Forceps ... 146
,, ,, Nasal Irrigator ... 168
,, ,, ,, Septum Instruments 174
,, ,, Spokeshave 182
Dunn's Flushing Scoop 12
Duplay's Aural Forceps 198
,, Nasal Specula 170
,, Tuning Fork 190
Dupuytren's Enterotome 324
,, Leg Splints 392
,, Lithotome... 224
Dura Mater Elevator 12
Durham's Aural Forceps 198
,, Cleft Palate Needles ... 134
,, Fine Dissector 14
,, Fistula Forceps 280
,, Hare Lip Forceps 132
,, Laryngeal Forceps 148
,, Needle Holder 52
,, Œsophagus Bougies 94
,, Polypus Snare 180
,, Raspatory 14
,, Rectum Dilator 318
,, Retractors 28
,, Scoops 10
,, Tracheotomy Tubes 158
,, Urethral Syringe 76
,, Urethrotome 244
,, Vaginal Fistula Forceps ... 280
,, ,, ,, Needles ... 278
Dutch's Flushing Curette 278
Dynamometer 210

E

Ear Cauteries 350
,, Channels 188
,, Cornets 204
,, Curettes 196
,, Douches 188
,, Electrode 346
,, Forceps 198–200
,, Hooks 194–196
,, Instruments... 186–204
,, Insufflators 156, 186
,, Knives 196
,, Mirrors 190–192
,, Probes 194–196
,, Scissors 196

PAGE

Ear Scoops 196
,, Snares 180–182
,, Specula 192–194
,, Syringes 186–188
,, Troughs 188
,, Trumpets 204
,, Tubes 204
Earle's Pelvimeter 306
Earthenware Bed Pans 410
,, Dressing Trays 70
,, Feeding Cups 422
,, Inhalers 150
,, Urinals 408–410
Eccles' Glycerine Syringe 78
Ecraseurs... 284–286
,, Galvanic 350
,, Laryngeal 158
Edmunds' Needle Holder 52
Eguisier's Irrigateurs 80
Ejector, Lymph 336
Elastic Bandages 62–67
,, Belts 402–404
,, Ligature Instrument (Allingham's) 318
,, Stockings, &c. 404
Elastic Gum Bougies 240
,, ,, Catheters 238
,, ,, Œsophagus Bougies and Tubes 94
,, ,, Rectum Bougies 318
Elbow Splints 386–388
Elder's Abdominal Needles 30
,, Artery Forceps 22
Electric Batteries 338–346, 350
,, Bell 424
,, Cauteries 350
,, Lamps 352
Electrodes 346–348
Electrolysis Instruments ... 348–350
Electro-Magnetic Machines 342
Electro Motor Percuteur 210
Elevators... 12–14
,, Cyst 300
,, Dental 124
,, Dura Mater 12
Ellinger's Uterine Dilator 260
Ellis' Clavicle Bandage 384
,, Fine Dissector 14
Elsberg's Nasal Speculum 170
Emergency Case (Hewitt's) 334
Emmett's Needle Holder 52
,, Tenaculum Forceps... ... 270
,, Uterine Scissors 268
,, Vaginal Fistula Hook ... 280
,, Wire Twisting Forceps ... 282

	PAGE
Empyema Tubes	74
Enamelled Iron Basins	72
,, ,, Bowls	72
,, ,, Dressing Trays ...	70–72
Enema Syringes	78 80
Enterectomy Clamps	324
Enterotome (Dupuytren's)	324
Entropium Forceps	106
Enucleators (Sims')	282
Eperle's Toe-Nail Scissors	18
Epilation Forceps	358
,, Instruments	350
Epistaxis Canulas	44, 170
,, Plugs	168
Erichsen's Caustic Catheter	236
,, Lithotomy Knives	224
,, ,, Scoop	226
,, Stone Crushing Forceps ...	226
,, Tonsil Scissors	144
,, Uvula Scissors	146
"Eros" Coil	342
Esbach's Albuminimeter	216
Esmarch's Chloroform Inhaler ...	330
,, Drop Bottle...	334
,, Tongue Forceps	130
,, Tourniquets...	2
,, Triangular Bandages ...	63
Ether Inhalers	330–332
,, Sprays	334
Ethyl Chloride	334
Eucalyptus Gauze	60
Eustachian Catheters	202
,, Self Inflator	202
,, Sounds	202
Evacuating Apparatus	228–230
Evacuator (Kelly's)	248
Excavators, Dental	124
Excision Scissors	112
,, Splints, Elbow ...	386–388
,, ,, Knee...	394
Exhausting Syringe	338
Exploring Needles	42–48
,, Syringes	88
,, Trocars	44, 96
Extension Apparatus	394
Expression Forceps (Griffiths') ...	114
Extractors, Bullet	22
,, Calculus	232
,, Coin...	94
,, Comedone	358
Eye Cauteries	350
,, Compresses	61
,, Douches	118
,, Instruments	100–118
,, Shades	118

	PAGE
Eye Specula	102
,, Spuds	114
,, Suture Needles	54
,, Syringes	116–118
Eyelid Retractors	104
Eyes, Artificial	116

F

Fæcal Scoop	322
,, Urinal	408
False Membrane Forceps	148
Fancourt Barnes' Cephalotribe ...	306
Farabœuf's Bone Forceps	16
,, Retractor	28
,, Rugines	12
Feeding Apparatus	94
,, Cups	422
,, Tubes	94
Feet, Artificial	370
Female Catheters	44
,, Lithotomy Sound	222
,, ,, Staff	222
,, Pelvis	312
,, Urethra Dilators	234
,, Urinals	408–410
Femoral Trusses	396
Fenton's Serre-Nœud	298
,, Uterine Dilators	260
Fenwick's Bladder Forceps	232
,, Caisson Tube...	234
,, Cystoscope	352
,, Gall Stone Scoop	300
,, Urethral Syringe	76
,, Urethroscopes	352
Fergusson's Cleft Palate Knives ...	136
,, ,, ,, Needles ...	134
,, Drill	132
,, Hæmorrhoidal Scissors ...	318
,, Knee Splint	394
,, Lion Forceps	16
,, Lithotomy Knives... ...	224
,, ,, Scoop	226
,, ,, Staffs	222
,, Mouth Gags	126
,, Pile Scissors	318
,, Rectum Specula ...	316–318
,, Saws	6
,, Stricture Knife	244
,, Thigh Splint	390
,, Vaginal Specula	250
Ferrer's Gouge Forceps	18

	PAGE
Field Tourniquet...	2
Field's Artificial Tympanum	186
Files, Dental	124
Filiform Bougies...	242
Fillet, Whalebone	310
Fine Dissectors	14
Finger Contraction Instruments ...	374
,, Guards	166
,, Knives	24, 48
,, Saws	6
,, Splints	390
,, Stalls	356
Fisher's Arm Splints	386
,, Bow-leg Splints	376
Fistula Bistouries...	322
,, Directors...	322
,, Instruments, Vaginal ...	278-280
,, Needles	56
Fitzgerald's Cleft Palate Needles ...	134
Fixation Forceps	106
,, Hooks	110
Flannel Bandages	63
Flasks, Sputa	422
Flat Foot Appliances	374
,, Sponges	72
Fletcher's Uterine Curette	276
Floating Kidney Belt	402
Flushing Curettes	278
,, Scoops	12
Foot Sling	394
Forceps, Artery...	20 22
,, Aural	198-200
,, Bladder	232 234
,, Bone	14 16
,, Broad Ligament	298
,, Bullet	22
,, Capsular	104
,, Cautery	302
,, (Champetier de Ribes') ...	312
,, Cilia	106
,, Clamp...	298
,, Cleft Palate	280
,, Compression	296
,, Cotton Wool	180, 198, 248
,, Craniotomy	308
,, Cyst	296
,, Dental...	120 124
,, Depilatory	358
,, Dislocation	390
,, Dissecting	354
,, Dressing	46
,, Ear	198-200
,, Entropium	106
,, Epilation	358
,, Fistula...	280

	PAGE
Forceps, Fixation	106
,, Gall Stone	300
,, Galvanic Cautery Clamp ...	234
,, Gouge...	18
,, Hæmorrhoidal	320
,, Hare Lip	132
,, Hernia	30
,, Hysterectomy ...	296 298
,, Intestinal Clamp ...	322 324
,, Iris	104
,, Kidney	248-250
,, Laryngeal	146 148
,, Lion	16
,, Lithotomy	224
,, Meibomian Cyst	114
,, Microscopic	358
,, Midwifery	302 304
,, Nasal	174 180
,, ,, Polypus ...	178 180
,, ,, Punch	180
,, ,, Septum ...	174 176
,, Necrosis	16
,, Needle-holding	50 52
,, Ovariotomy ...	20-22, 296-298
,, Ovum	308
,, Pedicle	296-298
,, Phymosis	220
,, Pile	320
,, Pin-cutting	132
,, Polypus	178 180
,, Post Nasal	164
,, Procidentia Uteri	280
,, Sequestrum	16
,, Sinus	46
,, Skull	8
,, Speculum	270-272
,, Splinter	46
,, Sponge Holding	274
,, Stone Crushing	226
,, Stopping	124
,, Tenaculum	270
,, Tent Introducing	264
,, Test Tube	216
,, Throat	146 148
,, Tongue	130
,, Tonsil	144
,, Tooth	120 122
,, Torsion	22
,, Tracheal	148, 160-162
,, Trachoma	104
,, Tumour	272
,, Urethral	230-232
,, Uterine	270-272
,, Uvula	146
,, Vaginal Fistula	280

PAGE

Forceps, Vulsellum 268–270
,, Wire Twisting 282
Forks, Vaginal Fistula 280
Foulis' Tourniquet 2
Fowler's Perineum Needles 312
,, Pessaries 290
Fracture Appliances 384–394
,, Cradles 394
Fractured Jaw Instruments ... 130–132
Frænum Scissors 312
Francis' Fixation Forceps 106
Frankel's Nasal Specula 170
,, Rhinoscope 164
,, Tongue Depressor 130
French Crutches 372
Fritsch's Uterine Dilators 264
Frontal Sinus Tube 186
Frost's Ophthalmoscope 100
Fuller's Tracheotomy Tubes 158
Fumigator, Laryngeal 156
Funnels, Glass 422
Furniture, Hospital 360–368
Furuncle Knives 196

G

Gags, Mouth 126–128
Gaiffe's Battery 338
Galabin's Axis Traction Forceps ... 304
,, Broad Ligament Forceps ... 298
,, ,, ,, Needles ... 300
,, Decapitating Hook 310
,, Ecraseur 284
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pedicle Needle 300
,, Pessaries 290
,, Tenaculum Forceps 270
,, Uterine Dilators 260
,, ,, Repositor 294
,, ,, Sound 272
,, Vaginal Specula 250
Galbiati's Symphyseotomy Knife ... 312
Galezowsky's Needle Holder 50
Gall Stone Forceps 300
,, ,, Scoops 300
Galton's Whistle 190
Galvanic Batteries, Cautery and Electric Light Apparatus, &c. 338–354
,, Cautery Clamp Forceps ... 234
,, ,, Nasal 182
,, Intra-Uterine Stems... ... 294
Galvanometers 350

PAGE

Gamgee Sponges 72
,, Tissue 61
Gardiner Brown's Air Douche... ... 202
,, ,, Ear Trough... ... 188
,, ,, Reflecting Mirror ... 190
,, ,, Tuning Forks ... 190
Gardner's Phymosis Dilator 220
,, Uterine Dilator 260
Gas Apparatus, Anæsthetic ... 332–334
,, Brackets 138–140
,, Oxygen 156
Gauges, Catheter 240
Gauze Bandages... 62
,, Dressings... 60
Gee's Cyrtometer 210
Gelatine Pad Pessaries 286
Gentlemen's Belts 404
Genu Valgum Instruments 372
Gerrard's Ureometer 216
Gervis' Craniotomy Forceps 308
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pessaries... 290
,, Uterine Curette... 276
,, Vaginal Douche 82
Gibbs' Laryngeal Ecraseur 158
,, ,, Syringe 148
Gilbart Smith's Pleximeter 210
Glass Bowls 72
,, Boxes 70, 424
,, Catgut Holders 68
,, Catheter Jars 240
,, ,, Trays 70
,, Covers, Microscopic 216
,, Douches 82
,, Drainage Tubes 300
,, Dressing Trays 70–72
,, Female Catheters... 44
,, Funnels 422
,, Hypodermic Syringes 88
,, Instrument Cabinets 366
,, ,, Tables ... 362–364
,, Irrigating Tubes 84
,, Irrigators 84
,, Ligature Troughs... 68
,, Measures 422
,, Rectum Specula 316–318
,, Reels 70
,, Slides, Microscopic 216
,, Syringes 74
,, Tongue Depressors 130
,, Trays for Eye Instruments ... 118
,, Tubes (Paul's) 326
,, Urinals 408–410
,, Uterine Tubes 284
,, Vaginal Specula 250
Glasses, Cupping 338

	PAGE
Glasses, Medicine	422
,, Pulse	212
,, Trial	216
,, Watch	216
Gloves, Indiarubber	356
Glycerine Syringes	78
Godfrey's Chloride of Ammonium Inhaler	150
Godson's Midwifery Forceps	304
,, Perforator	306
,, Perineum Needles	312
,, Pessaries	288
,, Tent Introducer	264
,, Tumour Forceps	272
,, Vaginal Douche	82
Golding-Bird's Ether Inhaler	330
,, Evacuating Apparatus	230
,, Polypus Snare... ...	180
,, Post Nasal Curette ...	166
,, Tracheal Dilator ...	162
Gonorrhœa Bags	400
Gooch's Canulas...	286
,, Splinting	390
Goodell's Uterine Dilator	260
Gordon's Radius Splints	388
Gorgets, Lithotomy	224
Gottstein's Post Nasal Curettes ...	166
Gouge Forceps	18
Gouges, Bone	10
,, Eye	114
,, Mastoid	186
,, Nasal	182
Gouley's Catheter	236
Gowan's Bandage Cutter	68
,, Ear Loop	196
,, Mouth Gag	126
,, Repositor	294
Gowers' Hæmocyrtometer	212
,, Hæmoglobinometer	212
,, Ophthalmoscope	100
Gowlland's Bistoury	322
,, Cautery Iron	322
,, Fistula Director	322
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp ...	320
,, Rectum Speculum... ...	316
Graduated Glass Measures	422
Grady's Trachoma Forceps	104
Graefe's Cataract Knives	108
,, Curette and Cystotome ...	114
,, Eye Speculum	102
,, Fixation Forceps	106
,, Optometer	116
Grant's Antrum Probe	184
,, Aural Hoe	194
,, ,, Probe	194

	PAGE
Grant's Aural Set	200
,, ,, Speculum	194
,, Ear Syringe	188
,, Eustachian Self Inflator ...	202
,, Finger Guard	166
,, Furuncle Knives	196
,, Intra-Tympanic Mirror ..	192
,, Laryngeal Forceps	146
,, Nasal Irrigator...	168
,, ,, Septum Instruments ...	174
,, Spokeshave	182
Granville's Electro Motor Percuteur ...	210
Green's Tongue Depressor	128
Greenhalgh's Hysterotome	266
,, Intra-Uterine Stems 292	294
,, Midwifery Forceps ...	304
,, Perforator	306
,, Pessaries	288
,, Tumour Forceps... ...	272
Greenway's Vaginal Douche Tube ...	84
Greig Smith's Artery Forceps	22
,, Kolpo-Hysterectomy Clamp and Knife	298
Gresswell's Tracheotomy Tubes ...	158
Griffiths' Expression Forceps	114
,, Nasal Speculum	172
Grooved Probes	42
Gross' Stricture Dilator...	246
,, Urethrotome	244
Gruber's Aural Scissors...	196
,, ,, Set	200
,, ,, Specula	192
Grunwald's Nasal Cutting Forceps ...	180
Guarded Pins	298
,, Tumour Hook	282
Guards, Finger	166
Guides, Mastoid...	186
Guillotines, Tonsil 142	144
Gum Elastic Bougies 240	242
,, ,, Catheters	238
,, Lancets	48
Gun-Shot Probes	22
Guthrie's Strabismus Director	114
,, ,, Knife	108
Gutta Percha for Splints	300
,, ,, Tissue	61
Guyon's Bladder Drainage Tube ...	234
,, ,, Forceps	232
,, Urethral Syringe	76
Gymnastic Apparatus	382
Gynæcological Instruments ... 250	314

H

PAGE

Hæmocyrtometer 212
Hæmoglobinometer 212
Hæmorrhoidal Clamps 320–322
,, Forceps 320
,, Hooks 322
,, Needle 322
,, Scissors 318
Hæmostatic Forceps 20–22
Hagedorn's Needle Holders 50
,, Needles 56–58
Hahn's Tracheal Canula 160
Hainsby's Hare Lip Truss 132
Hair Clippers 358
Ham Splints 392
Hammer Toe Appliances 374
Hammers... 10
,, Massage 420
,, Percussion 210
,, Post-Mortem 356
Hand Bellows for Chloroform Inhalers 330
,, ,, ,, Sprays 154
,, Lamps 352
,, Splints 390
Hands, Artificial... 368
Hare Lip Instruments 132
Harrison's Bladder Trocar 98
,, Catheter 236
,, Dilating Sounds 242
,, Lithotomy Knife 224
,, ,, Sounds 222
,, ,, Tube 226
,, Stone Crushing Forceps ... 226
,, Stricture Dilator 244
,, ,, Knife 244
,, Urethrotome 244
,, Whip Bougies 242
Hart's Chloroform Inhaler 330
Hartmann's Antrum Canula 184
,, ,, Perforator ... 184
,, Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Probe 194
,, ,, Set 200
,, ,, Specula 192
,, Eustachian Catheters ... 202
,, Furuncle Knife 196
,, Intra-Tympanic Tubes ... 188
,, Nasal Polypus Forceps ... 180
,, ,, Speculum 172
,, Post Nasal Curette ... 166
,, Sharp Hook 194
,, Tubes 188
Haward's Hæmorrhoidal Forceps ... 320
,, Tongue Forceps 130

PAGE

Hawkins-Ambler's Uterine Dilators ... 260
Hawkins' Hand Splints 390
Hayes' Uterine Dilators 260
,, ,, Tubes 284
Head Rests, Post-Mortem 356
Hearing Instruments 204
Heath's Elbow Splint 388
Hebra's Comedone Extractor 358
,, Lupus Lancet 358
,, ,, Scoops 358
Hegar's Tumour Forceps 272
,, Uterine Dilators 260
Henckel's Bandage Shears 68
Herman's Blunt Hook 308
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pessaries 288
,, Uterine Curettes 276
,, ,, Tube 284
Hernia Bistouries 24
,, Directors 42
,, Needles 30
Heron Watson's Urethrotome 244
Herschell's Binaural Stethoscope ... 208
Heryng's Laryngeal Curettes 146
Heurteloup's Artificial Leech 338
Hewetson's Nasal Dilator 172
Hewitt's Anæsthetic Apparatus 328, 332–334
,, Emergency Case 334
,, Midwifery Forceps 304
,, Mouth Gags 126–128
,, Pessaries 288–290
,, Uterine Tubes 284
,, Vaginal Douche Tube ... 84
Hey's Skull Saws 6
Heymann's Nasal Forceps 180
Heywood Smith's Ecraseurs 284
,, ,, Ovum Forceps ... 308
,, ,, Tumour Forceps ... 272
,, ,, Uterine Scissors ... 268
,, ,, ,, Sound ... 272
,, ,, Vaginal Speculum ... 252
Hicks' Cephalotribe 306
,, Ecraseurs... 284
,, Opaque Trial Glass 216
,, Transfusion Apparatus 314
,, Urinometers 216
Higgens' Capsular Forceps 104
,, Gilt Hook 110
Higginson's Enema Syringes 78
High Boots 374
Hill's Nasal Dilator 172
,, Stricture Dilator 246
,, Urethrotome 244
Hilliard's Vaccinator 336
Hilton's Polypus Snare... 180

	PAGE
Hilton's Rectum Specula	316
Hinton's Artificial Tympanum... ...	186
,, Myringotome...	196
Hip Splints	376, 390
Hodge's Pessaries	288
Hodgen's Suspension Splints	392
Hodgkinson's Post Nasal Forceps ...	164
Hoe, Aural	194
Hoffman's Gouge Forceps	18
Hofmann's Pessaries	290
Hogan's Vaginal Speculum	254
Holbrook Curtis' Nasal Saw	176
Hollow Ground Razors...	424
Holmes' Craniotomy Forceps	308
,, Perforators	306
Holmgren's Wools	102
Holt's Stricture Dilator...	244
Hooks, Aural	194, 196
,, Blunt	24-26, 30
,, Chain	356
,, Cleft Palate	280
,, Fixation...	110
,, Hæmorrhoidal	322
,, Incus	196
,, for Instrument Cabinets ...	368
,, Iris	108-110
,, Lens	110
,, Microscopic	358
,, Midwifery	308-310
,, Patella	8
,, Peritoneum	300
,, Pile	322
,, Sharp	24
,, Spatula	110
,, Strabismus	110
,, Tracheotomy	24-26
,, Tumour	282
,, Uvula	146
,, Vaginal Fistula...	280
Hopkins Walters' Laminectomy Scoops	6
Hopmann's Palate Retractor	146
Horrocks' Transfusion Apparatus ...	314
,, Uterine Curette	276
,, ,, Sound	272
Horsehair	58
Horsley's Bone Forceps	16
,, Elevators	12
,, Gouge Forceps	18
,, Skull Saw	6
Hospital Batteries (Stöhrer's) ...	342-344
,, Furniture	362-366
Hot Air Baths	152
,, Water Bags...	419
,, ,, Bottles	414
Hovell's Auriscope	194
Hovell's Polypus Snare...	182
,, Post Nasal Forceps	164
Howse's Knee Splint	394
Hughes' Audiometer	190
Hulke's Suture Needle	110
Humerus Splints	388
Hunter Mackenzie's Nasal Saw ...	176
Hurry Fenwick's Bladder Forceps ...	232
,, ,, Caisson Tube ...	234
,, ,, Cystoscopes... ...	352
,, ,, Gall Stone Scoop ...	300
,, ,, Urethral Syringe ...	76
,, ,, Urethroscopes ...	352
Husband's Vaccine Tubes	336
Hutchinson's Catheter Plug	240
,, Mouth Gag	128
,, Spirometer	210
,, Urethral Syringe ...	76
"Hyderabad" Chloroform Inhaler ...	330
Hydrocele Syringes	98
,, Trocars	96-98
Hydropathic Compresses	404
Hydrostatic Dilators	310-312
Hypodermic Syringes	86-88
Hypogastric Support	398
Hysterectomy Instruments ...	296-302
Hysterotomes	266

I

Ice Bags	419
,, ,, for Eye	118
,, Water Cap (Thornton's)	419
Ilkley Couch	424
Immisch's Clinical Thermometer ...	214
Imray's Aural Scoops	196
Incus Hooks	196
Index Reducer, Clinical Thermometer	214
Indiarubber Air Cushions, &c.	410-414
,, Bandages (Martin's) ...	64
,, Catheters	238
,, Cushion for Stethoscope ...	208
,, Drainage Tubing	74
,, Ear Syringes and Tubes...	188
,, Empyema Tubes	74
,, Enema Syringes	78-80
,, Finger Stalls	356
,, Gloves	356
,, Hot Water Bottles ...	414
,, Ice Bags	419
,, Œsophagus Tubes ...	94
,, Pessaries	286-294

	PAGE
Indiarubber Stamps	210
,, Tracheotomy Tubes ...	158
,, Tubing	74
,, Urethral Syringes... ...	74–76
,, Urinals	406–410
,, Valgus Pads	374
,, Water Beds, &c.	414
,, Web Bandages	63
Induced Current Batteries ...	338–342
Infants' Trusses	396
Inflating Ball Pessaries...	290
Inflator, Colotomy	326
,, Eustachian	202
Inglis Parsons' Platinum Sound ...	348
Inguinal Trusses	396
Inhalers	150
,, Anæsthetic	328–332
,, Chloride of Ammonium ...	150
,, Oxygen	156
,, Steam	156
Injection Syringes	78
Instrument Cabinets	366
,, Cases	30–40
,, Sterilizers	360–362
,, Tables	362–364
,, Trays	70, 118
Insufflators	156, 186
,, Urethral	246
,, Uterine	274
Intestinal Clamps	322–324
,, Instruments	316–326
,, Needles	54
,, Tubes...	326
Intra-Tympanic Mirrors	192
,, Syringes	188
Intra-Uterine Specula	276
,, Stems	292–294
,, Syringes... ...	274–276
Introducers, Tampon	258–260
Intubation Instruments...	162
Invalid Couch	424
,, Feeding Cups	422
Iodized Wool	60
Iodoform Dredgers	422
,, Gauze	60
,, ,, Boxes...	70
,, Insufflators	156
,, Wool	60
Iridectomy Knives	108
Iris Forceps	104
,, Hooks	108–110
,, Scissors	112
Irons, Cautery	322
Irrigateurs (Eguisier's)	80
Irrigating Tubes...	84
Irrigators, Bladder	76
,, Nasal...	168
,, Urethral	76
,, Wound	84
Ivory Pegs	8

J

Jacket, Strait	396
Jackets, Poroplastic Felt	380
Jacob's Cataract Needles	110
Jacobson's Colotomy Plug	326
,, Elbow Splint	388
,, Scoops	10
Jaconet	61
Jaeger's Cataract Knives	108
,, Iridectomy Knives	108
James' Needle Holder	52
,, Percusso-Punctator	358
Jaques' Indiarubber Catheters... ...	238
,, Œsophagus Tubes	94
Jars for Ligatures, Sponges, &c. ...	68–70
Jarvis' Nasal Speculum...	170
,, Polypus Snare	180
Jaw Saws...	4
,, Splints	390
Jennings' Transfusion Apparatus ...	314
Jessett's Broad Ligament Needles ...	300
,, Decalcified Bone Tubes ...	326
Jessop's Ophthalmoscope	100
Johnson's Ophthalmoscope	100
,, Section Knife	358
,, Trachoma Instruments ...	118
Johnson Smith's Extension Apparatus	394
Jones' Aural Probe	194
,, ,, Speculum	194
,, Bone Forceps	16
,, Cyst Forceps	296
,, Elbow Splint	388
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp	320
,, Pelvis	312
,, Spokeshave	182
,, Uterine Dilators	260
Jordan Lloyd's Retractors	28
,, ,, Scalpels	26
Jugum Penis	220
Juler's Ophthalmoscope	100
Junker's Inhaler...	328
Jurasz's Laryngeal Forceps	148
Jury Masts	380

K

PAGE

K. & S. Drop Bottle 334
,, Hip Splint 376
,, Regulating Inhalers ... 328–330
,, Toe Springs 374
Kabiersky's Insufflator 156
Kangaroo Tendons 58
Keegan's Evacuating Apparatus ... 230
Keene's Polypus Snare... 180
Keetley's Suspender 400
Keith's Drainage Sheet 300
,, ,, Tubes 300
Kelly's Douching Sheet 284
,, Kidney Instruments ... 246–248
Kelson's Tonsil Guillotine 144
Kennedy's Enema Syringe 80
Kettles, Bronchitis 150
,, Croup 152
,, (Schimmelbusch's) 362
Key's Hernia Director 42
,, Lithotomy Knives 224
,, ,, Staffs 222
Keyhole Saws 6
Keys, Tooth 124
Kid for testing Eye Instruments ... 106
Kidd's Cephalotribe 306
,, Vaginal Douche 82
,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Kidney Belt 402
,, Instruments 246–250
,, Urinal 408
Kidney-shaped Dressing Trays ... 72
Killian's Nasal Knife 182
Kirstein's Tongue Depressor 130
Knapp's Ophthalmoscope 100
,, Trachoma Forceps 104
Knee Caps 374–376, 404
,, Clamps 374
,, Splints 374–376, 394
,, Stockings 404
Kneeling Legs 370
Knickerbocker Shoulder Braces ... 382
Knife Racks 362
Knives, Abscess 24, 48
,, Amputating 2
,, Ankle Joint 2
,, Aural 196
,, Brain 354
,, Breast 24
,, Canaliculus 108
,, Cartilage 354
,, Cataract... 106–108
,, Cleft Palate 134–136

PAGE

Knives, Eye 106–108
,, Finger 24, 48
,, Fistula 280
,, Furuncle 196
,, Iridectomy 108
,, Kidney 250
,, Laryngeal 146
,, Lithotomy 224
,, Microscopic 358
,, Minor Operating 24–26
,, Nasal 182
,, Nephrectomy 250
,, Palette 422
,, Paracentesis 196
,, Periosteotomy 6
,, Pocket Case 48
,, Post-Mortem 354
,, Resection 10
,, Scarifying 108
,, Secondary 108
,, Section 358
,, Strabismus 108
,, Stricture 244
,, Syme's Abscess 24, 48
,, ,, Ankle Joint 2
,, Symphyseotomy 312
,, Tenotomy 26, 48
,, Tonsil 144
,, Uterine 282
,, Vaginal Fistula 280
Knock-Knee Supports 372
Koch's Antitoxin Syringe 90
,, Hypodermic Syringe 88
Kœberle's Serre-Nœud... 298
König's Tracheal Canula 160
Kramer's Aural Speculum 192
,, Eustachian Catheters ... 202
Krause's Antrum Trocar 184
,, Nasal Probes 178
,, Snare 182
Kretschmann's Incus Hooks 196
,, Tonsil Punch Forceps 144
Krieg's Nasal Knife 182
Kuchenmeister's Uterine Scissors ... 266
Kyles' Nasal Septum Instruments ... 176

L

Labia Speculum 258
Lachrymal Catheter 116
,, Cautery 116
,, Dilating Forceps 116
,, Probes 114

	PAGE
Lachrymal Styles	114–116
,, Syringes	116
Lactometer	422
Ladies' Belts	402
Ladle, Platinum	282
Lake's Mastoid Gouge	186
,, ,, Guide	186
Lallemand's Caustic Catheters... ...	236
Laminaria Bougies	242
,, Tents	264
Laminectomy Instruments	6
Lamps, Electric	352
,, Gas	138–140
,, Laryngoscopic	136–140
,, Portable...	140
,, Spirit	216
,, Ward	422
Lance, Blunt	248
Lancets, Abscess	336
,, Bleeding	336
,, Gum	48
,, Lupus	358
,, Scarifying	282–284
,, Vaccinating	336
Landolt's Ophthalmoscope	100
Lane's Gouge	10
,, ,, Forceps	18
,, Intestinal Clamp	324
,, Mouth Gag	126
,, Rectum Speculum	316
,, Transfusion Apparatus	314
Langenbeck's Aural Curette	196
,, Jaw Saws	4
,, Nasal Septum Plugs ...	174
,, Raspatories	12
,, Retractors	28
Largiader's Arm and Chest Strengthener	382
Laryngeal Brushes	156
,, Caustic Probes	158
,, Cauteries	350
,, Curettes	146
,, Dilators	158
,, Ecraseur	158
,, Electrode	348
,, Forceps	146–148
,, Fumigator	156
,, Insufflators	156
,, Knives	146
,, Lamps	138–140
,, Mirrors	142
,, Polyptome	158
,, Probes	158
,, Reflectors	142
,, Sponge Holding Forceps ...	148
,, Spray Producers ...	152–156

	PAGE
Laryngeal Syringes	148
Laryngo Phantom	140
Laryngoscopes	140–142, 352
Laryngoscopic Lamps	138
Laryngotomy Tubes	158
Larynx, Artificial	160
Lawrence's Fracture Cradle and Splint	394
,, Strabismometer	116
Lawrie's Stricture Dilator	246
Lawson Tait's Abdominal Needle ...	30
,, ,, Artery Forceps	20
,, ,, Ascites Tube	296
,, ,, Gall Stone Forceps ...	300
,, ,, ,, ,, Scoop ...	300
,, ,, Myoma Screw	298
,, ,, Ovariotomy Trocar ...	296
,, ,, Ovum Forceps	308
,, ,, Pedicle Clamps... ...	298
,, ,, Repositors	294
,, ,, Serre-Nœud	298
,, ,, Suction Syringe ...	300
Lead Suture Buttons	58
,, Weights for Aneurism	4
Leather Knee Caps	374–376
,, Splints	376
Leclanché Batteries	344
Lee's Craniotomy Forceps	308
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp	322
,, Vapour Bath	152
Leeches, Artificial	338
Leffert's Nasal Spray	168
Leftwich's Lithotomy Sound	222
Leg Bath...	410
,, Instruments...	372–374
,, Rests	424
,, Splints	392–394
Leggings, Elastic	404
Legs, Artificial	368–370
Leiter's Glass Irrigators	84
,, Hearing Trumpets	204
,, Temperature Regulators ...	416
Lennox Browne's Air Douche ...	202
,, ,, Laryngeal Reflector	142
,, ,, Laryngoscope ...	140
,, ,, Laryngoscopic Lamp	138
,, ,, Nasal Douche ...	168
,, ,, ,, Polypus Forceps	178
,, ,, ,, Specula ...	170
,, ,, ,, Syringe ...	168
,, ,, Post Nasal Curette and Scoop	166
,, ,, ,, ,, Syringes	166
,, ,, Tonsil Guillotines ...	144
,, ,, ,, Knife & Scoop	144

	PAGE
Lennox Browne's Uvula Forceps ...	146
,, ,, ,, Scissors ...	146
Lens Hooks	110
Lenses, Pocket	102
Lenticular	12
Le Page's Axis Tractor...	304
Leroy D'Etoille's Calculus Extractor ...	232
Leslie's Plasters	74
Lever (Davy's)	4
,, Stomach Pumps	92
Lever's Craniotomy Forceps	308
,, Decapitating Hook	310
,, Vectis	310
Levis' Finger Splint	390
,, Ham Splint	392
,, Humerus Splint	388
,, Jaw Splint	390
,, Radius Splint	388
Lewers' Abdominal Needle	30
,, Celluloid Catheter	44
,, Pedicle Needle	300
,, Vaginal Douche	82
,, Vulsellum Forceps	268
Lichwitz's Antrum Trocar	184
Liebreich's Canaliculus Knife	108
,, Iris Forceps	104
,, ,, Scissors	112
,, Lachrymal Probes	114
,, Ophthalmoscope	100
Liel's Eustachian Catheter	202
Ligature Bottles, Holders, Jars, and Troughs	68
,, Instruments (Allingham's) ...	318
,, Silk	58
,, Sterilizer	362
Limbs, Artificial	368–370
Lindhardt's Chisels	8
Lindsay Johnson's Ophthalmoscope ...	100
,, ,, Section Knife ...	358
,, ,, Trachoma Instruments	118
Lined Splints	386
Lint	61
Linton's Iodoform Gauze	60
Lion Forceps	16
Lister's Aural Scoop	196
,, Dilating Sounds	242
,, Scoops	10–12
,, Sinus Forceps	46
,, Sprays	62
,, Tourniquet	2
Liston's Amputating Knives	2
,, Artery Forceps	20
,, Finger Saws	6
,, Leg Splint	392
Liston's Lithotomy Knives	224
,, Nævus Needles	24
,, Thigh Splints	390
Lithotome	224
Lithotomy Anklets and Wristlets ...	228
,, Crutches	228
,, Forceps	224
,, Gorgets	224
,, Knives	224
,, Scoops	226
,, Sounds	222
,, Staffs 222	224
,, Tampons	226
,, Tubes	226
Lithotrites	228
Litmus Papers	216
Little's Valgus Spring	374
Littlewood's Decalcified Bone Plates ...	326
Lloyd's Retractors	28
,, Scalpels	26
Lloyd Roberts' Uterine Forceps ...	272
Loane's Vaccinator	336
Loewenberg's Post Nasal Curette ...	166
,, ,, ,, Forceps ...	164
Loop (Gowan's)	196
Loring's Ophthalmoscope	100
Lowne's Spirometer	210
Lublinski's Nasal Forceps	180
Lucae's Aural Forceps	198
,, Eustachian Catheters	202
,, Operating Knives	196
,, Sharp Hook	194
,, Tuning Fork	190
Lucas' Aural Specula	192
,, Kidney Instruments ...	248–250
Lucy's Lithotomy Crutch	228
Ludewig's Incus Hooks	196
Luer's Bullet Forceps	22
,, Calculus Extractor	232
,, Eye Speculum	102
,, Phymosis Forceps	220
Lund's Inflator	326
,, Sponge Holder	274
Lupus Lancet	358
,, Scoops	358
Lymph Ejector	336
Lyon's Stricture Dilator	246

M

PAGE

McClintock's Ovum Forceps 308
,, Tumour Forceps ... 272
Macdonald's Electric Lamp 352
,, Snare 182
MacDougall's Iris Scissors 112
Macewen's Chisels 10
,, Hernia Needles 30
,, Laminectomy Instruments 6
,, Osteotomes 10
,, Raspatories 14
,, Trephines 8
Machine, Centrifugal 218
Machines, Electro-Magnetic 342
,, Weighing 212–214
McIntyre's Splints 392
Mackenzie's Aural Curette 196
,, Battery 340
,, Empyema Tubes 74
,, Lamp 138
,, Laryngeal Dilator ... 158
,, ,, Electrode ... 348
,, ,, Forceps 146–148
,, Laryngoscope 142
,, Nasal Bougies 172
,, ,, Punch Forceps ... 180
,, ,, Saw... 176
,, ,, Speculum 170
,, Polypus Snare 182
,, Respirators 150
,, Rhinoscope 164
,, Throat Brush 156
,, ,, Forceps ... 146–148
,, Tonsil Guillotines ... 142
,, Uvulatome 144
Mackintosh Sheeting 410
Macnamara's Eye Speculum 102
Macnaughton Jones' Aural Probe ... 194
,, ,, ,, Speculum... 194
,, ,, Nasal Probe ... 178
,, ,, Pelvis on Stand... 312
,, ,, Uterine Dilators 260
Macphail's Needle Holder 52
Madden's Midwifery Forceps 304
Magneto-Electric Machines 342
Mahomed's Sphygmograph 212
Maissoneuve's Urethrotome 244
Makins' Intestinal Clamp 322
Male and Female Catheters combined 44
,, Syringes 74
,, Urinals 406–408
Malgaigne's Patella Hooks 8
Mallets 10
Manacles... 396

PAGE

Manikins, Obstetric 312
Manley Sims' Hypodermic Syringe ... 88
Many-tailed Bandage 63
Marine Lint 61
Marmaduke Sheild's Fine Dissector ... 14
Marsh's Knee Splint 374
Marshall's Osteotribes 12
Martin's Pelvimeter 306
,, Pure Rubber Bandages ... 64
Martindale's Inhaler 15
Mason's Cleft Palate Needles 134
,, Dressing Forceps 4 6
,, Elbow Splints... 388
,, Mouth Gags 126
,, Necrosis Forceps 1
Massage Instruments 420
,, Rollers... 346
Masseur (Delstanche's)... 194
Mastoid Instruments 186
Masturbation Apparatus 220
Mathieu's Aural Forceps 198
,, Iris Forceps 104
,, Needle Holder 52
,, Rectum Speculum 316
,, Tonsil Guillotines 144
Matthews' Humerus Splint 388
Matthews Duncan's Pelvimeter ... 306
,, ,, Pessary 292
,, ,, Tumour Forceps... 272
,, ,, Uterine Dilators... 260
,, ,, ,, Sounds 272–274
,, ,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Mattresses, Air and Water 414
Maunder's Nasal Septum Clamp ... 174
Maunoir's Iris Scissors 112
Maunsell's Retractor 28
Mayo Robson's Decalcified Bone Bobbins 326
Mead's Plaster 74
Meadows' Ecraseurs 286
,, Intra-Uterine Stems ... 292
,, Vaginal Specula 256
Measures, Glass... 422
,, Spring 212
Meatoscope 246
Medicated Bougies 242
Medicine Tumbler 422
Meibomian Cyst Forceps 114
,, ,, Scoops 114
Membrane Perforator 310
Mercier's Lithotomy Sound 222
Mercurial Vapour Bath... 152
Meredith's Needle Holder 50
Merian's Aural Instruments 200
Metacarpal Saws 6
Metal Needle Cases 54

	PAGE
Metal Pocket Cases	38–40
,, Racks	362
,, Scalpel Cases	40
Metrotomes	282
Meyer's Antitoxin Syringe	90
,, Lachrymal Syringe	116
.. Post Nasal Curette	166
,, Ring Pessaries...	288
Michel's Rhinoscope	164
Microscopic Covers and Slides ...	216
,, Instruments	358
Midwifery Bags	314
,, Forceps	302–304
,, Instruments	302–314
,, Pouch	314
Milk Sterilizers	420
,, Testers	422
Milligan's Antrum Canula	184
,, Intra-Tympanic Syringe ...	188
Milne Murray's Axis Traction Forceps	304
Minor Operating Cases...	35, 36
Miot's Aural Speculum	192
Mirrors, Aural	190–192
,, Dental	124
,, Intra-Tympanic	192
,, Laryngeal	142
,, Post Nasal	166
,, Reflecting	190–192
,, Retinoscopy	102
,, Rhinoscopic	164
Mittens	404
Moc-Main Trusses	398
Moore's Caustic Applier	146
,, Spray Producer	154
More Madden's Midwifery Forceps ...	304
Morgan's Evacuating Apparatus ...	230
,, Suspender	400
Morison's Tonsil Guillotines	144
Morrant Baker's Artery Forceps ...	20
,, ,, Tracheotomy Tubes...	158
Morris' Kidney Forceps	250
,, Penile Clamp	220
,, Pocket Case	36
,, Retractors	28
Morse's Aural Forceps	200
Mortimer Granville's Electro Motor Percuteur	210
Morton's Ophthalmoscope	100
Moulded Leather Splints ...	374–376
Mouth Dilator	128
,, Gags	126–128
,, Mirrors	124
,, Needles	54
,, Props	128
,, Shield	174
Mouth Speculum	128
,, Wedges	128
Mudge's Inhaler	150
Multiple Scarifier	358
Murphy's Anastomosis Buttons ...	324
,, Craniotomy Forceps ...	308
,, Intestinal Clamp	322
Murray's Axis Traction Forceps ...	304
,, Chloroform Inhaler	330
Muscle Beaters	420
Muslin Bandages	63
Myoma Screws	298
Myringotome	196

N

Nævus Needles	24
Nail Brush Box	424
,, Cleaners	424
,, Nippers	424
,, Scissors	424
Napier's Pessaries	292
Nasal Bougies	172
,, Cutting Forceps	180
,, Dilators	172
,, Douches	168
,, Forceps for Excision	174
,, Galvanic Cautery...	182
,, Gouge	182
,, Instruments	164–182
,, Insufflators	156
,, Irrigators	168
,, Knives	182
,, Ploughs	176
,, Polypus Forceps	178–180
,, Probes	178
,, Punch Forceps	180
,, Retractors...	172
,, Saws	176
,, Scissors	178
,, Septum Clamps	174
,, ,, Forceps	174–176
,, ,, Plates and Plugs	174–176
,, Snares	180–182
,, Spatulas	182
,, Specula	170–172
,, Sprays	168
,, Springs	172
,, Syringes	168
,, Trusses	174
Nathan Smith's Leg Splint	392
Neck Air Pillows	412

	PAGE
Necrosis Forceps	16
Needle Boxes, Glass	70
,, Cases	54
,, Holders	50–52
,, ,, Electrolysis ...	348–350
,, ,, Microscopic	358
,, ,, Uterine	282
Needles, Abdominal Suture ...	... 30, 54
,, Acupuncture	46
,, Aneurism	24
,, Broad Ligament	300
,, Cataract	110
,, Cleft Palate	134
,, Electrolysis	348–350
,, Exploring	... 46, 48
,, Eye	54, 110
,, Fistula	56
,, Hernia	30
,, Intestine	54
,, Kidney	250
,, Mouth	54
,, Nævus	24
,, Nephrectomy	250
,, Ovariotomy	54
,, Patella	8
,, Pedicle	300
,, Perineum	312
,, Phymosis	220
,, Pile	322
,, Post-Mortem	354
,, Ringworm	358
,, Suture	... 54–58
,, Vaginal Fistula	278
,, Varicocele	220
Neil Griffiths' Nasal Speculum ...	172
Nélaton's Cyst Forceps	296
,, Gun-Shot Probe	22
,, Radius Splints	390
Nelson's Inhaler	150
,, Vaginal Speculum	258
Nephrectomy Instruments ...	246–250
Nettleship's Eye Speculum	102
,, Lachrymal Probes ...	114
,, Ophthalmoscope	100
Neuber's Drainage Tubes	74
Neugebauer's Vaginal Specula ...	254
Neville's Axis Traction Forceps ...	304
,, Back Leg Splint	394
Nicoll's Dilating Sounds	244
Nippers, Hare Lip Pin	132
,, Nail	424
Nitrous Oxide Gas	334
,, ,, ,, Apparatus	332
Nose Instruments	164–182
Noses, Artificial	182

	PAGE
Nott's Vaginal Speculum	256
Noye's Eye Specula	102
,, Eyelid Retractors	104
Nozzles for Ear Syringes	188
Nurses' Bag	314
,, Chatelaines	42
,, Wallets	40
Nussbaum's Instrument for Writers' Cramp	374

O

O'Beirne's Rectum Tube	78
Obstetric Bags	314
,, Binders	404
,, ,, Crêpe Velpeau ...	67
,, Instruments	302–314
,, Manikins	312
O'Dwyer's Intubation Instruments ...	162
Œsophageal Instruments	94
Oiled Silk Protective	61
Ointment Introducers	320
Oldham's Midwifery Forceps	304
,, Ophthalmoscope	100
,, Perforators	306
,, Spine Hook	310
Olivary Bougies	242
,, Catheters	238
Oliver's Urinary Test Case	218
Ollier's Bone Forceps	16
,, Rugines	12
Open Wove Bandages	63
Openshaw's Chisels	8
,, Colotomy Trocar	326
,, Gouge	10
,, Hernia Forceps	30
,, Scoops	10
,, Tenotomy Knives	26
,, Tracheotomy Hook ...	26
Operating Gloves	356
,, Knives	196
,, Tables	368
Ophthalmic Compresses	61
Ophthalmoscopes	100
Optometer	116
Ori-Nasal Respirators	150
Ormsby's Ether Inhaler	330
Orthopædic Appliances	372–382
Osteoclasts	10
Osteotomes	10
Osteotomy Chisels	8–10
Osteotribes	12

	PAGE
tlere's Uterine Tubes	284
Otis' Dilating Sounds	242
,, Evacuating Apparatus	230
,, Stricture Dilator	246
,, ,, Knife	244
,, Urethrometer	244
Otoscope	202
variotomy Instruments ...	296–302
,, Needles	54
,, Sponges	72
,, Trocars	98, 296
vum Forceps	308
Oxygen and Gas Apparatus	332
,, Gas and Inhalation Apparatus	156

P

	PAGE
Pads, Valgus	374
Paget's Knee Clamp	374
,, Knives	48
Palate Retractor...	146
Palette Knives	422
Paley's Feeding Apparatus	94
Palmer's Uterine Dilator	262
Panalotic Obstetric Binder	404
Pans, Bed	410
Papers, Litmus	216
,, Sphygmograph	212
,, Turmeric	216
Papier-maché Dressing Trays... ...	70–72
Paquelin's Thermo-Cauteries ...	300–302
Paracentesis Knife	196
,, Needles	110
Parker's Automatic Retractor	162
,, Prepuce Dilator	220
,, Tenotomy Knives	26
,, Tracheal Dilating Forceps ...	162
,, Tracheotomy Aspirator ...	162
,, ,, Tubes	158
Paroleine Sprays	154
Parsons' Platinum Sound	348
Patella Hooks	8
,, Needle	8
Patten for Boot	376
Paul's Decalcified Bone Rings and Tubes	326
,, Glass Tubes	326
Pavy's Urinary Test Case	218
Pawlik's Ureter Catheter	248
Pean's Artery Forceps	20
Pearse's Bladder Trocar	98
Peaslee's Intra-Uterine Stem	294
Peaslee's Uterine Dilators	262
Pedicle Clamps	298
,, Forceps	296–298
,, Needles	300
,, Pins	298
Pedley's Fractured Jaw Instruments ...	130
Peg Legs...	370
Pegs for Un-united Fractures	8
Pellier's Eyelid Retractor	104
Pelvimeters	306
Pelvis, Female	312
Pemberton's Hand Splints	390
Pen, Writers' Cramp	374
Pencils, Skin	212
Penile Clamps	220
Penis, Jugum	220
Percussion Hammers	210
,, Thimble	210
Percusso-Punctator	358
Perforated Shot	58
Perforators, Antrum	184
,, Membrane...	310
,, Midwifery	306
,, Shot	58
Perineal Bandage	6
,, Drainage Tubes	226
Perineum Needles	312
Periosteotomy Knife	6
,, Saws	6
Peritoneum Hooks	300
Perks' Aural Scoop	196
Personal Weighing Machines ...	212–214
Pessaries	286–294
,, Intra-Uterine Stem ...	292–294
Petit's Tourniquet	2
Phantom Bladder	354
,, Laryngeal	140
Pharyngeal Curettes	164–166
,, Forceps	164
Phelps' Box Splint	392
Phonendoscope	208
Phymosis Instruments	220
Pick's Meatoscope	246
Pilcher's Eustachian Catheter	202
Pile Clamps	320–322
,, Forceps	320
,, Hooks	322
,, Needle	322
,, Scissors	318
Pillows, Air	412
,, Water	414
Pilots for Tracheotomy Tubes... ...	158
Pin Cutting Forceps	132
,, Legs	370
Pinard's Symphyseotomy Dilator ...	312

PAGE

Pink Jaconet 61
Pins, Acupressure 58
,, Hare Lip 132
,, Pedicle 298
Pipette 216
Piston Trocars 98
Plaster of Paris 380
,, ,, Bandages ... 63, 380
,, ,, Cutters and Shears ... 68
Plasters 74
Plated Catheters... 238
Plates, Decalcified Bone 326
,, Nasal Septum 174
Platinum Cautery Burners 350
,, ,, Points 302
,, Ladle 282
,, Sounds 348
Playfair's Broad Ligament Forceps ... 298
,, Pessaries 290
,, Probes... 274
,, Vaginal Douche 82
Pleximeters 210
Ploughs, Nasal 176
Plugs, Catheter 240
,, Colotomy... 326
,, Epistaxis 168–170
,, Nasal Septum 174
,, Rectum 318
Pneumatic Tractor 202
Pocket Cases 36–40
,, Dressing Instruments 36–48
,, Knives 48
,, Lenses 102
,, Measures... 212
,, Sputa Flasks 422
Points, Vaccine 336
Politzer's Acouometer 190
,, Air Douches 202
,, Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Scissors 196
,, ,, Set 200
,, Ear Tubes 204
,, Eustachian Catheter Holder... 202
,, Furuncle Knife 196
,, Nasal Syringe 168
Pollock's Cleft Palate Knife 136
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp ... 322
Polyptome, Laryngeal 158
,, Uterine 286
Polyptrite (Aveling's) 286
Polypus Forceps, Aural... ... 198–200
,, ,, Nasal... ... 178–180
,, ,, Uterine ... 270–272
,, Snares 180–182
Porcelain Trays for Eye Instruments ... 118

PAGE

Poroplastic Felt 390
,, ,, Jackets 380
,, ,, Splints... ...376, 386, 392
Portable Lamps 140
Post-Mortem Instruments ... 354–356
Post-Nasal Curettes 166
,, Forceps 164
,, Mirrors 164–166
,, Ring Knives ... 164–166
,, Scrapers 166
,, Sprays 154, 168
,, Syringes 166–168
Potain's Aspirators 92
Pots, Spitting 422
Potts' Arm Splints 386
Pouches, Midwifery 314
,, Tooth 122
Powder Insufflators 156
,, ,, Aural 186
Pozzi's Broad Ligament Forceps ... 298
,, Needle Holders 52
Prepuce Dilators... 220
Priestley's Uterine Dilator 260
Priestley Smith's Lamp 140
Pritchard's Anklets and Wristlets ... 228
Probangs 94
Probes 42
,, Antrum 184
,, Aural 194, 196
,, Bullet 22
,, Caustic 158
,, Drainage Tube 74
,, Lachrymal 114
,, Laryngeal 158
,, Nasal 178
,, Uterine 274
,, Vertebrated 42
Prolapsus Ani Support 400
,, ,, Truss 398
,, Uteri Belt 402
,, ,, Support 400
Props, Mouth 128
Prostatic Catheters 238
Protective, Oiled Silk 61
Prout's Urinary Test Case 218
Pulleys, Dislocation 384
,, Extension 394
Pulse Glass 212
Pump, Breast 420
Pumps, Stomach... 92
Punch Forceps, Nasal 180
,, ,, Tonsil 144
Punctator, Percusso- 358
Pupilometers 102
Purcell's Colotomy Clamp 324

PAGE

Purves' Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Probe 194
,, ,, Scissors 196

Q

Quain's Stethoscope 206
Quer's Aural Curette 196
Quill, Porcupine... 310

R

acks, Knife 362
Radius Splints 388–390
Railway Catheters 238
,, Conveniences 406–408
Rampley's Artery Forceps 22
,, Director 68
,, Needle Holders 50
,, Retractors 28
,, Sinus Forceps 46
,, Sponge Holding Forceps ... 274
,, Wire Guide 8
Ramsbotham's Decapitating Hook ... 310
Raspatories 12–14, 26
,, Cleft Palate 136
Raspatory and Fine Dissector 14
,, and Scoop 10
Rault's Tonsil Punch Forceps 144
Razor Strops 424
Razors 424
,, Section 358
,, Skin Grafting 358
Recamier's Uterine Curette 278
Rectum and Intestinal Instruments 316–326
,, Bougies 318
,, Clamps 320–322
,, Dilating Bag 228
,, Electrode 348
,, Ointment Introducers 320
,, Plugs 318
,, Specula 316–318
,, Syringes, &c. 78–84
,, Tubes 78, 318
Red Cross Wool 60
Redressors, Uterine 274
Reels, Glass 70
Reeves' Chisels 8
,, Female Urethra Dilators ... 234

PAGE

Reflecting Mirrors 190–192
Reflectors, Laryngeal 142
Reginald Harrison's Bladder Trocar ... 98
,, ,, Catheter 236
,, ,, Dilating Sounds ... 242
,, ,, Lithotomy Knife... 224
,, ,, ,, Sounds 222
,, ,, ,, Tube ... 226
,, ,, Stone Crushing Forceps 226
,, ,, Stricture Dilator 244
,, ,, ,, Knife ... 244
,, ,, Urethrotome ... 244
,, ,, Whip Bougies ... 242
Regulating Inhalers (K. & S.)... 328–330
Reid's Uterine Dilators... 262
,, Vaginal Speculum 258
Reiner's Intra-Tympanic Tube ... 188
,, Needle Holder 52
Relievers, Breast 420
Rendle's Ether Inhalers ... 330–332
Renner's Lymph Ejector 336
Repositors, Uterine 294
Resection Director 10
,, Knife 10
,, Saw 4
Reservoir Enema 80
Respirators 150
Rests, Bed 424
,, Leg 424
,, Vaginal 260
Retinoscopy Mirrors 102
Retractors 28–30
,, Eyelid 104
,, Mastoid 186
,, Nasal... 172
,, Palate 146
,, Tracheal 162
Reverdin's Needle 30
Rheophores, Galvanic 346–350
Rhinometer (Blake's) 182
Rhinoscopes 164
Rib Shears 16
Ribes' Dilating Bags and Forceps ... 312
Richardson's Ether Sprays 334
,, Serrated Scissors 48
,, Sphygmograph 212
Ricord's Phymosis Forceps 220
,, Rectum Speculum 316
,, Vaginal Speculum 256
,, Varicocele Clamp 220
Rider's Sprain Belts 404
Rigeau's Stricture Dilator 246
Ring Knives, Post Nasal ... 164–166
,, Pessaries 286–288

	PAGE
Rings, Decalcified Bone	326
,, Varicocele	220
Ringworm Needle	358
Roberts' Stethoscope	206
,, Urinary Test Stand	218
,, Uterine Forceps	272
Robinson's Comedone Extractor ...	358
,, Raspatories	14
Robson's Decalcified Bone Bobbins ...	326
,, Inhaler	150
Rod, Stirring	216
Rollers, Massage	346, 420
Röntgen Ray Apparatus	354
Roper's Craniotomy Forceps	308
,, Vaginal Speculum	254
Rose-head Drills	124
Rose's Epistaxis Plug	168
,, Mouth Gag	128
,, Vaccinators	336
Roth's Nasal Speculum	170
Roulettes, Massage	420
Routh's Flushing Curette	278
,, Hysterotomes	266
,, Intra-Uterine Stems	292
Roux's Antitoxin Syringe	90
Rugines	12
Rumbold's Post Nasal Mirror	166
,, ,, ,, Syringe ...	168
Rupprecht's Septum Forceps	174
Ruptured Perineum Needles	312
Russell Simpson's Uterine Sound ...	272
Russell & West's Urea Test Apparatus	216

S

	PAGE
Saccharometer	216
Safety Edge Bandages	63
St. Clair Thompson's Post Nasal Forceps	164
Sajou's Nasal Saws	176
Sal Alembroth Gauze	60
,, ,, Wool	60
Salicylic Gauze	60
,, Wool	60
Salmon's Hæmorrhoidal Hooks ...	322
,, ,, Scissors ...	318
Salmon & Ody's Trusses	398
Salter's Fracture Cradles	394
Samway's Tourniquets	2
Sandbill Forceps	18
Sänger's Drainage Tubes	300
Sanitary Towels	61
Sansom's Plexímeter	210
Saunder's Cataract Needles	110
Saws, Amputating	4
,, Chain	4
,, Finger	6
,, Jaw	4
,, Keyhole	6
,, Laminectomy	6
,, Metacarpal	6
,, Nasal	176
,, Post-Mortem	356
,, Resection	4
,, Skull	6
,, Spine	356
Sayre's Jackets	380
,, Muslin Bandages	63
,, Suspension Apparatus	380
,, Vertebrated Probe	42
,, Vests	380
Scalers, Dental	122–124
Scales, Dispensing	424
Scalpels	24–26
,, Eye	108
,, Microscopic	358
,, Pocket Case	48
,, Post-Mortem	354
Scarificators, Cupping	338
Scarifiers, Dermatological	358
Scarifying Knife, Ophthalmic	108
,, Lancets, Uterine ...	282–284
Scarpa's Cataract Needle	110
,, Shoes	372
Schech's Cauteries and Handles ...	350
Schimmelbusch's Chloroform Inhaler ...	330
,, Sterilizers ...	360–362
Schmid's Gymnastic Apparatus ...	382
Schmidt's Nasal Springs	172
Schnitzler's Nasal Speculum	170
Schötz's Nasal Gouge	182
Schrötter's Laryngeal Dilators ...	158
Schultz's Pessaries	290
Schutz's Post Nasal Forceps	164
Schwartze's Operating Knives ...	196
Scissors, Aural	196
,, Bowel	354
,, Capsular	112
,, Cleft Palate	136
,, Dissecting	354
,, Dressing	46–48
,, Excision	112
,, Eye	112
,, Frænum	312
,, Hæmorrhoidal	318
,, Iris	112
,, Microscopic	358
,, Nail	424
,, Nasal	178

	PAGE
Scissors, Nephrectomy	250
,, Ovariotomy	300
,, Pile	318
,, Post-Mortem	354
,, Skin Grafting	358
,, Strabismus	112
,, Toe Nail	18
,, Tonsil	144
,, Uterine	266–268
,, Uvula	146
Scoops	10–12, 26, 42
,, Aural	196
,, Bone	10–12
,, Eye	108, 114
,, Fæcal	322
,, Flushing	12
,, Laminectomy	6
,, Lithotomy	226
,, Lupus	10, 358
,, Tonsil	144
,, Uterine	278
Scrapers, Post Nasal	166
,, Uterine	276–278
Screws, Myoma	298
Scrotal Trusses	396–398
Seamless Enemas	78
Searcher, Urethral	246
Sea-Tangle Tents	264
Secondary Cataract Knives	108
Section Knives and Razors	358
Sediment Collector	216
Self Inflator, Eustachian	202
Semon's Laryngoscope	352
Senn's Bone Plates	326
Separator (Thompson's)	232
Septum Instruments	174–176
Sequestrum Forceps	16
Serrefines	22
Serre-Nœuds and Wires	298
Seutin's Shears	68
Sexton's Tenotomes	196
Shades, Eye	118
Sharp Hooks	24, 194
Shaw Mackenzie's Empyema Tubes	74
Shears, Bandage	68
,, Rib	16
Sheet, Drainage	300
Sheeting, Waterproof	410
Sheild's Dissector	14
Shields, Circumcision	220
,, for Mouth	174
,, Vaccination	336
Shoes, Crutch	372
,, Scarpa's	372
,, Talipes	376

	PAGE
Shortt's Vaccinator	336
Shot and Coil Sutures	58
,, Perforated	58
,, Perforator	58
Shoulder Braces	382
Sichel's Cataract Knives	106
Siegel's Pneumatic Speculum	194
,, Steam Sprays	156
Sieveking's Æsthesiometer	210
Sigmoid Catheters	44
Signorini's Tourniquet	2
Silk Elastic Stockings	404
Silk, Ligature and Suture	58
,, Oiled	61
Silk's Ether Inhalers	332
Silk Web Bougies	240–242
,, Catheters	238
Silkworm Gut	58
Silver Catheters	236–238
,, Probes	42
,, Wire	8, 58
Simon's Bladder Forceps	234
,, Female Urethra Dilators	234
,, Uterine Scoops	278
,, Vaginal Specula	254
Simpson's Axis Traction Forceps	304
,, Basilysts	306
,, Cephalotribe	306
,, Craniotomy Forceps	308
,, Hysterotome	266
,, Intra-Uterine Stem	294
,, Midwifery Forceps	302
,, Perforator	306
,, Pessary	290
,, Polyptome	286
,, Uterine Curette	276
,, ,, Dilator	262
,, ,, Sound	272
,, Vaginal Fistula Needles	278
,, ,, Speculum	256
Sims' Curettes	276 278
,, Dilator	262
,, Ducklill Vaginal Specula	250 252
,, Enucleators	282
,, Guarded Tumour Hook	282
,, Hypodermic Syringe	88
,, Knife and Knife Holder	282
,, Needle Holder	282
,, Procidentia Uteri Forceps	280
,, Redressor	274
,, Sigmoid Catheter	44
,, Sound	272
,, Sponge Holder	274
,, Tenaculum Forceps	270
,, Uterine Dilator	262

	PAGE
Sims' Uterine Instruments ...	270–282
,, Vaginal Depressor	258
,, ,, Dilators	260
,, ,, Fistula Instruments	280–282
,, ,, Specula	250–252
Sinclair's Circumcision Clamp	220
Sinus Dilator	30
,, Forceps	46
,, Tubes	276
Skene's Female Catheter	44
Skey's Tourniquet	4
Skin Pencils	212
Skin-grafting Razor	358
,, ,, Scissors	358
Skinner's Chloroform Inhaler	330
,, Drop Bottle	334
Skoldberg's Cautery Clamp	302
Skull Elevators	12
,, Forceps	8
,, Rests	356
,, Saws	6
Slides, Microscopic	216
Slings, Arm	384
,, Foot	394
Slipper Bed Pans	410
Smellie's Perforator	306
Smith's Artery Forceps...	22
,, Cautery Irons	322
,, Cleft Palate Needles	134
,, Depilatory Forceps	358
,, Ecraseur	284
,, Extension Apparatus	394
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamps ...	322
,, Hare Lip Forceps	132
,, Kolpo-Hysterectomy Clamp and Knife	298
,, Lamp	140
,, Leg Splint	392
,, Mouth Gags	126
,, Nasal Septum Forceps ...	174
,, Ovum Forceps	308
,, Pessaries	290
,, Pleximeter	210
,, Raspatories	136
,, Tubular Needles	134
,, Tumour Forceps	272
,, Urethral Speculum	246
,, Uterine Scissors	268
,, ,, Sound...	272
,, Vaginal Specula	252
Snares, Polypus	180–182
Snellen's Artificial Eyes	116
,, Test Types	102
Soap Boxes	424
Sound Deadeners	188

	PAGE
Sounds, Dilating	242–244
,, Eustachian	202
,, Lithotomy	222
,, Uterine	272–274
Southey's Trocars	96
Soxhlet's Milk Sterilizers	420
Spamer's Batteries	338
Spanton's Hernia Needle	30
Spatula Hook	110
Spatulas	42
,, Eye	116
,, Nasal	182
,, Tongue	128–130, 352
Specula, Aural	192–194
,, Bath	258
,, Bladder	234
,, Eye	102
,, Female Urethra	234
,, Intra-Uterine	276
,, Labia	258
,, Mouth	128
,, Nasal	170–172
,, Rectum...	316–318
,, Urethral	246
,, Vaginal... ...	250–258
Speculum Forceps	270–272
Spencer's Binaural Stethoscope ...	208
Spencer Watson's Galvanic Cautery ...	182
,, ,, Nasal Retractors ...	172
,, ,, ,, Truss ...	174
,, ,, Ring Knife	164
,, ,, Strabismus Scissors	112
Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps ...	20
,, ,, Ascites Tube	296
,, ,, Clamp Forceps ...	298
,, ,, Compression Forceps...	296
,, ,, Needle Holders ...	50
,, ,, Ovariotomy Trocars ...	296
,, ,, Pedicle Clamps ...	298
,, ,, ,, Forceps	296–298
,, ,, ,, Needle ...	300
Sphygmamometer	212
Sphygmograph Papers	212
Sphygmographs	212
Spier's Artery Constrictor	22
Spinal Ice Bags	419
,, Supports	378–380
Spine Chisel	356
,, Hook	310
,, Saws	356
Spirit Lamps	216
Spirometers	210
Spitting Pots	422
Splinter Forceps...	46
Splinting (Gooch's)	390

PAGE

Splints, Ankle 376
,, Arm 384–386
,, Back 394
,, Bow-Leg 376
,, Elbow 386–388
,, Finger 390
,, Ham 392
,, Hand 390
,, Hip 376, 390
,, Humerus 388
,, Jaw 390
,, Knee 374–376, 394
,, Leg 392–394
,, Poroplastic Felt 376
,, Radius 388–390
,, Thigh 390
Spokeshaves 182
Sponge Holders... 274
,, ,, Uterine 284
,, Holding Forceps ... 148, 274
,, Jars 70
,, Tent Introducers 264
,, Tents 264
Sponges 72
Spoons, Eye 114
Spratley's Vaccinator 336
Spray Bellows 154
,, Producers 152–156
Sprays, Carbolic 62
,, Cocaine... 334
,, Ether 334
,, Laryngeal 154
,, Nasal 168
,, Paroleine 154
,, Post Nasal 154, 168
,, Steam 156
Spring Forceps 46
,, Measures 212
Springs, Nasal 172
,, Valgus 374
Spuds, Eye 114
Sputa Flasks 422
Squire's Lupus Scoops 358
,, Multiple Scarifier 358
,, Urethral Syringe 76
Stack's Mastoid Gouges 186
,, ,, Guide 186
Staffs, Lithotomy 222–224
Stamps, Indiarubber 210
Stands, Urinary... 218
Stanley's Hernia Director 42
Starch Bandage Shears... 68
Stays, Spinal 378
Steam Sprays, Carbolic 62
,, ,, Laryngeal 156

PAGE

Steaming Apparatus for Poroplastic Felt 380
Stearn's Stricture Dilator 246
Steele's Hydrostatic Dilators ... 310–312
Stem Pessaries 292–294
Stephenson's Eyelid Retractors ... 104
Sterilizers 360–362
,, Milk 420
Sterne's Binaural Stethoscope... ... 208
Stethoscope Clip 206
Stethoscopes 206
,, Binaural 206–208
Stevens' Vaccinator 336
Stewart's Aural Speculum 192
Stilettes for Evacuating Canulas ... 230
Stilettoes, Kidney 248
Stille's Hysterotome 266
Stilling's Canaliculus Knife 108
Stirring Rod 216
Stocking Net Bandages 62
Stockings, Elastic 404
Stohrer's Batteries 340–344
,, Massage Rollers 346
Stoker's Nasal Polypus Forceps ... 178
Stomach Pumps... 92
,, Syphon 94
,, Warmer 414
Stone Crushing Forceps 226
Stop Needle (Bowman's) 110
Stopcock (Dundas Grant's) 188
Stopping Instruments, Dental... 122–124
Strabismometer 116
Strabismus Director 114
,, Hooks 110
,, Knife 108
,, Scissors 112
Strait Jacket 396
Streatfield's Spatula Hook 110
Stretcher... 368
Stricture Dilators 244–246
,, Knives 244
Strohmeyer's Cushion 390
Strops, Razor 424
Stroschein's Drop Bottles 362
Stuck's Respirator 150
Studdert's Tonsil Forceps 144
Styles, Lachrymal 114–116
Styptic Cotton Wool 60
Subcutaneous Syringes 86–90
Sublimate Gauze 60
,, Wool 61
Suction Instruments 116
,, Syringes 300
Sulphate of Zinc Points 264
Supports, Breast 404
,, Hypogastric 398

PAGE

Supports, Leg 372–374
,, Prolapsus Ani 400
,, ,, Uteri 400
,, Spinal 378–380
,, Vesical Drainage 280
Suppository Tubes 320
Supra-Pubic Drainage Tube 228
Surgeons' Lint 61
Suspenders 398–400
Suspension Apparatus (Sayre's) ... 380
Suture Adjuster 134
,, Buttons 58
,, Catcher 134
,, Needles 54–58
,, Silk 58
,, Wire 8, 58
Sydney Jones' Cyst Forceps 296
,, ,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp... 320
Syme's Abscess Knives... ... ... 24, 48
,, Ankle Joint Knives 2
,, Artery Forceps... 20
,, Lithotomy Staff 224
Symonds' Drop Bottle 334
,, Œsophagus Tubes 94
,, Post Nasal Forceps... ... 164
Symphyseotomy Dilator 312
,, Knife 312
Syphon Nasal Douche... 168
,, Stomach 94
,, Vaginal Douches 84
Syringes, Anatomical 356
,, Antitoxin 90
,, Antrum 184–186
,, Bladder 76
,, Cupping 338
,, Dental 124
,, Ear 186–188
,, Enema 78–80
,, Exploring 88
,, Eye 116–118
,, Glass 74
,, Glycerine 78
,, Hydrocele 98
,, Hypodermic 86–88
,, Injection 78
,, Intra-Tympanic 188
,, Lachrymal 116
,, Laryngeal 148
,, Nasal 168
,, Post Nasal 166–168
,, Rectum 78
,, Subcutaneous... 86–90
,, Suction 300
,, Throat... 148
,, Urethral 74–76

PAGE

Syringes, Uterine 274–276
,, Vaginal 80
,, Wound 74

T

Bandages 63
T Forceps (Thornton's) ... 20, 296
Tables, Instrument 362–364
,, Operating 368
Tait's Abdominal Needle 30
,, Artery Forceps 20
,, Ascites Tubes 296
,, Gall Stone Forceps 300
,, ,, Scoop 300
,, Myoma Screw 298
,, Ovariotomy Trocar 296
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pedicle Clamps 298
,, Repositors 294
,, Serre-Nœud 298
,, Suction Syringe 300
Talipes Shoes 376
Tampon Canulas, Tracheal 160
,, Introducers 258–260
Tampons, Lithotomy 226
,, Vaginal 260
Tape Measures 212
Tarnier's Axis Traction Forceps ... 304
Tarsectomy Chisel 10
Tattooing Needle 110
Taylor's Enterectomy Clamp Forceps 324
,, Styles 114
,, Vectis 116
Teale's Lachrymal Probes 114
,, Lithotomy Gorget 224
,, Suction Instrument 116
,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Teat, Cleft Palate 136
Teevan's Hydrocele Trocar 96
,, Lithotomy Sound 222
,, Lithotrite 228
,, Urethral Syringes 76
,, Urethrotome 244
Temperature Charts 216
,, Regulators, Aluminium... 418
,, ,, (Leiter's) ... 416
Tenaculum Forceps 270
Tenaculums 24, 48
Tenax 61
Tenotomes (Sexton's) 196
Tenotomy Knives 26, 48

	PAGE
Tent Introducers	264
Tents, Laminaria, Sponge, and Tupelo	264
,, Tracheotomy	152
Test Cases, Urinary	218
,, Glasses	216
,, Papers	216
,, Stands	218
,, Tube Holders	216
,, ,, Stands	218
,, Tubes	216
,, Types	102
Testicle Frame	220
Teulon's Canaliculus Knife	108
Thermo Cauteries	300–302
Thermometers	216, 422
,, Clinical	214
Thiersch's Skin-grafting Razor ...	358
Thigh Pieces	404
,, Splints	390
,, Stockings...	404
Thimble, Percussion	210
Thomas' Curette	276
,, Drill	132
,, Drop Bottle	334
,, Jaw Instruments	132
,, Pessaries	288 292
,, Splints and Wrenches	376–378
,, Uterine Curette	276
,, Wrench	10
Thompson's Bladder Forceps	232
,, ,, Hook and Separator	232
,, ,, Sounds	222
,, ,, Syringes... ...	76
,, Dilating Sounds	242
,, Evacuating Apparatus ...	228
,, Gorget	224
,, Instruments for Vesical Tumours	234
,, Lithotomy Bag	228
,, ,, Knives ...	224
,, ,, Sounds ...	222
,, ,, Tampon ...	226
,, Lithotrites...	228
,, Post Nasal Forceps ...	164
,, Stone Crushing Forceps ...	226
,, Stricture Dilator	246
,, Urethral Forceps... ...	232
,, Urethrotome	244
Thomson's Tooth Elevators	124
Thornton's Artery Forceps	20
,, Compression Forceps ...	296
,, Ice Cap	419
,, Pedicle Needle	300
,, "T" Forceps ...	20, 296

	PAGE
Thread Elastic Stockings, &c. ...	404
Throat Brushes	156
,, Cauteries	350
,, Compress	404
,, Electrodes	348
,, Instruments	138–162
,, Sprays	152–156
Thudichum's Nasal Specula	170
Thymol Gauze	60
Tiemann's Needle Holder	52
,, Vaginal Speculum	256
Tilley's Nasal Syringe	168
Tissue, Gamgee	61
,, Gutta Percha	61
,, Wood Wool	61
Tobold's Laryngoscopes	142
,, Tongue Depressor	130
Todd's Rectum Dilator	318
Toe Appliances	374
,, Nail Scissors	18
Tomes' Tooth Elevator...	124
Tongue Depressors	128–130, 352
,, Forceps...	130
Tonsil Bistoury	144
,, Forceps	144
,, Guillotines	142–144
,, Knife and Scoop	144
,, Punch Forceps	144
,, Scissors	144
Tooth Instruments	120–124
Torsion Forceps...	22
Toswill's Stomach Pump	92
Tourniquets	2–4
Tow, Carbolized	61
Towels, Sanitary	61
Toynbee's Artificial Tympanum ...	186
,, Aural Forceps	198
,, ,, Specula	192
,, Otoscope	202
Tracheal Canulas	160
,, Forceps	148
,, ,, Dilating ...	160–162
Tracheotome	162
Tracheotomy Aspirator	162
,, Dilating Forceps ...	162
,, Hooks	24–26
,, Kettles	152
,, Tubes	158
Trachoma Forceps	104
,, Instruments	118
Tractors, Midwifery	304
,, Pneumatic	202
Transfusion Apparatus	314
Traube's Plexímeter	210
,, Stethoscope	206

	PAGE
Trautmann's Aural Forceps	200
,, ,, Scissors	196
Trays, Catheter	70
,, Dressing	70–72
,, for Eye Instruments	118
Trélat's Rugine	12
,, Urethrotome	244
Trendelenburg's Tampon Canulas ...	160
Trephines	8
,, Corneal	116
Trestrail's Intra-Uterine Syringe ...	276
Treves' Cervical Splint...	380
,, Enterectomy Clamp	324
,, Hernia Forceps	30
,, Patella Hooks	8
Trial Drum	106
,, Glasses	216
,, Sets	102
Triangular Bandages	63
,, Dressing Trays	72
Tripod Head Rest	356
,, Suspension	380
Trocars	96–98
,, Antrum...	184
,, Colotomy	326
,, Kidney	248
,, Ovariotomy	296
Troeltsch's Aural Probe	194
Troughs, Ear	188
,, Ligature	68
Trumpets, Hearing	204
Trusses	396–398
,, Colotomy	326
,, Hare Lip	132
,, Nasal	174
,, Prolapsus Ani	398–400
,, ,, Uteri...	400
Tubes, Antrum	184
,, Ascites	296
,, Bladder Drainage	234
,, Caisson	234
,, Conversation	204
,, Decalcified Bone	326
,, Drainage...	74, 300
,, Drop	118
,, Ear	204
,, Empyema	74
,, Frontal Sinus	186
,, Intestinal	326
,, Intra-Tympanic...	188
,, Irrigating	84
,, Laryngotomy	158
,, Lithotomy	226
,, Œsophagus	94
,, Rectum	78, 318
Tubes, Sinus	276
,, Suppository	320
,, Test	216
,, Tracheotomy	158
,, Vaccine	336
,, Vaginal Douche	84
,, Urethral...	352
,, Uterine	284
Tubing, Drainage	74
Tubular Needles...	134
Tuchmann's Kidney Instrument ...	248
,, Self-retaining Catheters ...	238
Tumbler, Medicine	422
Tumour Forceps...	272
,, ,, Bladder	232
,, Hook	282
Tuning Forks	190
Tupelo Tents	264
Turck's Tongue Depressor	128
Turkey Sponges...	72
Turkish Hot Air Baths...	152
Turmeric Papers...	216
Turner's Aural Specula...	192
,, Post Nasal Scraper	166
Twisters, Wire	134–136
Tympana, Artificial	186
Tympanic Mirrors	192
,, Syringes	188
Types, Test	102
Tyrrell's Cataract Knife	106
,, Iris Hooks	108

U

	PAGE
Umbilical Belts...	404
,, Trusses	396
Understraps for Belts	402
Unna's Comedone Extractor	358
Ureometer	216
Ureter Catheters...	248
Urethral Calibrator	246
,, Dilators	240–246
,, ,, Female ...	234, 246
,, Electrode	348
,, Forceps	230–232
,, Insufflator	246
,, Irrigator	76
,, Searcher	246
,, Specula	246
,, Syringes	74–76
,, Tubes	352
Urethrometer	244

	PAGE
Urethroscopes	352
Urethrotomes	244
Urinals	406–410
Urinary Test Cases	218
,, ,, Glasses	216
,, ,, Papers	216
,, ,, Stands	218
Urinometers	216
Uterine Catheters	284
,, Caustic Holders	284
,, Curettes	276–278
,, Dilators...	260–264
,, Ecraseurs	284–286
,, Electrodes	348
,, Flushing Curettes	278
,, Forceps...	270–272
,, Instrument Sets	282
,, Insufflator	274
,, Knives	282
,, Needle Holders	282
,, Probes	274
,, Redressors	274
,, Repositors	294
,, Scissors...	266–268
,, Scoops	278
,, Sounds	272–274
,, Sponge Holders	284
,, Stems	292–294
,, Support...	400
,, Syringes	274–276
,, Tubes	284
,, Vulsellum Forceps ...	268–270
Uvula Forceps	146
,, Hook	146
,, Scissors	146
Uvulatome	144

V

	PAGE
Vaccinating Instruments	336
Vacher's Midwifery Forceps	304
Vaginal Depressor	258
,, Dilators...	260
,, Douche Tubes...	84
,, Douches	80–84
,, Electrode	348
,, Fistula Instruments ...	278–280
,, Rests	260
,, Specula...	250–258
,, ,, Electric Lamp ...	352
,, Syringes	80
,, Tampons	260
Vaginal Tubes	84
Valentine's Section Knife	358
Valgus Pads and Springs	374
Vapour Baths	152
Varicocele Instruments	220
Vaseline Sprays	154
Vectis, Midwifery	310
,, (Taylor's)	116
Vertebrated Probe	42
Vesical Drainage Support	280
Vesico-Vaginal Fistula Instruments	278–280
Vests (Sayre's)	380
Victor Horsley's Bone Forceps ...	16
,, ,, Elevators	12
,, ,, Gouge Forceps ...	18
,, ,, Skull Saw	6
Vidal de Cassi's Varicocele Needles ...	220
Volkmann's Retractors	28
Voltolini's Cautery Battery	346
,, Nasal Speculum	170
Vulcanite Dressing Trays	72
,, Glycerine Syringes	78
,, Tracheotomy Tubes ...	158
Vulsellum Forceps	268–270

W

	PAGE
Waggons, Dressing	364
Waller's Hand Bellows...	330
Wallets, Nurses'...	40
Walsham's Nasal Septum Instruments	174
,, Post Nasal Forceps ...	164
,, Trephines	8
Walter's Laminectomy Scoops... ...	6
Walton's Canaliculus Knife	108
,, Cataract Needle	110
,, Curette and Cystotome ...	114
,, Eyelid Retractor	104
,, Lachrymal Probes	114
,, Scalpel	108
,, Strasbismus Hook	110
,, Styles	114
Ward Lamp	422
,, Tables	362–364
Ward-Cousins' Suture Needles ...	58
,, ,, Tongue Depressors ...	130
,, ,, Tourniquet	4
Ward's Artery Forceps...	22
Ware's Styles	116
Warlomont's Vaccinator	336
Warmer, Stomach	414
Watch Spring Pessaries	286

	PAGE
Watch Glass	216
Water Beds	414
,, Bottles	414
,, Cushions	414
,, Dressing Bandages	63
,, Pillows	414
Waterproof Bed Sheet	410
,, Sheeting	410
Watson's Bladder Speculum	234
,, Galvanic Cautery	182
,, ,, ,, Clamp Forceps	234
,, Nasal Retractors	172
,, ,, Truss	174
,, Perineal Drainage Tubes ...	226
,, Ring Knife	164
,, Strabismus Scissors	112
,, Urethrotome	244
Watson Cheyne's Fine Dissector ...	14
,, ,, Hernia Needles ...	30
,, ,, Spinal Supports ...	378
,, ,, Testicle Frame ...	220
Weber's Canaliculus Knife	108
,, Lachrymal Probes	114
Weber-Liel's Eustachian Catheter ...	202
Wedges, Mouth	128
Weighing Machines	212–214
Weights for Aneurism	4
Weir's Vaccinator	336
Wells' Artery Forceps	20
,, Ascites Tube	296
,, Clamp Forceps	298
,, Compression Forceps	296
,, Needle Holders	50
,, Ovariotomy Trocars	296
,, Pedicle Clamps	298
,, ,, Forceps	296–298
,, ,, Needle	300
Whalebone Bougies	242
,, Fillet	310
Wheelhouse's Instruments	224
Whistle (Galton's)	190
Whistler's Laryngeal Dilator	158
White's Tracheotome	162
White Cooper's Cataract Knife . .	106
Whitehead's Mouth Gag	126
,, Uterine Forceps ...	270–272
Whitman's Brace	374
Willcox's Hæmorrhoidal Forceps ...	320
Willet's Osteoclasts	10
Williams' Intra-Uterine Stems ...	294
Winchester's Elbow Splint	388
Winders, Bandage	68
Wingrave's Mouth Gag	126
Wire Guide	8
,, Nippers	132

	PAGE
Wire Retractors	28
,, Serre-Nœud	298
,, Splints	384
,, Suture	8, 58
,, Twisters	134–136
,, Twisting Forceps	282
Woakes' Caustic Carrier	196
,, Eustachian Catheters	202
,, Nasal Bougies	172
,, ,, Cutting Forceps ...	180
,, ,, Irrigators	168
,, ,, Plough	176
,, ,, Probes	178
,, ,, Saws	176
,, Polypus Snares	182
,, Post Nasal Forceps	164
,, Powder Insufflators	186
,, Scissors	178
Wolff's Aural Scoops	196
Wood's Aspirator	92
,, Hernia Needles	30
,, Mouth Gag	126
,, Raspatories	136
,, Saws	4–6
,, Trusses	398
,, Varicocele Spring Tractor ...	220
,, Wire Twister	136
Wood Wool	61
,, ,, Diapers	61
,, ,, Sheets	61
,, ,, Tissue	61
,, ,, Wadding	61
Wool, Absorbent	60
,, Holders, Aural	196
Woollen Vests (Sayre's)	380
Wools, Antiseptic	60, 61
,, for Colour Blindness	102
Wordsworth's Cautery	116
Wound Pipes	84
,, Sponges	72
,, Syringes	74
Wrench (Thomas')	10
Wrenches for Thomas' Splints	378
Wright's Intra-Uterine Stem	294
Wristlets	404
Writers' Cramp Bracelet	374
Wry Neck Collars	380
Wylde's Aural Forceps	198
,, ,, Specula	192
,, Entropium Forceps	106
,, Iris Scissors	112
,, Polypus Snare	182
Wyman's Perineum Needle	312
Wynn Williams' Intra-Uterine Stem ...	294

X

PAGE

X Ray Apparatus 352

Y

Yearsley's Artificial Tympana... ... 186
,, Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Specula 192
Yeo's Respirators 150

Z

PAGE

Zarniko's Nasal Speculum 172
Zaufal's Nasal Probe 178
,, ,, Spatula 182
,, ,, Specula 172
Ziegler's Midwifery Forceps 304
Zinc Points and Introducer 264
Zwanke's Pessaries 288

BOSTON MEDICAL
JUN 30 1906
LIBRARY

KROHNE AND SESEMANN'S

Illustrated Catalogue

OF

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS

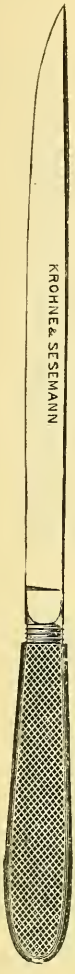
AND

APPLIANCES.

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

Amputating, Trephining, Resection, Necrosis, and Minor Operating Instruments.

No.		£ s. d.
1*	**Amputating Knives** (Liston's), with ebony handles, 6 in. 6/6; 7 in. 7/6; 8 in. 8/6; 9 in. 9/6; 10 in. 10/6; 11 in. ...	0 11 6
2*	,, .. with solid forged steel handles, 6 in. 10/; 7 in. 11/; 8 in. 12/; 9 in. 13/; 10 in. 14/; 11 in. ...	0 15 0
3*	,, .. with *grooved* solid forged steel handles, 6 in. 11/; 7 in. 12/: 8 in. 13/; 9 in. 14/; 10 in. 15/: 11 in.	0 16 0
4*	,, .. (Liston's), double edge with solid forged steel handles, 7 in. 12/; 8 in. 13/; 9 in.	0 14 0
5*	.. .. for circular operation, with solid forged steel handles, 7½ in. 12/; 8½ in.	0 13 0
6	**Catlin,** with ebony handle	0 6 6
7*	,, with solid forged steel handle	0 9 6
8	**Ankle Joint Knife** (Syme's), with ebony handle ...	0 5 0
9*	,, .. ,, ,, with solid forged steel handle	0 8 6
15	**Tourniquet** (Esmarch's), with hooks	0 3 6
16	,, ,, with hook and chain ...	0 5 0
17*	.. ,, with hook, chain and bandage ...	0 15 0
18*	,, Field	0 2 0
19	,, (Foulis')	0 2 6
20	,, (Lister's), for the Aorta	1 7 6
21*	.. (Petit's), screw	0 6 6
22	,, (Samway's), Anchor pattern	0 6 6
23	,, ,, Grapnel pattern	0 8 6
24*	(Signorini's)	1 5 0



1

2

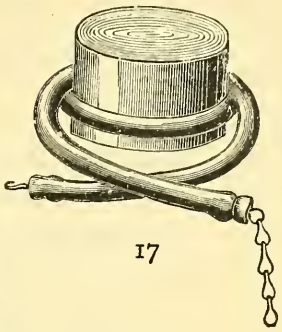
3

4

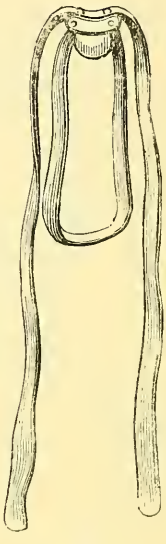
5

7

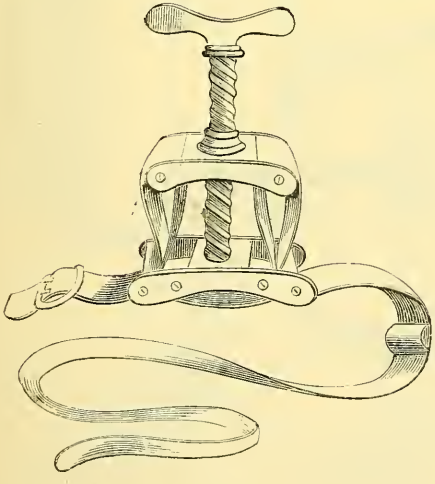
9



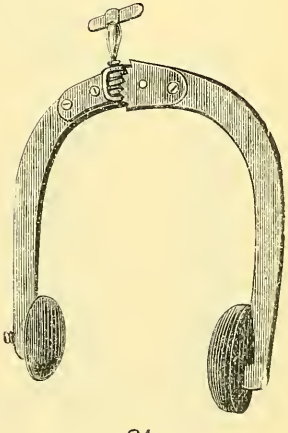
17



18

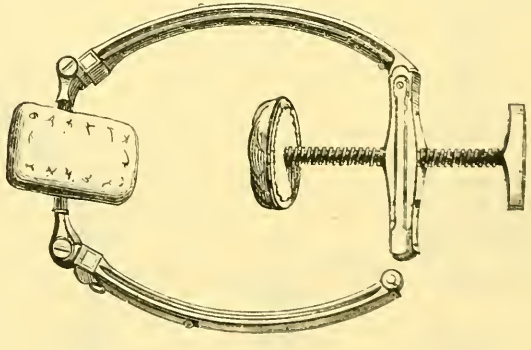


21

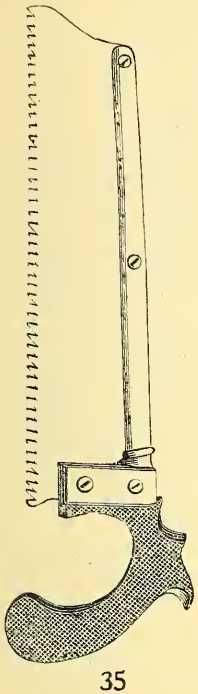


24

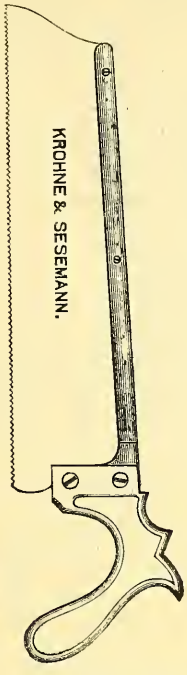
No.		£	s.	d.
25*	**Tourniquet** (Skey's)	1	17	6
26	,, (Ward Cousins')	0	9	6
29	**Lead Weights,** for Aneurism, as used at Guy's ...	0	15	6
30	**Lever** (Davy's), for compressing common iliac, in amputation at the Hip Joint	0	6	6
35*	**Amputating Saw,** with ebony handle	0	15	0
36*	,, ,, with metal handle	0	19	0
37	,, ,, with movable back and ebony handle	0	19	0
38*	,, ,, ,, ,, metal handle	1	3	0
39	,, ,, aseptic, to take apart, with metal handle	1	2	6
40*	,, ,, with 2 blades and ebony handle ...	1	2	6
41	,, ,, ,, ,, metal handle ...	1	6	0
42*	,, ,, (Butcher's), with 3 blades and ebony handle	1	10	0
43	,, ,, aseptic, to take apart, with metal handle	1	18	6
45	**Resection Saw,** with revolving frame, spare blade and metal handle	1	15	0
48*	**Chain Saw,** with needle	0	15	0
50*	**Jaw Saw** (Langenbeck's), with ebony handle	0	8	6
51	,, ,, ,, with metal handle	0	11	6
53*	,, ,, (Wood's), with movable back ... 8/6 and	0	10	6
54	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and metal handle, 10/6 and	0	12	6
55	,, ,, (Annandale's), with metal handle	0	15	0



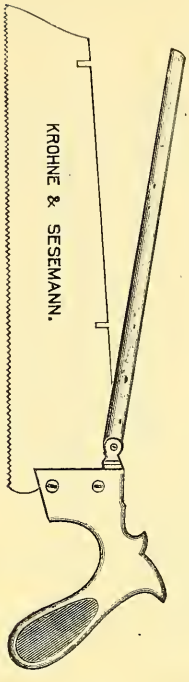
25



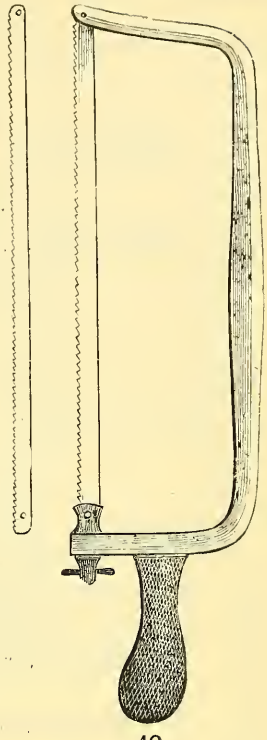
35



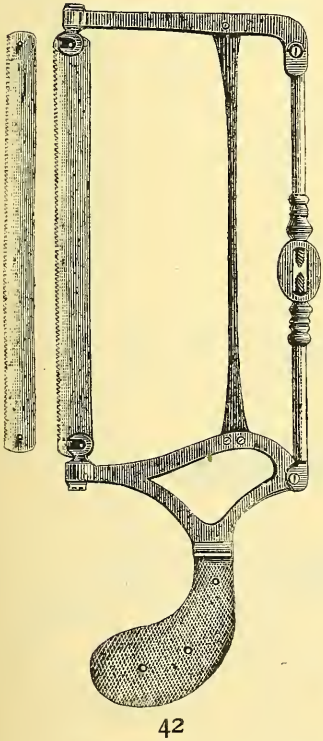
36



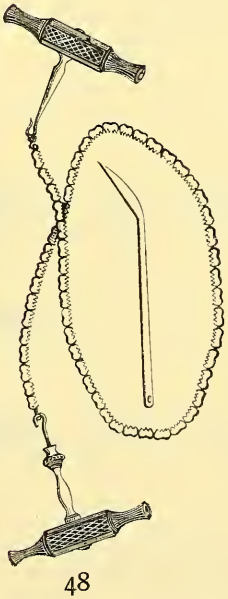
38



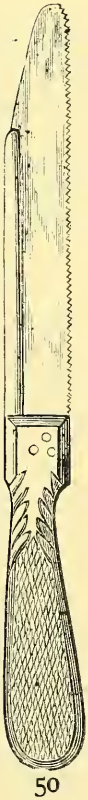
40



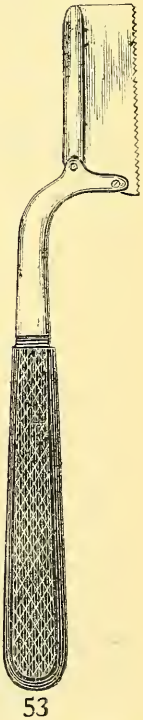
42



48

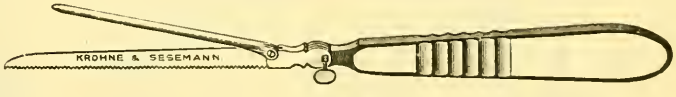


50

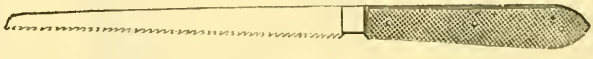


53

No.		£	s.	d.
56	**Keyhole Saw,** with solid forged steel handle	0	5	0
57*	.. .. (Hunter Mackenzie's), to fix at any angle, with solid forged steel handle ...	0	12	6
60*	**Finger Saw,** with ebony handle	0	3	0
61*	,, .. with metal handle	0	4	6
62	,, .. (Liston's), with ebony handle	0	5	0
63*	.. ,, ,, with metal handle	0	6	6
64*	,, .. (Wood's), with metal handle	0	10	0
65	**Saws** (Fergusson's), to take apart, with movable backs and metal handles each 9/6, 10/6 and	0	11	6
66*	,, .. with movable back and improved metal handle	0	13	6
68	**Saw** (Army regulation pattern), with movable back and ebony handle...	0	9	0
69*	.. (Army regulation pattern), aseptic, to take apart, with metal handle...	0	12	0
70*	**Metacarpal Saw,** with ebony handle	0	8	6
71	,, .. with metal handle	0	10	0
75*	**Periosteotomy Saw** (Adams'), with metal handle ...	0	12	6
76*	,, ,, .. with ebony handle ...	0	10	6
77*	**Periosteotomy Knife** (Adams')	0	4	0
81	**Laminectomy Saw** (London Hospital pattern) ...	1	5	0
82	**Laminectomy Scoops** (Hopkins Walters'), right or left, each	0	7	6
85*	**Set of Instruments for Laminectomy** (Macewen's), consisting of 2 saws and 2 rasps	1	8	6
90*	**Skull Saw** (Hey's), with ebony handle	0	4	6
91	,. .. .. with metal handle	0	6	0
92*	.. ,, .. ,, ...	0	6	0
93	,, ,, (Victor Horsley's), with metal handle ...	0	15	0



57

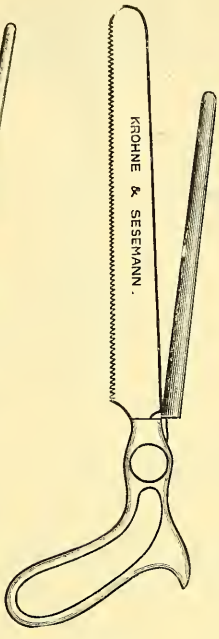


60

61

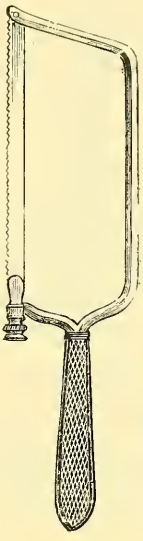
63

64

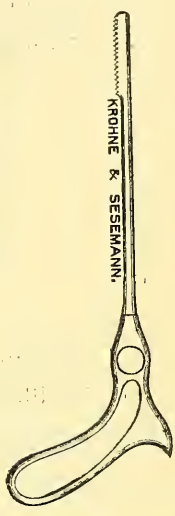


66

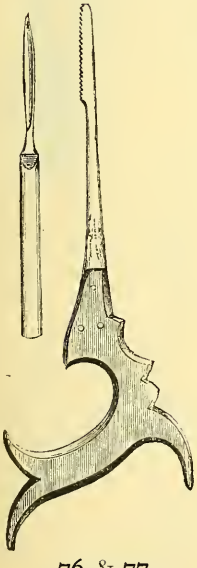
69



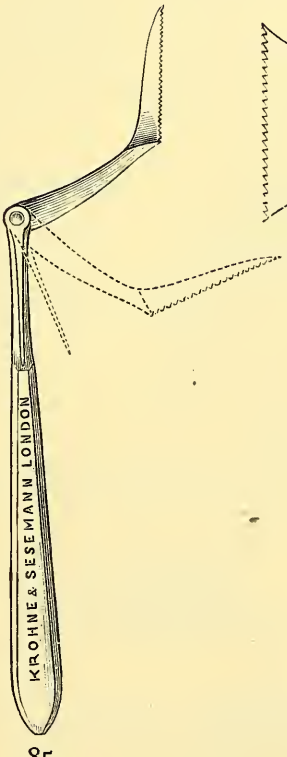
70



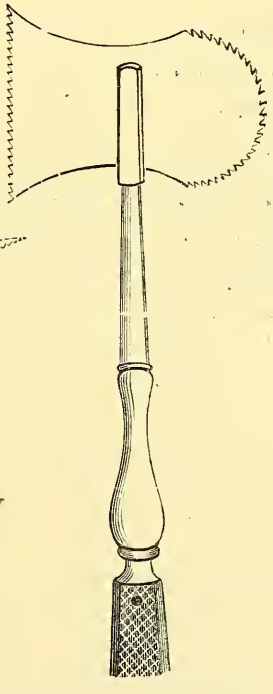
75



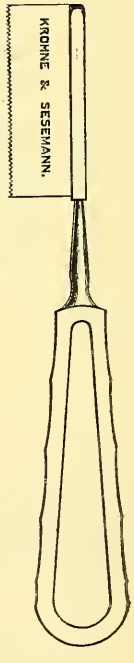
76 & 77



85



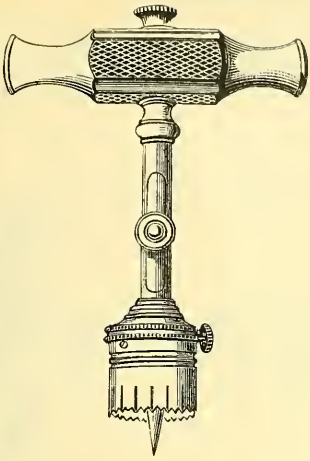
90



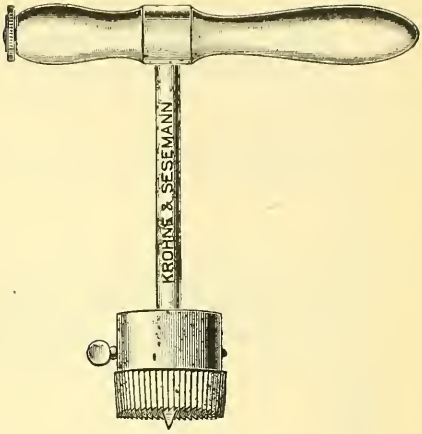
92

No.		£	s.	d.
96*	**Skull Forceps**	0	3	6
100*	**Trephines,** with ebony handles, 4 sizes ... each	0	8	6
101*	,, aseptic, with metal handles, ¼ in., ½ in., ¾ in. and 1 in. ... ... each	0	15	6
102	,, aseptic, with metal handles, 1¼ in. 21/: 1½ in. 25/6; 1¾ in.	1	8	6
103	,, (Walsham's), with metal handles, ¼ in., ½ in., ¾ in. and 1 in. ... ... each	0	17	6
104	,, (Walsham's), with metal handles, 1½ in. 28/; 2 in.	1	12	6
105	**Set of 3 Trephines** and 2 **Handles** (Macewen's) ...	4	15	0
106	**Drill Stock,** with 3 drills	0	17	6
107	,, ,, with 4 drills and small trephine (multiplying action), with metal handle, in case ...	2	5	0
108*	,, ,, with 6 drills, 3 osteotribes, and 4 small trephines, in case	3	15	0
109*	**Patella Hooks** (Malgaigne's), with key	0	15	0
110*	,, ,, ,, modified by Treves ...	0	16	0
111*	**Needle** (Barker's), for fractured patella	0	6	6
112	**Stout Silver Wire,** for Barker's Needle ... per ft.	0	2	0
113	**Handles** for use with Barker's Needle ... per pair	0	3	0
113A	**Wire Guide** (Rampley's), 3 sizes ... each	0	7	6
114	**Ivory Pegs,** for un-united fractures each 6d. and	0	1	0
115*	**Awls,** with metal handles, 3 sizes ... each	0	5	6
116*	**Chisels,** straight (4 sizes—¼ in., 5/16 in., ⅜ in., 7/16 in.) ,,	0	2	6
117*	,, straight, solid forged steel (4 sizes—¼ in., 5/16 in., ⅜ in., 7/16 in.) ... ... each	0	4	6
118	,, Guy's pattern (4 sizes—¼ in., 5/16 in., ⅜ in., 7/16 in.), with metal handles ... ... each	0	6	6
119	,, solid forged steel, 6 in. long (3 sizes—⅜ in., ½ in., ⅝ in.) ... ... each	0	5	6
120	,, solid forged steel, 7 in. long (3 sizes—⅜ in., ½ in., ⅝ in.) ... ... each	0	5	6
121	,, (Lindhardt's), with metal handles ... ,,	0	6	6
122	,, (Reeves'), graduated ... ... ,,	0	7	6
122A	,, (Openshaw's) ... ... ,,	0	7	6

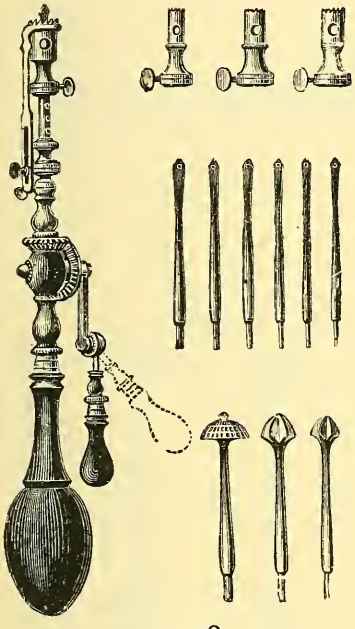
96



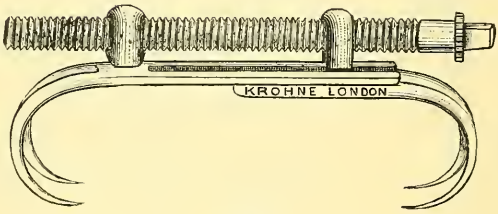
100



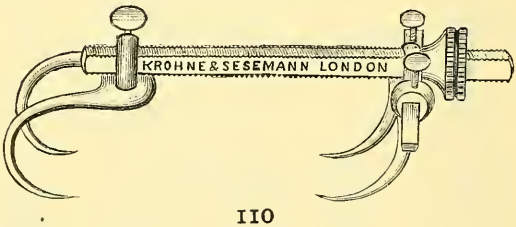
101



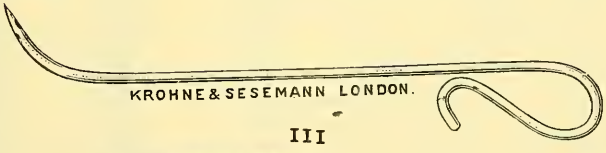
108



109



110



111

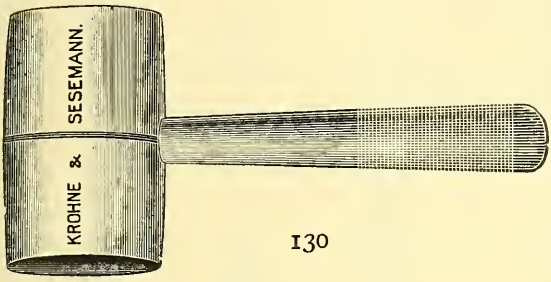
115

116

117

No.		£	s.	d.
123*	**Chisels** (Macewen's), 2 sizes—$\frac{5}{16}$ in., $\frac{7}{16}$ in.... each	0	5	6
124	**Osteotomes** (Macewen's), 3 sizes—$\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{7}{16}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., each	0	5	6
125	,, ,, broad ... ,,	0	6	6
126	**Tarsectomy Chisel** (Clutton's)	0	7	6
128	**Resection Director**	0	13	6
129	**Resection Knife,** with metal handle	0	7	6
130*	**Mallet,** boxwood	0	4	6
131	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), with metal rings	0	7	6
132	,, metal, with leaden head	0	10	6
133*	**Hammer,** with metal handle	0	7	6
134	**Osteoclast** (Willet's), large	6	6	0
135	,, ,, small	5	5	0
136	**Wrench** (Thomas')	2	17	6
137*	**Couge,** angular, solid forged steel	0	5	6
138*	,, straight, with ebony handle	0	2	6
139*	,, ,, 4 sizes, solid forged steel ... each	0	4	6
140	,, curved, 4 sizes, solid forged steel ... ,,	0	5	6
141	,, straight, 6 in. long (3 sizes—$\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{5}{8}$ in.), each	0	5	6
142	,, straight, 7 in. long (3 sizes—$\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{5}{8}$ in.), each	0	5	6
143	,, (Lane's), V shaped, 2 sizes ... ,,	0	9	6
144	,, (Openshaw's)	0	8	6
145	**Scoop,** oval, with ebony handle	0	5	6
146*	,, ,, with metal handle	0	6	6
147	,, round, with ebony handle	0	5	6
148*	,, ,, with metal handle	0	6	6
149*	,, with fluted handle	0	6	6
150	,, (Lister's), with metal handle	0	7	6
151	,, extra large, with metal handle	0	11	6
152*	,, double ... ... 6 6 and	0	7	6
153*	,, ,, (Durham's)	0	8	6
154*	,, ,, (St. Thomas's pattern)	0	7	6
155*	,, ,, (Jacobson's), oval or pear shaped each	0	6	6
155A	,, (Openshaw's)	0	8	6
156	**Scoop** and **Raspatory**	0	4	6
157	**Scoop** and **Aneurism Needle**	0	4	6

123

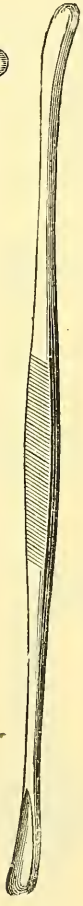


130

137

138

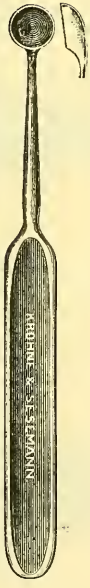
133



152

139

146

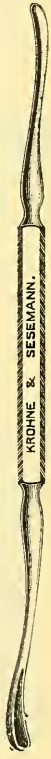


148

149

153

154



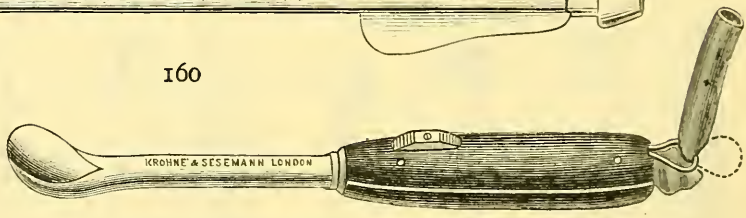
155

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
160*	**Flushing Scoop** (Lister's) ... ... 12 6 and	0	15	0
161	,, ,, (Dunn's)	0	17	6
162*	,, ,, (Barker's)	1	10	0
165	**Lenticular,** with metal handle	0	6	6
170*	**Osteotribes** (Marshall's), 3 sizes, with metal handles, each	0	7	0
173*	**Rugines,** with metal handles (Ollier's), concave or convex, each	0	6	6
174	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ,,	0	6	6
175*	,, ,, ,, (Farabœuf's), straight or curved, each	0	6	6
176	,, ,, ,, ,, fenestrated ,,	0	7	6
177*	,, ,, ,, (Trélat's), fenestrated ,,	0	7	6
179*	**Elevator,** with ebony handle	0	4	6
180	,, with metal handle	0	6	6
181*	,, double	0	3	6
182*	,, (Victor Horsley's), double	0	6	6
183*	**Dura Mater Elevator** (Victor Horsley's)	0	5	6
186*	**Raspatories** (Langenbeck's), various ... each	0	5	0

160



162

170

173

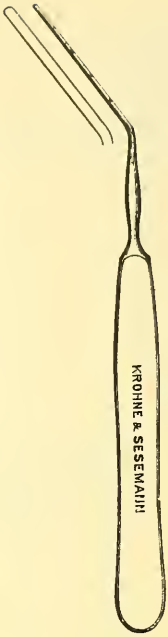
175

177

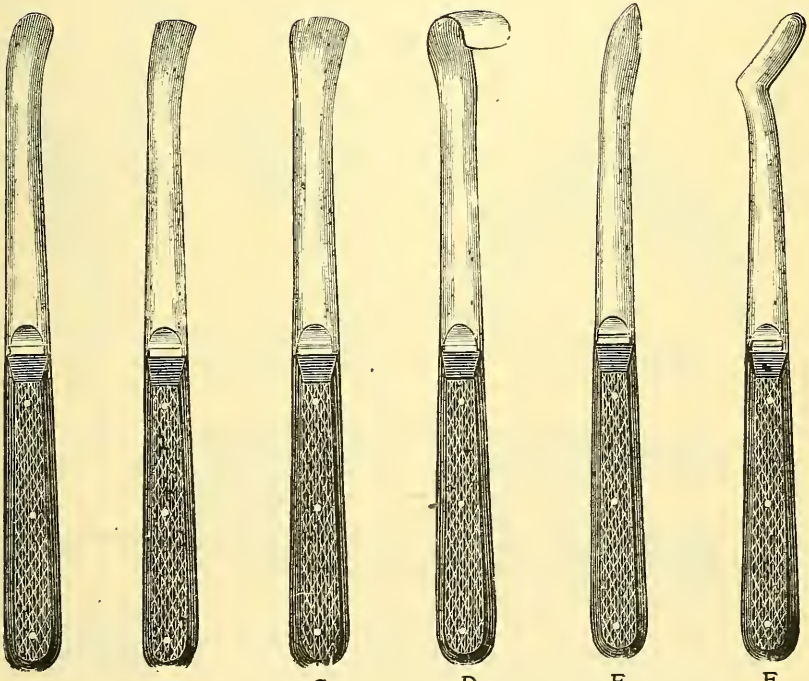
179

181

182



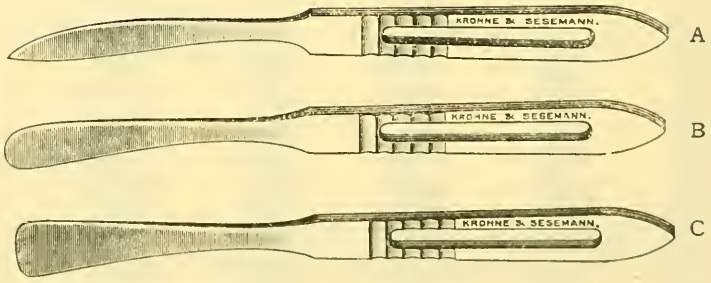
183



A B C D E F

186

No.		£	s.	d.
187*	**Raspatories** (Robinson's), 3 sizes, with solid forged steel handles, A, B, and C ... each	0	6	0
188	,, (Bryant's), with solid forged steel handles ,,	0	6	6
189	,, (St. Thomas's pattern), with solid forged steel handles ... ... each	0	6	6
190	,, (Macewen's), with solid forged steel handles, each	0	5	6
191*	,, (Durham's), double ... ,,	0	5	6
192	,, (Chance's), double ... ,,	0	7	6
193	**Raspatory** and **Fine Dissector** (Durham's) . .	0	5	6
196*	**Fine Dissector** (Ellis')	0	5	6
197*	,, ,, (Durham's)	0	5	6
198*	,, ,, (Marmaduke Sheild's)	0	5	6
199*	,, ,, (Watson Cheyne's)	0	5	6
202*	**Bone Cutting Forceps,** with circular joint, 7 in. 9 : 8 in. 10/6 ; 9 in. 12/ ; 10 in.	0	14	0
203	,, ,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), extra large	1	7	6
204*	,, ,, ,, curved ... 8 6 to	0	12	6
205*	,, ,, ,, oblique ... 10 6 to	0	15	0
206*	,, ,, ,, angular, right or left 10/6 to	0	15	0
207*	,, ,, ,, with eccentric joint 12/6 to	0	17	6
208*	,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint and fluted handles per pair extra	0	2	6



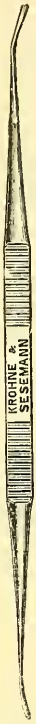
187

191

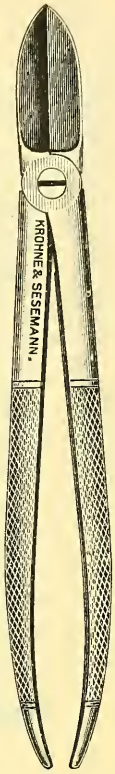
196

197

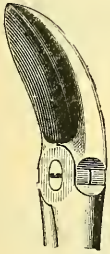
198



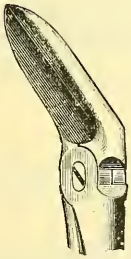
199



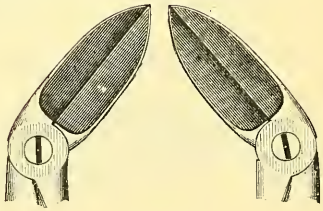
202



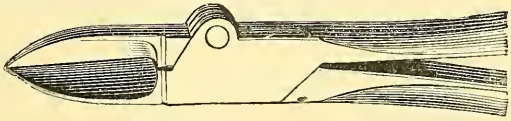
204



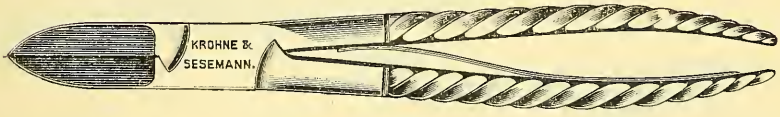
205



206



207

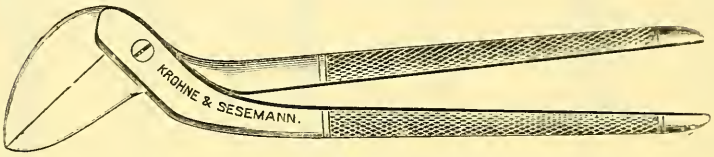


208

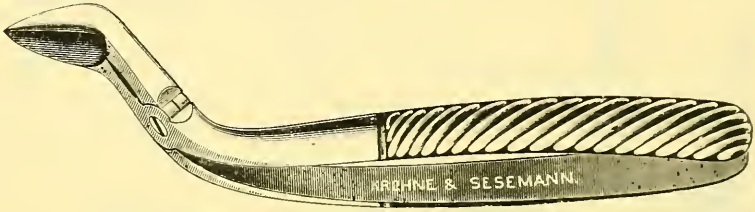
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

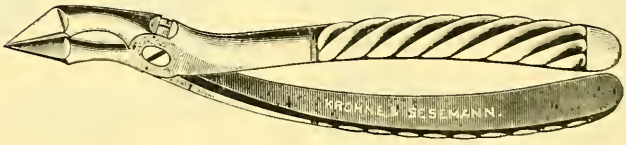
No.		£	s.	d.
209*	**Bone Cutting Forceps** (Robert Jones')	0	15	6
210*	,, ,, ,, (Victor Horsley's) 16, 22 6 and	1	15	0
211*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with prismatic ends	1	1	0
212*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	1	2	6
214*	**Rib Shears,** with aseptic joint	0	18	6
225*	**Lion Forceps** (Fergusson's) ... ... 7 6 and	0	10	6
226	,, ,, very strong, with aseptic joint... ...	0	15	0
230*	**Necrosis Forceps,** straight	0	7	6
231*	,, ,, ,, small	0	5	6
232*	,, ,, curved	0	7	6
233*	,, ,, angular	0	7	6
234	,, ,, (Mason's), with shark's teeth ...	0	9	6
236	**Bone Holding Forceps** (Ollier's)	0	17	6
237	,, ,, ,, ,, improved... ...	1	5	0
238*	,, ,, ,, (Farabœuf's) ... 13 6 and	0	17	6



209

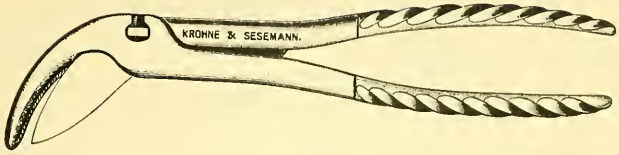


210

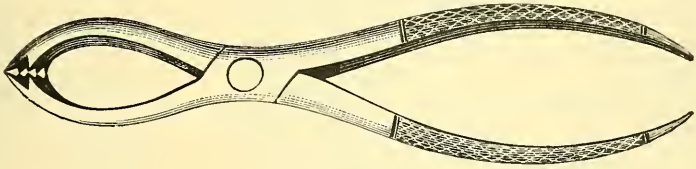


211

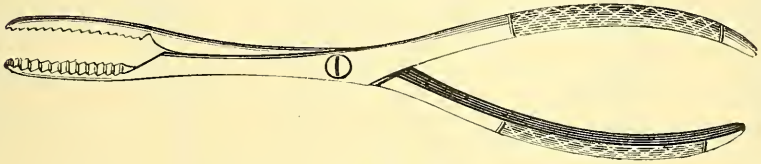
212



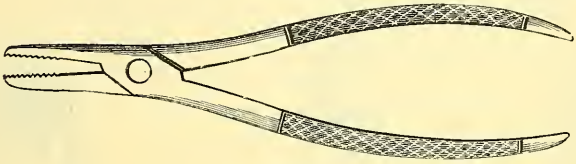
214



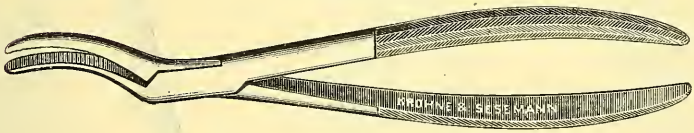
225



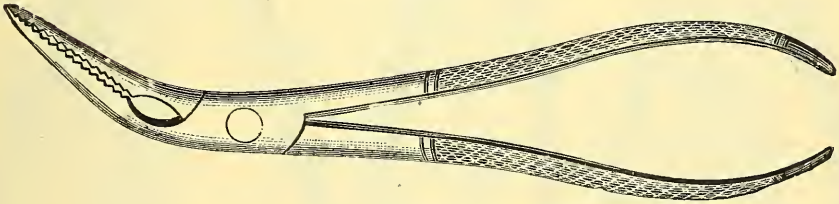
230



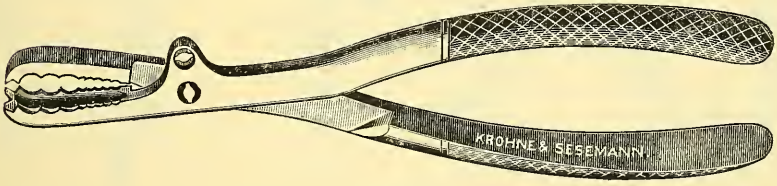
231



232

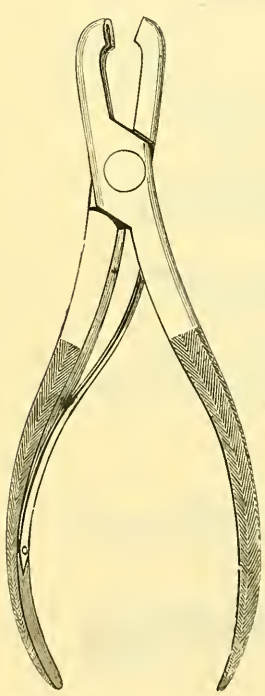


233

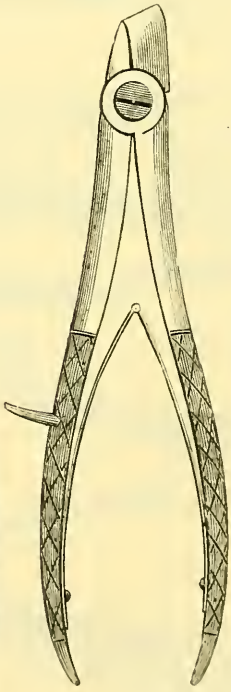


238

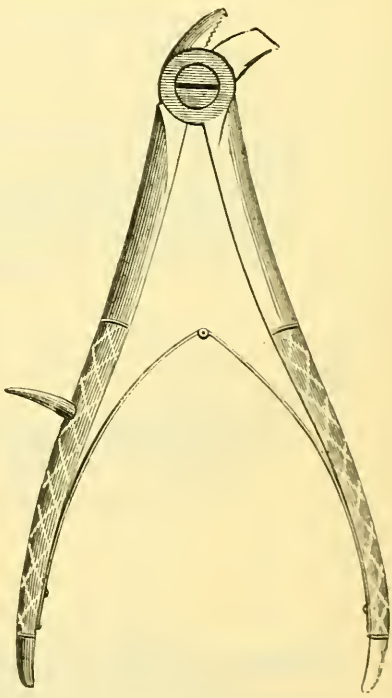
No.		£	s.	d.
240*	**Gouge Forceps,** straight	0	9	6
241*	,, ,, (Hoffman's), straight	0	15	0
242*	,, ,, ,, angular	0	18	0
243*	,, ,, ,, curved	0	18	0
244*	,, ,, (Ferrer's)	0	17	6
245*	,, ,, (Lane's), Sandbill	0	18	6
246*	,, ,, (Victor Horsley's)	0	13	6
247*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	13	6
248*	**Scissors** (Eperle's), for ingrowing toe nail	0	9	6



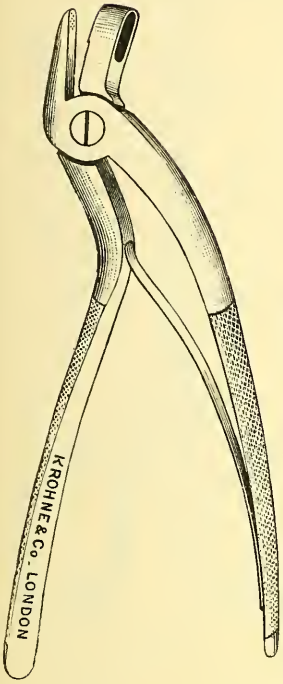
240



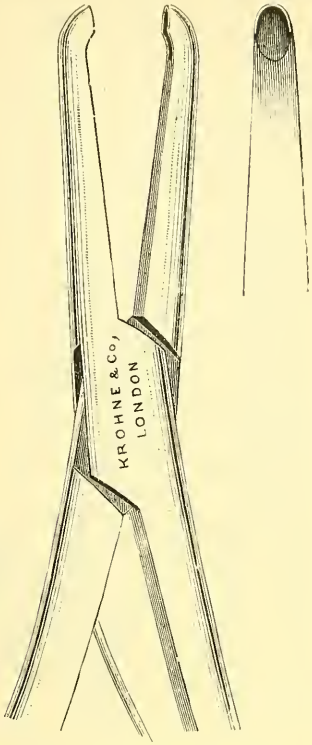
241



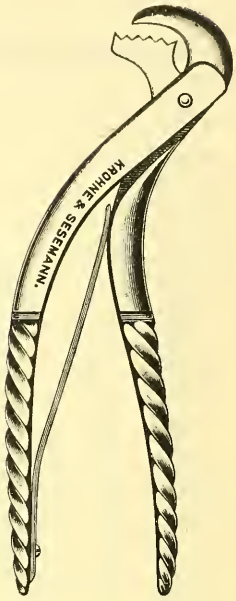
242



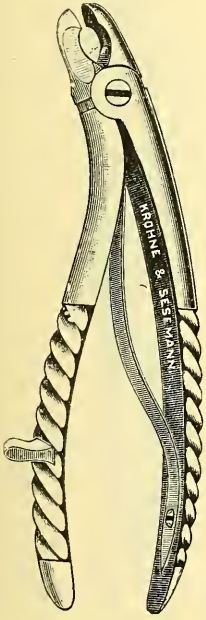
243



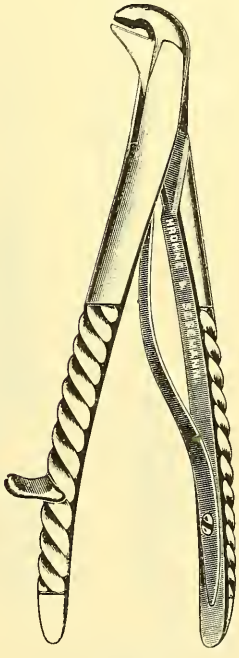
244



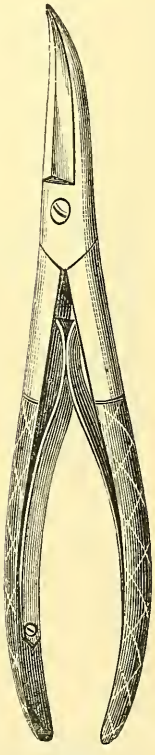
245



246



247



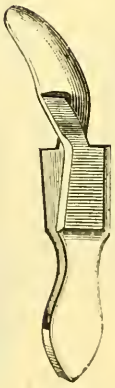
248

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

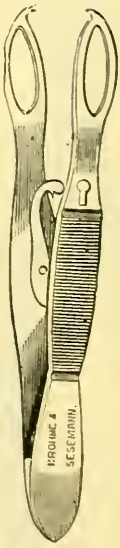
No.				£	s.	d.
250*	**Artery Forceps**		(Assilini's), with metal handle ...	0	9	6
251*	,,	,,	(Dieffenbach's) ... ... 2/ and	0	2	6
251A*	,,	,,	,, with fine points ...	0	2	0
252*	,,	,,	cross action	0	5	0
253*	,,	,,	fenestrated ... ... 5/6 and	0	6	6
253A	,,	,,	,, Tongs pattern	0	5	6
254	,,	,,	,, with slide	0	8	6
255*	,,	,,	(Lawson Tait's)... ... 3/6 and	0	5	0
256	,,	,,	,, ,, with aseptic joint 4/ and	0	6	0
257*	,,	,,	(Liston's)	0	5	0
258*	,,	,,	(Morrant Baker's) ... 4/ and	0	6	6
259	,,	,,	(Pean's)	0	3	0
260*	,,	,,	(Spencer Wells'), original	0	4	6
261*	,,	,,	,, ,, latest pattern, 3/6 and	0	5	0
262	,,	,,	,, ,, latest pattern, with aseptic joint, 4/ and	0	6	0
263	,,	,,	,, ,, angular, with aseptic joint	0	7	0
264*	,,	,,	,, ,, curved, with aseptic joint	0	7	0
265*	,,	,,	(Thornton's), T shaped	0	7	6
266	,,	,,	,, ,, with aseptic joint	0	9	0
267	,,	,,	(Syme's)	0	5	0

250

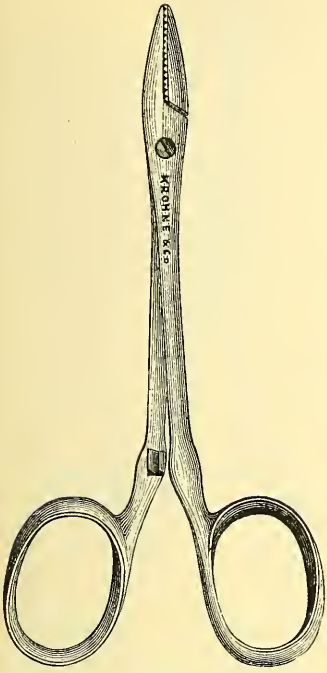

251

251A

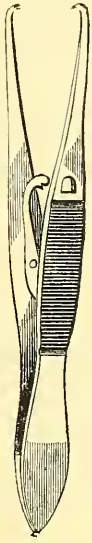
252



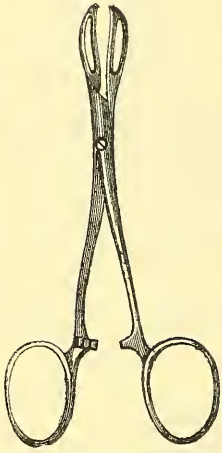
253



255

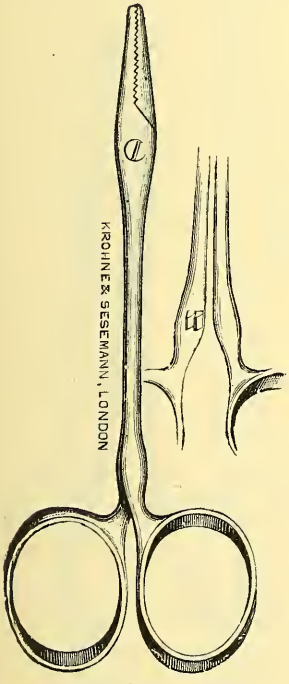


257

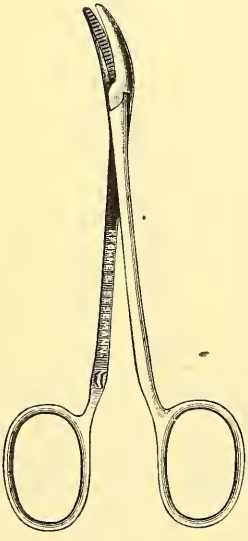


258

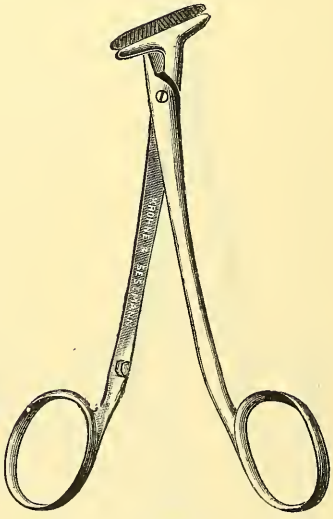
260



261

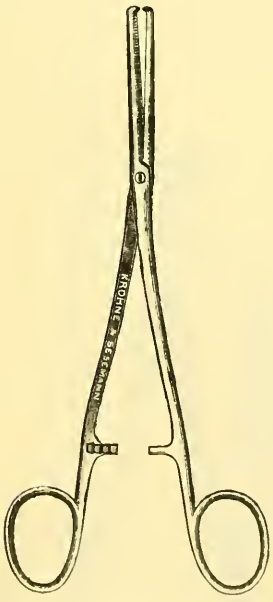


264

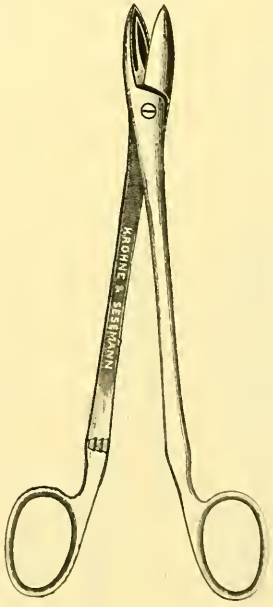


265

No.		£	s.	d.
268*	**Artery Forceps** (Thomas Smith's)	0	6	0
269*	,, ,, (Greig Smith's), 4½ in.	0	7	0
270	,, ,, ,, ,, 6 in.	0	9	0
271*	,, ,, (Elder's), with aseptic joint	0	9	6
272*	,, ,, (Ward's)	0	6	0
273*	,, ,, (Doyen's), with aseptic joint... ...	0	8	6
274	,, ,, (Rampley's)	0	8	6
	Compression Forceps (see page 296).			
280	**Artery Constrictor** (Spier's)	0	10	6
282*	**Serrefines,** straight ... ... each	0	1	0
283*	,, curved ... ... ,,	0	1	0
285*	**Torsion Forceps** (Bryant's) ... ... 8 6 and	0	10	6
286*	,, ,, ,, with handle	0	9	6
290*	**Bullet Forceps,** with separating blades	0	7	6
291*	,, ,, (Luer's)	0	7	6
292	,, ,, with rack	0	8	6
295*	**Bullet Extractor**	0	8	6
297	**Gun Shot Probes,** plated ... ... from	0	2	0
298	,, ,, ,, silver ... ... ,,	0	4	0
299*	,, ,, ,, (Nélaton's), with porcelain end ...	0	4	0

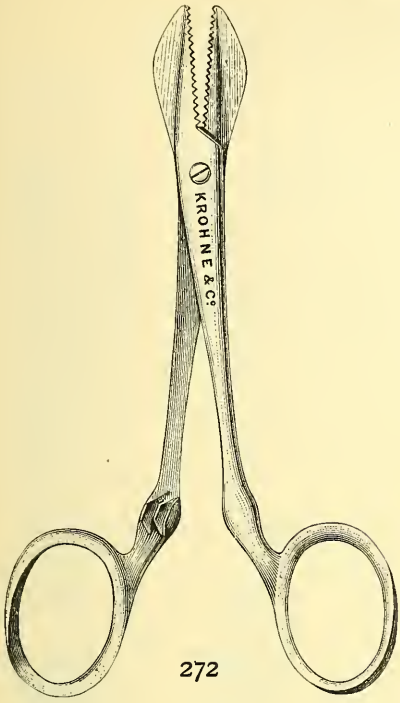


268

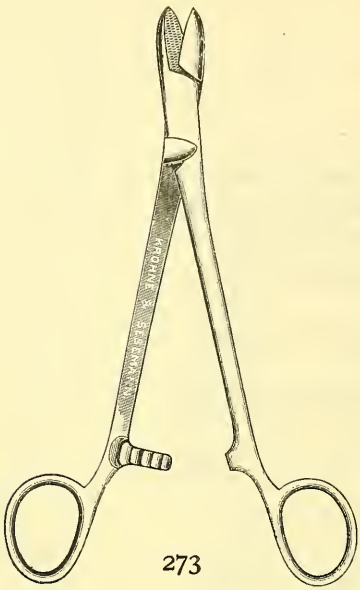


269

271



272



273

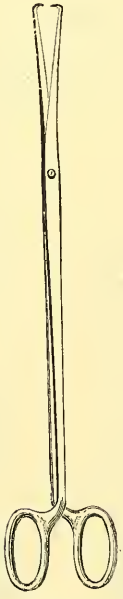
282

283

285

286

290



291

295

299

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		A Ebony Handles.	B Ivory Handles.	C Plain Metal Handles.	D Fluted Metal Handles.	E Plain Solid Steel Handles.	F Fluted Solid Steel Handles.	G Fluted and Grooved Solid Steel Handles.
305*	**Abscess Knife** (Syme's)	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
306*	**Aneurism Needle** ...	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
307*	**Nævus Needle** (Liston's)	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
308*	**Curved Bistoury,** probe pointed	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
309*	**Curved Bistoury,** sharp pointed	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
310*	**Straight Bistoury,** probe pointed	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
311*	**Straight Bistoury,** sharp pointed	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
312*	**Breast Knife** ...	3/6	4/6	4/6	5/	5/	5/6	6/
313*	**Finger Knife** ...	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
314*	**Hernia Bistoury,** curved	3/	3/9	3/6	4/	4/	4/6	5/
315*	,, ,, straight	3/	3/9	3/6	4/	4/	4/6	5/
316*	**Scalpels** (6 sizes) each	1/6	2/	2/	2/6	2/6	3/	3/6
317*	**Tenaculum** ...	1/6	2/3	2/	2/6	2/6	3/	3/6
318*	**Sharp Hook** ...	2/	2/9	2/6	3/	3/	3/6	4/
319*	**Blunt Hook** ...	2/	2/9	2/6	3/	3/	3/6	4/
320*	**Double Blunt Hook**...	4/	5/	5/	5/6	5/6	6/	6/6

When ordering, please state which pattern handles are required.
(See illustration, No. 323.)

316

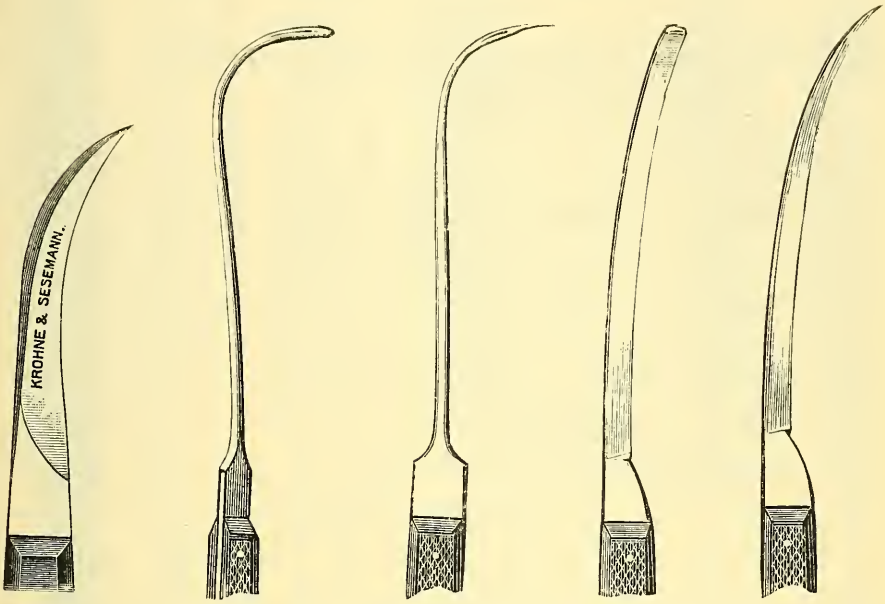
317

318

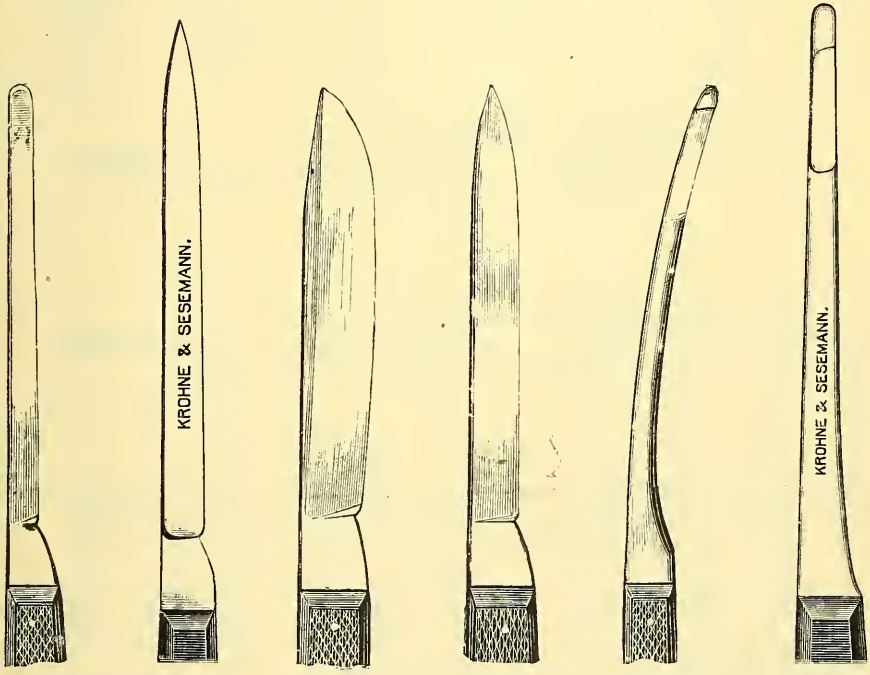
319

320

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

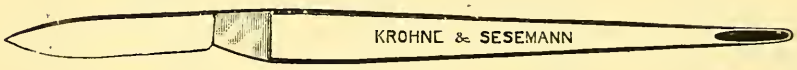


305 306 307 308 309

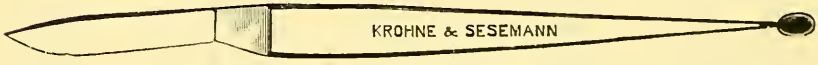


310 311 312 313 314 315

No.		£ s. d.
323*	**Illustration showing various handles for Minor Operating Instruments.**	
325	**Double Hook** (Cooper's)	0 5 0
326	**Hook** (Openshaw's), for Tracheotomy	0 3 6
329*	**Scalpel,** with **Straight** or **Curved Dissector,** and solid forged steel handle (Jordan Lloyd's)	0 3 6
330*	**Scalpel,** with **Scoop,** and solid forged steel handle (Jordan Lloyd's)	0 4 6
331	**Scalpels** (Jordan Lloyd's), set of 3, in metal case ...	0 16 6
335*	**Scalpel,** with **Raspatory**	0 4 0
340*	**Tenotomy Knives,** with ebony handles ... each	0 3 0
341	,, ,, with ivory or metal handles, each 4/6 and	0 5 6
342*	,, ,, (Parker's), with ivory or metal handles, each 4/6 and	0 5 6
343	,, ,, (Openshaw's), with ivory or metal handles ... each 4/6 and	0 5 6

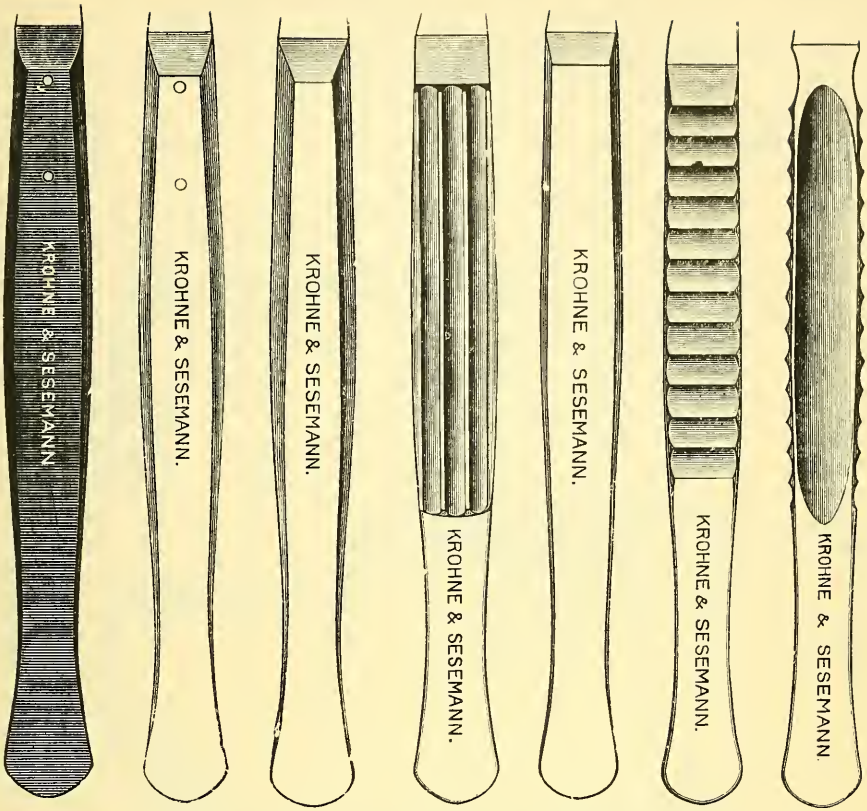


329



330

335



A Ebony Handle.

B Ivory Handle.

C Plain Metal Handle.

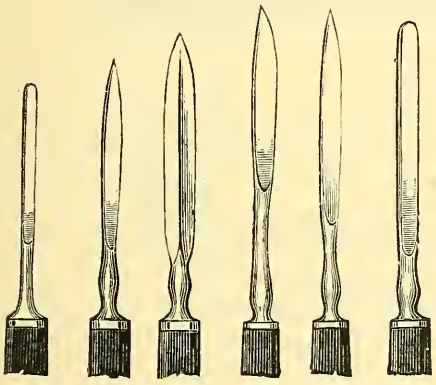
D Fluted Metal Handle.

E Plain Solid Steel Handle.

F Fluted Solid Steel Handle.

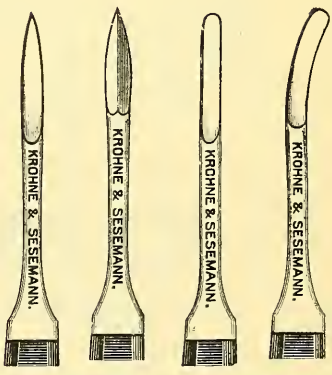
G Fluted and Grooved Solid Steel Handle.

323



A B C D E F

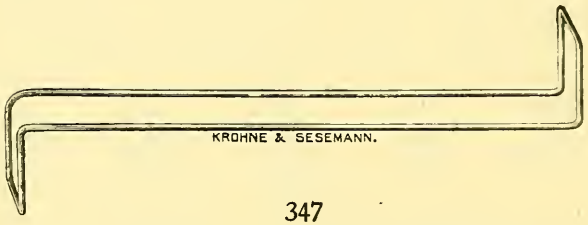
340



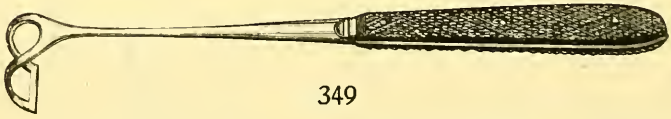
A B C D

342

No.			£	s.	d.
347*	**Retractors,**	wire ... ... from	0	2	6
348	,,	plain ... ... ,,	0	2	6
349*	,,	(Durham's), with metal handles, each 7/6, 9/ and	0	10	6
350	,,	,, modified by Rampley, each 7/6, 9/ and	0	10	6
351*	,,	(Guy's pattern), 4 sizes, each 6/6, 8/, 9/6 ,,	0	11	0
354	,,	(Langenbeck's) ... each 6/6 ,,	0	7	6
355*	,,	(Volkmann's), sharp hook ,, 8/6 ,,	0	9	6
356*	,,	(Morris'), 1½ in. 16/ ; 2 in. 17/ ; 2½ in. ...	0	18	0
357*	,,	,, with crank bend, ⅜ in. wide ...	0	15	0
358*	,,	(Farabœuf's), 1 in. wide	0	10	6
359*	,,	(Maunsell's), self-holding	2	2	0
360	,,	(Jordan Lloyd's), with single sharp and double blunt hooks ... ... from	0	4	6
361*	,,	(Czerny's), double	0	6	6



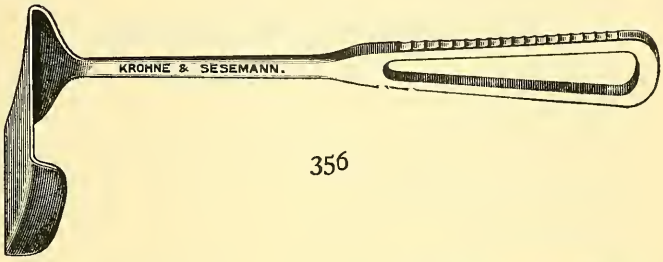
347



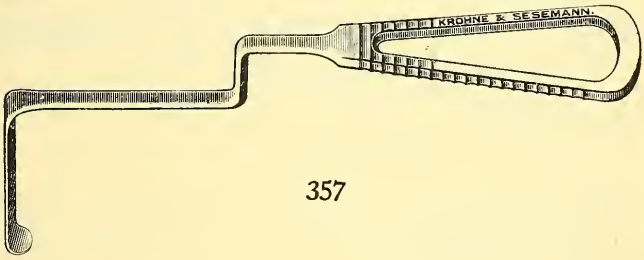
349

351

355

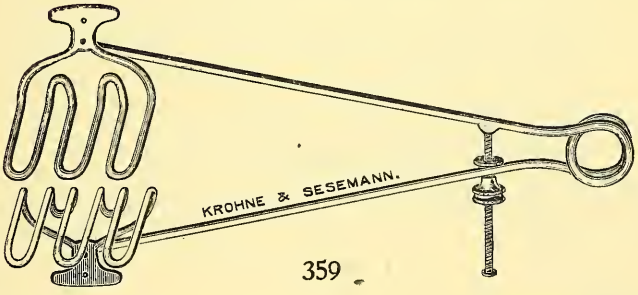


356

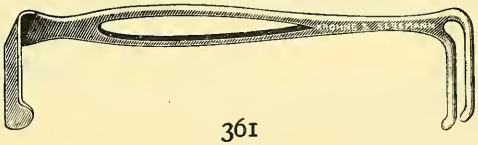


357

358



359



361

No.		£ s. d.
362	**Blunt Hooks** (London Hospital pattern), per pair 9/, 10/ and	0 12 0
363	**Hernia Forceps** (Openshaw's), with fine points ...	0 8 6
363A	,, ,, (Treves'), rectangular	0 12 6

Hernia Needles, with Metal Handles.

364*	(Macewen's) ... curved, right and left each	0 5 6
365*	(Watson Cheyne's) ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	0 5 6
366	(St. Thomas's pattern) ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	0 6 6
367*	(Davis')	0 8 6
368*	(Wood's), 3 sizes ... ... each	0 5 6
369	(Spanton's), spiral	0 8 6

Needles, for Abdominal Sutures, &c., with Metal Handles.

372*	(Elder's), 4 sizes... ... ... each	0 4 6
373*	(Cullingworth's)	0 5 6
374	,, rectangular	0 5 6
375*	(Reverdin's)	0 15 0
376	(Lawson Tait's)	0 4 6
377*	(Lewers')	0 4 6

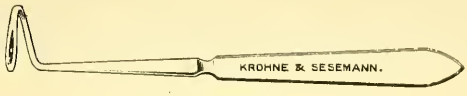
Pedicle Needles (see page 300).

Perineum Needles (see page 312).

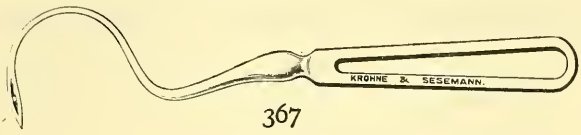
Suture Needles (see pages 54–59).

378*	**Sinus Dilator** (Bigelow's)	0 13 0
380	**Set of Amputating Instruments,** in brass-bound Mahogany Case, containing :—2 Amputating Knives, Catlin, Amputating Saw, 2 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Bone Cutting Forceps, Petit's Screw Tourniquet, Tenaculum, Needles and Silk. With ebony handles, complete	4 10 0
381	**Set of Amputating Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ... ... complete	4 17 6

364



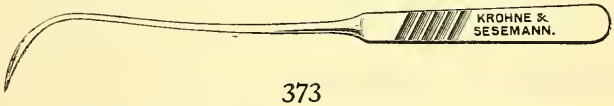
365



367

368

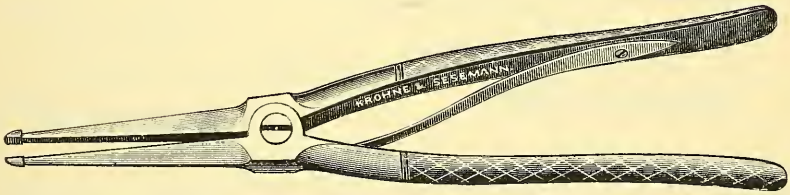
372



373

375

377



378

No.		£ s. d.
382	**Set of Instruments, for Surgeons in the Royal Navy.** Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing :— Amputating Saw, Metacarpal Saw, 2 Amputating Knives, Catlin, 2 Petit's Screw Tourniquets, Trephine, Trephine Brush, Bone Cutting Forceps, Hey's Skull Saw, 6 Scalpels, 2 Silver Catheters, 2 Elastic Gum Catheters, Bullet Probe, Bullet Forceps, 4 pairs Tooth Forceps, Tooth Punch, Straight Scissors, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Tenaculum, Bladder Trocar, Hydrocele Trocar, Probang, Gum Lancet, Spring Forceps, Elevator, and 6 Curved Needles. With ebony handles ... complete	12 0 0
383	**Set of Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ..	13 13 0

The following instruments are also required :—

Pocket Case and **Instruments** (No. 416) ...	3 5 0
Double Tracheotomy Tube	0 8 6
Aneurism Needle	0 3 0
4 Bleeding Lancets	0 6 0
Fahrenheit Thermometer	0 2 0
Enema and **Stomach Pump**	1 15 6
Set of Plain Splints	0 2 6
12 Elastic Gum Catheters	0 9 0
Aspirator, in **case**...	1 10 0
6 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps	1 10 0
2 Clinical Thermometers	0 6 0
Hypodermic Syringe	0 8 6

No.		£ s. d.
384	**Set of Instruments, for Fleet and Staff Surgeons in the Royal Navy.** Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing:— Amputating Saw with Spare Blade, Metacarpal Saw, 3 Amputating Knives, 2 Catlins, 6 Screw Tourniquets, Trephine, Trephine Brush, Bone Cutting Forceps, Hey's Skull Saw, 6 Scalpels, 2 Silver Catheters, 12 Elastic Gum Catheters, Bullet Probe, Bullet Forceps, 4 pairs Tooth Forceps, Tooth Punch, Gum Lancet, Scoop, Aneurism Needle, Curved Probe Pointed Bistoury, Spring Forceps, Liston's Artery Forceps, Bladder Trocar with Silver Canula, Hydrocele Trocar, Tenaculum, Elevator, Straight Scissors, Double Tracheotomy Tube (silver), Probang, 6 Suture Needles, 2 hanks Ligature Silk, and hank Silver Wire. With ebony handles, complete	15 15 0
385	**Set of Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ,,	17 17 0

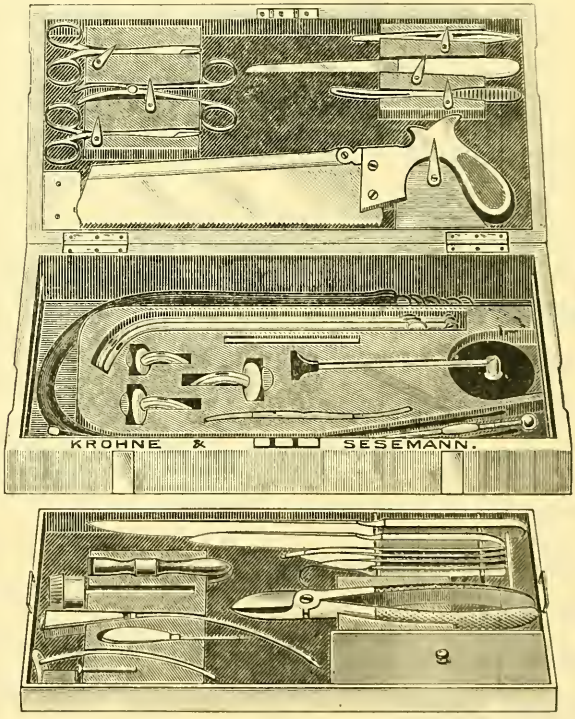
The following instruments are also required:—

Pocket Case and **Instruments** (No. 416) ...	3 5 0
4 Bleeding Lancets	0 6 0
Fahrenheit Thermometer	0 2 0
Enema and **Stomach Pump**	1 15 6
Set of Plain Splints	0 2 6
Aspirator, in **case**	1 10 0
6 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps	1 10 0
Double Scoop	0 7 6
2 Clinical Thermometers	0 6 0
Hypodermic Syringe	0 8 6

No.		£ s. d
389	**Set of Instruments, to meet the requirements of the Board of Trade Regulations.** Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing:— Amputating Saw, 2 Amputating Knives, Finger Saw, Elevator, Esmarch's Tourniquet, Trephine, Trephine Brush, Bone Cutting Forceps, 2 Scalpels, Hernia Bistoury, 3 Silver Catheters (Nos. 4, 8 and 12), 8 Olivary Catheters, Aneurism Needle, Dissecting Forceps, 2 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, 2 Trocars and Canulas, 3 Double Tracheotomy Tubes, Tracheal Dilator, Probang, Folding Stethoscope, Clinical Thermometer, Chromic Catgut, Silver Wire, and Needles. With ebony handles ... complete	12 12 0
390*	**Set of Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ,,	13 13 0

The following instruments are also required :—

Pocket Case and **Instruments** (No. 414) ... 2 10 0
Midwifery Instruments, in leather pouch (No. 4300) ... 3 10 0
Leather Pouch, containing 7 pairs of Tooth Forceps ... 2 15 0



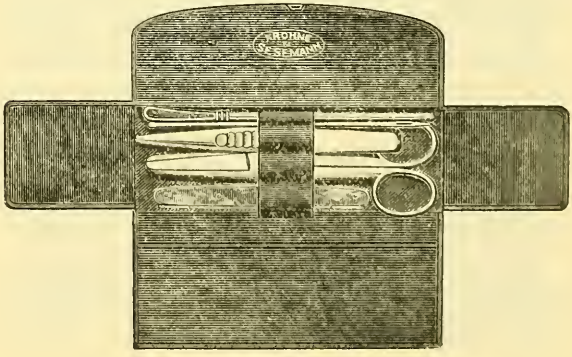
390

No.		£ s. d.
394	**Army Regulation Case** (Brass-bound Polished Mahogany). containing :—Amputating Saw, Small Saw with movable back, 3 Amputating Knives, Double Elevator, Screw Tourniquet, Trephine, Trephine Brush, Bone Cutting Forceps, 3 Scalpels, Tang Scalpel, Aneurism Needle, Liston's Needle, Tenaculum, Hernia Bistoury, 2 Curved Bistouries (sharp and probe pointed), Finger Knife, Double Tracheotomy Tube (silver), 6 Olivary Catheters, 3 Silver Catheters (Nos. 3, 5 and 8), Hernia Director, 6 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, 2 Dieffenbach's Artery Forceps, Bullet Forceps, 2 Dissecting Forceps, Double Probang, Bladder Trocar and Canula, Hydrocele Trocar and Canula, Wire Cutting Forceps, 12 Suture Needles, 12 Suture Needles with screw ends, Nélaton's Bullet Probe, ½ oz. Ligature Thread, reel of Ligature Silk, reel of Suture Wire, and 3 hanks Chromic Catgut. With ebony handles ... complete	16 0 0
395	**Army Regulation Case,** with metal handles, as above, complete	17 17 0

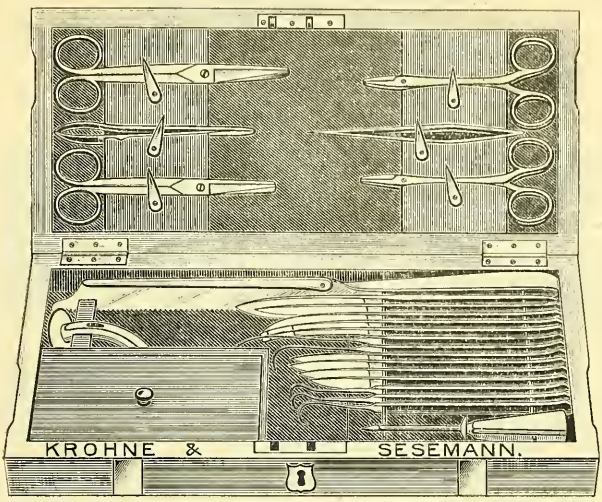
Large or small Amputation Cases can be supplied fitted with metal racks and tray to order.

399	**Set of Minor Operating Instruments,** in Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing :—4 Scalpels, Liston's Needle, Tenaculum, Aneurism Needle, 2 Curved Bistouries (sharp and probe pointed), Hernia Bistoury, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, 2 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Spring Dressing Forceps, Scissors, Needles and Silk. With ebony handles ... ... complete	2 15 0
400	**Set of Minor Operating Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ... ... complete	3 5 0

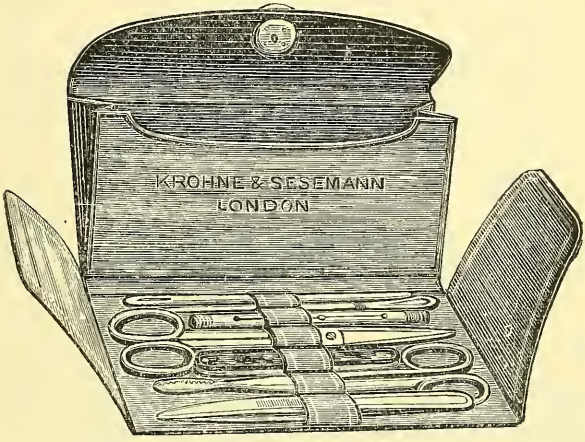
No		£ s. d.
404	**Set of Minor Operating Instruments,** in Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing:— Small Saw, Hernia Bistoury, 2 Curved Bistouries (sharp and probe pointed), Finger Knife, Breast Knife, Liston's Needle, Aneurism Needle, 4 Scalpels, Sharp Hook, Blunt Hook, Silver Tracheotomy Tube, Tenaculum, Director with Scoop, 4 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Probe Pointed Director, Spring Dressing Forceps, Straight Scissors, Curved Scissors, Trocar and Canula, Needles and Silk. With ebony handles ... complete	6 6 0
405	**Set of Minor Operating Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ... ... complete	7 7 0
	Large or small Minor Operating Cases supplied with metal racks and tray to order.	
410*	**Pocket Dressing Case,** containing :—Scalpel and Abscess Knife, Straight Scissors, Spring Dressing Forceps, Silver Probe, Director with Scoop, Needles and Silk	1 2 6
412*	**Pocket Dressing Case** (Morris'), containing :—Scalpel and Abscess Knife, Straight Scissors, Bow Dressing Forceps, Spring Dressing Forceps, Curved Needle for removing foreign bodies from the eye, Grooved Exploring Needle, Grooved Silver Probe, Director with Scoop, Needles and Silk	1 12 6
414*	**Pocket Dressing Case,** containing :—Scalpel and Abscess Knife, Curved Sharp and Probe Pointed Bistouries, Straight Scissors, Bow Dressing Forceps, Spring Dressing Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Silver Caustic Holder, Silver Probe, Director with Scoop, Needles and Silk	2 10 0



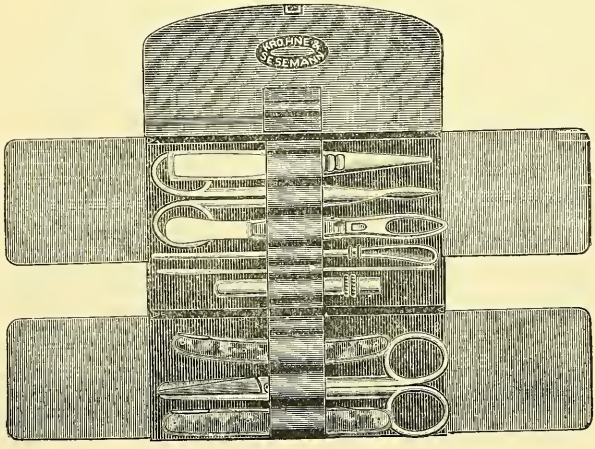
410



405

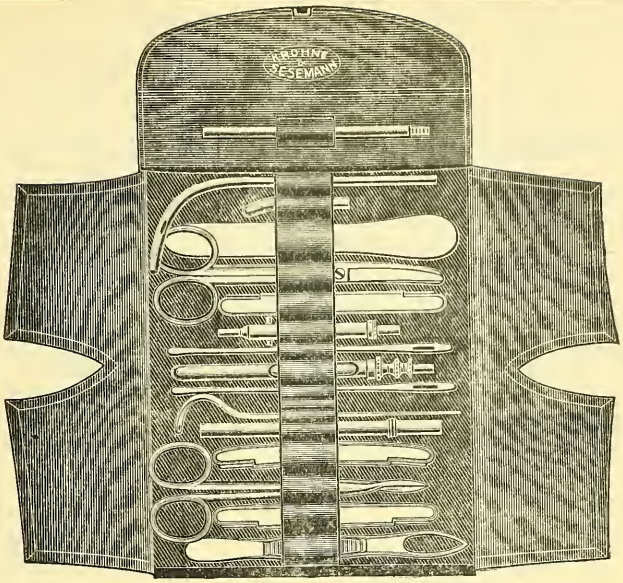


412

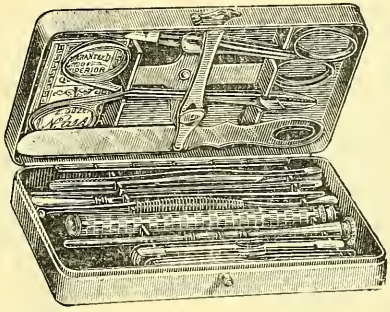


414

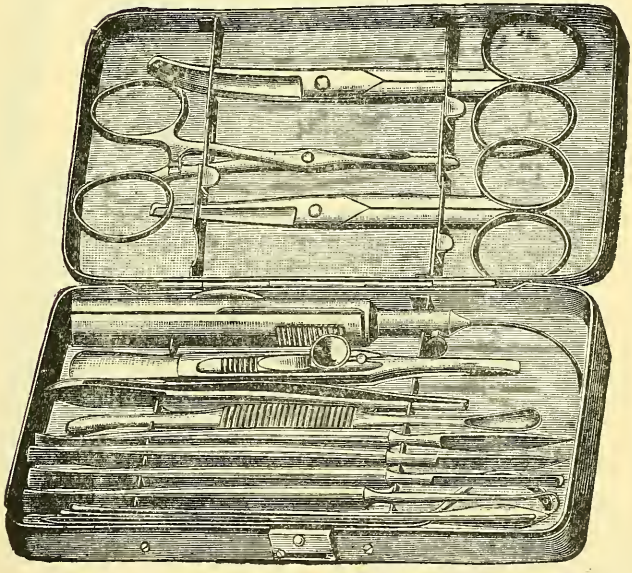
No.		£ s. d.
416	**Pocket Dressing Case,** containing:—Curved Sharp and Probe Pointed Bistouries, Syme's and Paget's Knife, Scalpel and Finger Knife, Gum Lancet and Tenaculum, Straight Scissors, Spatula, Silver Director, Silver Probe, Artery Forceps, Dressing Forceps, Exploring Needle, Silver Caustic Holder, Needles and Silk	3 5 0
418*	**Army Regulation Pocket Dressing Case,** containing:—Gum Lancet and Tenaculum, Abscess Knife and Double-edged Scalpel, Curved and Straight Bistouries, Curved Scissors, Bow Dressing Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Spatula, Aneurism Needle and Director, Male and Female Silver Catheter and Caustic Holder combined, 2 Silver Probes, Hypodermic Syringe, 2 Dieffenbach's Forceps, 2 Bleeding Lancets, Clinical Thermometer, Needles, Silk and Wire	4 15 0
	The Knives in these Pocket Cases are fitted with Spring Backs and French Catches, and are supplied in Tortoiseshell or Metal Handles at the same price.	
419	**Small Aseptic Metal Pocket Case** (can easily be carried in the waistcoat pocket), containing:—Double Scalpel, Spring Forceps, Needle Holder, Scissors, Director, and 2 Probes	1 5 0
420*	**Aseptic Metal Pocket Case,** containing:—Scalpel and Abscess Knife, Double Bistoury, Exploring Trocar, Caustic Case, Double Scoop, Spring Dressing Forceps, Artery Forceps, Spatula, Scissors, Director and Scoop, Probe, Needles and Silk	2 10 0
421*	**Aseptic Metal Pocket Case,** containing:—3 Knives in fixed metal handles, Sharp Hook, Double Scoop, Director and Aneurism Needle, 3 pairs Artery Forceps, 2 Probes, Straight Scissors, Curved Scissors, Suture Instrument with Needles and Silk ...	2 10 0



418

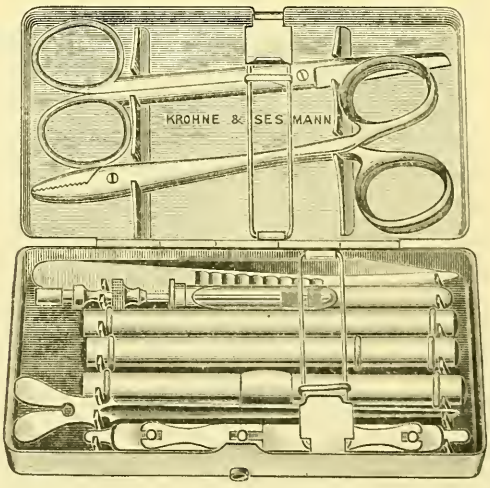


420

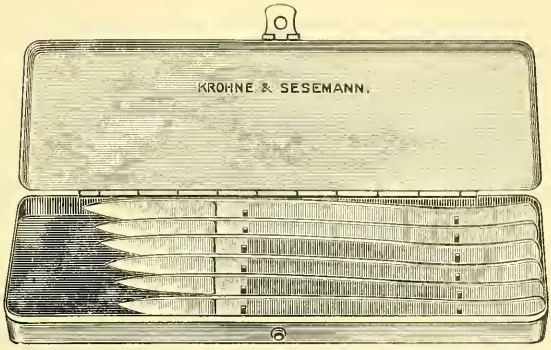


421

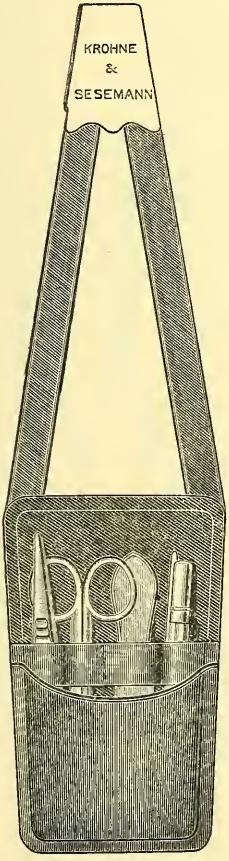
No.		£ s. d.
422*	**Aseptic Metal Pocket Case,** containing:—Scalpel and Probe Pointed Bistoury, Silver Probe, Director, Ligature Holder and Needle Case, Clinical Thermometer, Case for Tabloids, Hypodermic Syringe, Spring Dressing Forceps, 2 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Straight Scissors, Needles and Silk ...	3 10 0
425	**Aseptic Metal Case,** containing:—6 Scalpels with hollow metal handles	1 1 0
426*	**Aseptic Metal Case,** containing:—6 Scalpels with solid forged steel handles	1 4 0
	Aseptic Metal Cases made any size to order.	
430*	**Nurses' Wallet,** containing:—Spring Dressing Forceps, Straight Scissors, Clinical Thermometer, Silver Probe, and Spatula	0 15 0
431	**Nurses' Wallet,** containing:—Bow Dressing Forceps, Spring Dressing Forceps, Straight Scissors, Director with Scoop, Silver Probe, Spatula, and Clinical Thermometer	1 1 0
432*	**Nurses' Wallet,** containing:—Pin Cushion, Spring Dressing Forceps, Bow Dressing Forceps, Straight Scissors, Clinical Thermometer, Tongue Depressor, Silver Probe, and Nail Scissors	1 7 6
	Special Wallets made to order.	



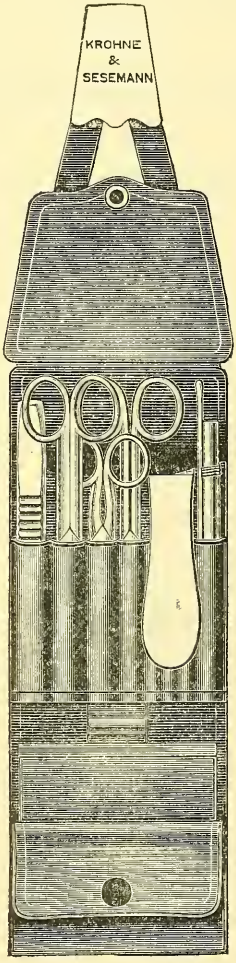
422



426



430



432

No.		£	s.	d.
435	**Nurses' Steel Chatelaines** ... complete from	0	10	6
440*	**Silver Probes,** 5 in. 1/ ; 6 in. 1/6 ; 7 in. 2/6 ; 8 in. 3/6 ; 9 in.	0	4	6
441	,, ,, grooved, 5 in.	0	2	0
442	,, ,, flexible, 5 in.	0	2	0
443*	**Steel Probe,** with handle	0	2	6
444	**Vertebrated Probe** (Sayre's)	1	1	0
446*	**Director** and **Aneurism Needle,** plated	0	2	6
447*	**Director** and **Scoop,** plated	0	1	6
448	,, ,, ,, silver	0	3	6
449*	**Director,** with **Frænum Slit,** plated	0	3	0
450	,, ,, ,, ,, silver	0	5	0
451*	**Director** (St. George's pattern), plated	0	4	0
452	,, ,, ,, silver	0	7	6
453	,, (St. Thomas's pattern), 5 in. 3/6 ; 6 in. ...	0	5	0
455	**Director,** with **Probe** and **Exploring Needle** combined	0	3	6
460*	**Hernia Director** (Key's)	0	4	0
461*	,, ,, (Stanley's)	0	4	6
462	**Hernia Director** and **Aneurism Needle**	0	5	6
	Fistula Directors (see page 322).			
470*	**Double Scoop**	0	4	6
471*	**Scoop** and **Director**	0	4	6
475*	**Spatula,** aluminium	0	1	6
476	,, plated	0	2	0
478*	,, ,, with engine-turned handle	0	2	6
479	,, silver	0	8	6
480	,, ,, with engine-turned handle	0	9	6

These Spatulas are also supplied with a ring for attaching to Chatelaine, at an extra charge of 6d. each.

443

440

446

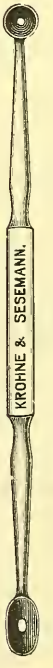
447

449

451

460

461



470

471

475

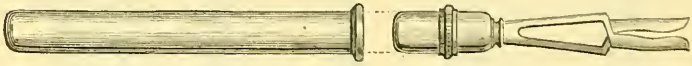
478

No.		£	s.	d.
485*	**Caustic Case,** vulcanite ... ... 1/6 to	0	3	0
486*	,, ,, ebony, with silver-gilt holder... ...	0	3	0
487	,, ,, electro-plated	0	3	0
488*	,, ,, silver, small	0	5	6
489	,, ,, ,, medium	0	7	6
490	,, ,, ,, large	0	9	6
491*	,, ,, ,, with spring holder	0	12	6
492*	**Caustic Case,** silver, with **Exploring Trocar** ...	0	17	0
493*	,, ,, ,, ,, **Exploring Needle** ...	0	16	0
498	**Caustic Points,** to fit the above Cases per doz. 7/6; each	0	0	9
500*	**Female Catheter,** glass	0	0	6
501	,, ,, elastic gum...	0	0	9
502*	,, ,, (Lewers'), celluloid, with solid end	0	1	6
503	,, ,, electro-plated	0	2	6
504*	,, ,, silver	0	5	0
505*	,, ,, ,, with slide	0	6	6
506*	,, ,, ,, ,, and stopcock ...	0	7	0
507	,, ,, (Sims'), Sigmoid, silver... ...	0	5	6
508	,, ,, ,, ,, vulcanite ...	0	3	0
509	,, ,, (Skene's), self-retaining, vulcanite ...	0	3	0
510	**Male and Female Catheter,** silver, combined ...	0	12	6
511	,, ,, ,, ,, with **Epistaxis Plug**	0	16	0
512*	,, ,, ,, ,, with **Caustic Case**	0	17	0

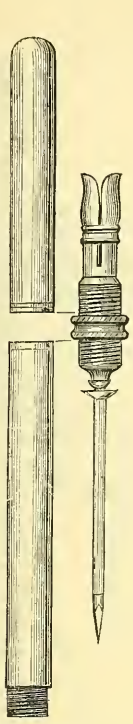
485

486

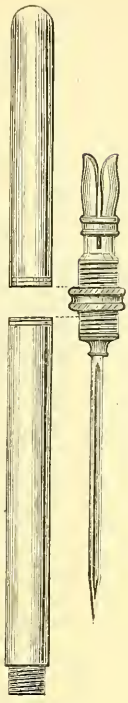
488



491



492



493

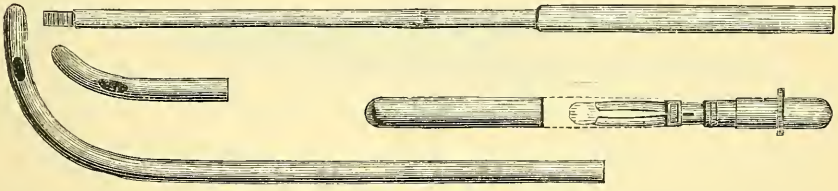
500

502

504

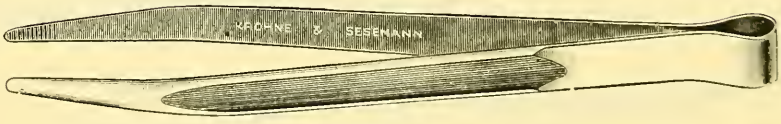
505

506

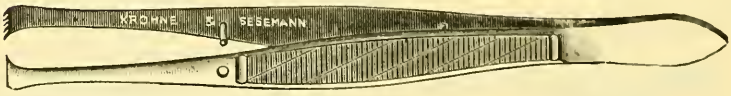


512

No.		£	s.	d.
515*	**Exploring Needle,** in metal case	0	2	6
516	,, ,, in ivory case	0	2	0
519*	**Acupuncture Needle,** in ivory case	0	1	0
525*	**Dressing Forceps,** spring ... ...1/6, 2/ and	0	2	6
526*	,, ,, ,, aseptic ... 2/6 and	0	4	0
527*	,, ,, ,, (Tongs pattern)	0	3	6
528*	,, ,, ,, (St. George's pattern) ...	0	6	6
529	,, ,, ,, (Mason's)	0	3	0
530*	,, ,, with bow handles ... 3/ and	0	3	6
531	,, ,, ,, ,, aseptic ...	0	5	0
532*	,, ,, (Bryant's), serrated	0	3	6
533	,, ,, ,, ,, aseptic ...	0	5	0
534	**Splinter Forceps**	0	3	6
540*	**Sinus Forceps** (Lister's)	0	3	6
541	,, ,, ,, aseptic...	0	5	0
542	,, ,, (Rampley's), 7 in. long	0	5	6
546*	**Dressing Scissors,** with close shanks, blunt pointed, or one sharp and one blunt, 1/6, 2/6 and	0	3	6
547*	,, ,, with close shanks, blunt pointed, or one sharp and one blunt, aseptic ... ... 3/, 4/ and	0	5	0
548*	,, ,, miniature	0	2	0
549*	,, ,, with open shanks, blunt pointed, or one sharp and one blunt from	0	2	0

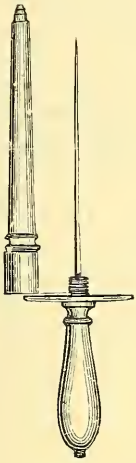


527

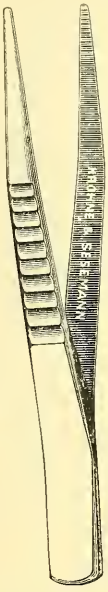


528

515

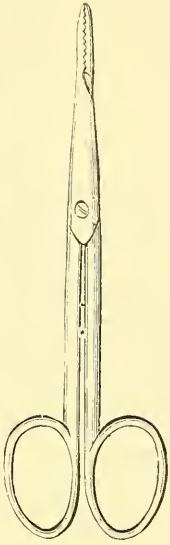


519

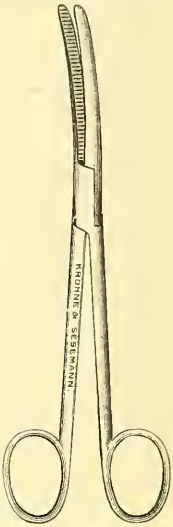


525

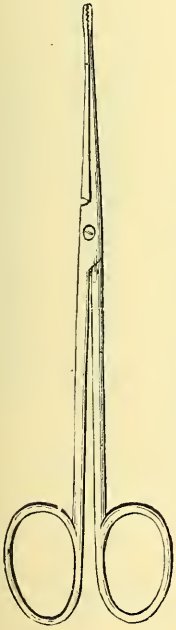
526



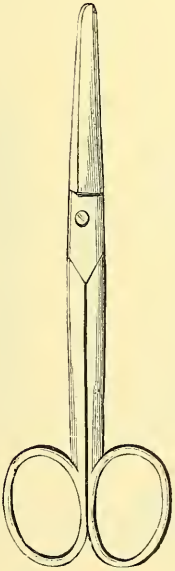
530



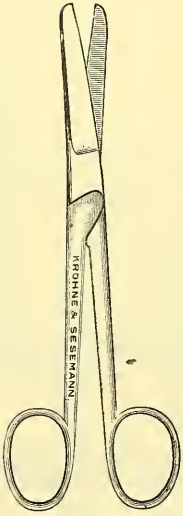
532



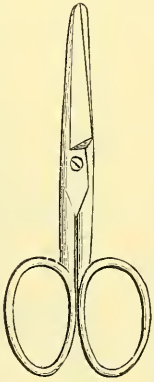
540



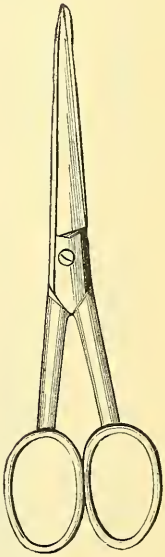
546



547



548



549

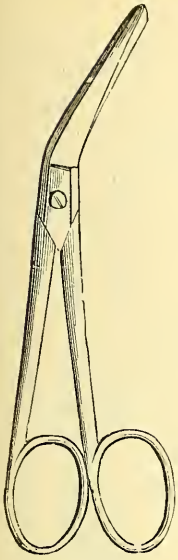
No.		£	s.	d.
550*	**Dressing Scissors,** angular ... ... from	0	3	0
551	,, ,, ,, aseptic ... ,,	0	5	0
552*	,, ,, curved on flat ...2 6, 4 6 and	0	6	6
553*	,, ,, ,, ,, aseptic ...4/, 6/ and	0	8	0
554*	,, ,, (Richardson's), serrated ...	0	8	6
560*	**Scalpel** and **Straight Probe Pointed Bistoury**	0	7	6
561*	**Finger Knife** and **Straight Probe Pointed Bistoury**	0	7	6
562*	**Scalpel** and **Finger Knife**	0	7	6
563*	**Double Curved Bistoury**	0	7	6
564*	**Tenotomy Knife** and **Gum Lancet**	0	7	6
565*	**Tenaculum** and **Gum Lancet**	0	7	6
566*	**Syme's Abscess Knife** and **Gum Lancet**	0	7	6
567	**Double Tenotomy Knife**	0	7	6
568	**Double Scalpel**	0	7	6
569	**Scalpel** and **Paget's Knife**	0	7	6
570	**Exploring Needle** and **Paget's Knife**	0	7	6
571	**Syme's Abscess Knife** and **Double-edged Scalpel** ...	0	7	6
575*	**Curved Bistoury,** probe pointed	0	4	6
576	**Straight Bistoury,** probe pointed	0	4	6
577*	**Curved Bistoury,** sharp pointed	0	4	6
578	**Finger Knife**	0	4	6
579*	**Scalpel**	0	4	6
580*	**Tenaculum**	0	4	6
581	**Exploring Needle**	0	4	6
582	**Abscess Knife** (Syme's)	0	4	6
583	**Paget's Knife**	0	4	6
584	**Gum Lancet**	0	4	6

These Knives are fitted with Spring Backs and French Catches, and are supplied in Tortoiseshell or Metal Handles at the same price.

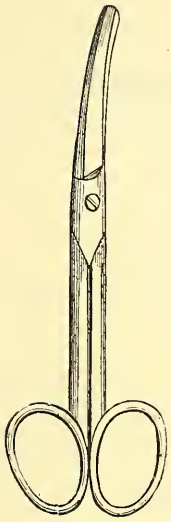
590*	**Aseptic Pocket Instruments,** with 2 blades (various combinations) ... ... each	0	6	6

560

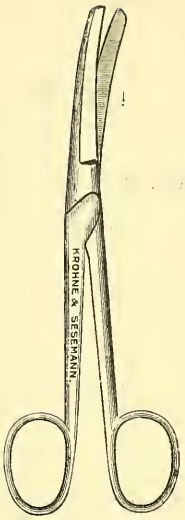
561



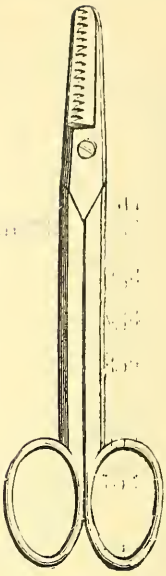
550



552



553



554

562

563

564

565

566

575

577

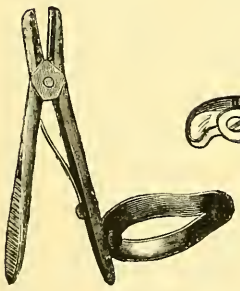
579

580

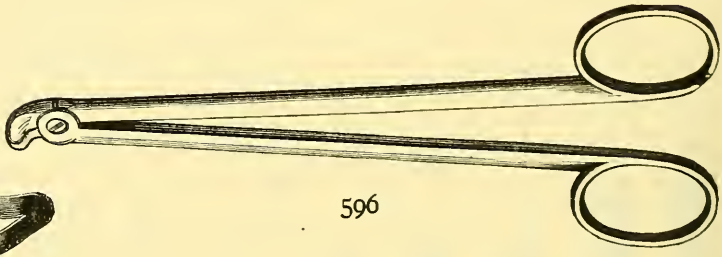
590

Needle Holders.

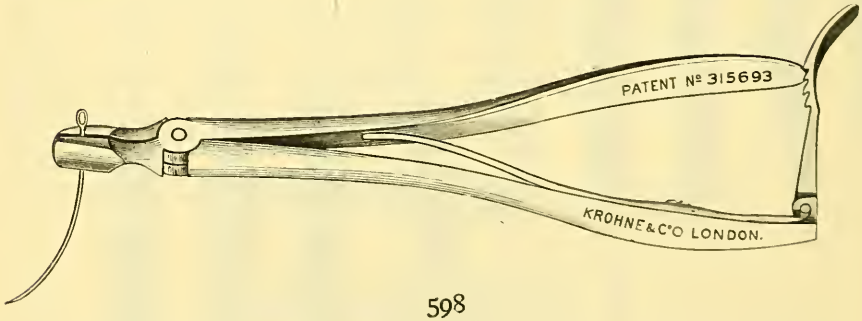
No.			£	s.	d.
595*	**Needle Holder**	(Galezowsky's)	0	4	6
596*	,,	,, (Spencer Wells')...	0	6	0
597	,,	,, ,, ,, with catch	0	6	6
598*	,,	,, (Rampley's), K. & S.'s patent, small 14/6; large	0	15	6
599*	,,	,, (Hagedorn's) ... small 15/; large	0	18	0
601*	,,	,, ,, improved, K. & S.'s patent, small 21/; large	1	5	0
603	,,	,, (Meredith's), for Hagedorn's Needles ...	0	8	6
604*	,,	,, with spring	0	12	6
605*	,,	,, ,, ,, and catch	0	14	0



595

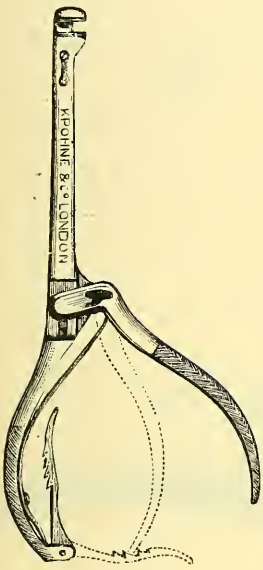


596

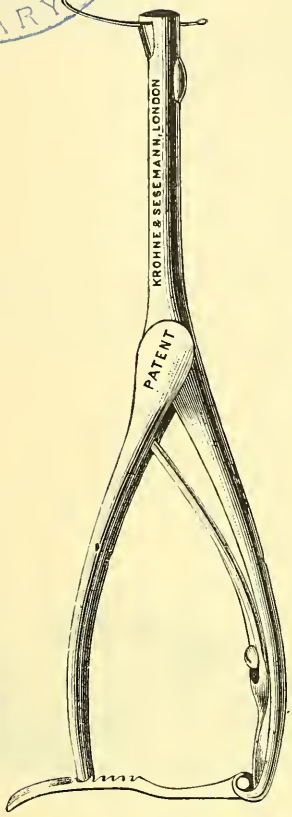


598

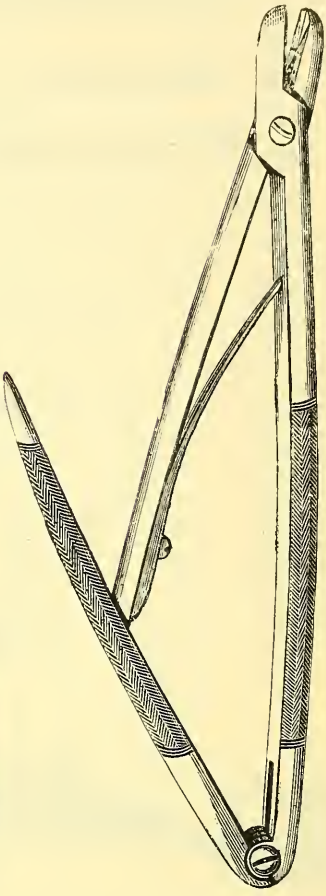
BOSTON MEDICAL
JUN 0 1906
LIBRARY



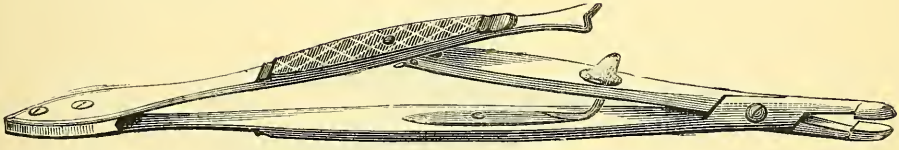
599



601

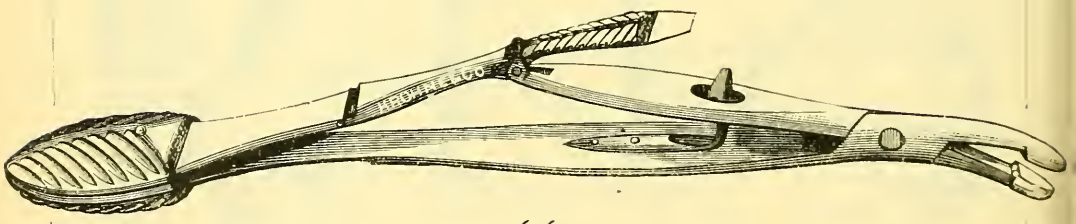


604

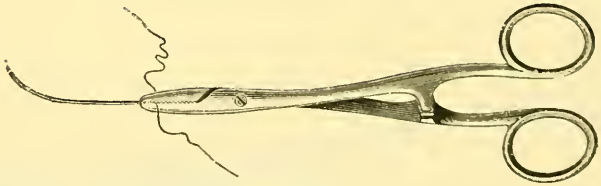


605

No.			£	s.	d.
606*	**Needle Holder,** with spring catch, and ivory or metal knob		0	15	6
607*	.. ,, with rack		0	6	6
608	,, ,, (Durham's)		0	15	6
609*	.. ,, (Mathieu's), aseptic		0	8	6
610	,, ,, (Emmet's)		0	12	6
611	.. ,, (Tiemann's)		0	15	6
612*	.. ,, (Pozzi's)		0	13	6
613	.. ,, ,, with catch		0	16	6
614*	.. ,, (James')		0	7	0
615*	,, ,, (Macphail's)		0	13	6
616	.. ,, with automatic spring		0	12	6
617	,, ,, (Reiner's)		0	12	6
618*	.. ,, (Rotunda pattern), aseptic		0	10	0
619*	,, ,, (Edmunds')		0	9	0

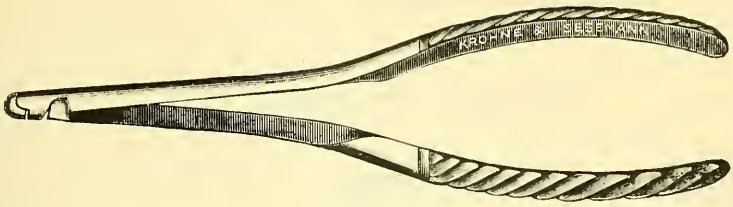


606

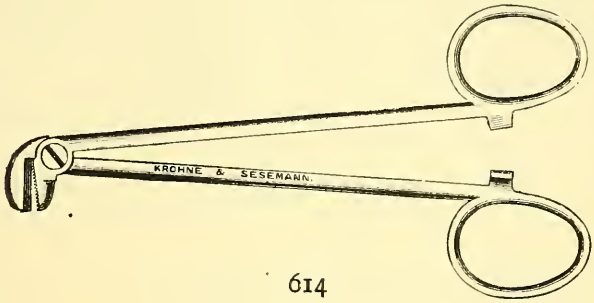


607

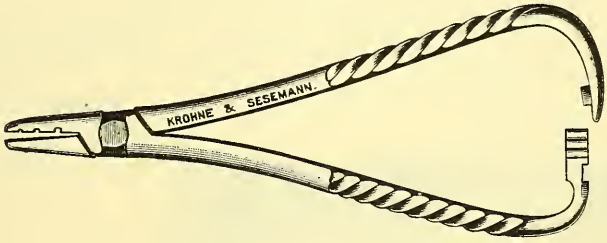
609



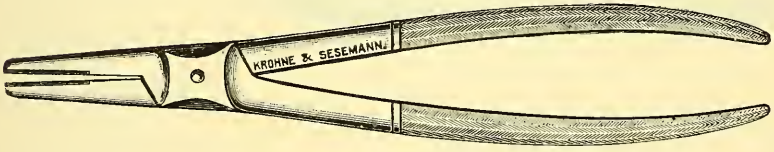
612



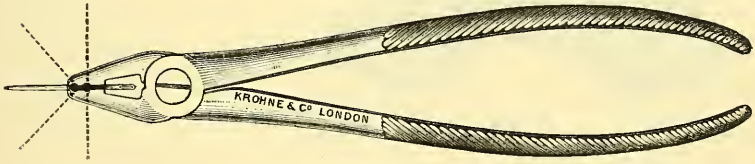
614



615



618

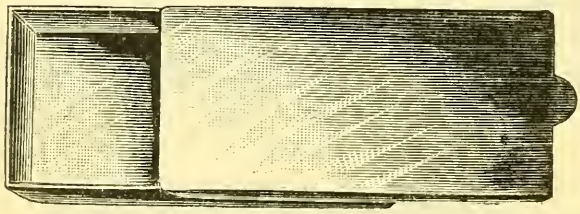


619

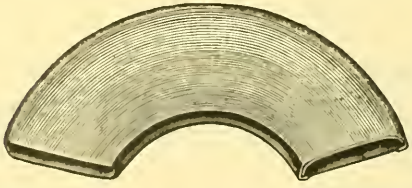
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

Suture Needles, &c.

No.		£	s.	d.
625*	**Metal Case for Suture Needles,** 2 × 1 in. 1 : 3 × 1¾ in.	0	1	6
626*	**Metal Case for Curved Needles**	0	1	6
630*	**Suture Needles,** triangular pointed, straight, per pkt. of 6	0	1	0
631*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ,,	0	1	0
632*	,, ,, ,, ,, half-curved ,,	0	1	0
633	,, ,, abdominal, straight ,,	0	1	3
634	,, ,, with spring eyes, straight, curved, or half-curved ... per pkt. of 6	0	1	6
635*	,, ,, for eye operations, curved ,,	0	1	3
636*	,, ,, ,, ,, half-curved ,,	0	1	3
637*	,, ,, for operations in the mouth ,,	0	1	3
638	,, ,, fine, for operations on intestines, straight, curved, or half-curved per pkt. of 6	0	1	3

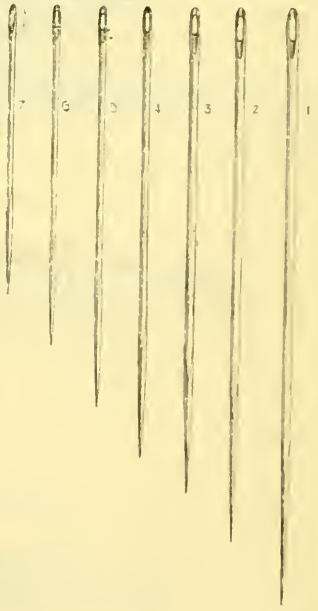


625



626

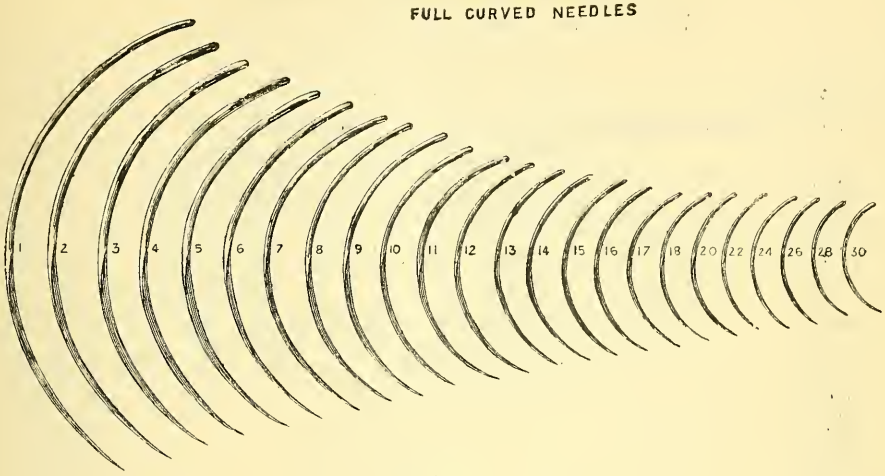
TRIANGLE POINTED NEEDLES



630

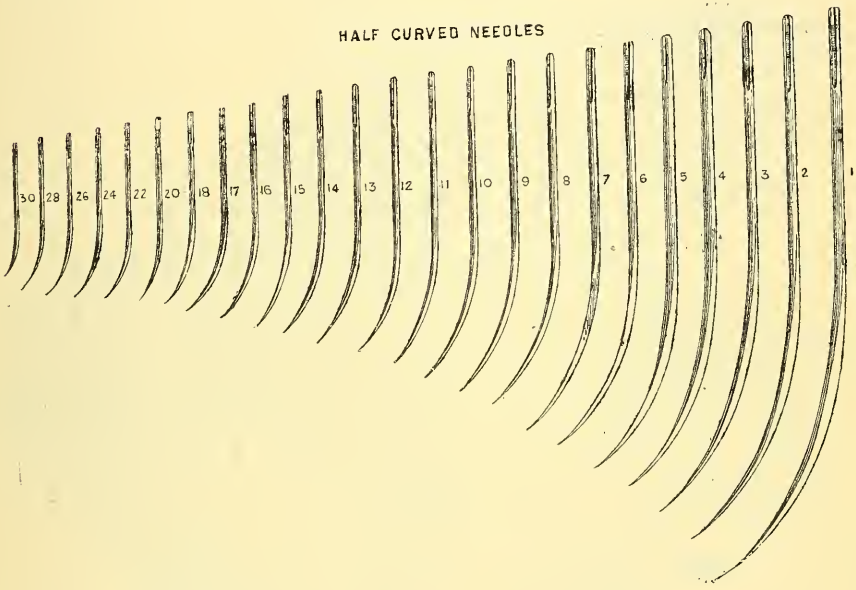
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.
LONDON.

FULL CURVED NEEDLES



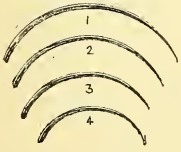
631

HALF CURVED NEEDLES



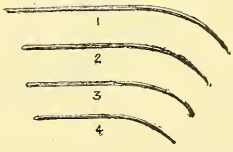
632

FULL CURVED EYE NEEDLES



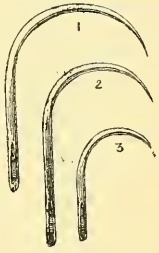
635

HALF CURVED EYE NEEDLES



636

MOUTH NEEDLES

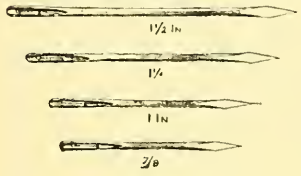


637

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

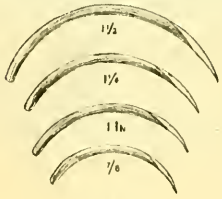
No.			£	s.	d.
641*	**Suture Needles,**	Fistula, straight, with round or trocar points ... per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
642*	,, ,,	Fistula, curved, with round or trocar points ... per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
643*	,, ,,	Fistula, half-curved, with round or trocar points ... per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
645	,, ,,	(Hagedorn's), reversed, straight, curved, or half-curved per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
650*	,, ,,	(Hagedorn's), straight ,,	0	1	3
651*	,, ,,	,, $\frac{1}{4}$ circle curve ,,	0	1	3
652*	,, ,,	,, $\frac{3}{8}$ circle curve ,,	0	1	3
653*	,, ,,	,, $\frac{1}{2}$ circle curve ,,	0	1	3

STRAIGHT
TROCAR POINTED NEEDLES



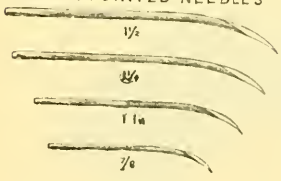
641

FULL CURVED
TROCAR POINTED NEEDLES

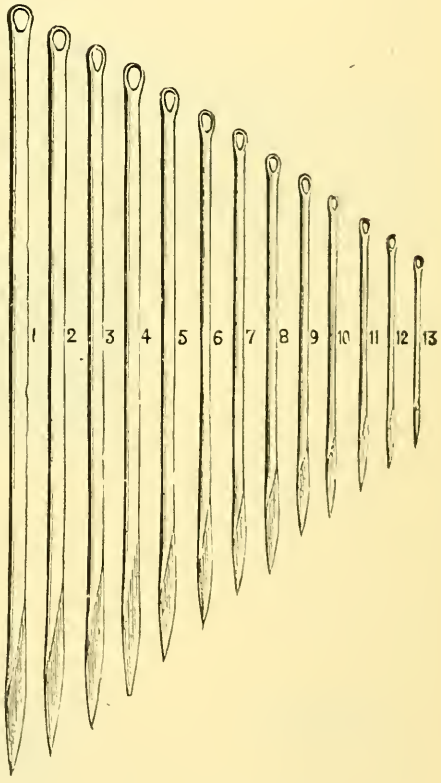


642

HALF CURVED
TROCAR POINTED NEEDLES

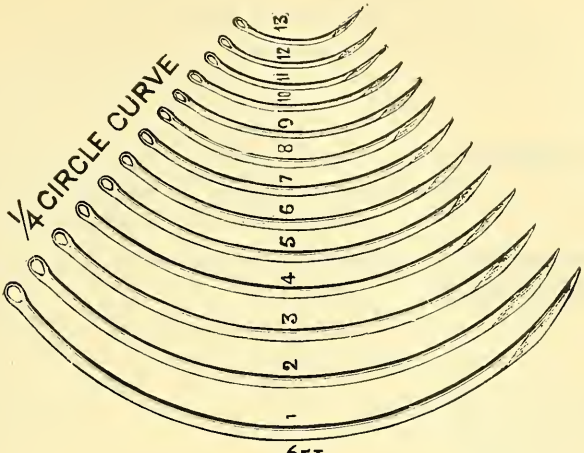


643

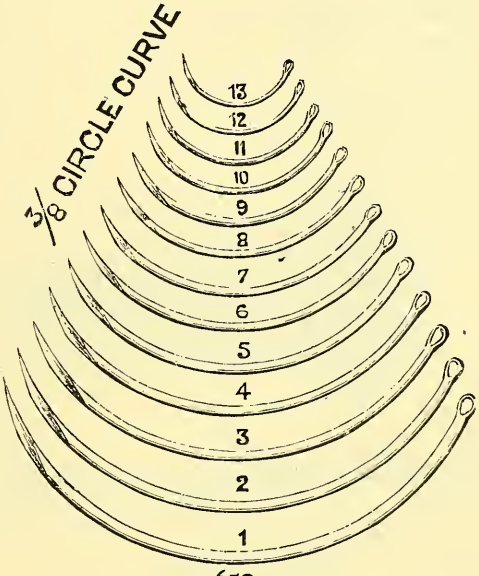


650

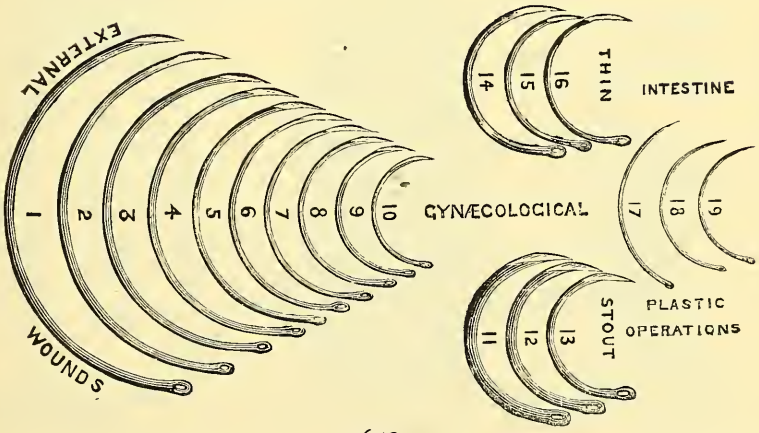
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.


1/4 CIRCLE CURVE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

651


3/8 CIRCLE CURVE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

652

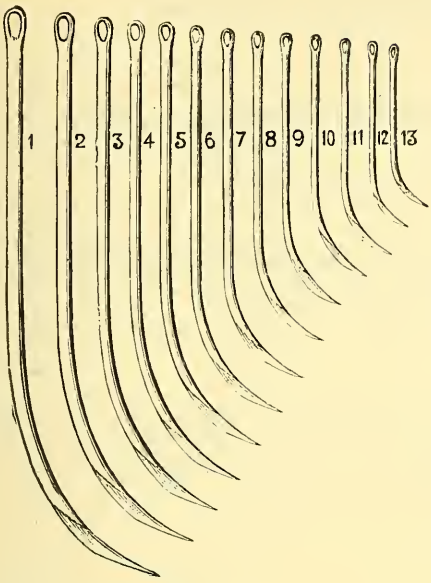

EXTERNAL
WOUNDS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
GYNÆCOLOGICAL
THIN
INTESTINE
14
15
16
17
18
19
PLASTIC
OPERATIONS
STOUT
11
12
13

653

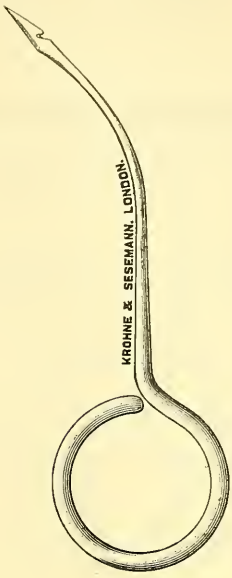
No.		£	s.	d.
654*	**Suture Needles** (Hagedorn's), half-curved per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
656	,, ,, with 2 eyes for wire, straight, curved, or half-curved per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
658	**Continuous Suture Needles** (Ward Cousins') per doz.	0	6	0
659*	**Needle** and **Holder,** combined	0	1	6
660	,, ,, (Barker's), with thumb rest ...	0	2	6
661*	,, ,, (St. Thomas's pattern)... ...	0	2	6
662	**Acupressure Pins,** with glass heads ... per doz.	0	3	0
663	**Perforated Shot** ... ... ,,	0	0	6
664	**Shot Perforator**	0	10	6
665	**Shot** and **Coil Sutures** (Aveling's), silver ... per doz.	0	4	6
666*	**Suture Buttons,** lead ... ... ,,	0	2	0
667	,, ,, ,, with turned edges ... ,,	0	3	0
670*	**Silk,** Chinese Twist, 9 sizes ... ... per hank	0	0	9
671	,, ,, ,, ,, ... per reel	0	1	0
675	,, as used by Mr. Barker—			

	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5
Per hank	1/6	2/6	4/	5/	6/

676	,, (Barker's), sterilized, 4 sizes, in glass tubes, with india-rubber corks, in mahogany case	0	16	0
677	,, ,, ,, improved, with nickel-plated screw mounts, in metal case ...	1	12	6
678	,, Pearl ... ... per skein 6d. to	0	1	0
679	,, Plaited ... ... ,, 6d. to	0	1	0
680	,, ,, 12 sizes ... ... per card	0	0	9
681*	,, ,, 4 sizes, on card ... ... ,,	0	1	3
682	,, Iron dyed ... ... ,,	0	0	6
683*	,, Carbolized, 3 sizes, in screw-capped bottle (portable)	0	3	0
684	,, ,, 1 size, ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	1	0
685	**Silkworm Gut,** selected quality, plain or tinted, per hank of 100, fine 2/ ; medium 2/6 ; stout	0	3	6
687	**Horsehair** ... ... per hank	0	1	0
688	**Kangaroo Tendons** ... per doz. 6/ and	0	9	0
689	**Suture Wire,** silver ... ... per reel	0	3	0
690	,, ,, ,, ... per ring	0	2	0
691	,, ,, plated... ... ... per reel	0	1	0
694	**Catgut,** unprepared, as supplied to Dr. Bantock, fine 1/6 : medium 2/ ; stout	0	3	0
696	,, Carbolized ... per bottle 1 ; per doz.	0	10	0
700	,, ,, 3 sizes, in screw-capped bottle (portable)	0	3	0
701*	,, Sulpho-Chromic, dry ... per hank, from	0	0	4

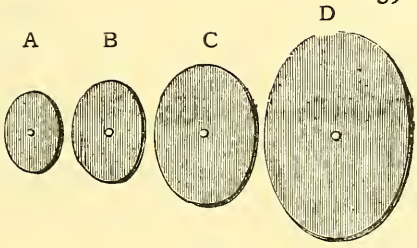


654



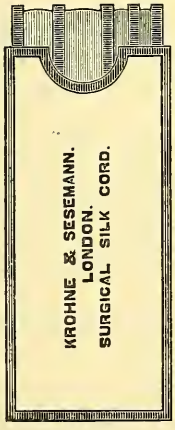
659

661

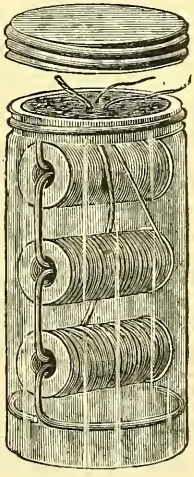


666

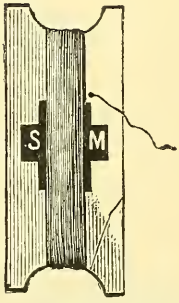
670



681



683



701

Antiseptic Dressings, Bandages, &c.

Special quotations for large quantities.

No.			£	s.	d.
705	**Cauze,** Absorbent (Bantock's) ...	per piece of 6 yards	0	1	0
706	,, Carbolized	,, ,,	0	1	0
707	,, Double Cyanide ...	,, ,,	0	1	3
708	,, Eucalyptus	,, ,,	0	1	6
709	,, Iodoform, 10 per cent. ...	. per packet	0	1	0
710	,, ,, 20 per cent. ...	... ,,	0	1	3
711	,, ,, (Linton's), moist	1 yard in jar	0	1	9
712	,, ,, ,, ,,	5 yards in jar	0	6	6
713	,, Sal Alembroth ...	per piece of 6 yards	0	1	3
714	,, Salicylic	, ,,	0	1	9
715	,, Sublimate	,, ,,	0	1	0
716	,, Thymol	,, ,,	0	2	0
725	**Wool,** Absorbent	... per lb.	0	1	6
726	,, ,, (Brun's), Red Cross	large packet	0	1	6
727	,, ,, ,, ,,	small packet	0	0	9
728	,, Boracic	... per lb.	0	2	0
729	,, Carbolized	... ,,	0	2	0
730	,, Double Cyanide ...	... ,,	0	3	0
731	,, Iodized	... per bot.	0	1	6
732	,, Iodoform	... per lb.	0	6	0
733	,, Sal Alembroth ...	... ,,	0	2	0
734	,, Salicylic	... ,,	0	2	6
735	,, Styptic Cotton ...	... per bot.	0	1	0

No.		£	s.	d.
736	**Wool,** Sublimate ... ... per lb.	0	2	0
737	,, Wood ... ... ,,	0	1	6
750	**Absorbent Ophthalmic Compresses,** made of absorbent gauze and absorbent cotton, Binocular, per packet of 50 pieces	0	1	6
751	**Absorbent Ophthalmic Compresses,** made of absorbent gauze and absorbent cotton, Monocular, per packet of 50 pieces	0	1	0
755	**Boracic Lint** ... ... per lb.	0	2	0
756	**Carbolized Tow** ... ... ,,	0	1	0
757	**Camgee Tissue** ... ... per lb. 2/ and	0	2	6
761	**Cutta Percha Tissue,** best quality ... per yard	0	1	6
765	**Jaconet,** pink ... ... ,,	0	2	6
766	**Marine Lint** ... ... per lb.	0	1	0
767	**Oiled Silk Protective** ... ... per yard	0	2	6
768	**Sanitary Towels** ... ... per doz. 1/ and	0	2	0
775	**Surgeons' Lint,** best quality ... ... per lb.	0	2	0
780	**Tenax** ... ... ,,	0	1	6
785	**Wood Wool Diapers** ... per doz. 1/ and	0	2	0
786	**Wood Wool Sheets** ... ... each	0	1	0
787	**Wood Wool Tissue**... ... ... per lb.	0	2	0
788	**Wood Wool Wadding** ... ... ,,	0	1	9

No.		£ s. d
795*	**Carbolic Steam Spray** (Lister's), with double jets ...	6 15 0
796	,, ,, ,, ,, with single jet ...	3 10 0

800 **Bandages,** Calico, bleached, 6 yards long—

	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	3/	4/6	5/6	7/6

801 ,, Calico, unbleached, 6 yards long—

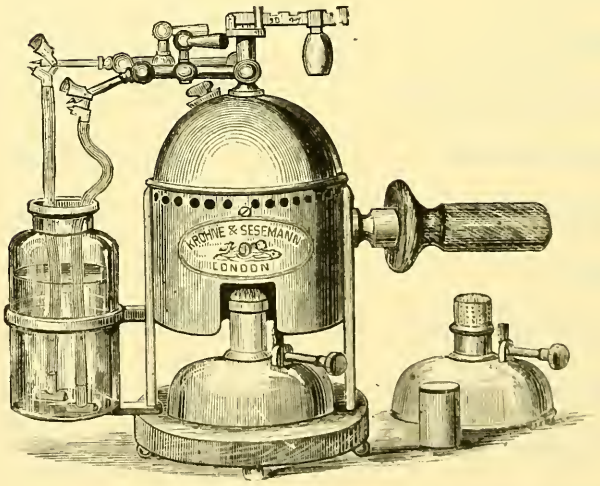
	2½ in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	3/	3/6	4/6	6/6

802 ,, Carbolized Gauze, 6 yards long—

	2 in.	2½ in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	1/3	1/6	1/9	2/3	2/9

803 ,, Cotton Net or Stocking, 12 yards long—

	2 in.	2½ in.	3 in.	3½ in.	4 in
Each	2/3	2/6	3/	3/6	4/



795

No.			£	s.	d.
805	**Bandages,**	Domette, 6 yards long—			

	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	8/	11/	14/	17/

806	,,	Elastic Web, 4 yards long ...	each	0	3	0
807	,,	Flannel, 3 in., superior ...	,,	0	1	3
808	,,	,, 6 in., superior ...	,,	0	2	6
809	,,	Many Tailed	,,	0	2	0
810	,,	Muslin (Sayre's), 3 in. ...	per doz.	0	3	0
811	,,	Plaster of Paris, in tin cases, prepared ready for use—				

	2½ in.	3 in.	4 in.
Each	6d.	9d.	1/

812	,,	Safety Edge, 2½ in.	each	0	0	8
813	,,	T or Perineal	,,	0	1	6
814	,,	Triangular, plain	per doz.	0	4	0
815	,,	,, illustrated ...	,,	0	6	0
816	,,	Water Dressing or Open Wove, white, best quality—				

	1 in.	1½ in.	2 in.	2½ in.	3 in.
Per doz.	1/	1/3	1/6	1/9	2/

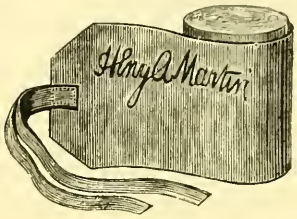
	3½ in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	2/6	3/	3/6	4/

817* DR. HENRY A. MARTIN'S

PURE RUBBER BANDAGES (GENUINE).

(Registered Trade Mark.)

Used for the Radical Cure of Ulcers, Eczema, Varicose Veins and other Diseases of the Leg, Diseases, Injuries, and Relaxations of Joints, Œdema, Anasarca, &c.



817

SIZES AND PRICES.

No.	Length.	Width.	Thickness.	Stub's Wire Gauge.	£	s.	d
1	10½ feet	3 in.	thick	22	0	9	0
1A	10½ ,,	3 ,,	medium	24	0	7	6
1B	10½ ,,	3 ,,	thin	28	0	5	6
2	21 ,,	3½ ,,	thick	22	1	0	0
2A	21 ,,	3½ ,,	medium	24	0	16	0
2B	21 ,,	3½ ,,	thin	28	0	12	6
3	6 ,,	2¼ ,,	thick.	22	0	4	0
3A	6 ,,	2¼ ,,	medium	24	0	3	6
4	15 ,,	3½ ,,	extra thick	20	0	18	6
5	5 ,,	3½ ,,	,,	20	0	6	6
6	7½ ,,	3½ ,,	,,	20	0	10	0
7	14 ,,	3 ,,	medium	24	0	9	6
8	14 ,,	3 ,,	thin	28	0	7	6
9	21 ,,	3 ,,	thick	22	0	18	0
9A	21 ,,	3 ,,	medium	24	0	13	6
9B	21 ,,	3 ,,	thin	28	0	10	6
10	12 ,,	2 ,,	thick	22	0	7	6
11	15 ,,	2¼ ,,	,,	22	0	9	6
12	2 ,,	2¼ ,,	,,	22	0	2	6
13	2 ,,	3 ,,	,,	22	0	3	0

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

DIRECTIONS FOR USE OF DR. MARTIN'S PURE RUBBER BANDAGE.

The bandage is put on the first thing in the morning, while the patient is still in bed. *It should be applied with just snugness enough not to slip down.* The moment the foot is put on the ground, the bandage becomes of precisely the proper degree of tightness, and, no matter how active the exercise or labour of the patient, it will remain in position all day. The bandage is applied by winding one turn just above the ankle, then one round the instep and sole, then up the leg, spirally, round and round, to the knee, each turn overlapping that below it, from one-half to three-quarters of an inch. If there is any redundant bandage, it can be wound round the leg below the knee, the tapes carried in different directions and firmly tied. When the patient retires at night, the bandage is to be removed and the limb wiped dry; a piece of soft old linen moistened with olive oil, or some equally simple dressing, laid on the ulcer and retained in place by a few turns of an ordinary roller. The bandage should be sponged with water (cold will do, but warm is better), and hung over a line to dry, in readiness for the morning; or it can be wiped dry at once, and rolled up *with the tapes in the centre.* Such is the dressing for the night; in the morning the leg can be washed, but, whether it is or not, all traces of oil or cerate should be carefully wiped away, as contact of any fatty matter with the bandage would tend gradually to injure the rubber.

CAUTION.

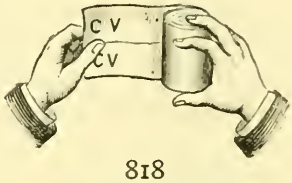
In justice, not only to Dr. H. A. Martin and his method, but to the whole Profession, Messrs. KROHNE & SESEMANN, the Sole Agents for the sale of the Martin's bandages in Europe and the Colonies, beg to caution the Profession against purchasing or recommending *Worthless Imitations*, which are largely sold, advertised as "recommended by Dr. H. A. Martin," or as "suggested by Dr. H. A. Martin," which is misleading, the vendors having not a shadow of a title to use Dr. H. A. Martin's name in connection with their bandages.

When ordering bandages through other houses than from Messrs. KROHNE AND SESEMANN, the Profession is requested to insist on being supplied with the Genuine Bandages stamped with **Dr. H. A. Martin's fac-simile Signature in carmine ink,** as shown here, as otherwise worthless imitations are likely to be substituted. Every bandage thus marked is guaranteed to be perfect and to wear well.

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

818* CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES.

TRADE 

MARK.

818

CRÊPE VELPEAU.

Registered.

AN ELASTIC BANDAGE CONTAINING NO INDIARUBBER.

Recommended and used by the highest Medical and Surgical Authorities for the relief of Varicose Veins, Rheumatic Gout, and other diseases of the leg; it being in many cases superior to Elastic Stockings for Varicose Veins.

In applying to any part of the body it is not necessary to fold it over as with other bandages, as it follows itself with equal uniformity around every part of the body.

It is applied for the relief of Rheumatism, Gout, Sprains, Bruises, and Fractures, and is highly recommended for keeping in position all kinds of local applications, such as poultices, ointments, liniments, &c.

These Bandages are extremely comfortable and efficacious in all cases where the tension of a rigid bandage would be unbearable, as in Diseases of the Knee, Injuries to the Head, Ophthalmia, Facial Neuralgia, &c.

For Ladies during pregnancy they are much used, and of great service in preventing undue swelling of the Legs, and effectually preventing any tendency towards Varicose Veins.

Cyclists, Teachers, and all those who suffer from Varicose Veins, or whose occupation necessitates their standing for a lengthened period, will find great relief in wearing them, especially in hot weather.

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. LONDON.

CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES possess the following special advantages:—

GREAT POROSITY and LIGHTNESS. They are remarkably light; a Bandage 2½ inches wide weighing only 1¼ ounces.

MODERATE COST. Being only about one-third the price of Rubber Bandages, Elastic Stockings, or Webs.

CLEANLINESS. They may be washed as often as required without their elastic properties being impaired.

CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES are beautifully cool in wear, and such is their elasticity that they can be put to any required tension, and will follow a swelling up or down.

CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES in contradistinction to Indiarubber Bandages and other similar appliances, cannot cause Rash, Itching, Ulceration, or Sweating under the Bandage.

CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES contain not a particle of India-rubber—they may, therefore, be laid aside and their use resumed after any lapse of time without the fear of their perishing and becoming useless.

Sold only in three sizes, with Safety Pin. About 2, 2½ and 3 inches wide, and 2½ yards long; and will extend to equal their own length.

	2 in.	2½ in.	3 in.
Each	1/3	1/6	1/9

819 CRÊPE VELPEAU ABDOMINAL BINDERS.

An adaptation of the above, possessing all the unique properties of the Crêpe Velpeau Bandages, is used after many Abdominal Operations, and for Ladies after confinements it is especially useful, being light, strong, soft and cool, will not chafe the body, is of suitable length, ready for use, easily washable, and restores the abdomen to its normal size.

Sold in two sizes, complete with Safety Pins, about 8 inches and 11 inches wide, and 2½ yards long; and will extend to equal their own length.

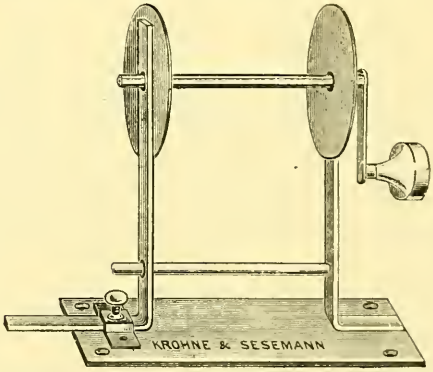
	8 in.	11 in.
Each	4/6	6/6

DIRECTIONS FOR WASHING CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES and BINDERS.—Wash in the ordinary way in hot soap and water and rinse in clean cold water, after which, squeeze out in the hand (in order to restore the Crêpe) and allow it to dry without stretching.

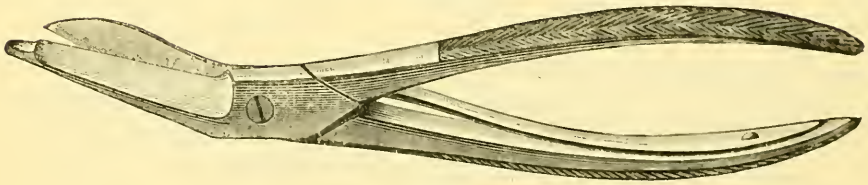
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

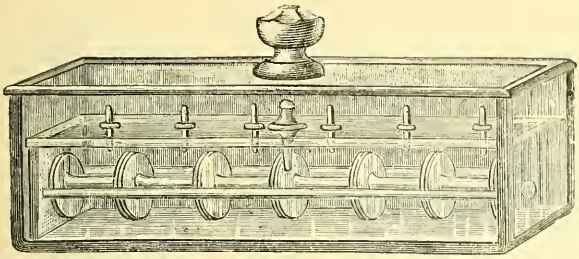
No.		£	s.	d.
820	**Director** (Rampley's), for gum and chalk bandage ...	0	7	6
825*	**Bandage Winder,** can be regulated to any width ...	0	9	6
826	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern) ..	0	18	0
830*	**Bandage Shears** (Seutin's)	0	10	6
831	,, ,, (Henckel's)	0	15	0
835	**Bandage Cutter** (Gowan's)	2	17	6
836	,, ,, circular saw	2	5	0
838	**Tin Box with Tray for Antiseptic Dressings,** 19 in. × 10 in. × 8 in.	0	16	6
	Other sizes made to order.			
845*	**Ligature Trough,** with 6 glass reels	0	16	0
846*	,, ,, with 3 glass reels	0	8	6
847*	,, ,, with 4 glass reels	0	10	6
848*	,, ,, with 4 large glass reels	0	15	6
849*	**Ligature Jar,** with 1 glass reel	0	2	6
850*	,, ,, with 2 glass reels...	0	3	6
851*	,, ,, with 3 glass reels...	0	4	6
852*	**Ligature Bottle,** with 1 glass reel	0	1	6
853*	,, ,, with 2 glass reels	0	2	0
854*	,, ,, with 2 small glass reels and screw cap...	0	2	0
855*	**Ligature Holder,** with 3 glass reels, portable ...	0	3	0



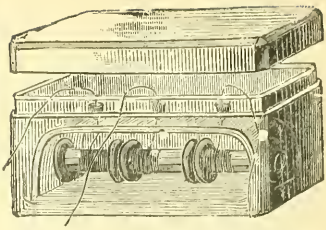
825



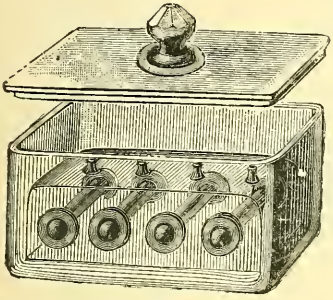
830



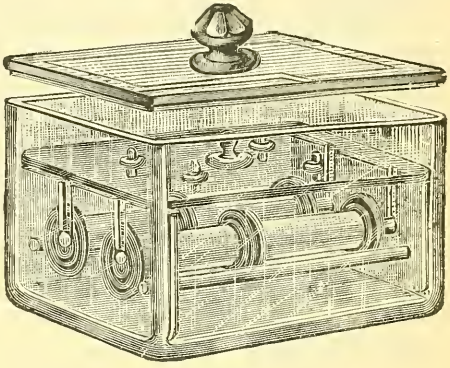
845



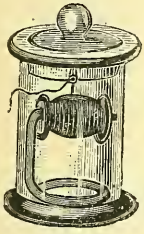
846



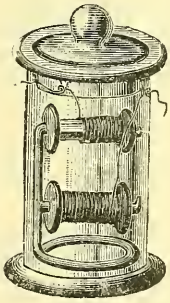
847



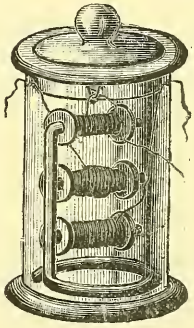
848



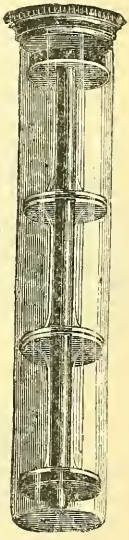
849



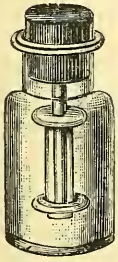
850



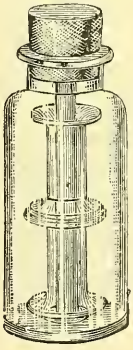
851



855



852



853

854

No.		£ s. d.
860*	**Glass Reels,** various sizes ... each 4d. and	0 0 6
862*	**Glass Boxes,** for Iodoform Gauze, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. × $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. × $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. 8/ : 7 in. × $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. × 4 in. 11/ ; 10 in. × 6 in. × $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	0 17 0
864*	**Glass Box,** for Sponges or Dressings ...	0 2 6
865*	,, ,, ,, ...	0 4 0
866*	square, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. × $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. × $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. 6 ; $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. × $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. × $3\frac{3}{4}$ in.	0 9 0
867*	,, ,, for Needles, &c.	0 1 6
868	,, ,, with Vulcanite Lid	0 5 0
869*	,, ,, round	0 2 0
877*	**Glass Tray,** for Catheters, &c.	0 6 0
878	,, ,, ,, with cover	0 12 6

882* **Dressing Trays,** glass, square—

Inches	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × 5	$9\frac{1}{2}$ × $7\frac{1}{2}$	12 × 10	$14\frac{1}{2}$ × $11\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$ × $12\frac{1}{2}$
Each	2/6	4/	6/	7/6	11/6

883* **Dressing Trays,** glass, oblong—

Inches	$4\frac{3}{4}$ × $2\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$ × $3\frac{1}{4}$	8 × 4	11 × $4\frac{3}{4}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$ × $6\frac{3}{4}$
Each	1/6	2/3	3/	4/6	6/6

884 **Dressing Trays,** earthenware, square—

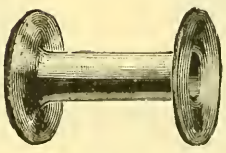
Inches	10 × 8	11 × 9	16 × 12	18 × 16
Each	2/	2/6	8/6	13/6

886* **Dressing Trays,** enamelled iron, square—

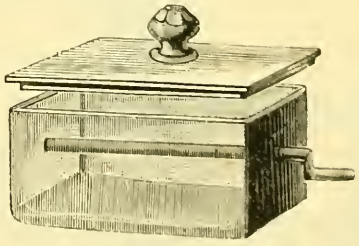
Inches	8 × $6\frac{1}{2}$	10 × $7\frac{1}{2}$	12 × $9\frac{1}{2}$	14 × $10\frac{1}{2}$	16 × 12
Each	2/	2/6	3/	4/	5/

888 **Dressing Trays,** papier-maché, square—

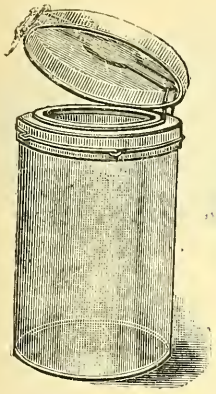
Inches	$8\frac{3}{4}$ × $5\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$ × 6	$10\frac{1}{2}$ × 7	12 × $7\frac{3}{4}$	13 × $8\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$ × $9\frac{3}{4}$
Each	2/6	3/	3/6	4/	5/	6/



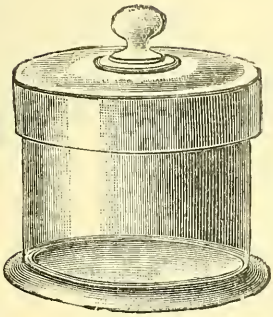
860



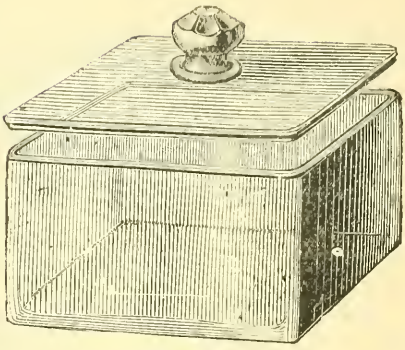
862



864

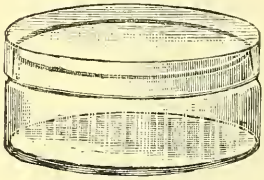


865

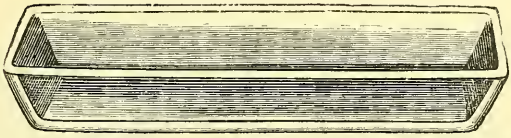


866

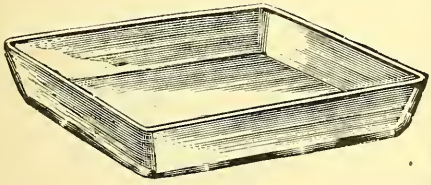
867



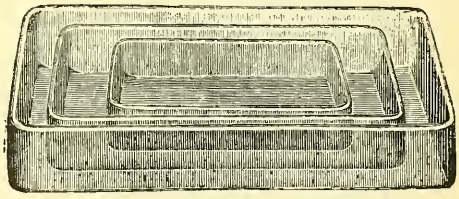
869



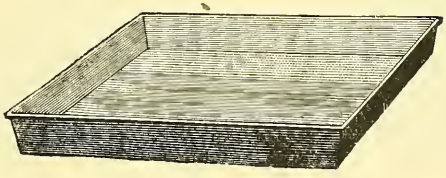
877



882



883



886

No.		£ s. d.

890* **Dressing Trays,** kidney-shaped, glass—

Inches	6	7	8	8¾	9¾	11	12½	15
Each	1/3	1/6	1/9	2/	2/3	2/9	3/6	4/6

892* **Dressing Trays,** kidney-shaped, vulcanite—

Inches	6	7	8½	9½	10¼	11	12¼
Each	2/6	2/9	3/6	4/	4/6	5/	6/

894 **Dressing Trays,** kidney-shaped, papier-maché—

Inches	6	8½	10¼	12¼
Each	9d.	1/	1/3	2/

896* **Dressing Trays,** kidney-shaped, enamelled iron—

Inches	8¾	9½	10¼	11	12	14
Each	2/	2/6	3/	3/6	4/	4/6

898	**Dressing Tray** (London Hospital pattern), with outlet ...	0	15	0
901*	.. .. triangular, glass	0	3	6
902*	,, ,, ,, vulcanite	0	6	6
903	,, ,, ,, papier-maché	0	2	0
904	.. .. ,, enamelled iron	0	4	0
905	,, ,, ,, copper, nickel-plated ...	0	15	0

910* **Enamelled Iron Basins**—

Inches	9½	10¼	11	12½	14
Each	9d.	1/	1/3	1/6	2/

912* **Enamelled Iron Bowls**—

Inches	6	8	9½	10¼	12
Each	9d.	1/	1/9	2/	2/6

914* **Glass Bowls,** white—

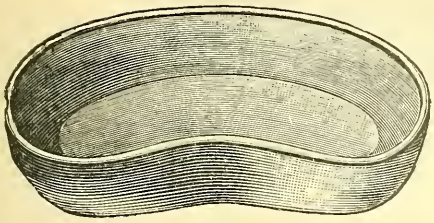
Inches	6½	8	9	10	12	13¾	15¾
Each	1/6	2/3	2/9	3/3	4/6	6/	10/

916 **Glass Bowls,** amber or blue—

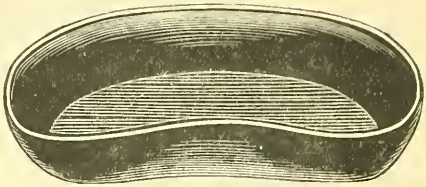
Inches	6½	8	9	10	12	13¾	15¾
Each	1/9	2/6	3/	3/6	5/	6/6	11/6

A large assortment of Glass Dishes and Trays for small Instruments, Specimens, &c., always kept in stock.

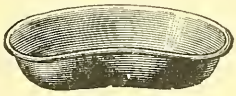
920*	**Sponges,** Carbolized ... ... 1 doz. in bot.	0	3	0
921	.. Turkey .. per doz. 9, 12/, 18/ and	1	1	0
922	.. large, flat .. .. each from	0	3	6
923	.. Gamgee .. .. per doz.	0	2	6



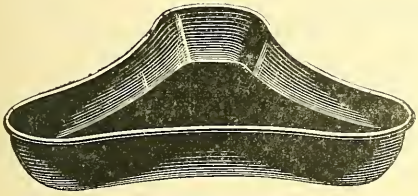
890



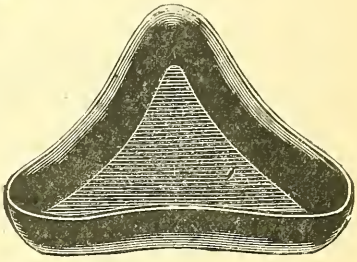
892



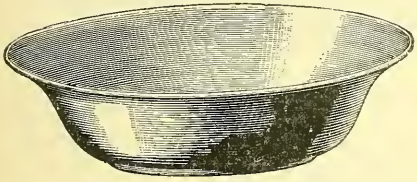
896



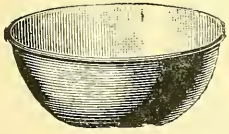
901



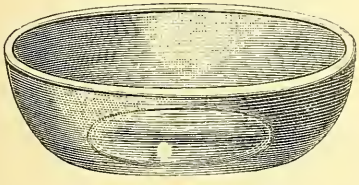
902



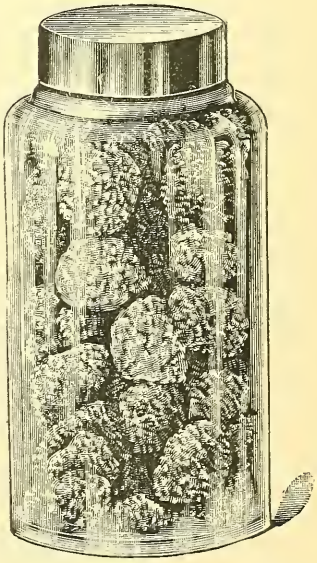
910



912



914

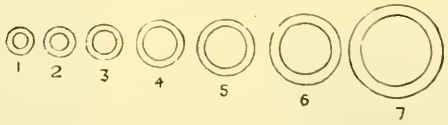


920

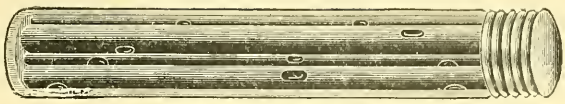
No.		£ s. d.
930	**Mead's Plaster,** 10 yards, on spools—	
	Inches ½ 1 1½ 2 3	
	Each 1/3 1/6 1/9 2/ 2/6	
931	**Leslie's Plaster,** 6 yards, in tin, calico or brown holland	0 3 0
932	,, ,, 10 yards, on roller, brown holland ...	0 5 0
936*	**Drainage Tubing,** perforated or unperforated, Nos. 1, 2, and 3 ... ... per yard	0 0 9
937	,, . per yard, No. 4, 1/ ; No. 5, 1/3 ; No. 6, 1/6 ; No. 7	0 2 0
938*	,, ,, 6 sizes, in carbolic solution, per bot.	0 2 0
940	**Forked Probe,** for introducing Drainage Tubes ...	0 2 0
945	**Drainage Tubes** (Neuber's), decalcified bone in carbolized oil ... ... per bot. of 6	0 4 0
948*	**Empyema Tubes** (Shaw Mackenzie's), indiarubber, various sizes ... ... each	0 1 6

Syringes, Enemas, Douches, Irrigators, &c.

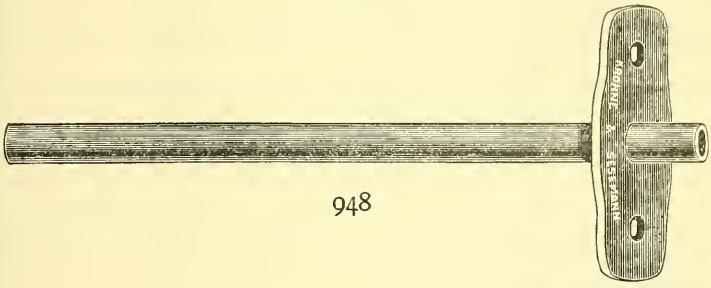
950*	**Wound Syringe** (St. George's pattern), nickel-plated ...	0 15 0
951*	,, ,, with glass barrel, 2 oz. 5/ : 3 oz. 7/ : 4 oz.	0 8 6
954*	**Glass Syringes,** male—	
	Ounces ¼ ½ 1 2 3 4	
	Per doz. 1/9 2/ 3/ 6/ 14/ 18/	
957	**Urethral Syringe,** with indiarubber ball	0 2 0
958*	,, ,, vulcanite, with conical mount ...	0 1 6
959*	,, ,, ,, with bulbous mount ...	0 1 6



936



938



948

950

951

954

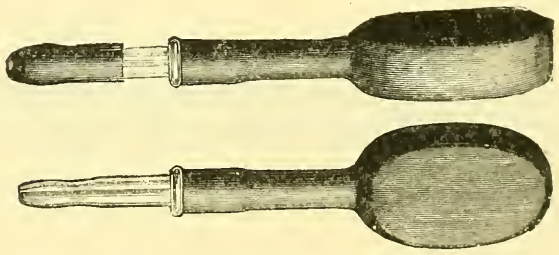
958

959

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
960*	**Urethral Syringe** (Balmanno Squire's)	0	2	0
961*	,, ,, (Hutchinson's)	0	2	0
962*	,, ,, (Byles')	0	3	0
963*	,, ,, (Durham's), with elastic gum tube ...	0	5	0
964*	,, ,, (Teevan's)	0	3	6
965*	,, ,, ,, with ball	0	2	6
966	,, ,, (Guyon's), in case	0	7	6
967*	,, ,, ,, modified by Hurry Fenwick	0	4	6
970*	**Urethral Irrigator** (Cotterell's)...	0	8	0
975	**Bladder Syringe** (Thompson's)	1	1	0
976*	,, ,, ,, indiarubber, with stopcock and conical nozzle, to fit any size catheter ...	0	8	0
980*	**Bladder Irrigator,** with indiarubber tubing and stopcock, complete	0	8	6



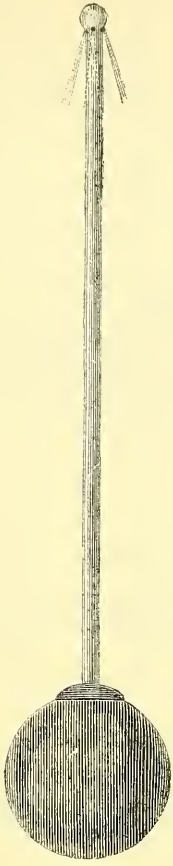
960

961

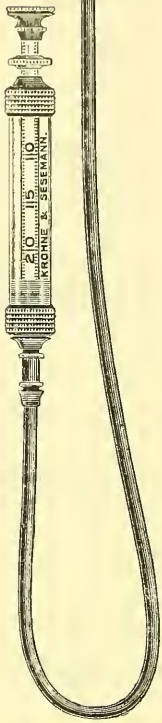
962

963

964

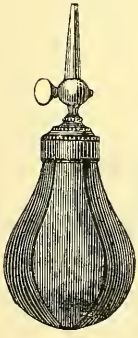


965

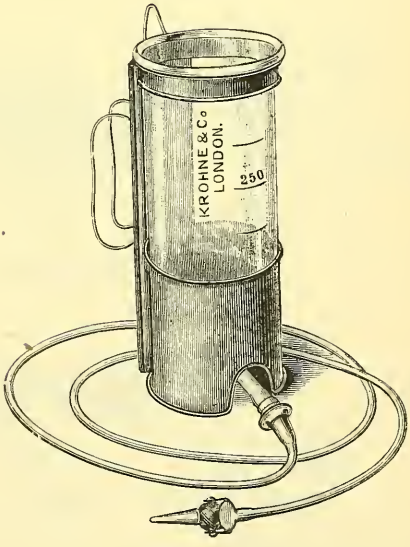


967

970



976



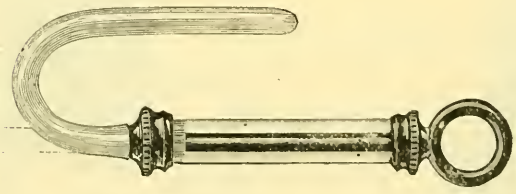
980

No.		£	s.	d.
985*	**Glycerine Syringe,** vulcanite	0	1	6
986	,, ,, pewter	0	1	0
987	,, ,, with glass barrel	0	1	6
988	,, ,, with glass barrel, large, as recommended by Dr. Symon Eccles ...	0	2	6
989	,, ,, with celluloid mounts	0	4	0
990	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern) ...	0	5	0
991*	,, ,, with flexible tube	0	1	9
992*	,, ,, (Allingham's)	0	2	6
995*	**Injection Syringes,** with bone pipes—			

Ounces	1	2	3	4	6	8	10
Each	1/9	2/	2/6	3/	3/6	4/	4/6

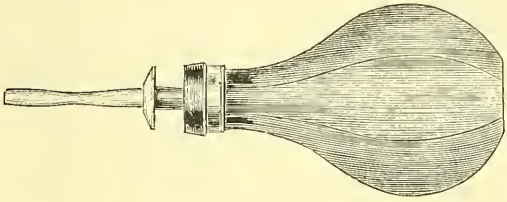
998*	**Indiarubber Rectum Tubes,** to fit the above Injection Syringes ... ... each	0	1	6
999*	**Silk Web Rectum Tubes,** to fit the above Injection Syringes ... ... each	0	2	0
1000	**Indiarubber Tubes,** for Nutrient Enemata, as used at the London Hospital ... ... from	0	1	6
1001	**Rectum Tube** (O'Beirne's), elastic gum	0	2	6
1002*	**Enema Syringe,** with disconnecting mounts, complete in box	0	5	0
1003*	,, .. (Higginson's), complete in box ...	0	3	6
1004	,, .. ,, best quality, complete in box	0	6	6

985



991

992

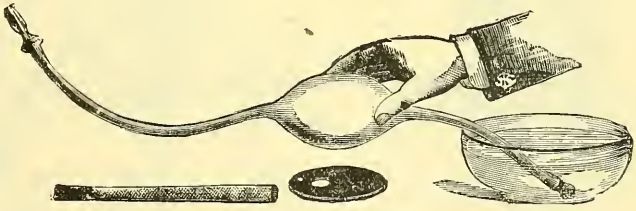


995

998

999

1002



1003

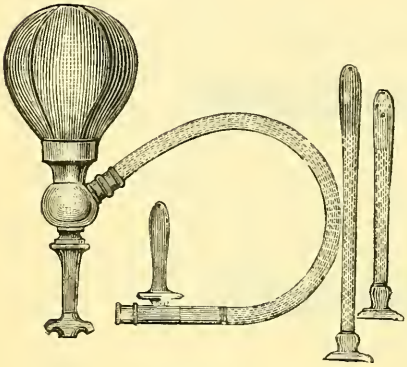
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

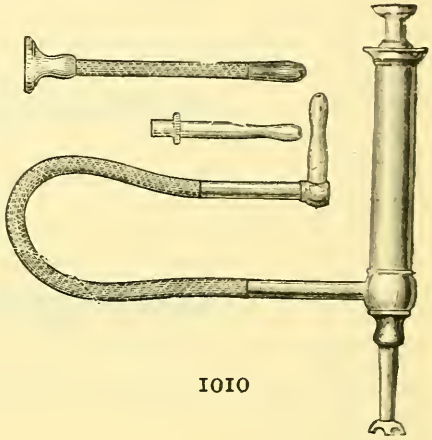
No.		£	s.	d.
1005*	**Enema Syringe** (Kennedy's), complete in case ...	0	16	0
1010*	**Brass Enema,** with 2 rectal and 1 vaginal tube, in case	0	18	0
1011*	**Reservoir Enema,** in case	1	5	0
1012*	**Irrigateur** (Eguisier's), in case ... ... 21/ and	1	5	0
1015*	**Vaginal Syringes,** indiarubber—			

Ounces	4	6	8
Each	3/6	4/	4/6

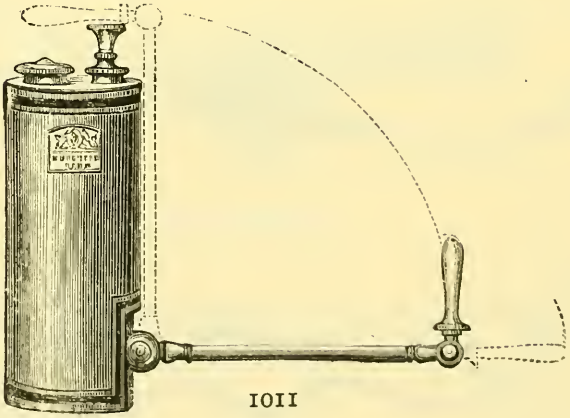
1017*	**Vaginal Syringes,** glass ... ... each 1/ and	0	1	6
1020*	**Vaginal Douche,** to hold 2 pints, complete... ...	0	6	6
1021*	,, ,, portable	0	8	6



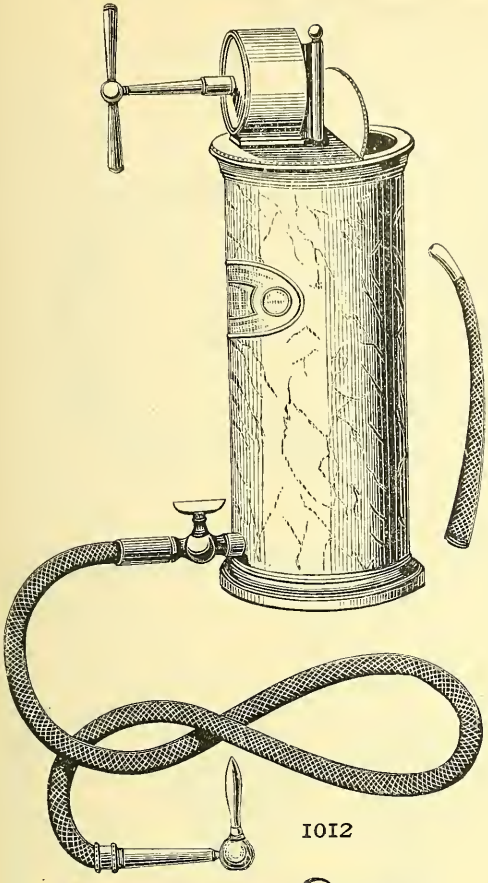
1005



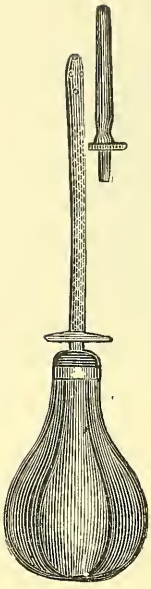
1010



1011

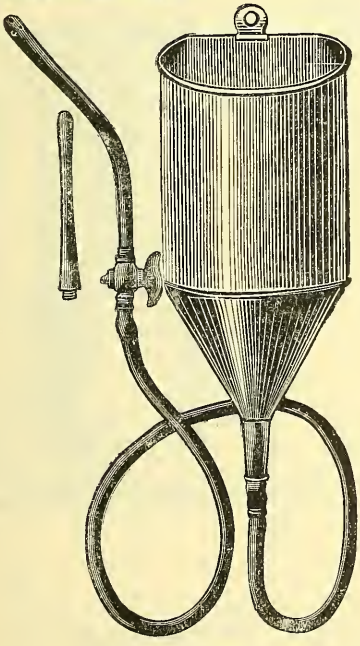


1012

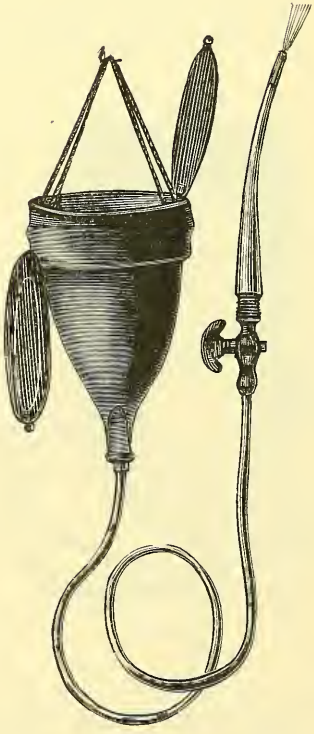


1015

1017



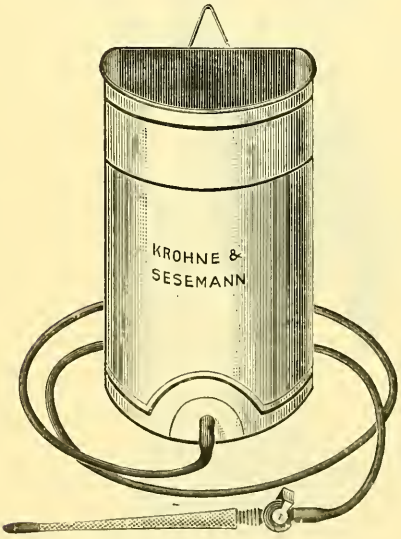
1020



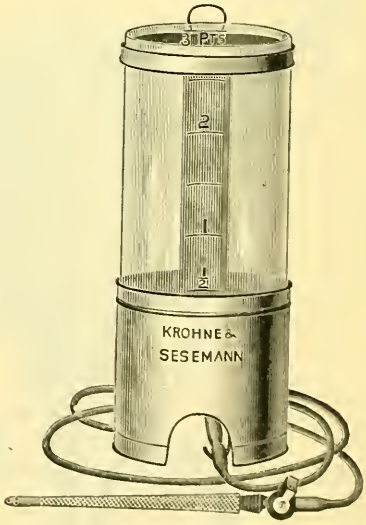
1021

No.			£ s. d.
1022*	**Vaginal Douche,**	japanned tin, 1 pint 8/6; 2 pints 9/6; 3 pints 10/6; 4 pints	0 11 6
1023*	,,	,, glass, with metal frame, 1 pint 7/6; 2 pints 8/6; 3 pints 9/6; 4 pints ...	0 10 6
1024*	,,	,, (Gervis'), japanned tin, graduated to 4 pints, in box complete ...	0 17 6
1025	,,	,, (Godson's), with thermometer and water gauge, nickel-plated ...	1 1 0
1026*	,,	,, (Playfair's)	1 1 0
1027	,,	,, (Kidd's), bonnet box shape ...	1 1 0
1028	,,	,, glass, to hold 3 pints	0 12 6
1029	,,	,, collapsible, indiarubber ... 7/6 and	0 9 6
1030*	,,	,, (Lewers') ... ... from	0 8 6

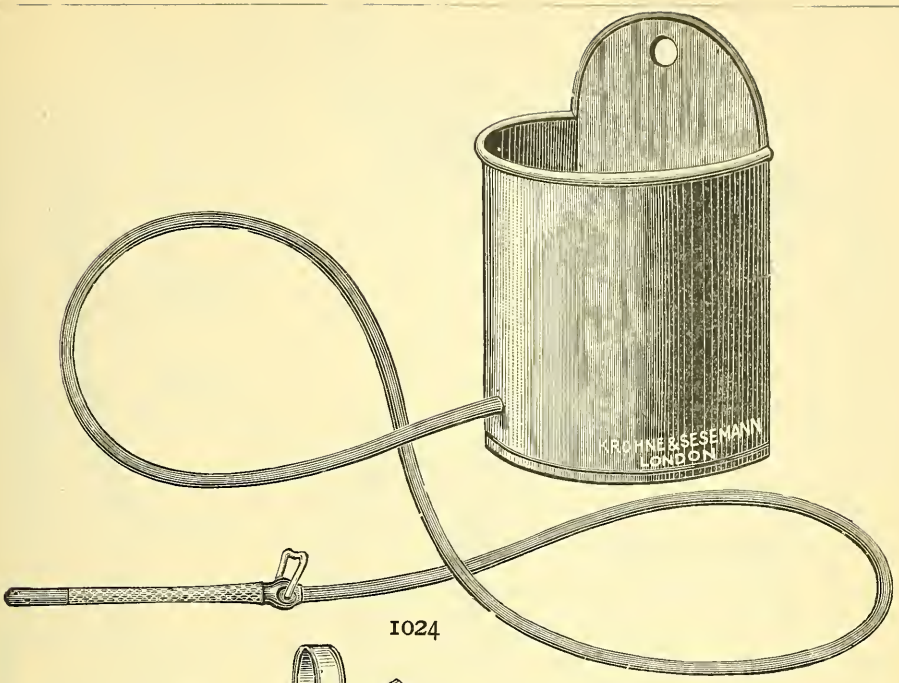
All the above Douches are fitted with indiarubber tubing, vulcanite stopcock, and elastic gum or glass vaginal tube.



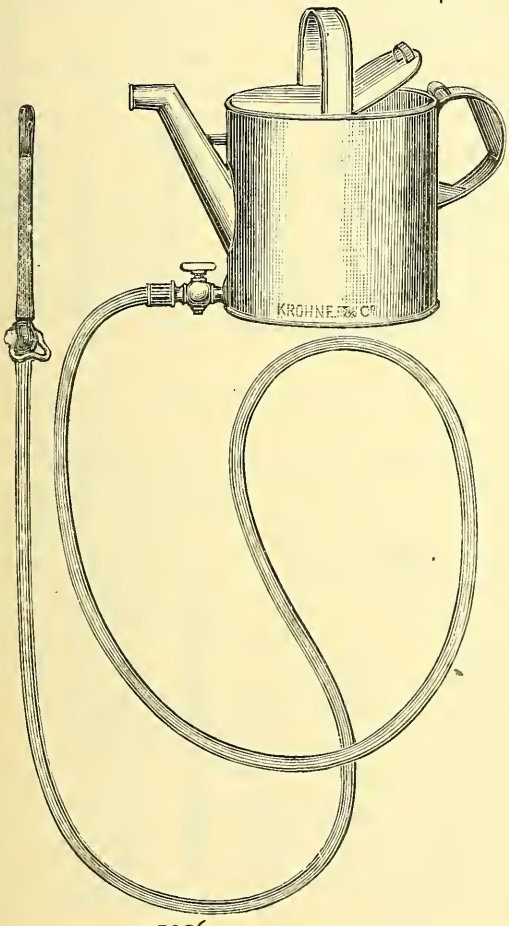
1022



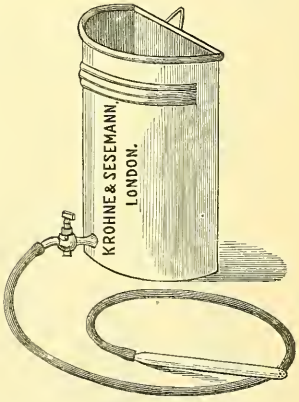
1023



1024

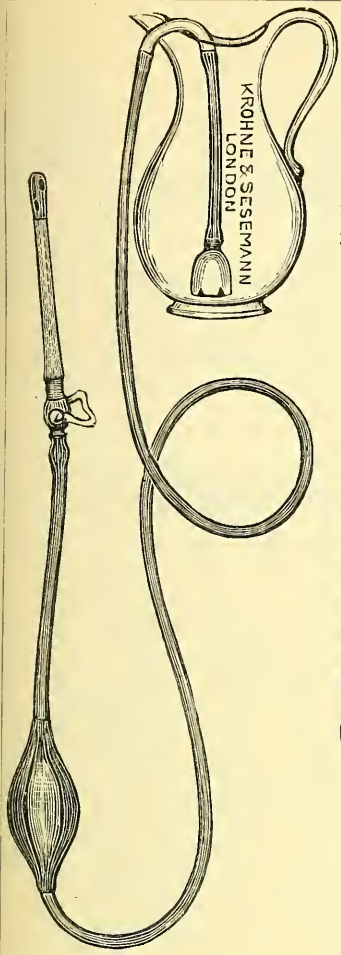


1026



1030

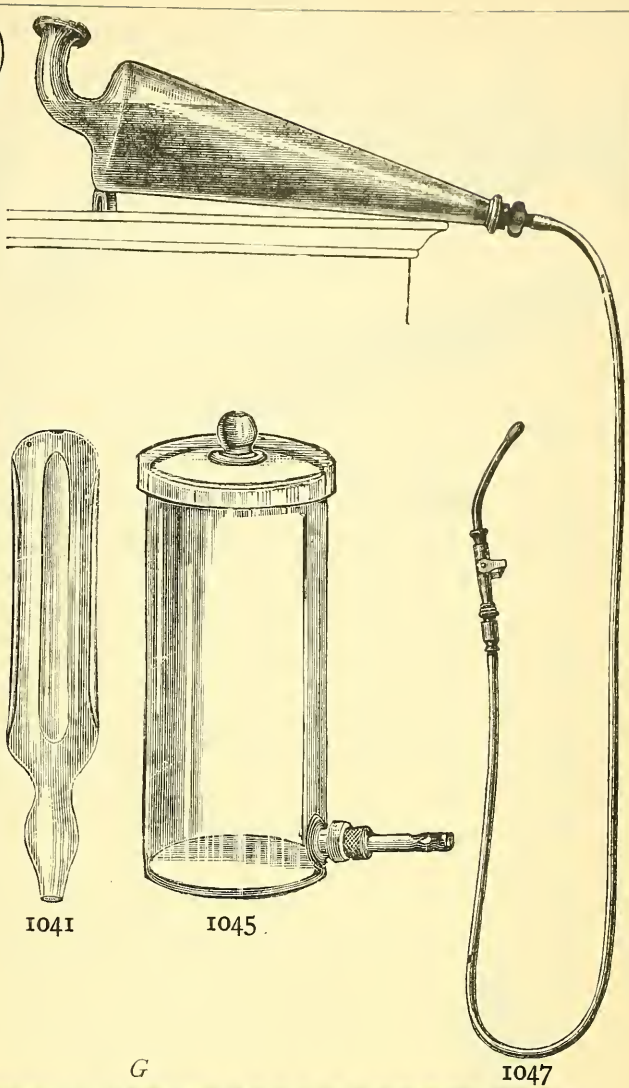
No.		£	s.	d.
1031*	**Vaginal Syphon Douche** (Bantock's)	0	12	6
1032	,, ,, ,, (Rotunda pattern) ...	0	5	6
1035	**Vaginal Douche Tube** (Bantock's)	0	1	0
1036	,, ,, ,, elastic gum ... 8d. and	0	1	0
1037	,, ,, ,, indiarubber	0	1	6
1038	,, ,, ,, glass, straight ... 6d. and	0	0	9
1039	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ... 6d. and	0	1	0
1040	,, ,, ,, (Greenway's), vulcanite ...	0	5	6
1041*	,, ,, ,, (Hewitt's), glass	0	1	6
	Uterine Tubes (see page 284).			
1045*	**Glass Irrigator,** with 6 ft. of indiarubber tubing, glass tube, and metal clip, complete ...	1	1	0
1046	,, ,, (Cripps'), with 6 ft. of indiarubber tubing, glass tube, and metal clip, complete	1	12	6
1047*	,, ,, (Leiter's), holding about 2½ pints, mounted with 9 ft. of indiarubber tubing, vulcanite stopcock, and vulcanite injection tube	0	18	6
1047A	,, ,, (Leiter's), holding about 2 pints ...	0	17	6
1047B	,, ,, ,, holding about 1¼ pints ...	0	16	6
1047C	,, ,, ,, holding about ¾ pint ...	0	15	6
1048*	**Illustration showing various Mounts for use with Leiter's Irrigators—**			
	A. Mount for Eye Douche or for washing large wounds	0	1	6
	B. Conical Pipe	0	1	0
	C. For Nose	0	1	0
	D. For Mouth	0	2	0
	E. Clyster Pipe...	0	1	0
	F ,, ,, for self use...	0	1	6
	G. Rectum Tube (O'Beirne's)	0	5	0
	H. Vaginal Tube	0	2	0
	I. ,, ,, ...	0	2	6
	K. Uterine Tube, for arresting Post-partum Hæmorrhage	0	3	0
	L. Stopcock for self use	0	2	6
	M. Stopcock for opening or closing with one hand ...	0	4	0
1050	**Irrigating Tubes,** glass, for use with Douches, per doz. from	0	3	6



1031

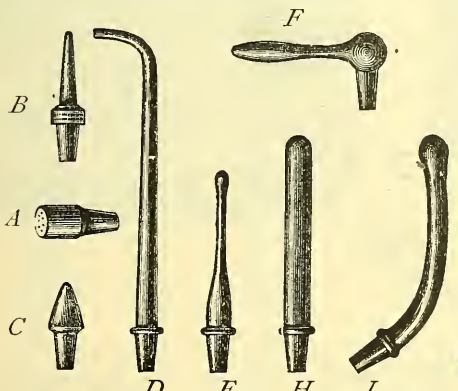
1041

1045

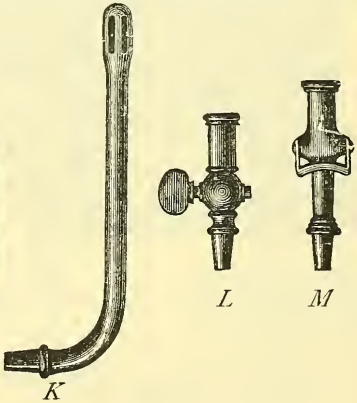


1047

G



B A C D E F H I

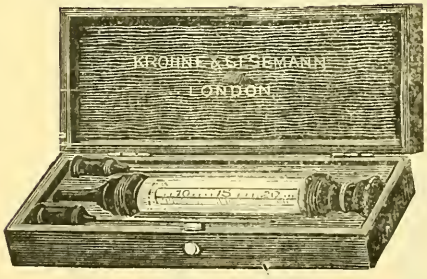


K L M

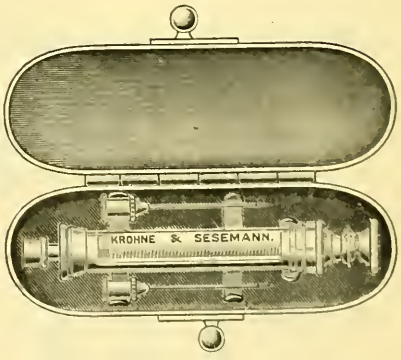
1048

Subcutaneous Syringes, Aspirators, Stomach Pumps, &c.

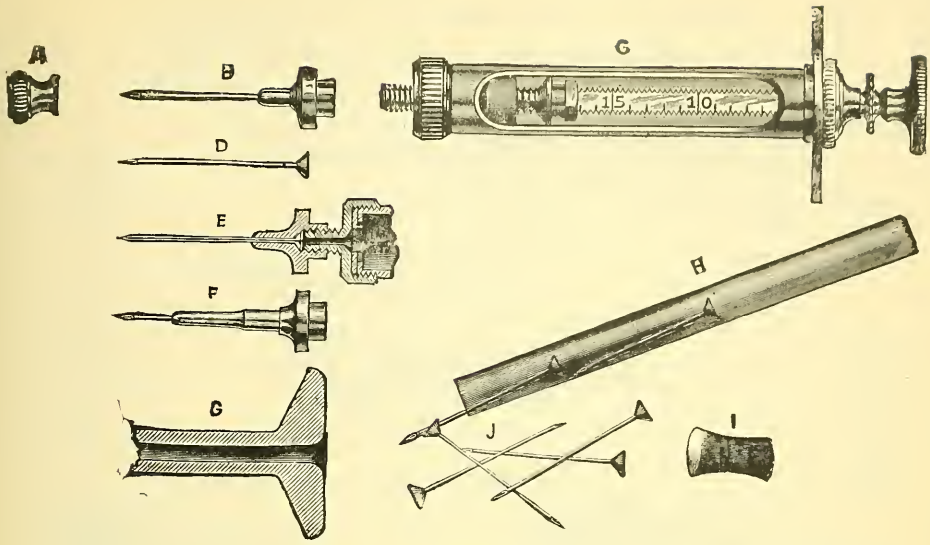
No.				£	s.	d.
1055*	**Hypodermic Syringe,**		vulcanite mounted, with 2 steel needles, in case	0	2	6
1056	,,	,,	with 2 platinum iridium needles, in case	0	5	0
1057*	,,	,,	with 2 steel needles, in metal case	0	5	0
1058*	,,	,,	with 2 tubes containing 12 new aseptic needles, and 2 empty tubes, in leather case ...	0	6	6
1059*	,,	,,	aseptic, with 2 spare asbestos pistons, and 2 needles, in case	0	8	6
1060*	,,	,,	with 2 needles, in case ...	0	7	6
1061	,,	,,	with self-lubricating piston, in case	0	8	0
1062*	,,	,,	with finger rests and 2 needles, in case	0	9	0
1063*	,,	,,	with screw piston, in case ...	0	12	6
1064	,,	,,	(Army pattern), plated ...	0	9	0
1065	,,	,,	,, ,, silver ...	0	13	0



1055



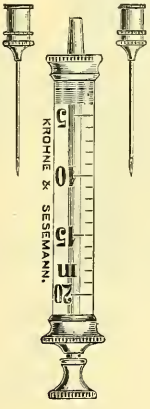
1057



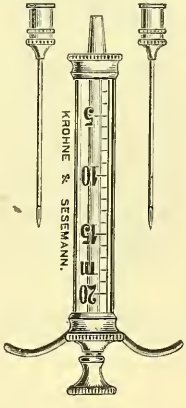
1058

A. Cap of Syringe.
B. Short Screw-Cap with loose needle.
C. Hypodermic Syringe.
D. New Aseptic Seamless Steel Needle, set in small cone of soft metal.
E. Cross-section of Screw-Cap and Syringe screwed together, showing connection and formation of continuous channel between syringe and needle.
F. Dental Screw-Cap with loose needle.
G. Magnified end of needle with central countersinking to permit easy introduction of wire.
H. Tube-Vial for 6 aseptic needles.
I. Cork Stopper for vial.
J. New Aseptic Seamless Steel Needles, nickel-plated.

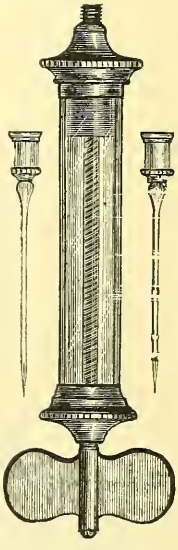
1059



1060

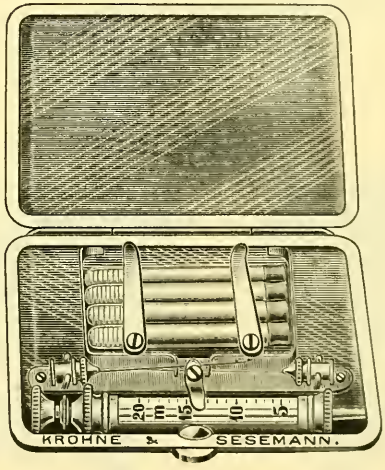


1062

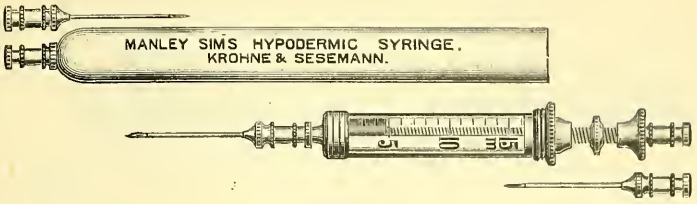


1063

No.		£	s	d.
1066*	**Hypodermic Syringe,** with 2 needles, and 4 tubes of tabloids, in aluminium case ...	0	15	0
1067*	,, ,, (Manley Sims'), silver ...	1	10	0
1068*	,, ,, silver-mounted, with 3 fine needles (as recommended by Sir Wm. Gowers), in case	1	1	0
1069*	,, ,, all glass, aseptic, in metal case ...	0	12	6
1070	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern) ...	0	7	6
1071	,, ,, (Dawson's), in silver case ...	2	2	0
1072*	,, ,, all metal, with spring metal piston, in metal case	0	7	6
1073*	,, ,, (Koch's), in case	0	5	6
1077	**Aseptic Syringes,** all glass, in metal cases, as No. 1069, 80 minims 17/6: 150 minims	1	2	6
1080*	**Exploring Syringe,** 60 minims, with 2 steel needles, in case...	0	13	6
1081	,, ,, 60 minims, with asbestos piston, in metal case	0	16	6

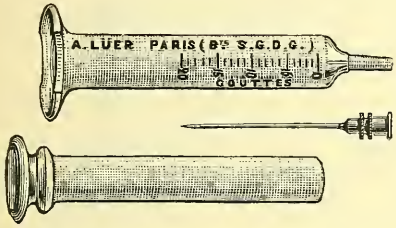


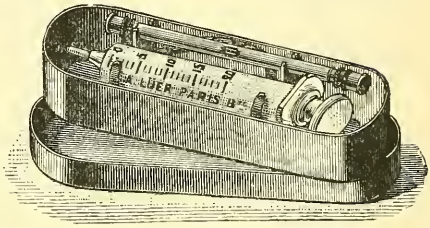
1066



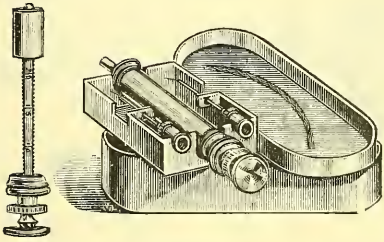
1067

1068

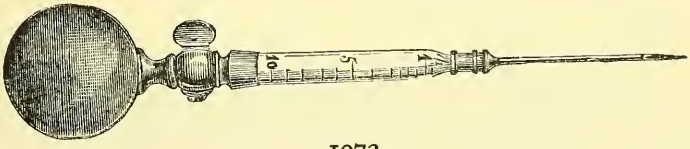




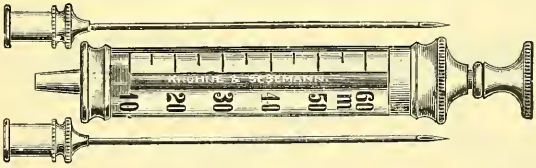
1069



1072

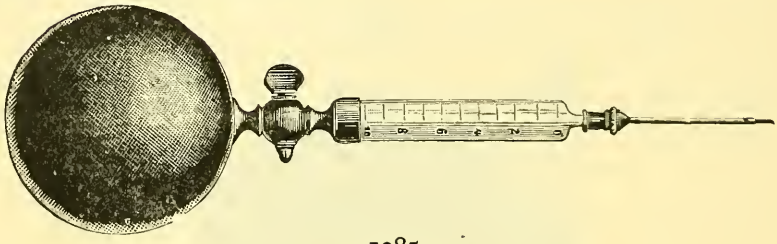


1073

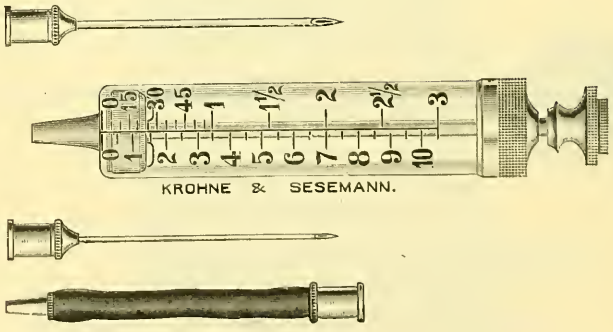


1080

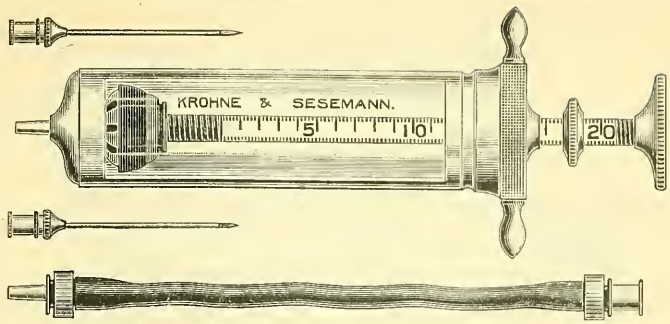
No.		£	s.	d.
1085*	**Antitoxin Syringe** (Koch's), 10 c.c., in case ...	0	9	0
1086*	,, ,, 10 c.c., with asbestos piston, in metal case	0	12	6
1087	,, ,, 10 c.c., with asbestos piston and spare barrel, in metal case... ...	0	15	0
1088*	,, ,, (Roux's), 20 c.c., with extra barrel and spare indiarubber pistons, in metal case	1	1	0
1089*	,, ,, (Meyer's), with asbestos piston, in metal case	0	12	6
1095*	**Aspirator,** small, with regulating asbestos piston, and 2 needles, in metal case	1	5	0
1096*	,, (Dieulafoy's), in metal case	2	15	0
1097	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), in case	4	0	0



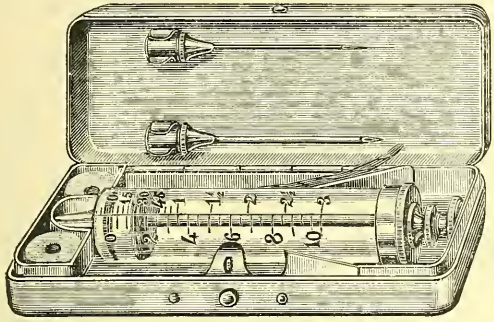
1085



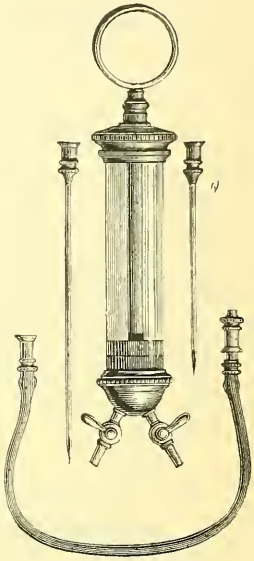
1086



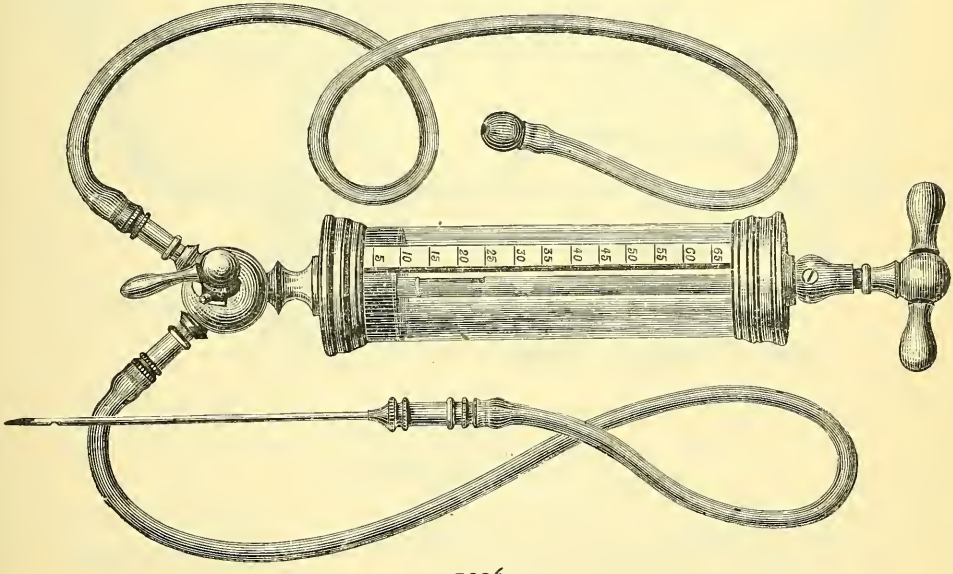
1088



1089

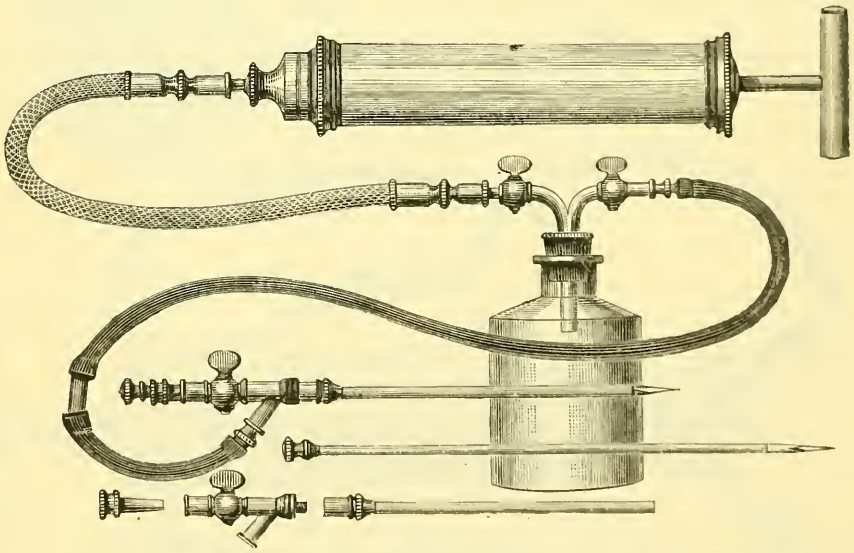


1095

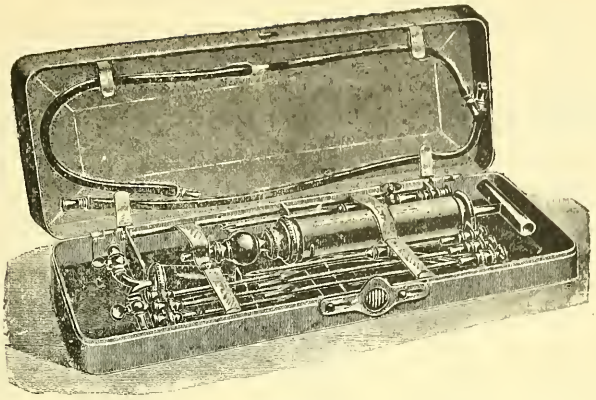


1096

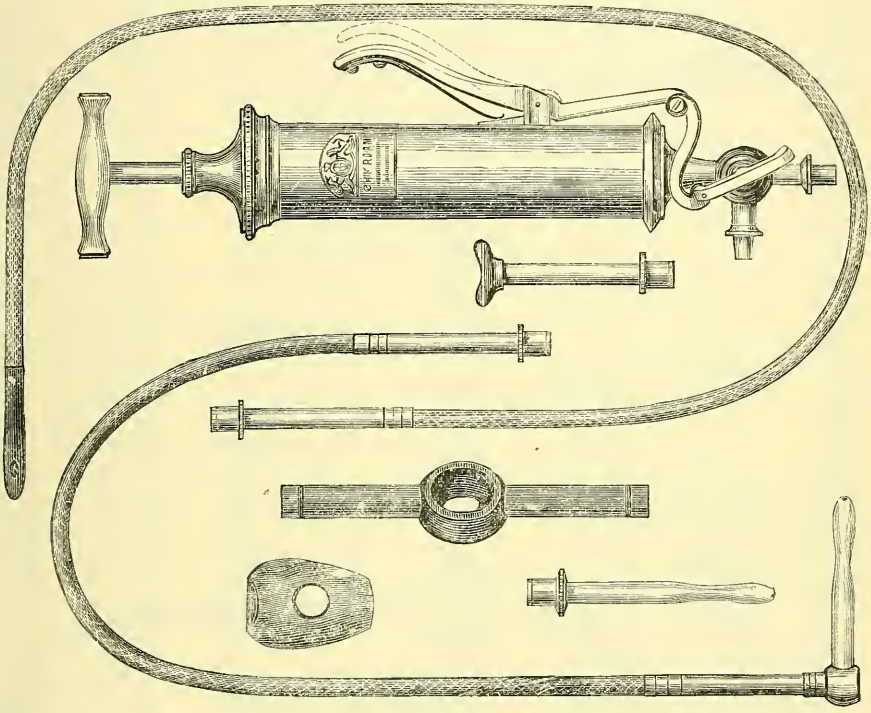
No.		£ s. d.
1098*	**Aspirator** (Potain's), in mahogany case	2 15 0
1099*	,, ,, in metal case	2 15 0
1100	,, (Wood's), with 2 needles, in leather case ...	1 10 0
1101*	**Lever Stomach Pump,** with tubes and mounts for using the same as an enema, in mahogany case	1 15 6
1102	,, ,, ,, (superior), with tubes and mounts for using the same as an enema, in mahogany case ...	1 18 6
1103*	**Stomach Pump** (Toswill's)	0 10 0



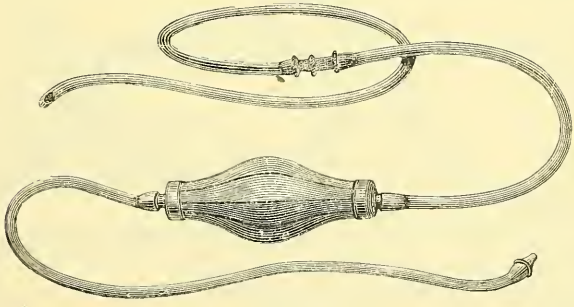
1098



1099

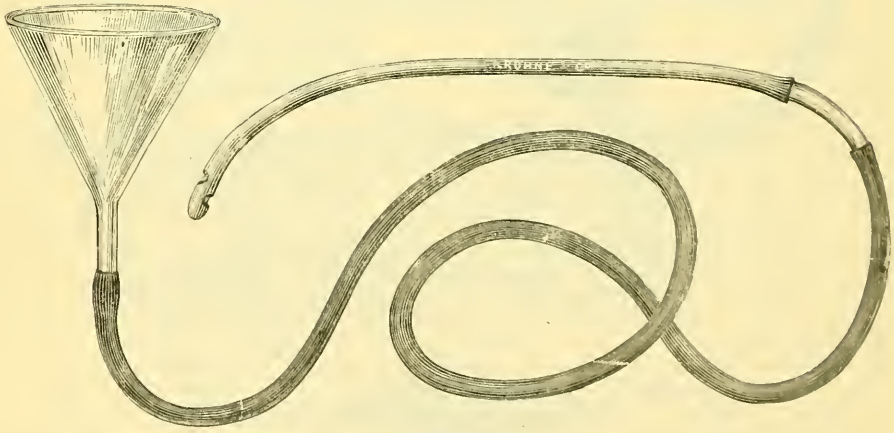


1011



1103

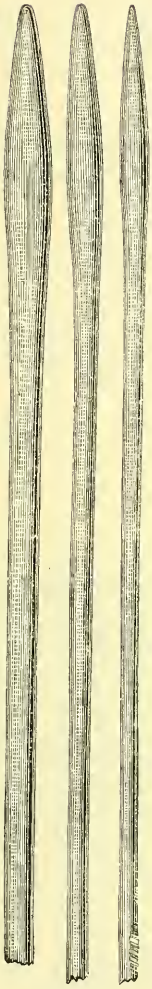
No.		£	s.	d.
1105*	**Stomach Syphon,** consisting of a glass funnel and an indiarubber Œsophagus tube connected with india-rubber tubing	0	7	6
1110*	**Œsophagus Bougies,** elastic gum, cylindrical each	0	2	6
1111*	,, ,, ,, ,, conical ,,	0	3	0
1112*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Durham's) ,,	0	3	0
1113	,, ,, soft black elastic gum, cylindrical ,,	0	3	0
1114	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, conical ,,	0	3	9
1115*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, bulbous ,,	0	4	6
1116	,, ,, whalebone, with 6 metal olive ends	0	15	6
1121	**Œsophagus Tubes,** elastic gum, cylindrical... each	0	2	6
1122*	,, ,, ,, ,, with funnel ends ,,	0	3	0
1123	,, ,, silk web, cylindrical ... ,,	0	4	6
1124	,, ,, ,, with funnel ends ,,	0	5	6
1125*	,, ,, indiarubber, small sizes ,,	0	4	0
1126	,, ,, ,, Nos. 21 to 24 ,,	0	5	0
1127*	,, ,, (Symonds'), for permanent wear ,,	0	2	6
1131*	**Probang,** with bristles	0	2	6
1135	,, sponge on stem, straight	0	1	3
1136*	,, ,, ,, curved	0	1	3
1137	,, with coin catcher	0	5	0
1140	**Feeding Apparatus** (Paley's), with 2 mouthpieces ...	2	10	0



1105

1110

1111

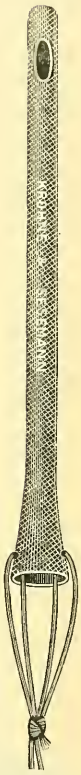


1112

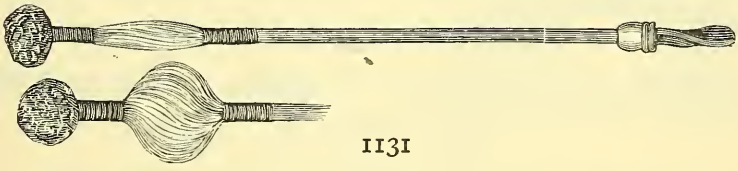
1115

1122

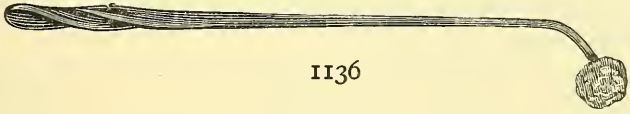
1125



1127



1131

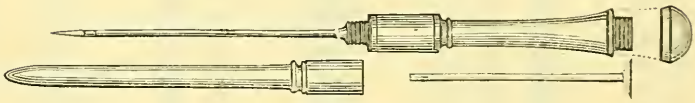


1136

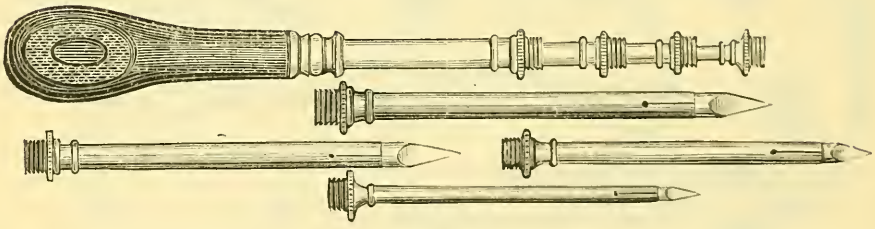
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

Trocars.

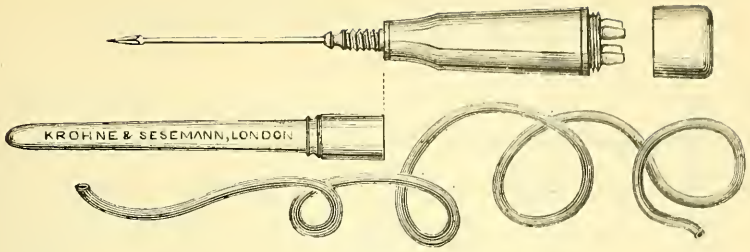
No.		£	s.	d.
1145*	**Exploring Trocars,** 4 sizes, in ivory cases ... each	0	5	0
1146	,, ,, ,, in metal cases ... ,,	0	5	0
1147	,, ,, with mount for drainage tubing ,,	0	6	0
1148	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), with stop-cock and side branch ...	0	15	0
1150*	**Trocars,** set of 4, in metal case	0	13	6
1151*	**Anasarca Trocar** (Southey's)	0	9	6
1152*	**Ascites Trocar** (Southey's)	0	15	0
1152A	,, ,, (Dawson's)	0	13	6
1153*	**Ascites** and **Anasarca Trocars,** with 2 aseptic handles, complete in metal case	1	12	6
1154*	**Ascites Trocar,** with ebony handle	0	6	0
1155	,, ,, with metal handle	0	7	0
1160*	**Hydrocele Trocar,** with ebony handle	0	5	0
1161	,, ,, with metal handle	0	6	0
1162*	,, ,, (Teevan's)	0	8	6



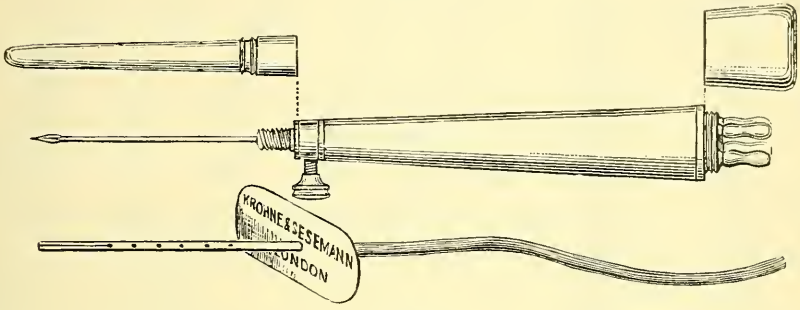
1145



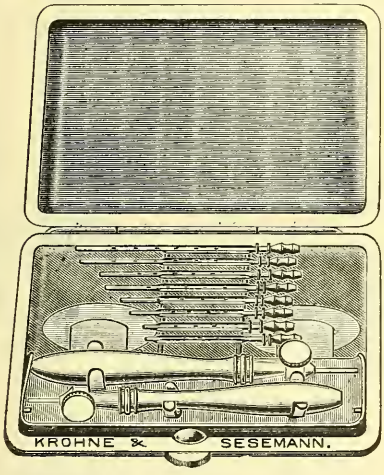
1150



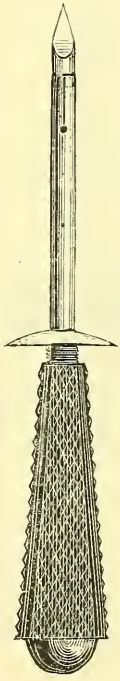
1151



1152



1153



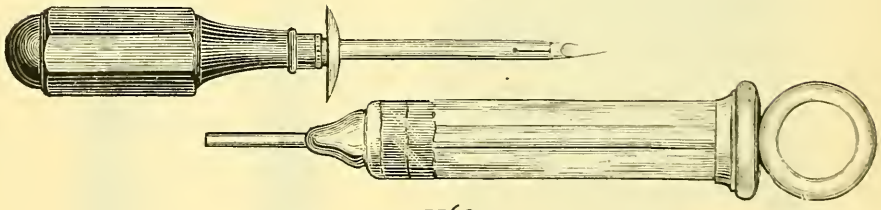
1154

1160

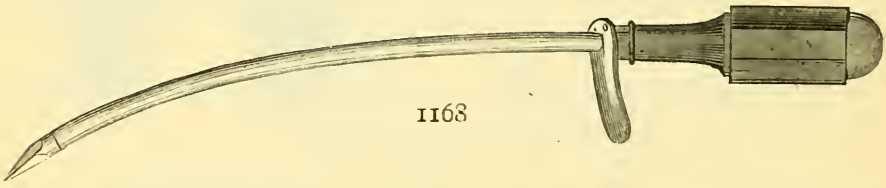
1162

No.		£ s. d.
1163*	**Hydrocele Trocar,** with silver canula, and syringe, in leather case	0 15 0
1164	,, ,, with silver canula, and syringe, in metal case	1 1 0
1168*	**Trocar,** for puncturing bladder per rectum, with metal handle	0 11 6
1169*	,, (Cock's), for puncturing bladder per rectum, with metal handle, complete in case	2 2 0
1170	,, (Pearse's), supra pubic, complete in case ...	1 2 6
1171*	,, (Reginald Harrison's), for tapping the bladder from the Perineum through the Hypertrophied Prostate, in case	2 12 6
1172*	,, with stopcock, in metal handle 12 6, 16 6 and	1 15 0
1173*	**Piston Trocar,** with side branch, small	0 16 6
1174	,, ,, ,, ,, medium	1 1 0
1175	,, ,, ,, ,, large	1 5 0

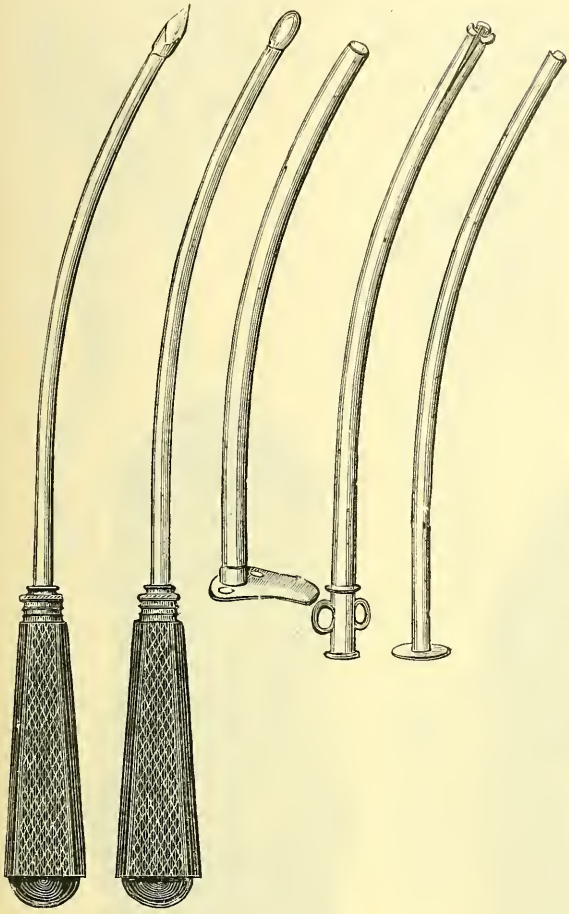
Ovariotomy Trocars (see page 296).



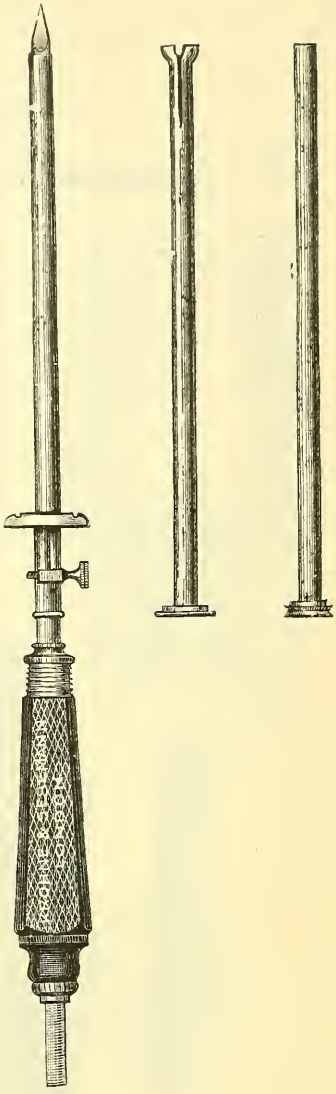
1163



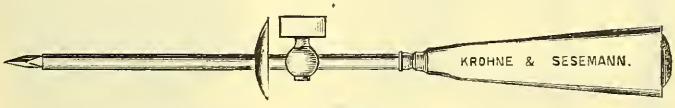
1168



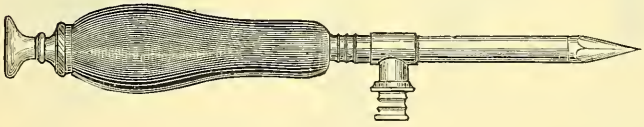
1169



1171



1172

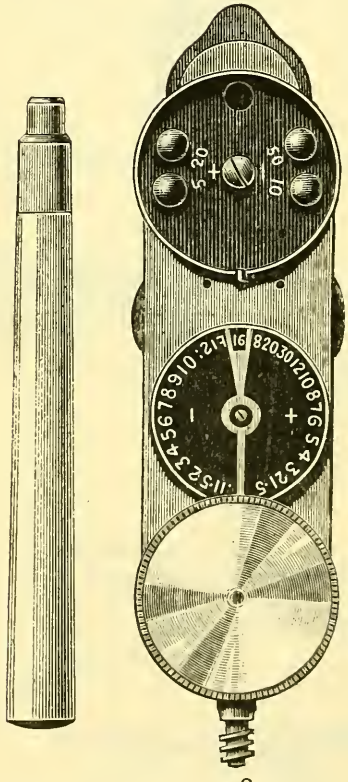


1173

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

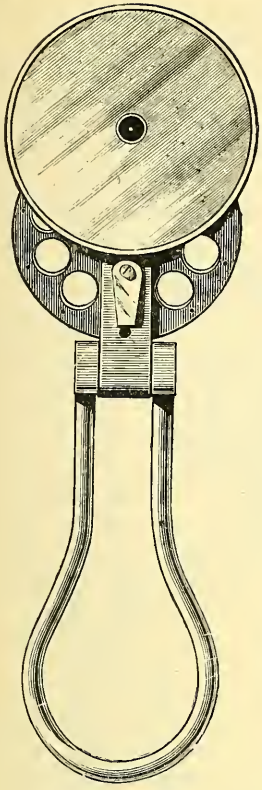
Eye Instruments.

No.			£	s.	d.
1180*	**Ophthalmoscope** (Morton's), with reversible mirror and colour test, in case		3	12	6
1181	,, (Couper's)	42 and	3	3	0
1182*	,, (Lindsay Johnson's)		3	7	6
1183	,, (Frost's)		3	5	0
1184	,, (Juler's)		2	2	0
1185*	,, (Oldham's)		1	5	0
1186*	,, (Liebreich's)		0	15	0
1187*	,, (Jessop's)		1	5	0
1188	,, (Gowers')		1	17	6
1189	,, (Landolt's)		2	2	0
1190*	,, (Loring's)		2	3	0
1191*	,, (Knapp's)		1	16	0
1192	,, (Nettleship's)		2	2	0
1193*	,, (De Wecker's) ...	30/ and	1	18	0

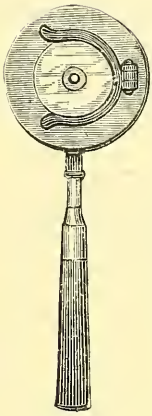


1180

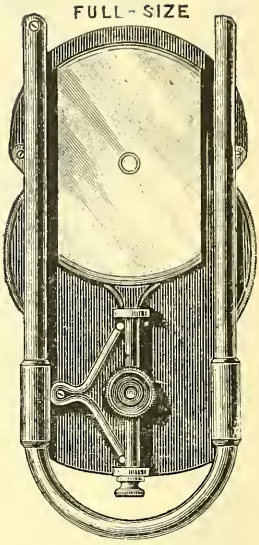
1182



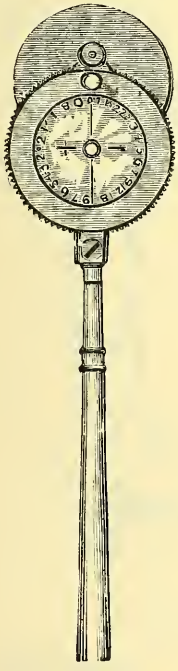
1185



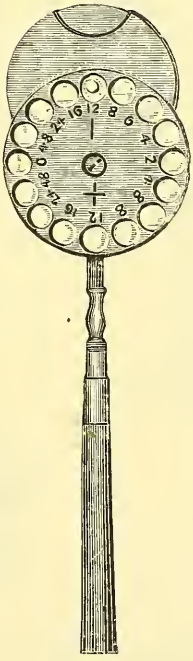
1186



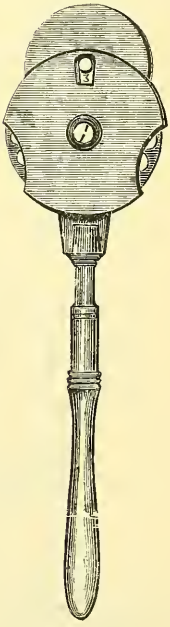
1187



1190



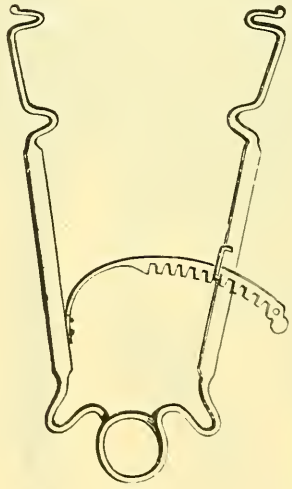
1191



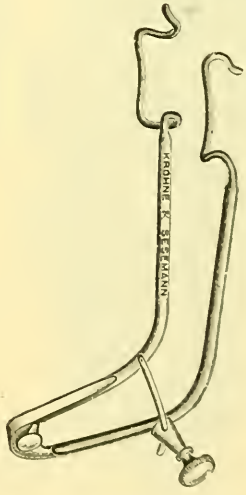
1193

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
1196	**Pocket Lens** ... ... single 1/6 ; double	0	2	0
1198	**Lens,** in chamois leather bag	0	2	6
1200	**Retinoscopy Mirror**	0	8	6
1203	**Pupilometers** ... ... each	0	0	6
1205	**Set of Trial Glasses,** in walnut wood case, containing 50 pairs of concave and convex spherical lenses, 8 coloured glasses, and spectacle frame	4	0	0
1206	**Set of Trial Glasses,** in walnut wood case, containing 60 pairs of concave and convex lenses, 36 pairs of cylindrical lenses, all mounted in metal frames, 12 prisms, 12 coloured glasses, 2 white opaque glasses, 2 instruments for astigmatism, lens holder, and 2 spectacle frames	12	12	0
1210	**Test Types** (Snellen's) ... ... per book	0	5	0
1211	,, ,, (Moorfields pattern) ... per card	0	1	6
1215	**Wools** (Holmgren's), for testing colour blindness per set	0	6	0
1220*	**Eye Speculum** (Critchett's)	0	6	0
1221*	,, ,, (Nettleship's)	0	8	6
1222*	,, ,, (Noye's)	0	7	6
1223*	,, ,, (Bowman's)	0	8	6
1224*	,, ,, with stop screw	0	6	0
1225*	,, ,, silver	0	4	6
1226*	,, ,, (Noye's), right or left ... each	0	7	6
1227*	,, ,, (Graefe's)	0	7	6
1228	,, ,, (Luer's)	0	7	6
1229	,, ,, (Macnamara's)	0	9	6
1230	,, ,, (Clarke's)	0	8	6

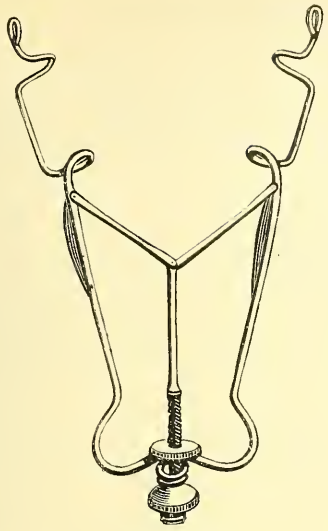


1220

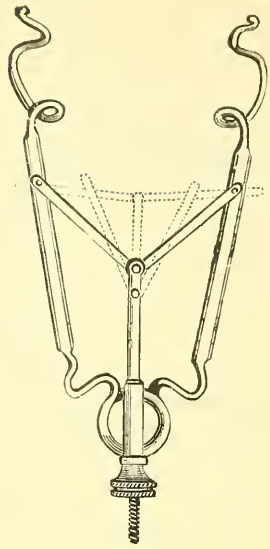


1221

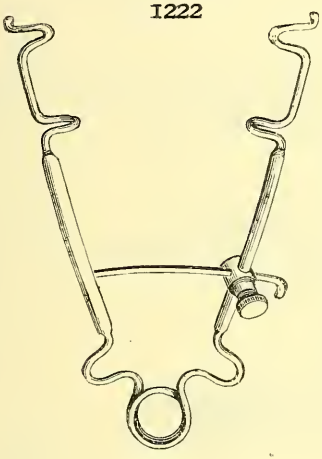
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.



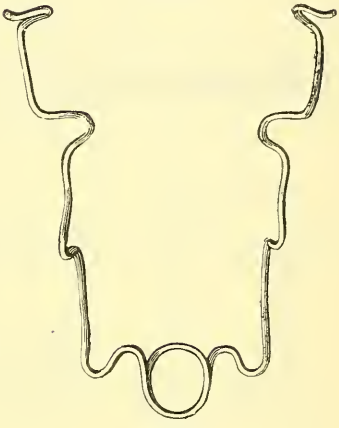
1222



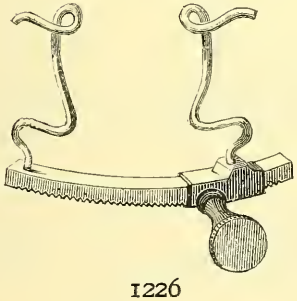
1223



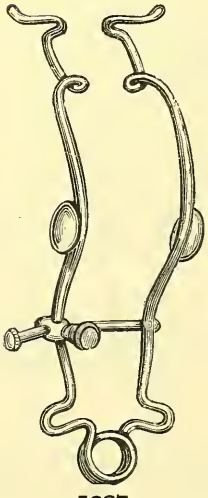
1224



1225



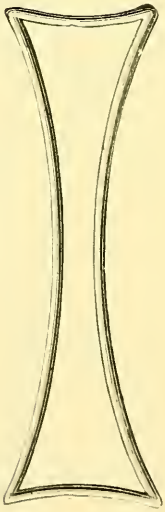
1226



1227

No.		£	s.	d.
1235*	**Eyelid Retractor** (Pellier's)	0	4	0
1236*	,, ,, (Adams')	0	3	6
1237*	,, ,, (Desmarre's), 3 sizes each	0	5	0
1238	,, ,, ,, jointed ...	0	6	6
1239*	,, ,, (Walton's)	0	5	0
1240	,, ,, (Noye's)	0	10	6
1241	,, ,, (Stephenson's), with metal handle ...	0	8	6
1245*	**Capsular Forceps,** with lever action	1	10	0
1246*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	10	0
1247*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved	1	10	0
1248*	,, ,, (Higgens')	1	5	0
1255*	**Iris Forceps** (Liebreich's)	0	15	0
1256*	,, ,, (Mathieu's)	1	7	6
1257*	,, ,, curved	0	4	6
1258*	,, ,, straight	0	4	6
1265*	**Trachoma Forceps** (Knapp's)	0	15	6
1266*	,, ,, (Grady's)	0	7	6

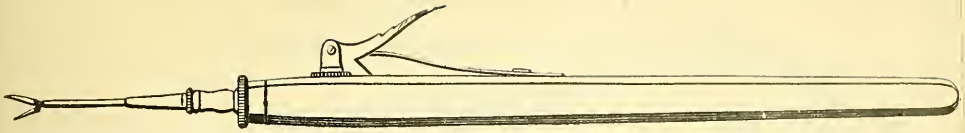
1235



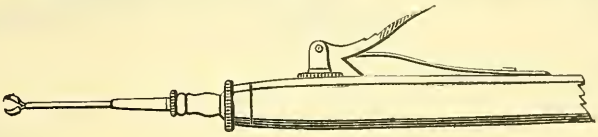
1236

1237

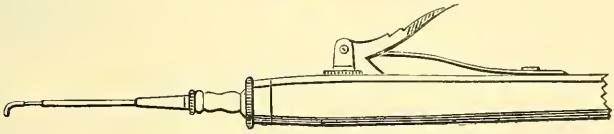
1239



1245

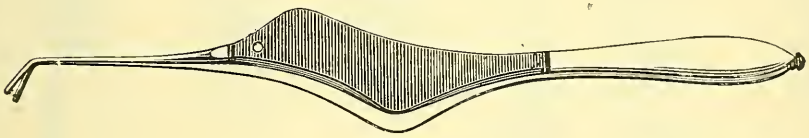


1246

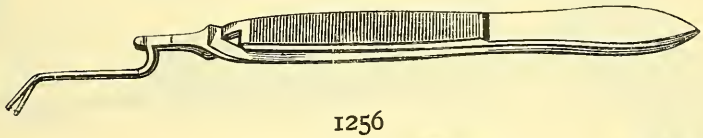


1247

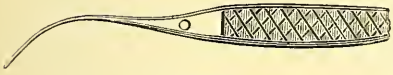
1248



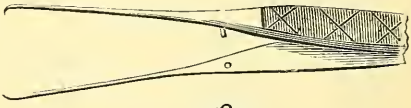
1255



1256

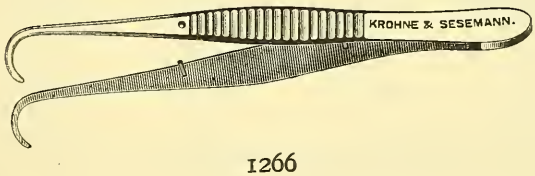


1257



1258

1265

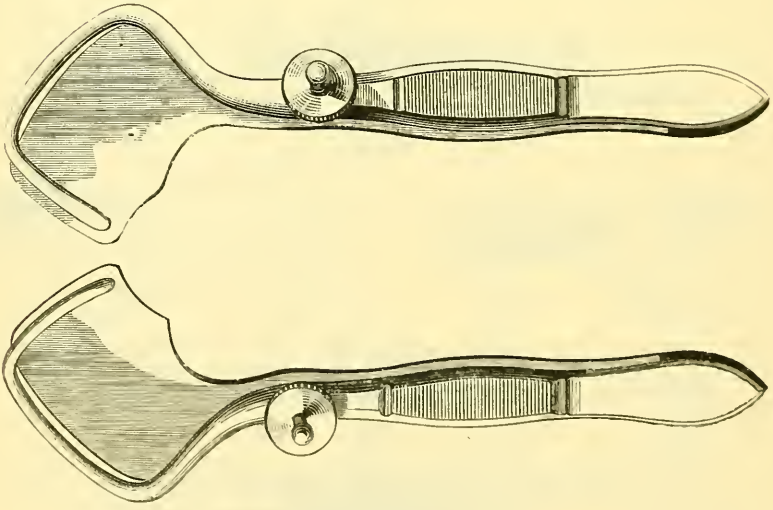


1266

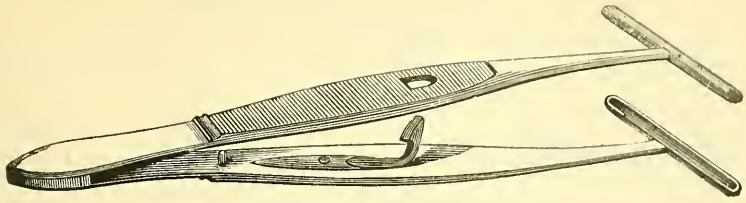
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

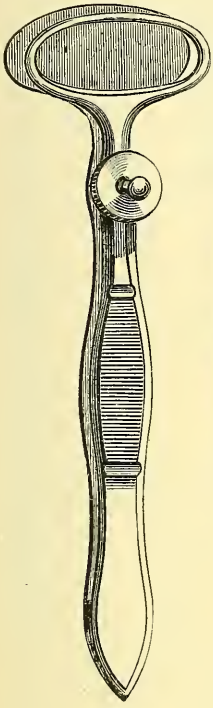
No.		£	s.	d.
1270*	**Entropium Forceps** (Desmarre's), right or left each	0	9	0
1271*	,, ,, T shaped	0	9	0
1272*	,, ,, (Wylde's)	0	9	0
1275*	**Fixation Forceps,** straight	0	4	6
1276	,, ,, with spring catch	0	5	6
1277	,, ,, straight, with double teeth ...	0	5	0
1278*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and spring catch	0	6	0
1279	,, ,, (Francis')	0	6	0
1280	,, ,, ,, with spring catch ...	0	7	0
1281	,, ,, (Graefe's)	0	7	0
1285*	**Cilia Forceps**	0	3	6
1290*	**Canaliculus Dilator** (Bowman's), the dotted lines show the blades when open	2	10	0
1295	**Trial Drum,** for testing Eye Instruments	0	2	6
1296	**Fine White Kid,** for Trial Drum ... .. per oz.	0	12	0
1300*	**Cataract Knife** (Beer's)	0	4	6
1301*	,, ,, (Tyrrell's)	0	4	6
1302*	,, ,, (Sichel's)	0	4	6
1303*	,, ,, ,, short	0	4	0
1304*	,, , (White Cooper's)	0	4	6
1305*	,, ,, (Dixon's)	0	4	6



1270

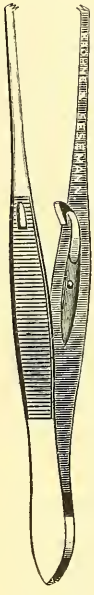


1271

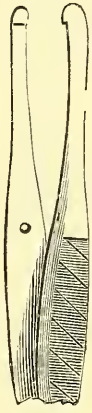


1272

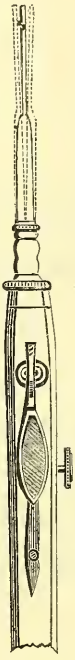
1275



1278



1285



1290

1300

1301

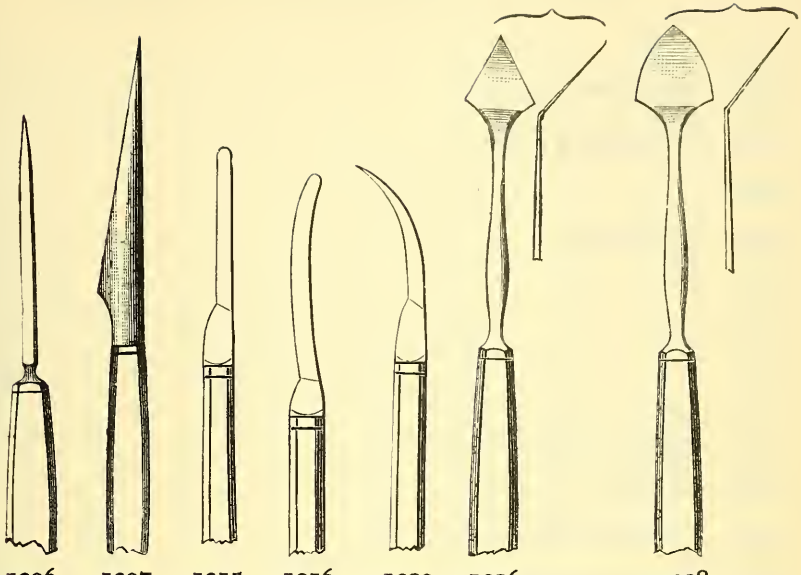
1302

1303

1304

1305

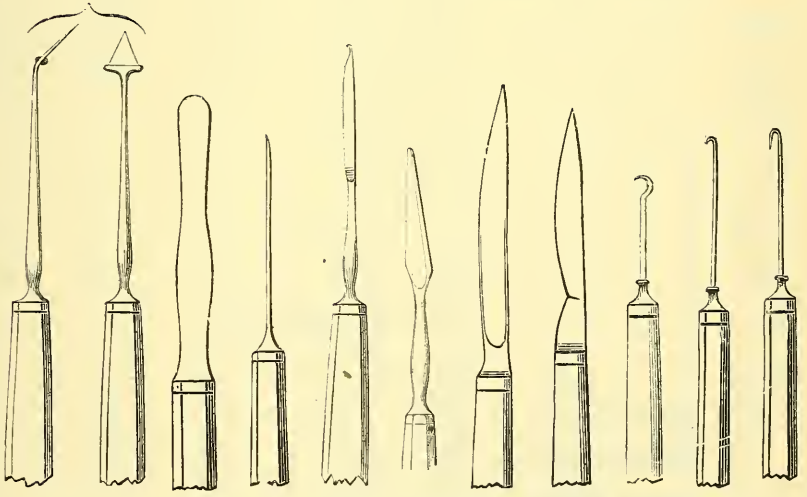
No.			£	s.	d.
1306*	**Cataract Knife** (Graefe's)		0	4	6
1307*	,, ,, (Jaeger's), hollow, right or left	each	0	5	6
1308	,, ,, (Bader's), hollow, right or left	,,	0	7	0
1315*	,, ,, Secondary, straight		0	4	6
1316*	,, ,, ,, convex		0	4	6
1317	,, ,, ,, concave		0	4	6
1318*	,, ,, (Graefe's), combined with **Scoop** and **Cystotome**		0	16	6
1320*	**Strabismus Knife** (Guthrie's)		0	4	6
1325	**Iridectomy Knife** (Jaeger's), 3 sizes, straight	each	0	5	0
1326*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved	,,	0	5	0
1327	,, ,, (Bader's), ,, straight	,,	0	5	0
1328*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved	,,	0	5	0
1329*	,, ,, (Bowman's), with stop		0	6	6
1340*	**Scarifying Knife**		0	4	0
1345*	**Canaliculus Knife** (Bowman's)		0	4	6
1346	,, ,, ,, lever action		1	1	0
1347*	,, ,, (Weber's)		0	5	0
1348*	,, ,, (Stilling's)		0	5	0
1349	,, ,, (Liebreich's)		0	5	6
1350*	,, ,, (Teulon's), guarded		0	17	6
1351*	,, ,, (Walton's)		0	4	6
1355*	**Scalpel** (Walton's)		0	4	0
1360*	**Iris Hook** (Walton's)		0	4	0
1361*	,, ,, (Tyrrell's)...		0	4	0
1362*	,, ,, ,, ...		0	4	0



1306 1307 1315 1316 1320 1326 1328

1350

1318



1329 1340 1345 1347 1348 1351 1355 1360 1361 1362

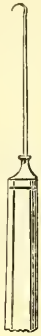
No.		£	s.	d.
1363	**Iris Hook** (Bowman's)	0	4	6
1368*	**Strabismus Hook**	0	4	0
1369*	,, ,, (Walton's)	0	4	0
1373*	**Lens Hook**	0	4	0
1374*	,, ,, ...	0	4	0
1375*	,, ,, ...	0	4	0
1376*	,, ,, ...	0	4	0
1380*	**Spatula Hook** (Streatfield's)	0	4	6
1383*	**Gilt Hook** (Higgens')	0	4	6
1384*	**Fixation Hook,** double	0	5	0
1385	**Guarded Hook**	1	15	0
1390*	**Needle Hook** (Bowman's), for artificial pupil ...	0	4	6
1392	**Grooved Needle,** for tattooing Cornea	0	4	6
1395	**Paracentesis Needle** (Desmarre's), straight or curved ...	0	5	6
1396*	,, ,, straight or curved, and **Silver Probe**	0	7	6
1400*	**Cataract Needle** (Scarpa's)	0	4	0
1401*	,, ,, (Walton's)	0	4	0
1402*	,, ,, (Beer's)	0	4	0
1403*	,, ,, (Dalrymple's)	0	4	0
1404*	,, ,, (Saunder's)	0	4	0
1405*	,, ,, ,, short	0	4	0
1406	,, ,, broad	0	4	0
1407*	,, ,, (Bowman's), with stop	0	4	0
1408*	,, ,, (Jacob's)	0	4	0
1409*	**Suture Needle** (Hulke's)	0	4	0

Suture Needles (see page 54).
Needle Holders (see pages 50–53).

1368

1369

1373


1374

1375

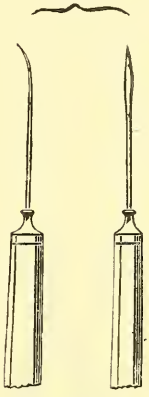
1376

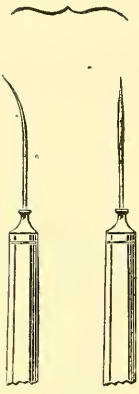
1380

1383

1384

1390


1400


1401

1396

1402

1403

1404

1405

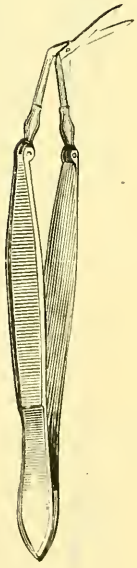
1407

1408

1409

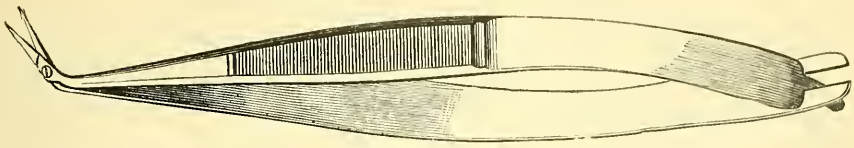
No.		£	s	d.
1415*	**Iris Scissors** (De Wecker's)	1	1	0
1416*	,, ,, (Adams')	1	7	6
1417*	,, ,, (Wylde's)	1	10	0
1418*	,, ,, (Liebreich's)	0	14	0
1419*	,, ,, (MacDougall's)	0	14	0
1425*	,, ,, straight, sharp pointed	0	4	0
1426*	,, ,, sickle shaped	0	5	6
1427*	,, ,, curved, with side view showing the curve	0	5	6
1428*	,, ,, (Maunoir's)	0	6	0
1431*	**Strabismus Scissors,** straight	0	4	0
1432*	,, ,, (Bowman's)	0	4	6
1433*	,, ,, (Spencer Watson's)	0	4	6
1434	**Excision Scissors,** curved	0	6	0

1415

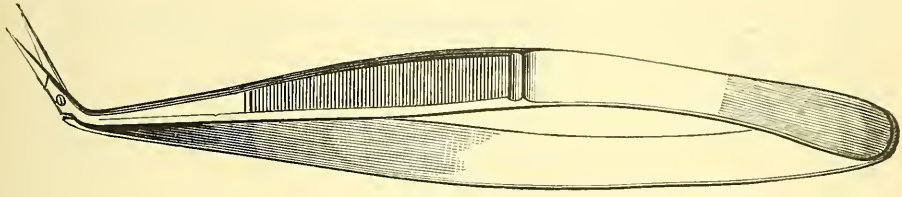


1416

1417



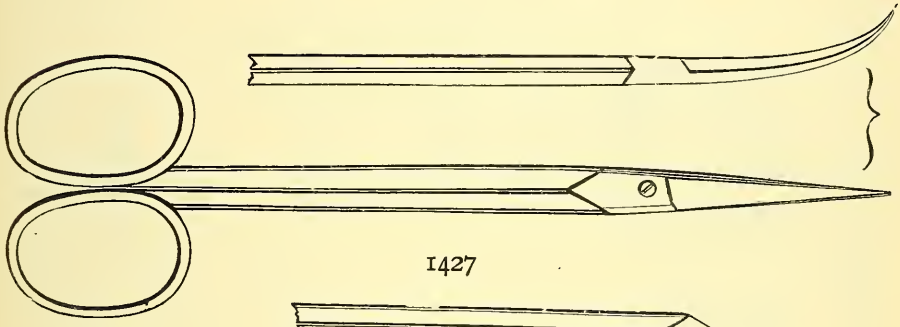
1418



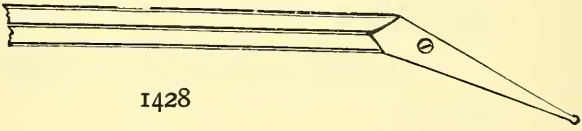
1419

1425

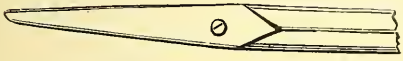
1426



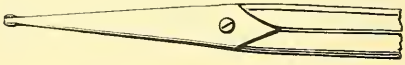
1427



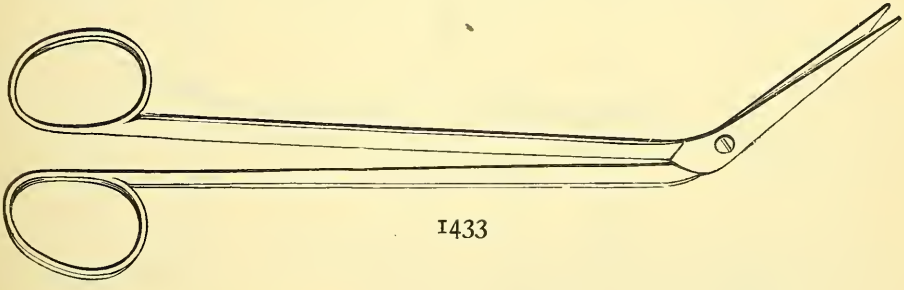
1428



1431



1432

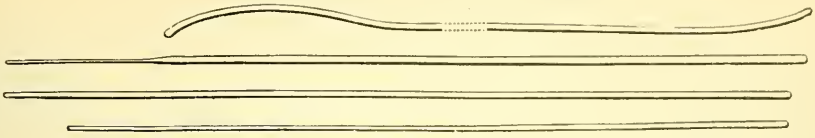


1433

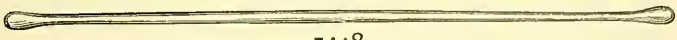
No.		£	s.	d.
1440*	**Lachrymal Probes** (Couper's), 3 sizes ... each	0	2	0
1441	,, ,, ,, grooved ... ,,	0	2	6
1442	,, ,, (Liebreich's), double ... per set of 3	0	7	6
1443*	,, ,, (Weber's), double ... each	0	4	6
1445	,, ,, (Bowman's) ... per set of 3	0	4	6
1446*	,, ,, ,, set of 3. and Critchett's **Director,** in case ...	0	7	6
1447	,, ,, (Walton's), conical ... per set of 3	0	7	6
1448*	,, ,, (Teale's) ... ... ,,	0	6	0
1449	,, ,, (Nettleship's) ... each	0	2	0
1458*	**Strabismus Director** (Guthrie's)	0	4	6
1461	**Canaliculus Director** (Critchett's)	0	2	6
1465*	**Guarded Curette.** This instrument is shown open and closed	1	12	6
1466*	**Curette** and **Cystotome**	0	7	6
1467*	,, ,, (Graefe's)	0	7	6
1468	,, ,, (Walton's)	0	7	6
1470*	**Double Spud** (Bowman's)	0	7	6
1471*	**Spud** and **Gouge**	0	8	6
1472*	**Spud,** for removing foreign bodies	0	4	0
1475*	**Gouge** (Walton's), for removing foreign bodies ...	0	4	0
1476	**Forceps** (Griffiths'), for Meibomian Cysts	0	10	6
1478*	**Double Scoop**	0	9	0
1479*	,, ,, ...	0	9	0
1480	**Scoop,** for Meibomian Cysts, round	0	5	0
1481	,, ,, ,, oval	0	5	6
1482	,, (De Welz's), for enucleation of eyeball ...	0	7	6
1483	**Styles,** lead ... ... each	0	0	6
1484	,, vulcanite ... ... ,,	0	0	9
1485*	,, (Taylor's) ... ... ,,	0	2	0
1486*	,, (Walton's) ... ... ,,	0	2	0

1440

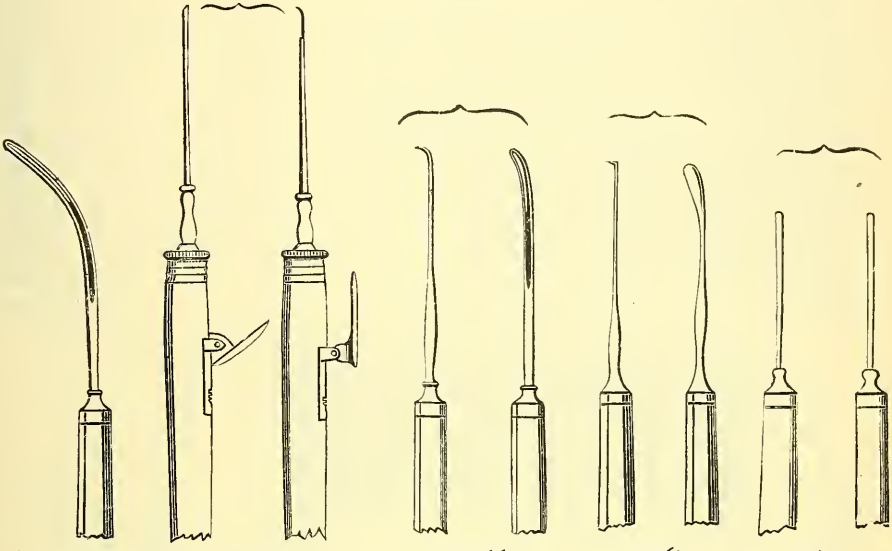
1443



1446

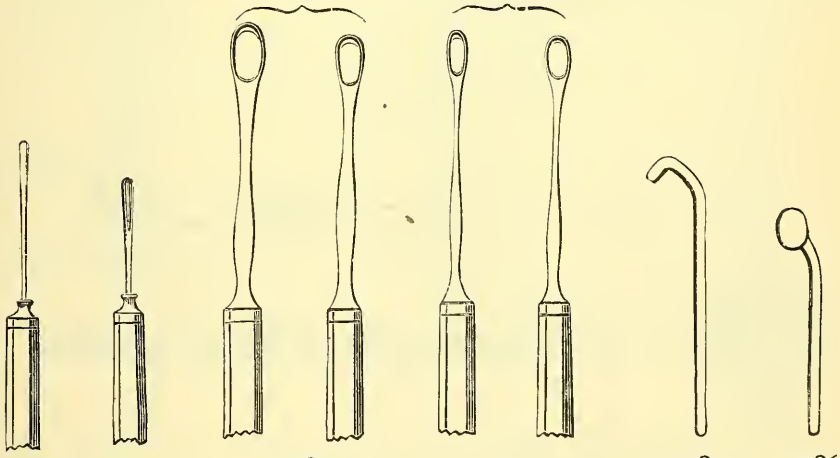


1448



1458 1465 1466 1467 1470

1471



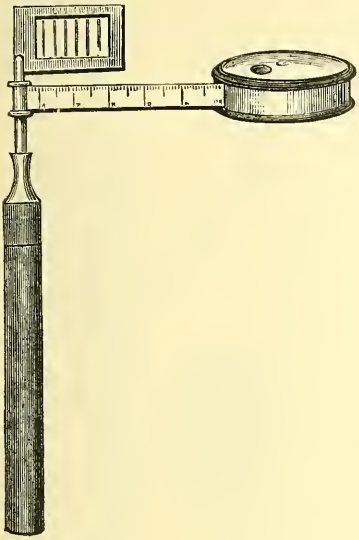
1472 1475 1478 1479 1485 1486

No.		£	s.	d.
1487	**Styles** (Ware's) ... ... each	0	1	6
1488	,, ,, hollow .. .. ,,	0	2	0
1489*	,, (Bowman's) ... ... ,,	0	1	6
1490	,, (Bickerton's) ... ... per set	0	7	6
1495	**Spatula,** celluloid	0	2	6
1498*	**Concealed Lancet** (Bowman's)	1	10	0
1499	**Trephines,** for Conical Cornea, 3 sizes ... each	0	7	6
1501*	**Cautery** (Wordsworth's)	0	4	6
1503*	**Optometer** (Graefe's)	0	6	0
1505*	**Vectis** (Taylor's), for extracting soft lens	0	7	6
1507*	**Strabismometer** (Lawrence's)	0	5	6
1509	**Artificial Vitreous,** 4 sizes ... ... per set	0	3	0
1510	**Artificial Vitreous Introducer**...	0	8	6
1515	**Artificial Eyes** ... ... from	0	10	6
1516*	,, ,, (Snellen's), improved ... ,,	0	12	6
	Full particulars of Snellen's Improved Artificial Eyes sent on application.			
	Surgeons in the country can have a large assortment of Eyes to select from.			
1520	**Suction Instrument** (Teale's), in case	0	8	6
1521*	, ,, (Bowman's), in case	0	18	6
1525	**Lachrymal Syringe** (Anel's), silver, complete in case ...	1	10	0
1526	,, ,, ,, plated, complete in case ...	1	0	0
1527*	,, ,, with glass barrel	0	7	6
1528	,, ,, (Meyer's)	0	18	6
1529	,, ,, (Bowman's)	0	8	6
1531*	**Lachrymal Duct Catheter,** with stilette and syringe ...	0	6	0
1532	**Lachrymal Dilating Forceps**	0	15	0

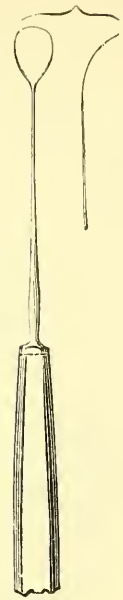
1489

1498

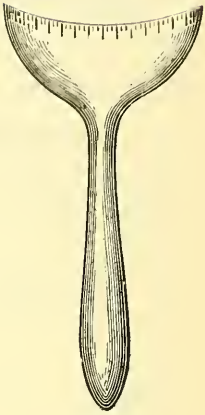
1501



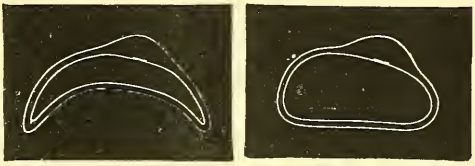
1503



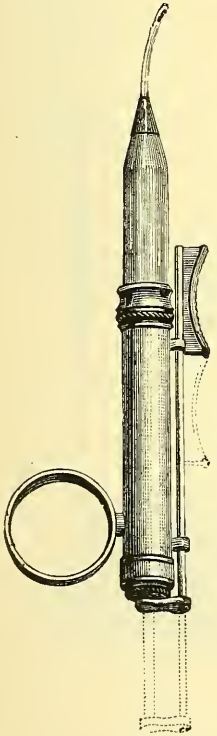
1505



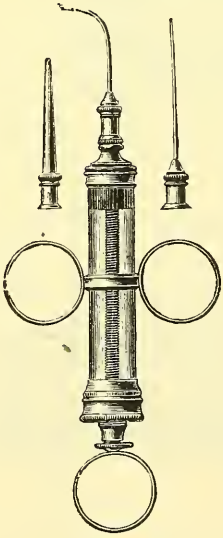
1507



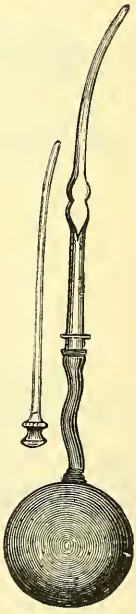
1516



1521



1527

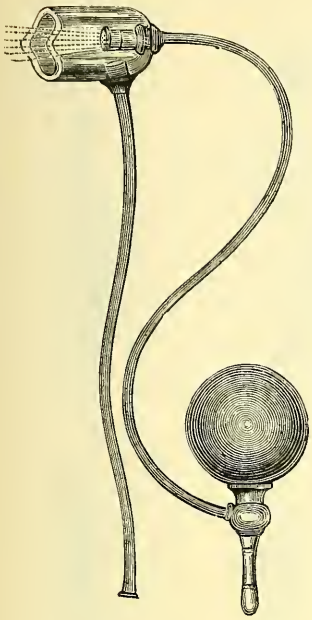


1531

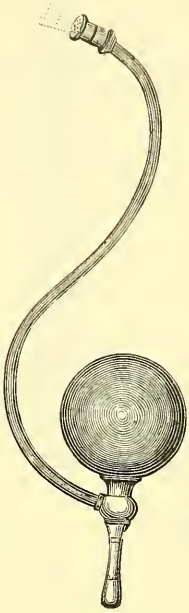
No.		£	s.	d.
1533*	**Syringe** (Bader's), for applying ointment to the eyelids ...	0	4	6
1535*	**Eye Douche,** with glass chamber and waste pipe ...	0	9	6
1536*	,, ,, (Bowman's)	0	5	6
1537*	**Eye Cup**	0	0	6
1540*	**Drop Bottle**	0	1	0
1541*	**Drop Tube,** straight	0	0	3
1542*	,, ,, curved	0	0	3
1545	**Eye Shade,** single	0	0	6
1546	,, ,, double	0	1	0
1547	,, ,, celluloid, single	0	0	9
1548	,, ,, ,, double	0	1	6
1549*	,, ,, for reading	0	1	3
1550	**Ice Bag,** single	0	2	6
1551	,, ,, for both eyes	0	5	0
1552*	**Porcelain Trays,** with racks for Eye Instruments, 12 in. × 6 in. 8/6 ; 14 in. × 7 in.	0	10	0
1553*	**Glass Trays,** with metal racks, 8 in. × 4 in. 8/6 ; 10½ in. × 4¾ in.	0	10	0
1554	**Set of Trachoma Instruments** (Lindsay Johnson's) ...	3	0	0
1555	**Morocco Case,** containing :—2 Cataract Knives, Weber's Canaliculus Knife, 2 Bowman's Stop Needles, Cataract Needle, 2 Broad Needles, Curette and Cystotome, Straight and Curved Iris Forceps, Iris Hook (Tyrrell's), Straight and Curved Iris Scissors, Canaliculus Director, Set of Bowman's Probes, Eye Speculum, Needles and Silk. With ivory handles ... complete	4	10	0

Sets of Eye Instruments in metal cases supplied to order.

1533



1535



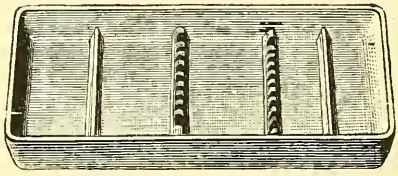
1536

1537

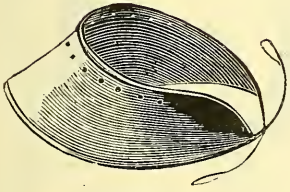
1540

1541

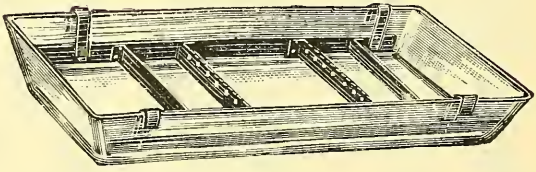
1542



1552



1549



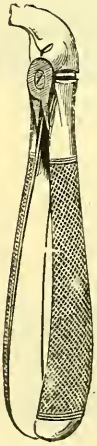
1553

Dental Instruments.

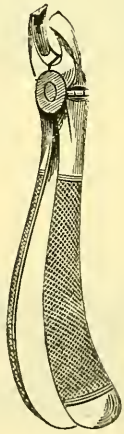
TOOTH FORCEPS.

With circular joints and chequered handles, nickel-plated.

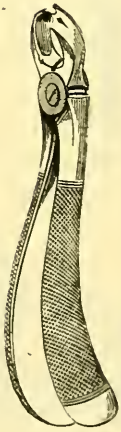
No.		£	s.	d.
1561*	**Lower Molar**	0	7	0
1562*	**Upper Molar,** right	0	7	0
1563*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1564*	**Lower Wisdom**	0	7	0
1565*	**Upper Wisdom**	0	7	0
1566*	**Upper Central Incisors** and **Canines**	0	7	0
1567*	**Upper Lateral Incisors** and **Bicuspides**	0	7	0
1568*	**Lower Incisors** and **Canines**	0	7	0
1569*	**Lower Bicuspides**	0	7	0
1570*	**Upper Bicuspides**	0	7	0
1571*	**Lower Stumps**	0	7	0
1572*	**Upper Stumps**	0	7	0
1573*	**Lower Temporary Molar**	0	6	6
1574*	**Upper Temporary Molar**	0	6	6
1575*	**Upper Temporary Incisors**	0	6	6
1576*	**Lower Temporary Incisors**	0	6	6
1577*	**Lower Molar Stumps**	0	7	0
1578*	**Upper Molar Stumps,** right	0	7	0
1579*	,, ,, ,, left	0	7	0



1561



1562

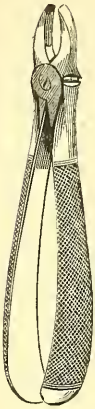


1563

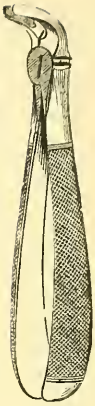
1564

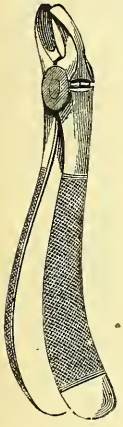
1565

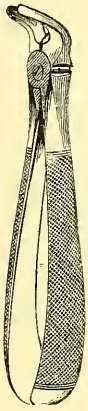
1566


1567

1568


1569


1570


1571

1572

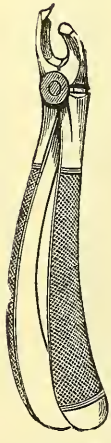
1573

1574

1575

1576

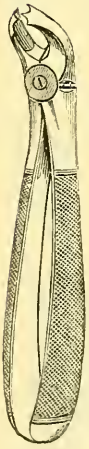
1577


1578

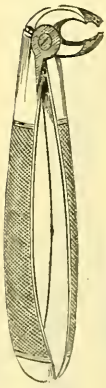
1579

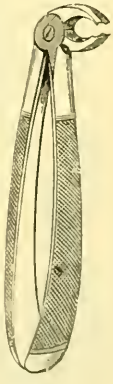
TOOTH FORCEPS *continued.*

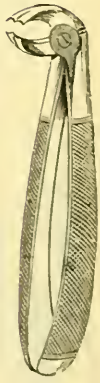
No.		£	s.	d.
1580*	**Lower Molar,** right	0	7	0
1581*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1582*	,, ,, right	0	7	0
1583*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	7	0
1584*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1585*	**Lower Bicuspides,** right	0	7	0
1586*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	7	0
1587*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1588*	**Upper Bicuspides,** right	0	7	0
1589*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1590*	**Lower Bicuspides,** right	0	7	0
1591*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1592*	,, ,, with pin joint	0	7	0
1595	**Leather Pouch,** containing:—6 nickel-plated Tooth Forceps, Elevator, and Gum Lancet	2	16	6
1600*	**Scaling Instruments,** with steel octagonal handles each	0	1	6
1601*	**Stopping Instruments,** with steel octagonal handles ,,	0	1	6


1580

1581


1582

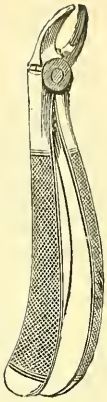

1583


1584

1585

1586

1587



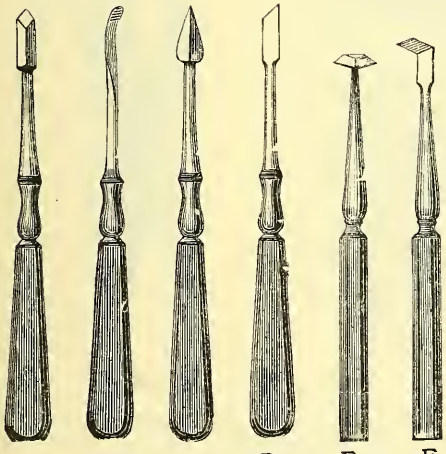
1588

1589

1590

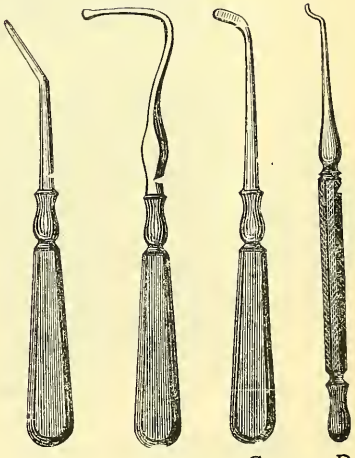
1591

1592



A B C D E F

1600



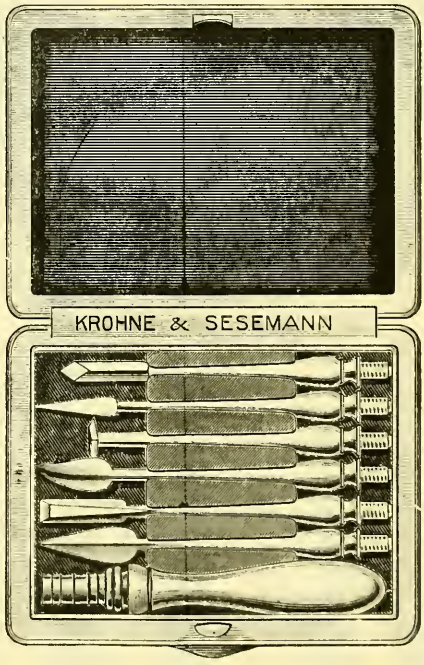
A B C D

1601

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

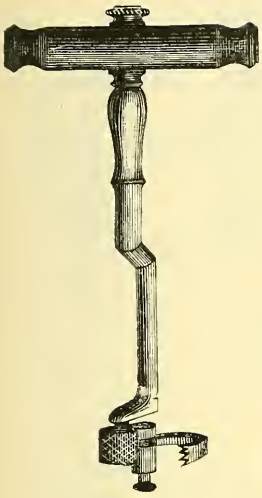
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
1602*	**Set of 6 Scaling Instruments,** fitting one handle, in case	0	13	6
1603	**Set of 6 Stopping Instruments,** fitting one handle, in case	0	12	6
1604*	**Stopping Forceps**	0	3	0
1605*	**Tooth Key**	0	7	6
1610*	**Elevator** (Thomson's), left	0	5	0
1611*	,, ,, right	0	5	0
1612*	,, ,, straight	0	5	0
1613*	,, (Tomes')	0	5	0
1615*	**Rose-head Drills** ... ... each	0	1	3
1617*	**Files** ... ... each 6d. and	0	0	9
1620*	**Excavating Instruments** ... ... each	0	1	0
1625*	**Dental Mirror,** with metal handle	0	3	0
1626*	,, ,, with ball and socket joint, in ivory handle	0	4	0
1627*	,, ,, folding	0	4	6
1630*	**Dental Syringe,** with glass barrel	0	6	0
1632*	,, ,, with indiarubber ball	0	3	6
1633*	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern)... ...	0	10	6



1602

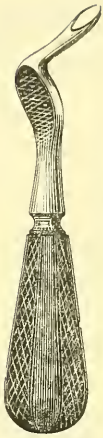
1604



1605

1610

1611



1612

1613

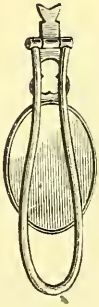
1615

1617

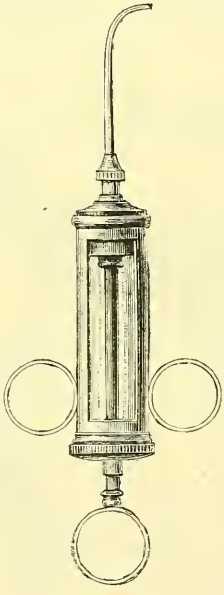
1620

1625

1626

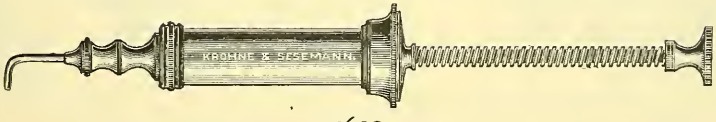


1627



1630

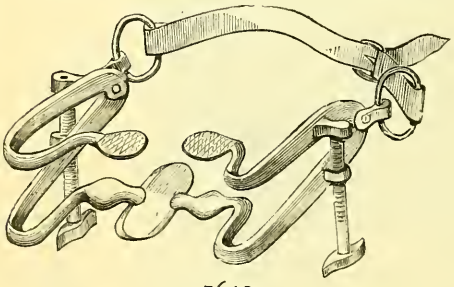
1632



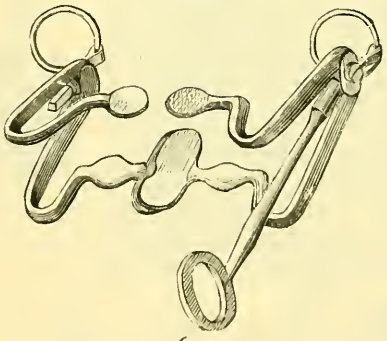
1633

Mouth Gags, Tongue Depressors, Tongue Forceps, and Instruments for Fractured Jaw.

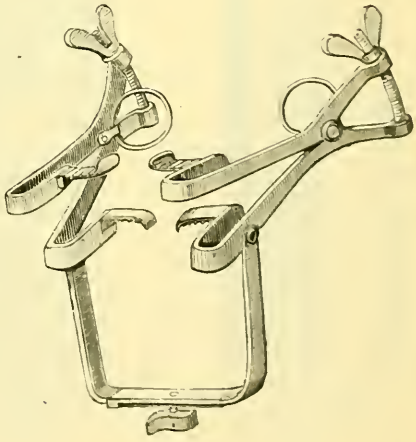
No.		£	s.	d.
1640*	**Mouth Gag** (Smith's)	1	15	0
1641*	,, ,, ,, with key	1	17	6
1642*	,, ,, (Wood's)	1	15	0
1643*	,, ,, (Whitehead's)	2	2	0
1644*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), with ebony handles ...	0	16	6
1645	,, ,, ,, with metal handles ...	0	18	6
1646*	,, ,, (Mason's), with ebony handles	0	17	0
1647	,, ,, ,, with metal handles	1	0	0
1648*	,, ,, (Acland's), with metal handles	0	18	6
1649	,, ,, (Gowan's)	1	15	0
1650	,, ,, (Croft's), with ebony handles	0	16	6
1651	,, ,, ,, with metal handles	0	18	6
1652*	,, ,, (Wingrave's)	0	10	6
1653	,, ,, (Lane's)	0	13	6
1654*	,, ,, (Hewitt's), for Chloroform	1	15	0



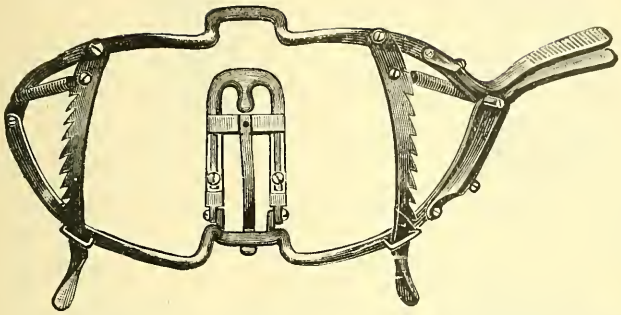
1640



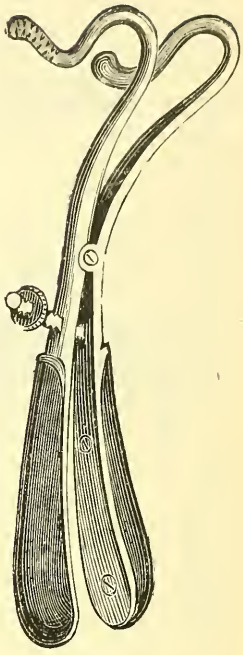
1641



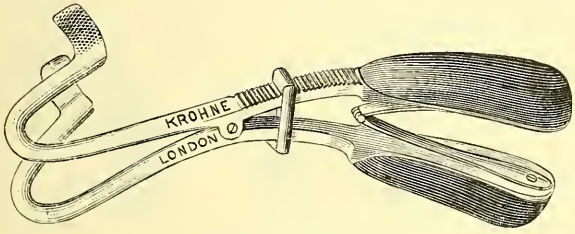
1642



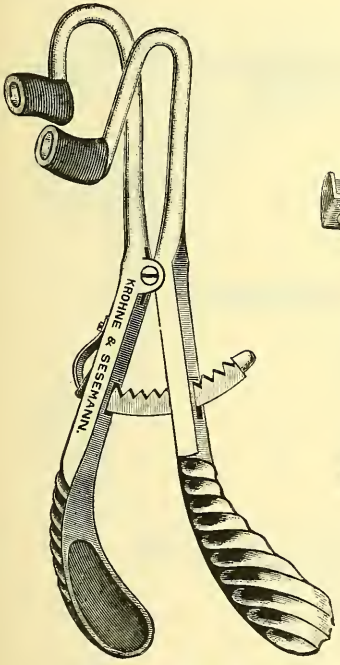
1643



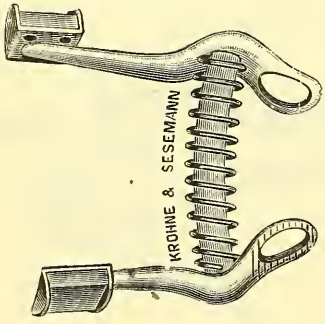
1646



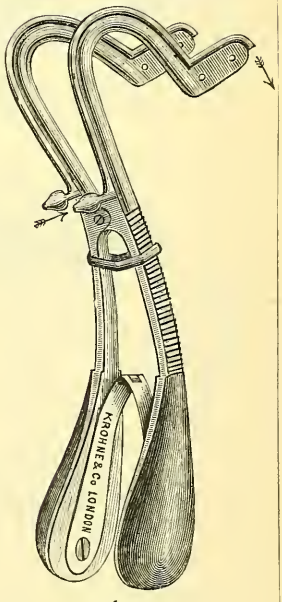
1644



1648

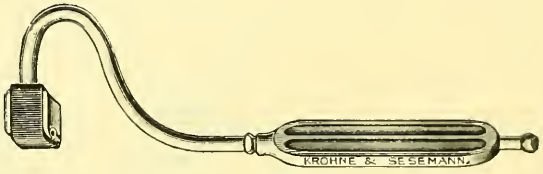


1652

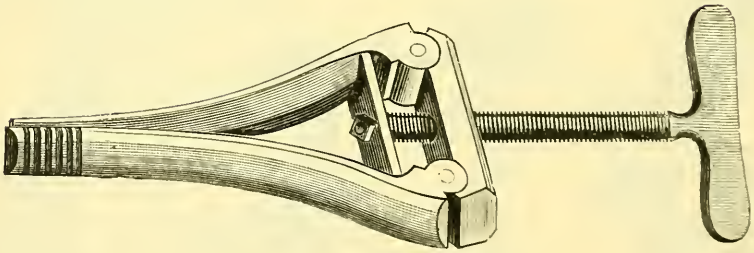


1654

No.		£	s.	d.
1655*	**Mouth Gag** (Hewitt's), for Chloroform	0	12	6
1656	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern)	0	18	6
1657	,, ,, (Rose's)	0	15	0
1658	,, ,, (Hutchinson's)	0	6	0
1665*	**Mouth Dilator**	0	14	0
1668*	**Mouth Wedge** (Hewitt's), boxwood	0	1	0
1669	,, ,, screw, boxwood	0	2	0
1670*	**Mouth Props,** various sizes ... each 1 and	0	1	6
1673*	**Mouth Speculum,** various sizes ... each	0	3	0
1675*	**Tongue Depressor** (Turck's), with 2 blades and metal handle	0	8	6
1676*	,, ,, folding, plated ... 4 and	0	5	0
1676A	,, ,, ,, silver	0	14	0
1677*	,, ,, ,, fenestrated	0	8	6
1678*	,, ,, (Green's)	0	4	0
1679*	,, ,, with fenestrated handle ...	0	4	0
1680*	,, ,, wire	0	3	6

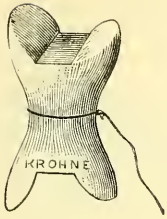


1655

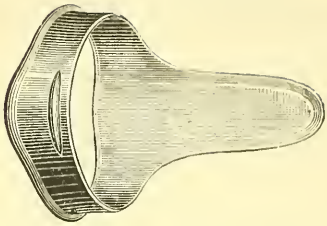


1665

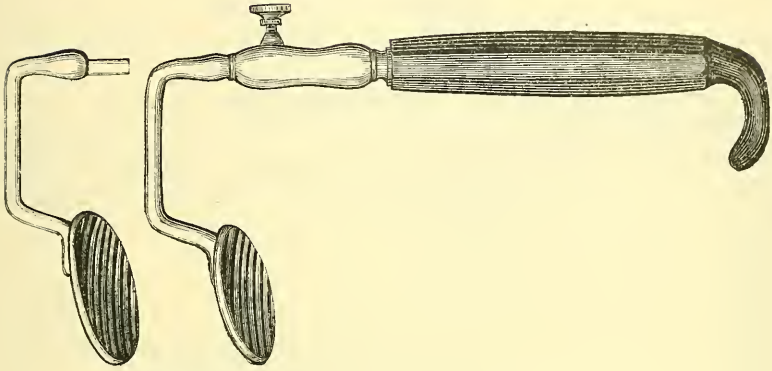
1668



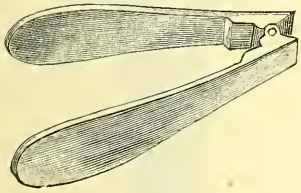
1670



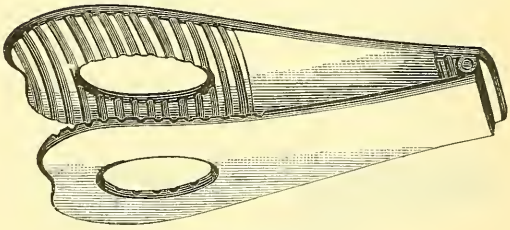
1673



1675

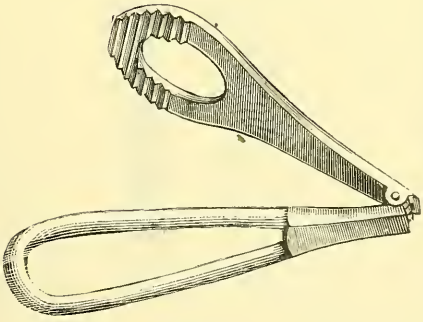


1676

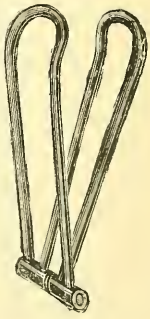


1677

1678

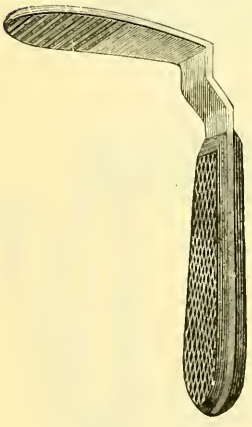


1679

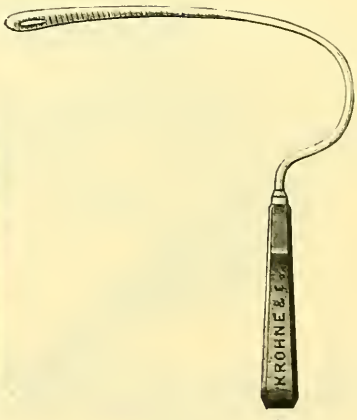


1680

No.		£	s.	d.
1681*	**Tongue Depressor** (Tobold's) ...	0	4	0
1682*	,, ,, (Frankel's), with ebony handle ...	0	2	6
1683	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	3	6
1684*	,, ,, glass	0	1	3
1685	,, ,, plated	0	3	0
1686*	,, ,, (Ward Cousins'), small ...	0	4	6
1687	,, ,, ,, medium ...	0	5	6
1688	,, ,, ,, large ...	0	6	6
1689*	,, ,, (Kirstein's)	0	5	0
1695*	**Tongue Depressor** and **Thermometer Case,** combined	0	1	0
1701*	**Tongue Forceps** (Cusco's)	0	6	6
1702*	,, ,, (Dobell's)	0	10	6
1703	,, ,, (Esmarch's)	0	5	0
1704*	,, ,, (Braine's)	0	7	6
1705	,, ,, with rack	0	9	6
1706*	,, ,, (Guy's pattern), with rack... ...	0	8	6
1707	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern) ...	0	10	6
1708	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint	0	12	6
1709*	,, ,, (Haward's)	0	9	6
1710	**Fractured Jaw Instruments** (Pedley's) ... per set	2	10	0

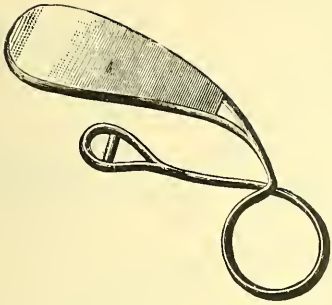


1681

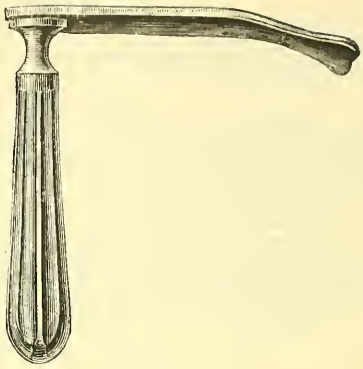


1682

1684

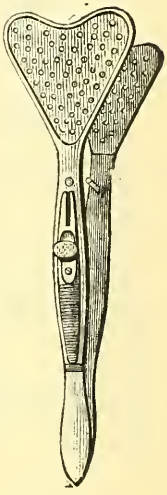


1686

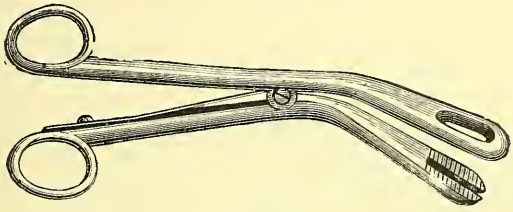


1689

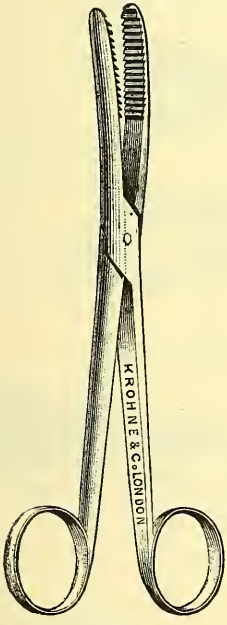
1695



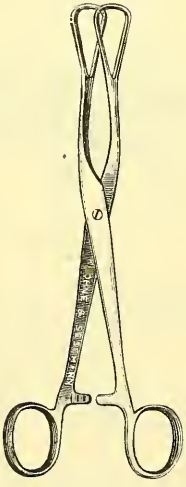
1702



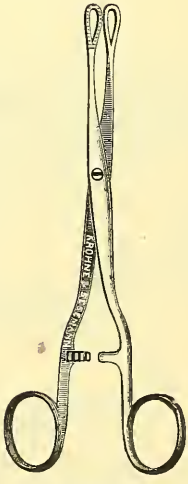
1701



1704



1706



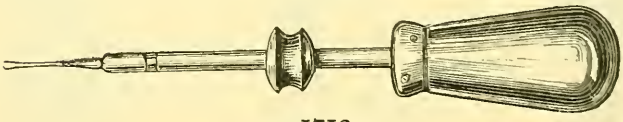
1709

No.		£	s.	d.
1712*	**Drill** (Fergusson's), with metal handle	0	5	6
1713*	,, (Thomas'), with metal handle	0	17	6
1715*	**Drill Bow** (Thomas')	0	7	6
1720*	**Stout Silver Wire,** for suture of the lower jaw per ring	0	2	0
1725*	**Thomas' Instrument,** for coiling the silver suture, with metal handle	0	5	6
1726*	**Broach,** for opening the hole in jaw before passing the wire, with metal handle	0	4	6
1727*	**Tube,** for receiving the wire and drawing it out, with metal handle	0	5	6

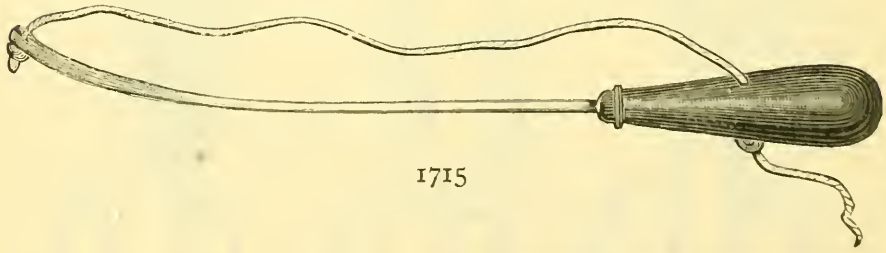
Hare-Lip and Cleft Palate Instruments.

1730*	**Hare-Lip Forceps** (Smith's)	0	15	0
1731*	,, ,, ,, right or left ... each	0	10	6
1732	,, ,, (Durham's), right or left... ,,	0	9	6
1735	**Hare-Lip Truss** (Hainsby's)	0	10	6
1736	**Hare-Lip Pins,** with ringed heads ... per doz.	0	2	0
1737	,, ,, with glass heads ... ,,	0	1	6
1738	,, ,, with steel heads ... ,,	0	2	0
1740*	**Hare-Lip Pin Cutting Forceps**	0	8	0
1741*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	8	6

1712



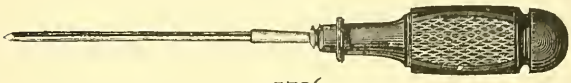
1713



1715

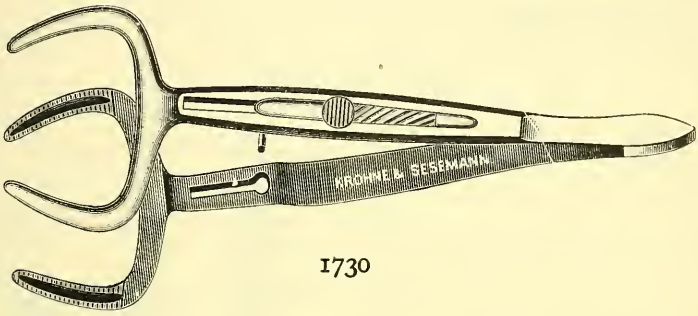
1720

1725

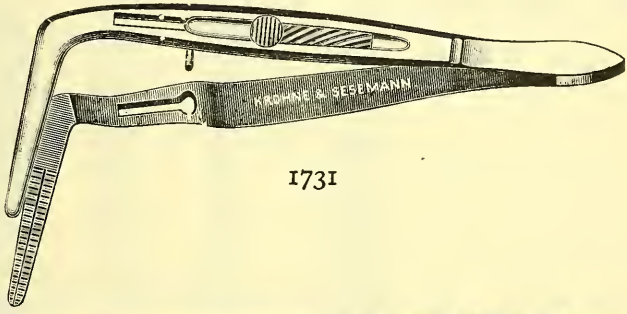


1726

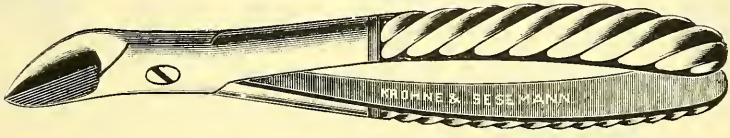
1727



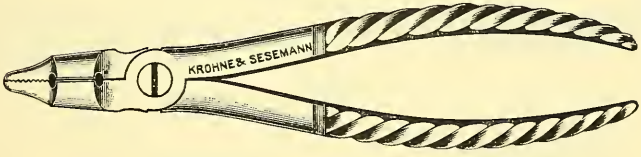
1730



1731

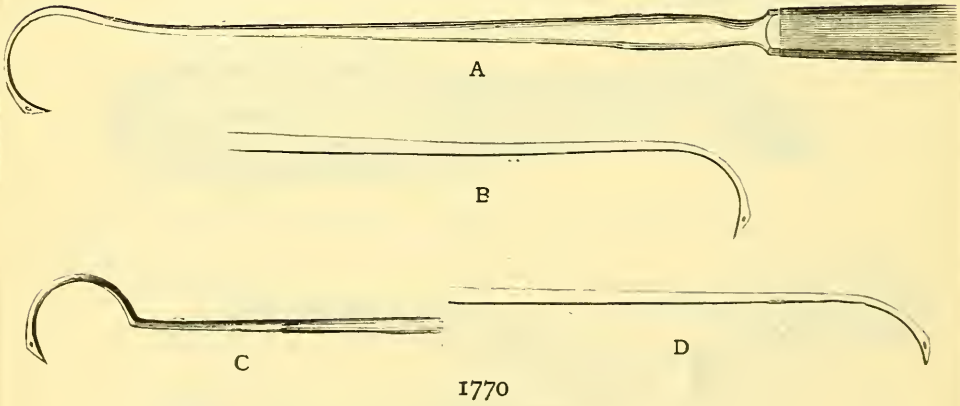


1740

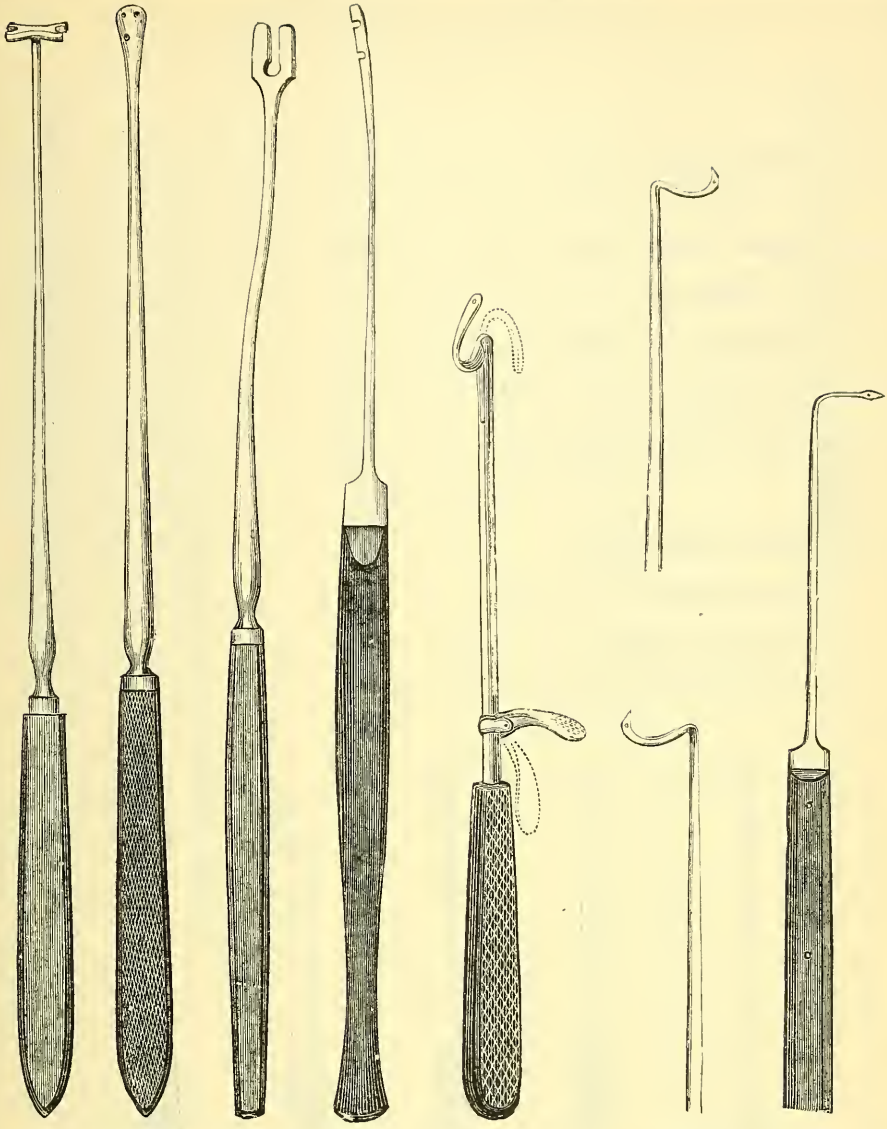


1741

No		£	s.	d.
1750*	**Wire Twister,** with metal handle	0	5	6
1751	,, ,, S shaped, with metal handle... ...	0	5	6
1752*	,, ,, with bulbous end and metal handle ...	0	5	6
1755*	**Suture Adjuster,** with metal handle	0	5	6
1756*	**Suture Catcher,** with metal handle	0	5	6
1760*	**Cleft Palate Needle** (Fergusson's), with lever action ...	1	5	0
1761	,, ,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	1	7	6
1765	**Tubular Needle** (Smith's), with 12 Needles, in case, complete	3	0	0
1766	,, ,, (Davy's), in case, complete ...	1	15	0
1767	,, ,, curved	0	7	6
1770*	**Cleft Palate Needles,** various curves, with metal handles, each	0	5	6
1771*	,, ,, ,, (Durham's), right or left ,,	0	6	6
1772	,, ,, ,, (Mason's), blunt or sharp ,,	0	6	0
1773*	,, ,, ,, (Smith's), angular, 3 sizes ,,	0	5	6
1774	,, ,, ,, (Fitzgerald's), right and left, per pair	0	10	6
1778*	**Cleft Palate Knife,** straight, sharp pointed, with metal handle	0	5	6
1779*	,, ,, ,, straight, blunt pointed, with metal handle	0	5	6
1780*	,, ,, ,, angular, right or left, with metal handle ... ... each	0	6	6



1770



1750 1752 1755 1756 1760 1771 1773

1778

1779

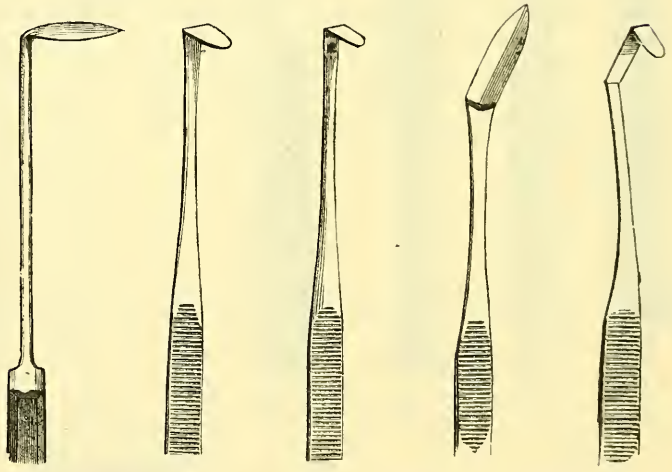
1780

No.		£	s.	d.
1782*	**Cleft Palate Knives** (Fergusson's), with metal handles, various ... ... each	0	7	6
1784*	**Cleft Palate Knife** (Pollock's), with adjusting screw ...	1	5	0
1790*	**Raspatories** (Smith's), various ... ... each	0	4	6
1791*	**Raspatory** and **Wire Twister** (Wood's)	0	5	6
1792*	**Raspatory** (Wood's), double	0	5	6
1795*	**Cleft Palate Scissors,** curved	0	7	0
1796	,, ,, ,, bent on flat	0	8	6
1797	**Cleft Palate Teat**	0	1	6

Fine Hooks (see page 280).

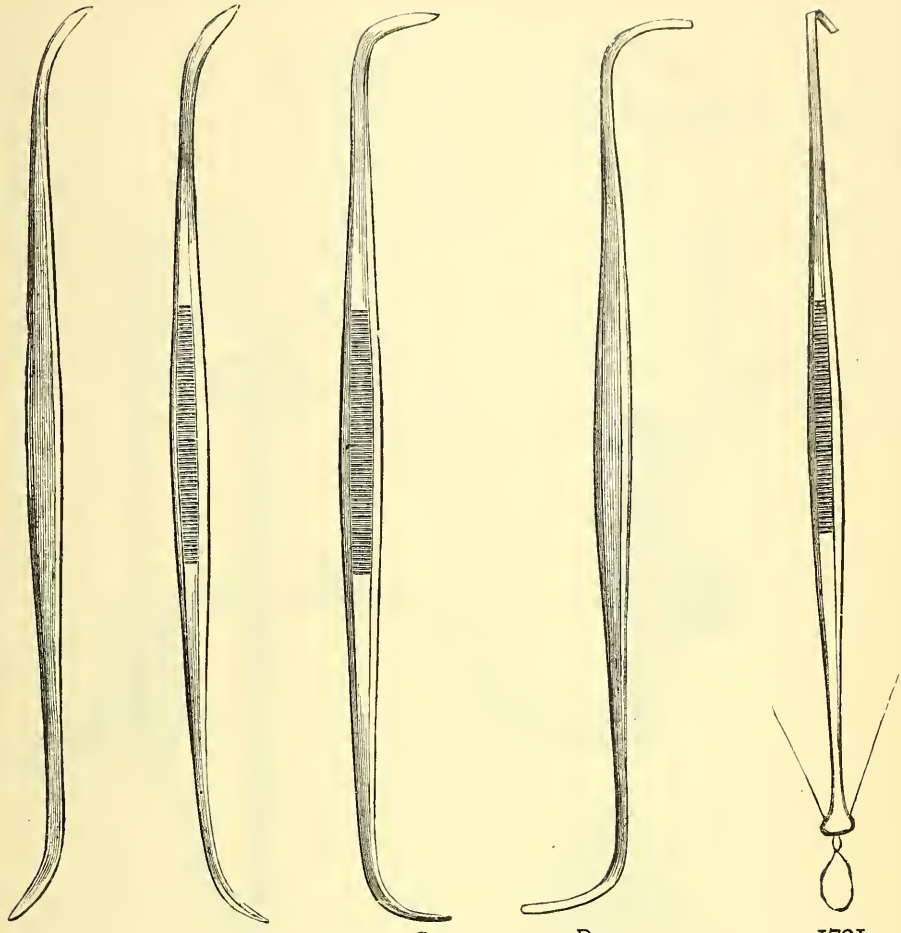
Sponge Holders (see page 274).

Long Spring Forceps (see page 280).



1782

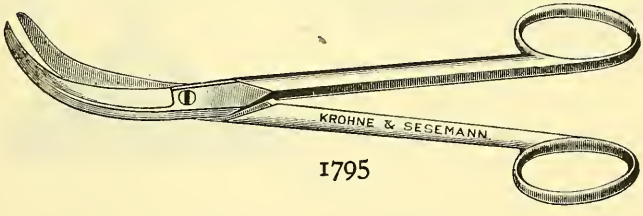
1784



1790

1791

1792

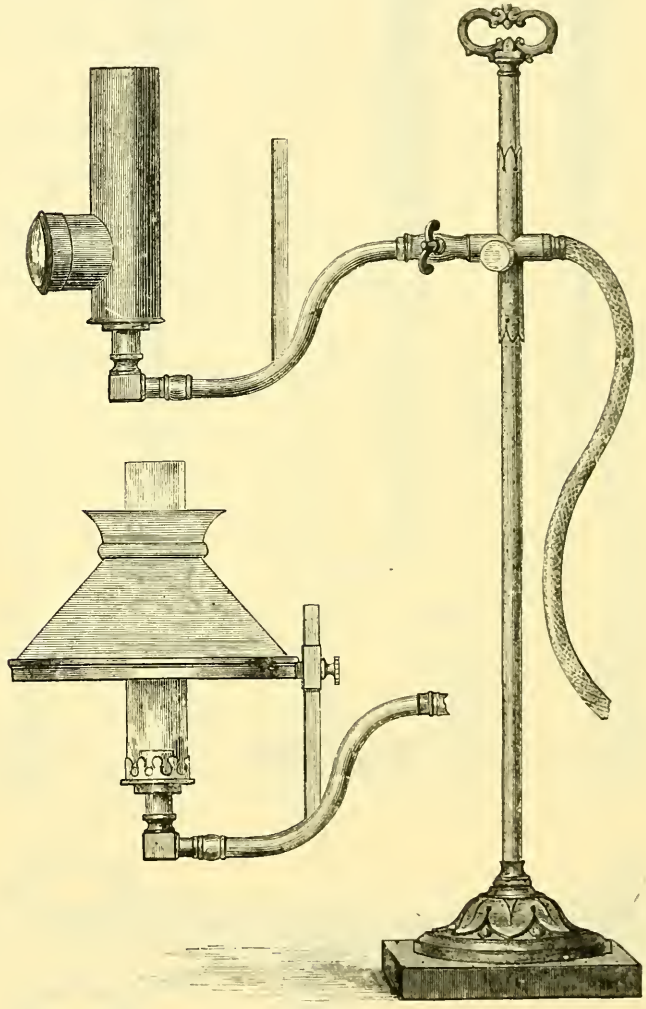


1795

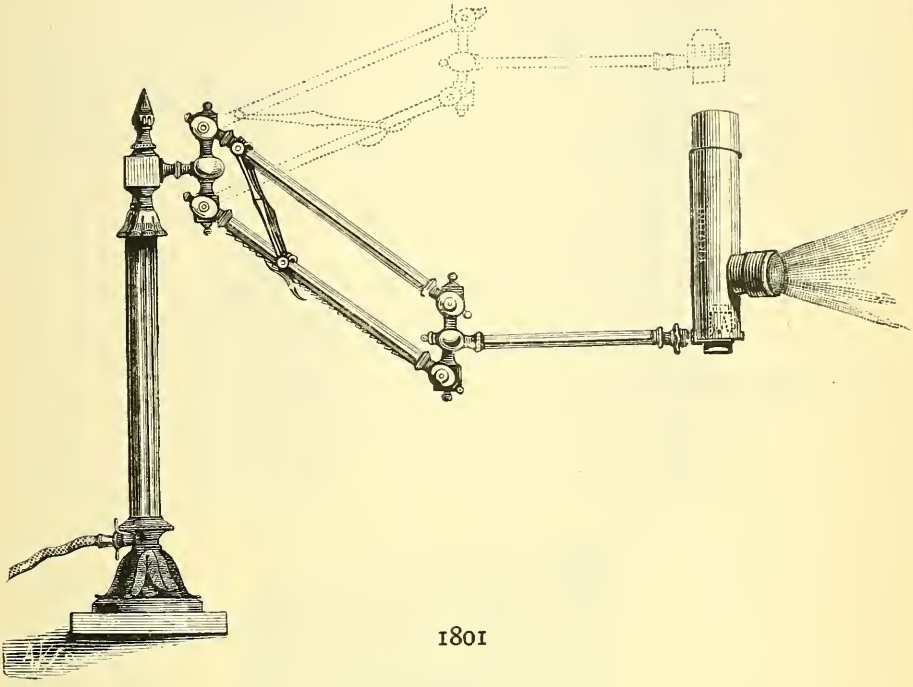
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

Laryngeal Instruments, &c.

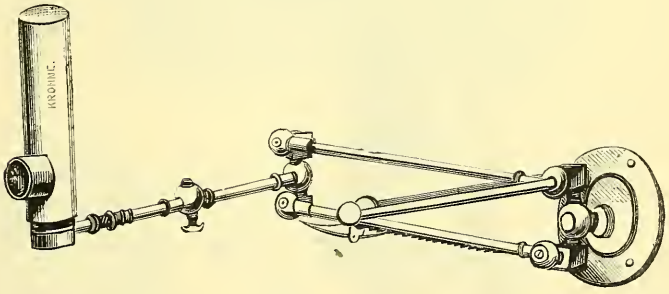
No.		£	s.	d.
1800*	**Laryngoscopic Lamp** (Lennox Browne's), with metal chimney, condenser, and opal shade	2	7	6
1801*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with metal chimney and condenser	4	4	0
1802*	,, ,, for fixing against a wall, with metal chimney and condenser	2	10	0



1800

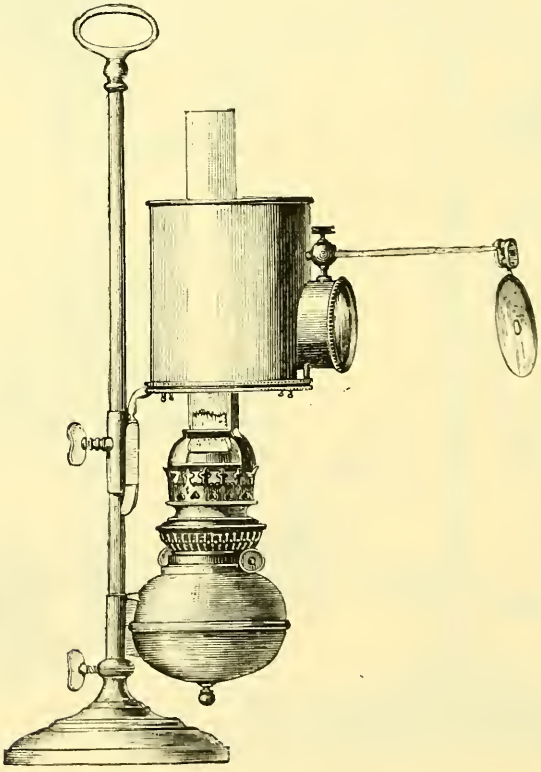


1801

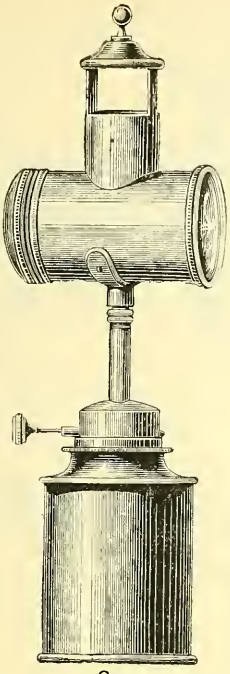


1802

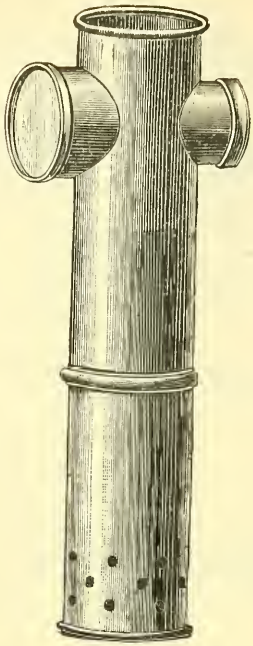
No.		£	s.	d.
1803	**Laryngoscopic Lamp,** for fixing against a wall, with metal chimney, condenser, and ornamental reeded tubing ...	3	0	0
1804*	**Laryngoscopic Lamp,** with reflecting mirror ...	4	0	0
1809*	**Portable Lamp**	0	12	6
1812*	**Candle Lamp** (Priestley Smith's)	0	11	6
1813	**Laryngo Phantom,** for practising laryngeal work ...	1	1	0
1814	**Laryngoscope,** with large concave mirror on spectacle frame, 6 laryngeal mirrors, 2 metal handles, laryngeal probe, and 3 brushes, in case	2	2	0
1815*	**Laryngoscope,** with large concave mirror in detachable frame, with head band, 6 laryngeal mirrors, brushes, probes, nasal and ear specula, in metal case ...	2	10	0
1816*	**Laryngoscope** (Lennox Browne's), with large concave mirror on spectacle frame, 4 laryngeal mirrors, and 2 handles, in leather case	1	18	0



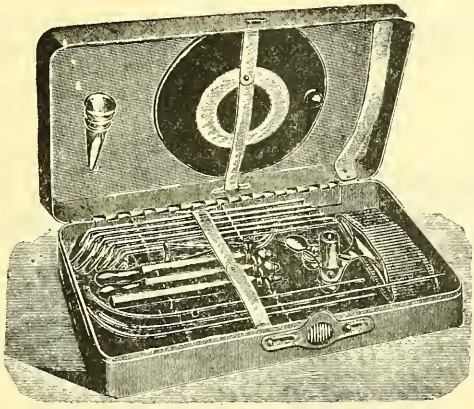
1804



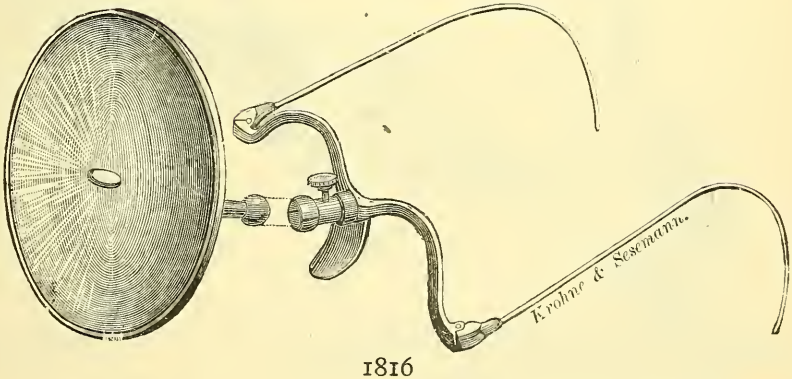
1809



1812

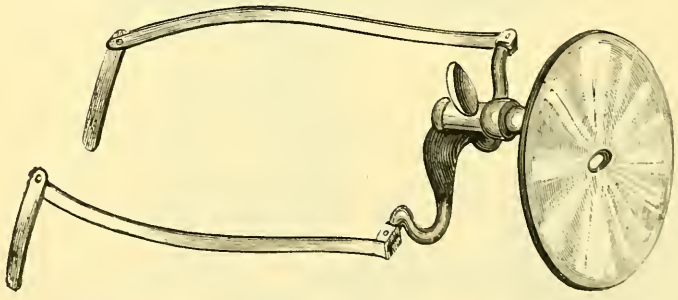


1815

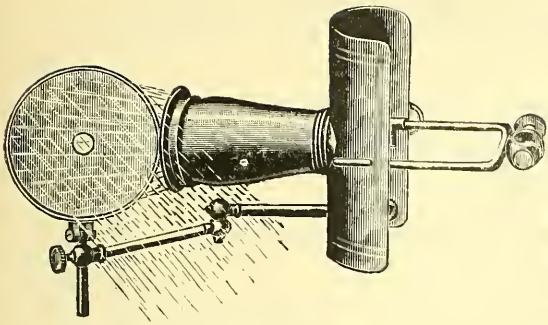


1816

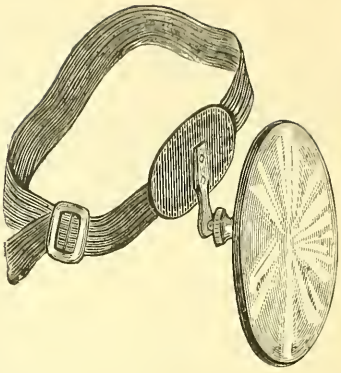
No.		£ s. d.
1817*	**Laryngoscope** (Mackenzie's), with large concave mirror on spectacle frame, 4 laryngeal mirrors, and 2 handles, in case	1 18 0
1818	**Laryngoscope** (Bowlby's), with concave mirror on head band, 3 laryngeal mirrors, and handle, in case ...	1 10 0
1819*	**Laryngoscope** (Tobold's)	1 15 0
1820	,, ,, with lamp	2 12 6
1821	,, with concave mirror on head band, laryngeal mirror, and handle ...	1 1 0
1825*	**Laryngeal Reflector,** with head band	0 15 0
1826	,, ,, (Lennox Browne's), (Fig. 1816) ...	0 18 0
1827	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), (Fig. 1817) ...	0 18 0
1828*	**Laryngeal Mirror,** with socket handle, various sizes, each	0 4 6
1829	,, ,, without handle	0 2 6
1830*	,, ,, in fixed metal handle	0 4 0
1845*	**Tonsil Guillotines** (Mackenzie's), 3 sizes ... each	1 1 0
1846	,, ,, ,, with reversible handle ,,	1 5 0
1847	,, ,, set of 3 fitting one reversible handle, in case	3 10 0



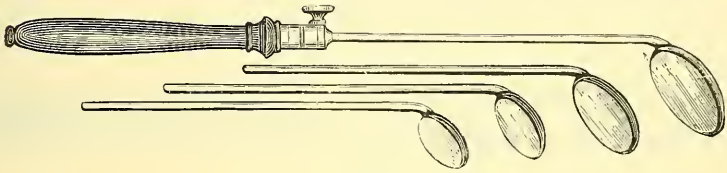
1817



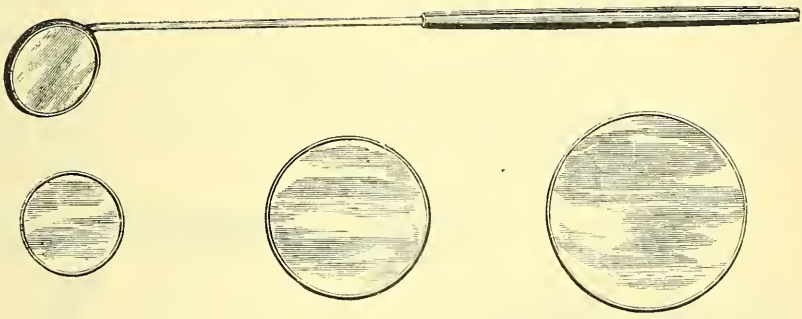
1819



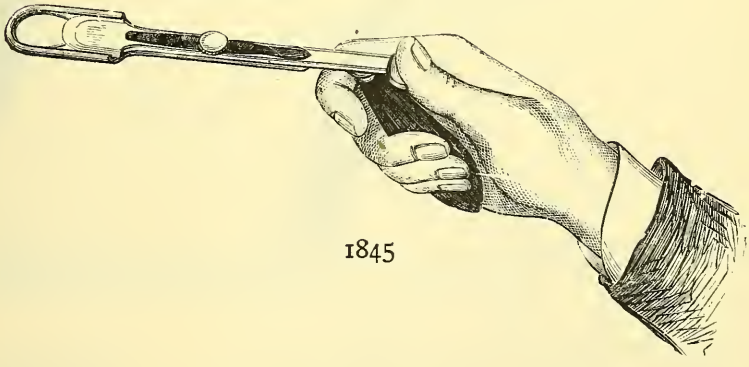
1825



1828



1830

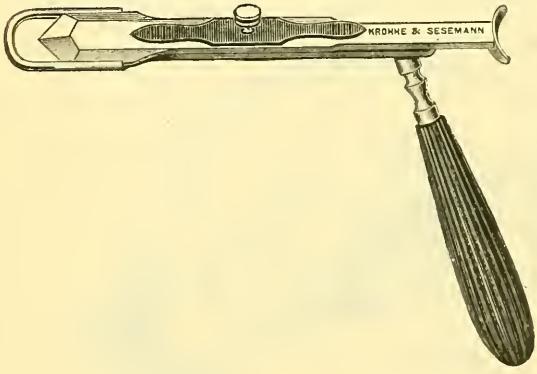


1845

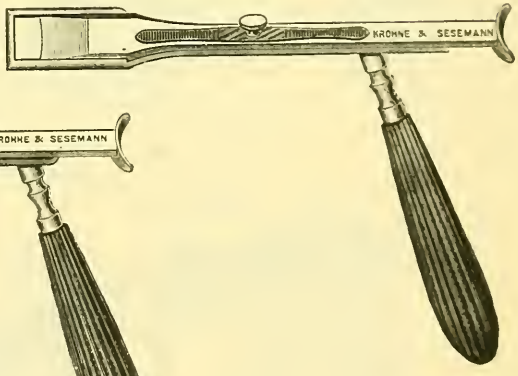
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

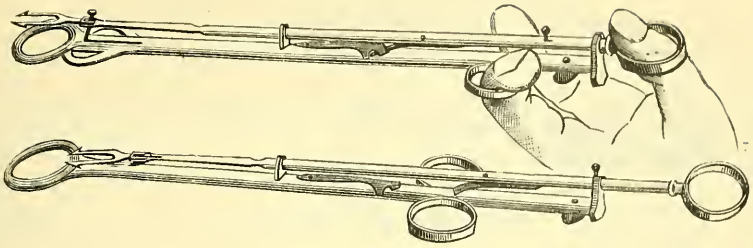
No.			£	s	d.
1848*	**Tonsil Guillotines** (Lennox Browne's) ...	each	1	2	6
1849*	,, ,, (Morison's), 3 sizes ...	,,	1	5	0
1850*	,, ,, (Mathieu's), 4 sizes ...	,,	1	7	6
1851	,, ,, ,, 4 sizes, with guards	,,	1	15	0
1852*	,, ,, (Beehag's), 3 sizes ...	,,	1	12	6
1853	,, ,, (Kelson's)	,,	1	7	6
1854	,, ,, (Ballance's)	,,	2	12	6
1857	**Tonsil Punch Forceps** (Kretschmann's) ...	,,	1	1	0
1858	,, ,, ,, (Rault's)		1	10	0
1860	**Tonsil Forceps** (Studdert's)		0	15	0
1861	**Tonsil Knife** and **Scoop** (Lennox Browne's) ...		0	8	6
1862*	**Tonsil Bistoury**		0	5	6
1864*	**Tonsil Scissors**		0	12	6
1865	,, ,, (Erichsen's)		0	12	6
1866*	,, ,, ,, with hooks		0	15	0
1868*	**Uvulatome** (Mackenzie's)		1	10	0



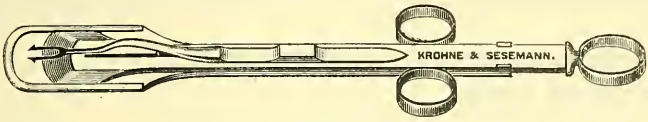
1848



1849

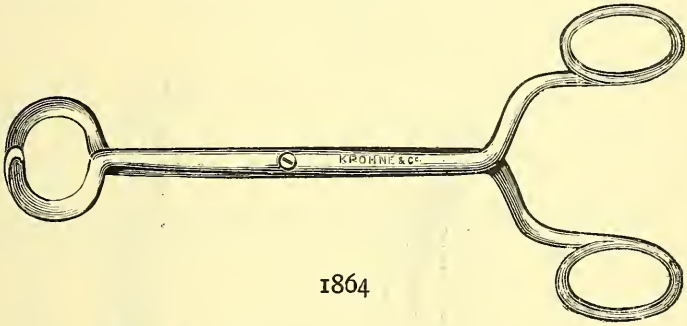


1850

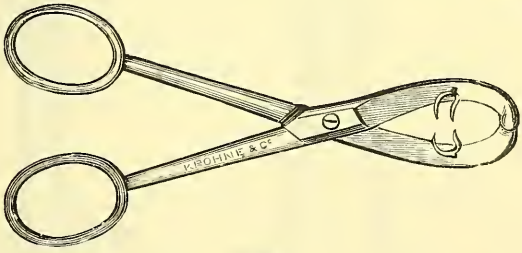


1852

1862



1864



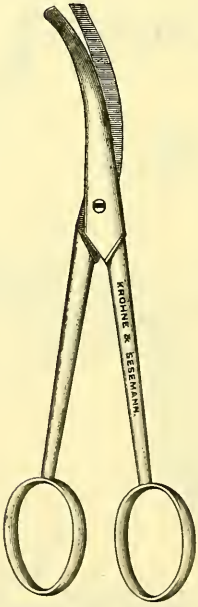
1866

1868

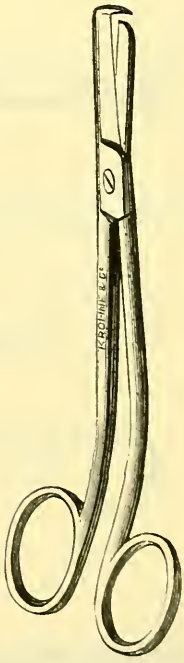
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
1870*	**Uvula Forceps** (Lennox Browne's)	0	6	6
1871*	**Uvula Scissors**	0	6	0
1872*	,, ,, (Lennox Browne's)	0	7	6
1873	,, ,, (Erichsen's), with hooks	0	9	6
1876*	**Uvula Hook**	0	2	6
1878*	**Palate Retractor** (Hopmann's)...	0	11	6
1890*	**Caustic Applier,** for the tonsils	0	2	0
1891*	,, ,, (Moore's)	0	14	0
1893*	**Laryngeal Curettes** and **Knives** (Heryng's), in case ...	2	17	6
1895*	**Laryngeal Forceps** (Dundas Grant's), opening anterio-posteriorly or laterally each	1	5	0
1896*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), set of 3 forceps and scissors, in case	3	5	0

1870

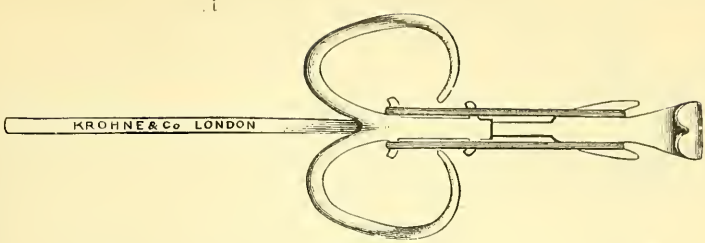


1871



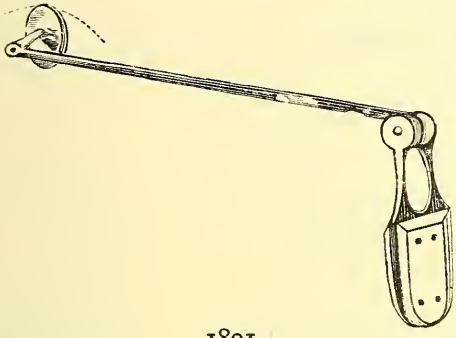
1872

1876

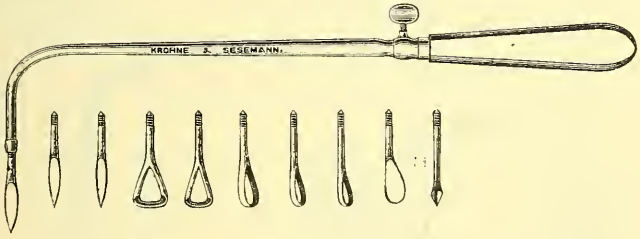


1878

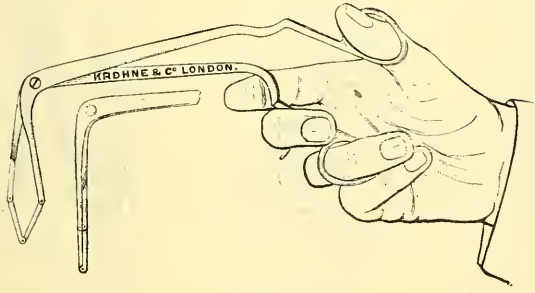
1890



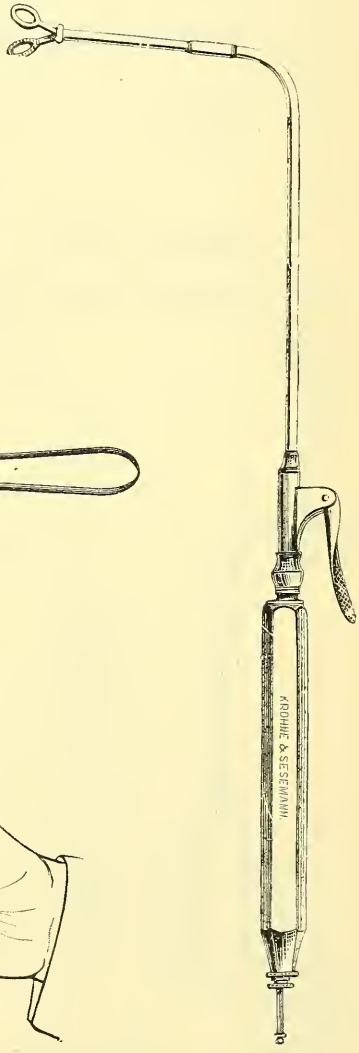
1891



1893

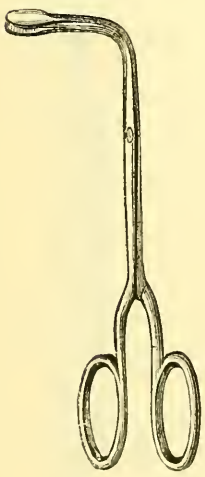


1895

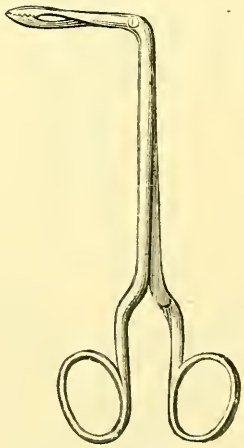


1896

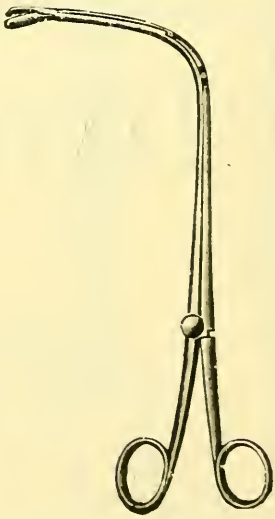
No.		£ s. d.
1897*	**Laryngeal Forceps** (Mackenzie's), opening laterally, with serrated or cutting jaws each	0 10 0
1898*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), opening anterio-posteriorly, with serrated or cutting jaws ... ... each	0 10 0
1899*	,, ,, (Jurasz's)	0 15 0
1900*	,, ,, (Durham's)	0 14 6
1902*	,, ,, (Bryant's), revolving	1 10 0
1905*	**Laryngeal Sponge Holding Forceps**	0 12 6
1906	,, ,, ,, ,, with rack ...	0 8 6
1908	**Forceps,** for extracting false membrane	0 12 0
1909	,, ,, ,, ,, (Dawson's) ...	0 10 6
1910	,, for swabbing (London Hospital pattern) ...	0 10 6
	Vulsellum Forceps (see pages 268–270).	
1915*	**Laryngeal Syringe** (Gibbs')	0 10 0
1916*	,, ,, plated, with tongue depressor ...	0 15 0
1917	,, ,, with glass barrel and celluloid mounts	0 7 6
1918*	,, ,, silver, with indiarubber ball ...	0 15 0



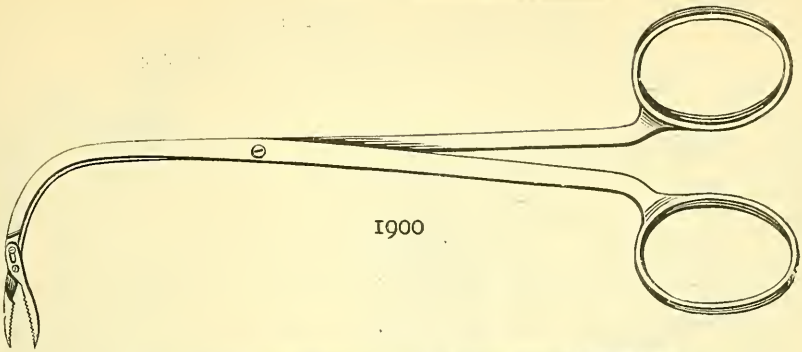
1897



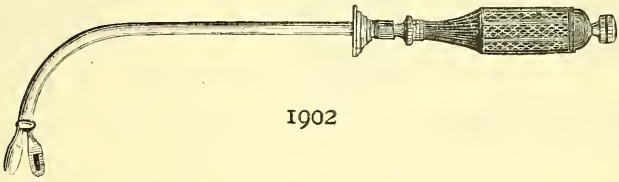
1898



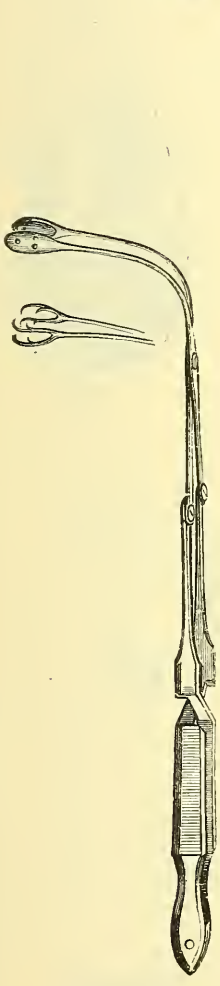
1899



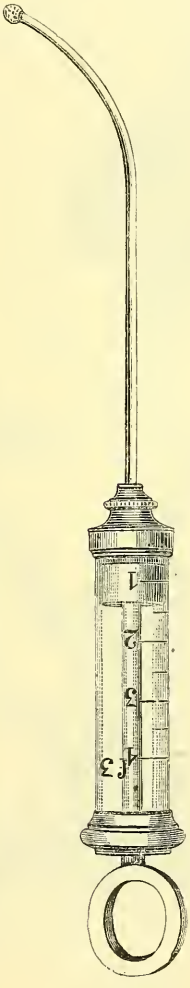
1900



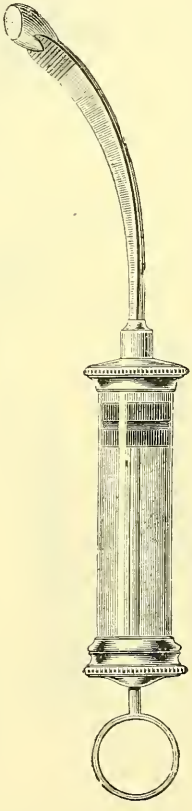
1902



1905



1915



1916

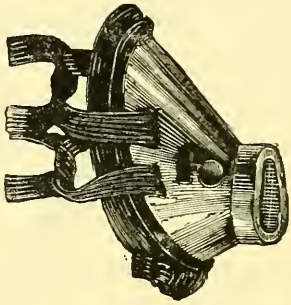
1918

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

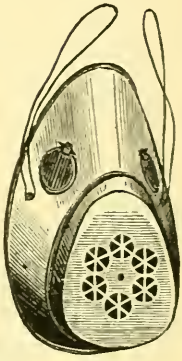
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.			£	s.	d.
1925*	**Respirator**	(Coghill's), celluloid	0	3	6
1926*	,,	(Mackenzie's), metal	0	6	6
1927*	,,	,, celluloid	0	5	0
1928	,,	(Burney Yeo's), plain	0	0	6
1929	,,	,, ,, covered	0	1	0
1930	,,	(Stuck's)	0	1	6
1931	,,	ordinary pattern	0	2	0
1935	**Inhaler**	(Nelson's)	0	2	9
1936	,,	(Mudge's)	0	8	6
1937	,,	(Martindale's)	0	6	6
1938*	,,	(Robson's)	0	6	0
1941*	,,	(Basdon's), Chloride of Ammonium ...	0	7	6
1942*	,,	(Godfrey's), Chloride of Ammonium ...	0	6	6
1944*	**Bronchitis Kettle**	... ...	0	4	6
1945*	,,	,, ...	0	7	6
1946*	,,	,, with stand and lamp	0	15	0

1925



1926



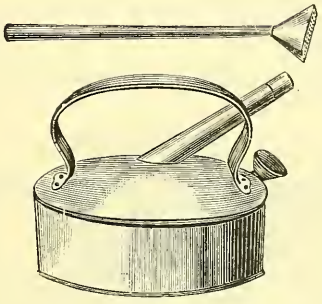
1927

1938

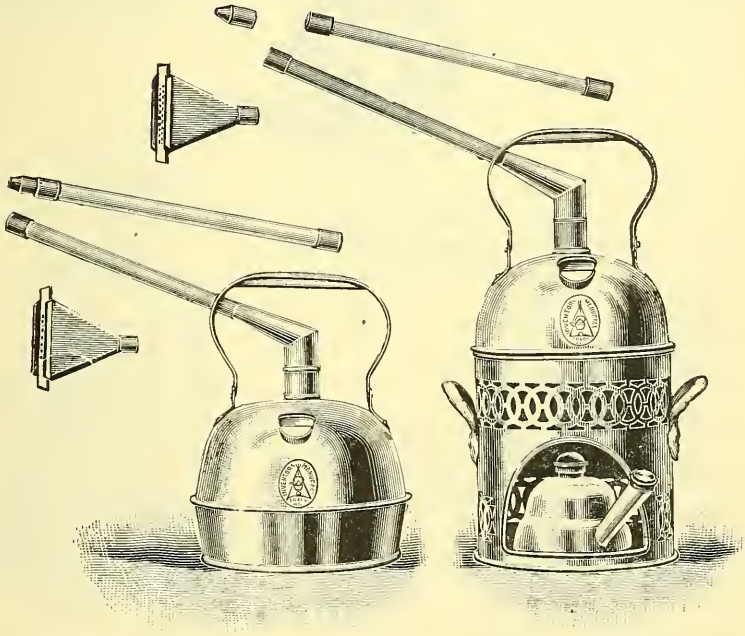
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

1941

1942



1944

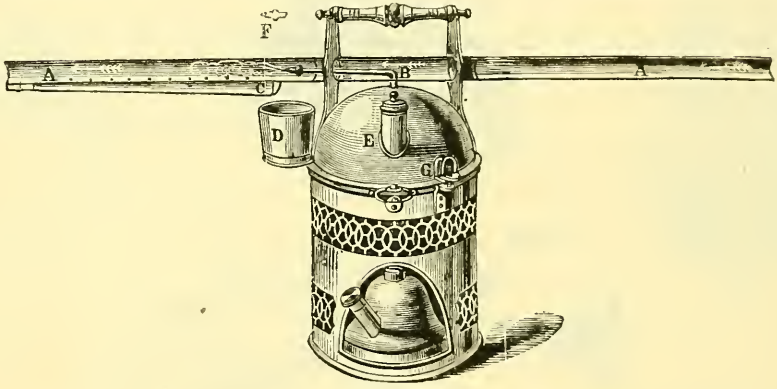


1945 1946

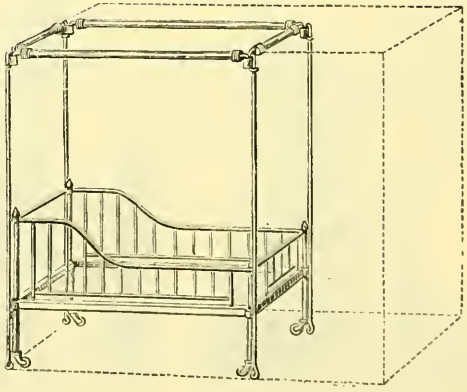
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

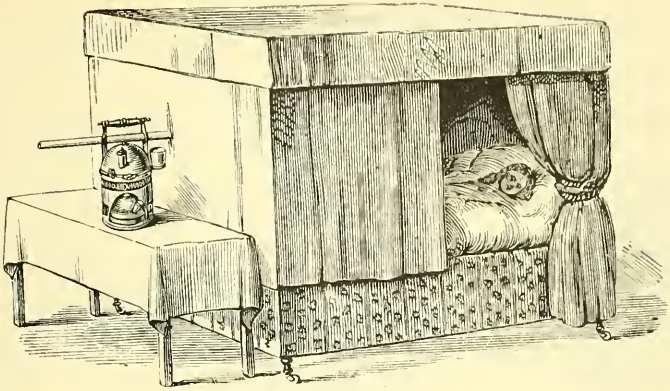
No.		£	s.	d.
1950*	**Tracheotomy** or **Ventilating Croup Kettle** ...	1	5	0
1951*	**Portable Folding Iron Frames,** for making the Tracheotomy Tent (suitable for cot or bedstead) per set	1	0	0
1951A*	Illustrates the Iron Frames covered, with the Ventilating Croup Kettle placed on a table at the foot of the bed, with the front tube projecting through the hangings. The hangings should be arranged to allow sufficient light and ventilation.			
	Turkish Hot Air and **Vapour Baths** (Allen's)—			
1953	**Apparatus,** only for use under chair	1	2	6
1954*	,, for use under chair, with best cloak, tinned iron supports, in box, complete ...	2	10	0
1955*	,, for bed, in box, with 2 wicker cradles and foot plate	2	5	0
1956	**The Bath,** combined for bed or chair	3	12	6
1960*	**Mercurial Vapour Bath** (Lee's)	0	8	6
1961	**Cloak,** for Vapour Bath	0	14	0
1965*	**Spray Producer,** vulcanite, with double hand bellows, 3/, 4/6 and	0	6	6



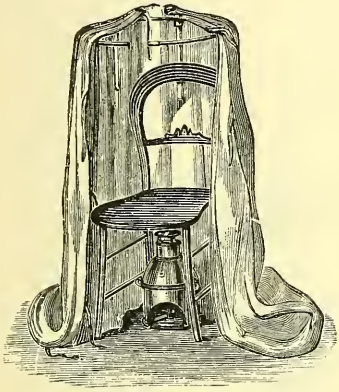
1950



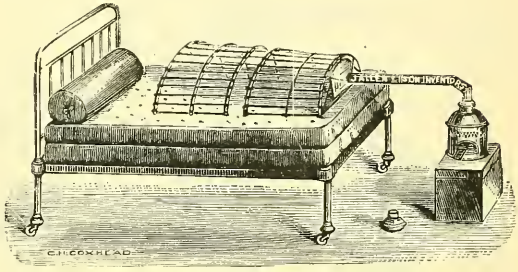
1951



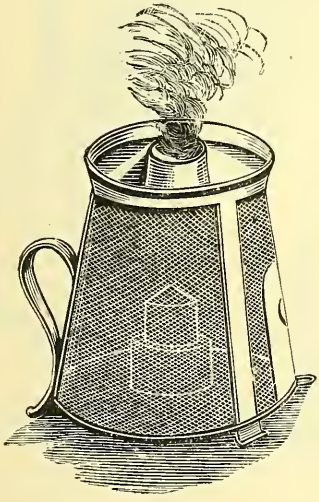
1951A



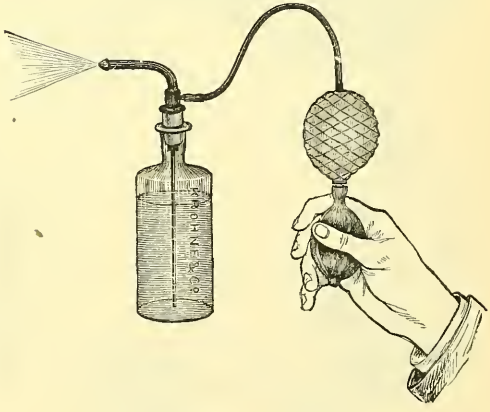
1954



1955



1960



1965

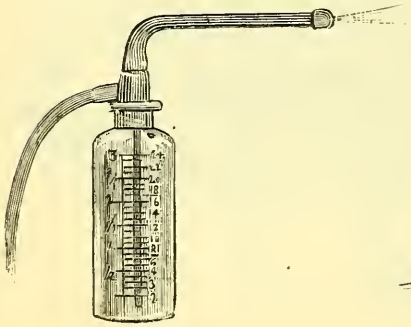
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

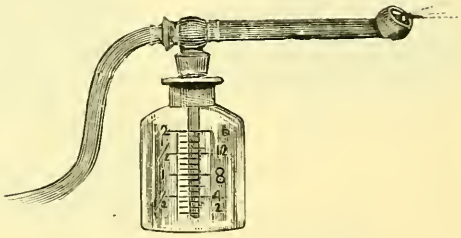
No.			£	s.	d.
1967*	**Spray**	**Producer** (Moore's), with double hand bellows	0	10	6
1968*	,,	,, with cup protector and double hand bellows	0	10	6
1969*	,,	,, metal, with tongue depressor and double hand bellows	0	8	6
1970*	,,	,, Laryngeal, with double hand bellows	0	8	6
1971*	,,	,, with 2 mounts, revolving tube, and double hand bellows	0	9	6
1972*	,,	,, to use with one hand	0	7	6
1973*	,,	,, (Clarke's), with double hand bellows	0	5	6
1976	,,	,, Cocaine, with bellows ... from	0	4	0
1977*	**Spray Bellows,** with silk net—				

Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Each	2/	2 6	3/	3 6	4/	4 6

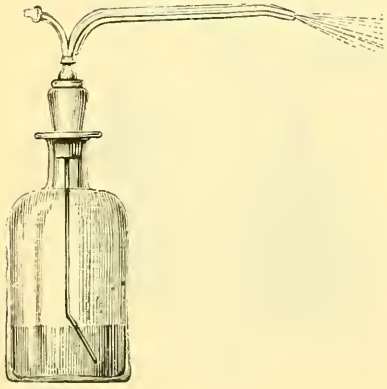
1978*	**Paroleine Spray**	0	4	0
1979*	,, ,, with revolving tube	0	7	6



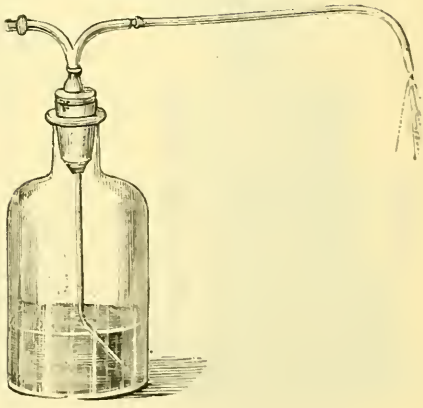
1967



1968

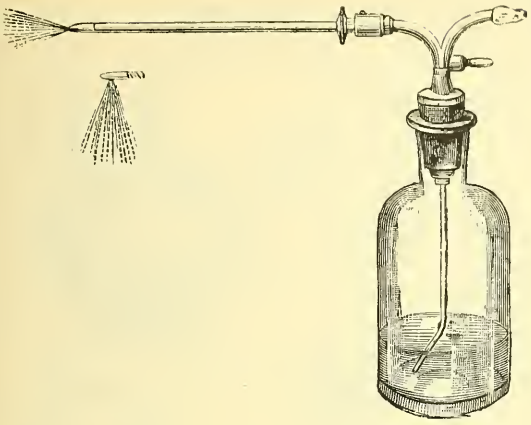


1969

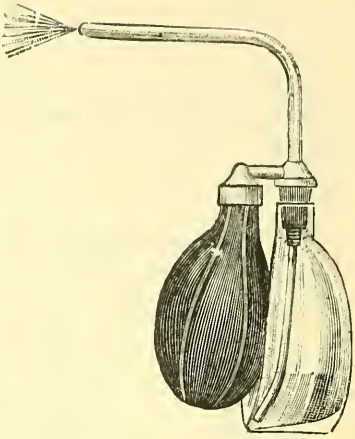


1970

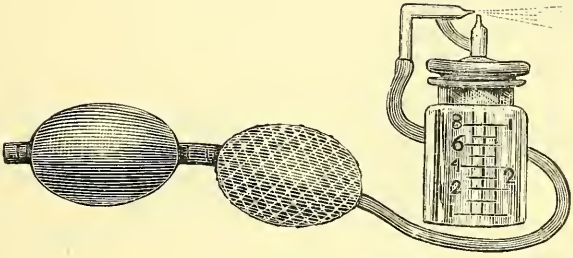
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.



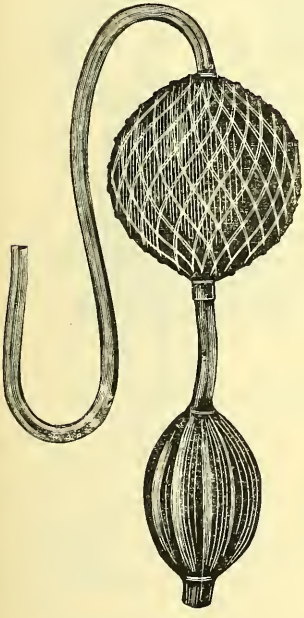
1971



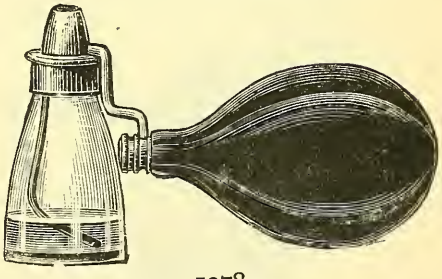
1972



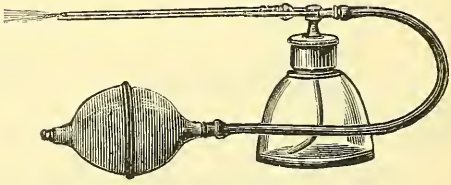
1973



1977



1978



1979

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

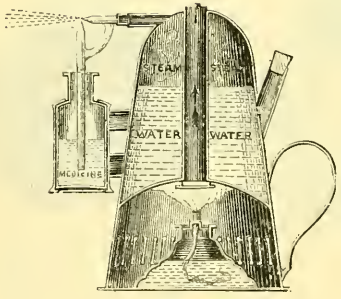
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
1980*	**Laryngeal Steam Spray** (Siegel's), tin	0	5	0
1981	,, ,, ,, ,, brass	0	8	6
1982	,, ,, ,, ,, nickel-plated ...	0	12	6
1983*	,, ,, ,, with metal spray tube, nickel-plated	0	5	6
1984*	**Oxygen Inhaler,** with vulcanite facepiece	1	10	0
1985	,, ,, with glass funnel or mouthpiece ...	1	1	0
1986	**Oxygen Gas** (Brin's), in tested steel cylinders— Cubic feet 10 — 3/4; 20 — 5/; 40 — 10/			

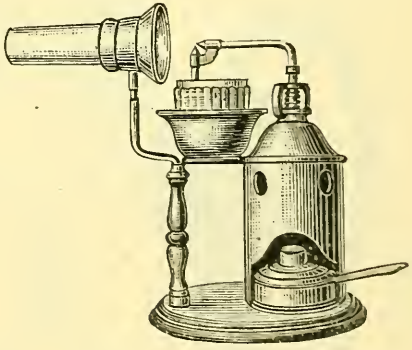
Oxygen Inhalation Apparatus lent on hire.
Full particulars on application.

Stoker's Oxygen Apparatus for treatment of Ulcers, &c.
Prices on application.

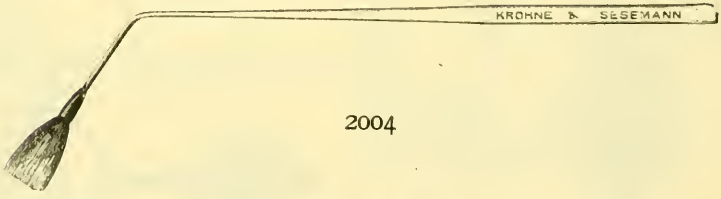
1988	**Fumigator,** Laryngeal, with spirit lamp	0	8	6
1990*	**Insufflator,** straight...	0	2	6
1991*	,, curved	0	3	6
1992*	,, ,, with mouthpiece	0	3	6
1993*	,, (Kabiersky's), with 1 straight and 1 curved tube	0	8	6
2000	**Throat Brush,** with cedar stem, straight	0	0	3
2001	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, curved	0	0	4
2002	,, ,, with whalebone stem	0	1	0
2003*	,, ,, with wire stem	0	0	4
2004*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with aluminium handle ...	0	2	6
2005	,, ,, with socket handle	0	2	6
2007*	**Sponge,** on wire stem	0	0	6



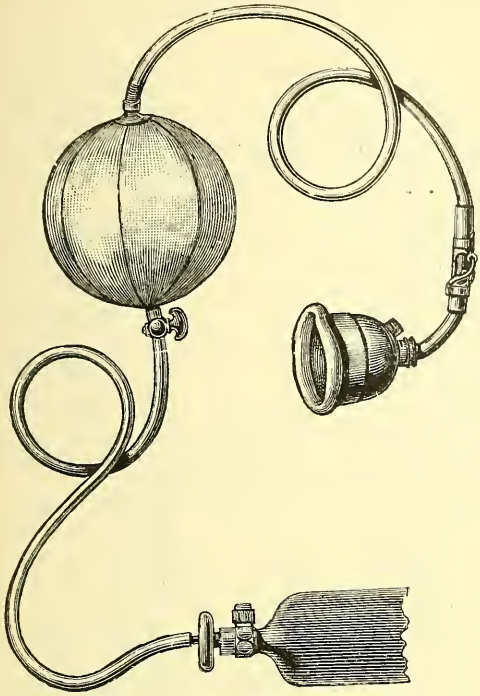
1980



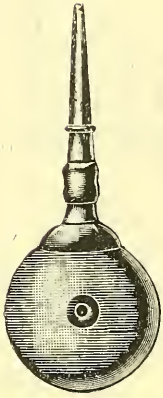
1983



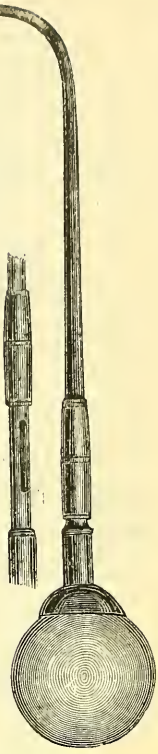
2004



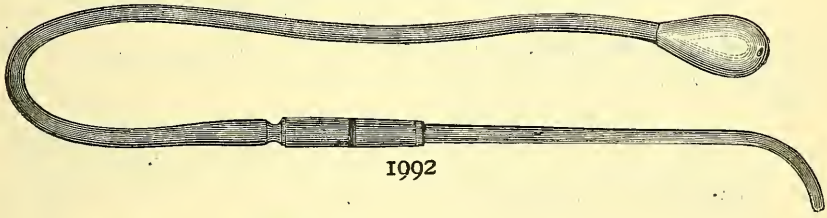
1984



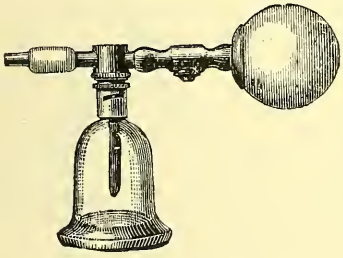
1990

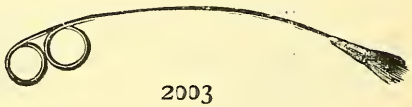


1991



1992



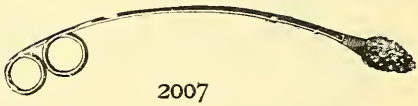


2003

A
B
C

Krohne & Sesemann.

1993



2007

No.		£	s.	d.
2010*	**Laryngeal Caustic Probe**	0	2	0
2011	,, ,, ,, with aluminium handle ...	0	3	0
	Sponge Holders (see page 274).			
2015	**Laryngeal Dilator** (Mackenzie's)	2	0	0
2016	,, ,, (Schrötter's), various sizes each	0	4	0
2017	,, ,, (Whistler's)	1	10	0
2020	**Laryngeal Polyptome**	1	15	0
2021	**Laryngeal Ecraseur** (Gibbs')	0	14	0
2023	**Tracheotomy Tubes** (Gresswell's), silver 19/, 21/ and	1	3	0
2024*	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), silver, with Introducer—			

Nos.	0	1	2	3
Each	23/6	24/6	26/6	28/

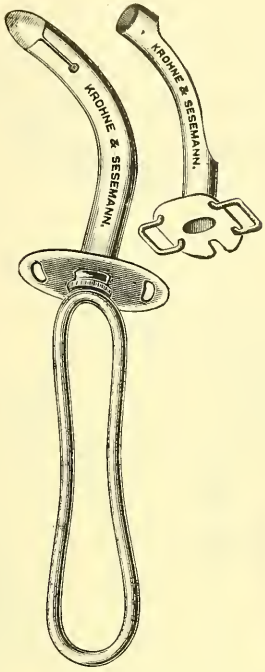
2025*	**Tracheotomy Tubes** (Fuller's), silver—						
Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Each	12/6	13/6	14/6	15/6	16/6	17/6	
2026*	**Tracheotomy Tubes** (Parker's), silver—						
Nos.	18	20	22	24	26	28	
Each	13/	14/	15/	16/	17/	18/	

2027*	**Tracheotomy Tubes** (Durham's), silver, with pilots in ivory or metal handles—			
Nos.	1	2	3	4
Each	30/	34/	38/	42/

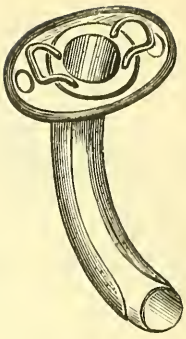
2030*	**Tracheotomy Tubes** (Bryant's), silver—			
Nos.	1	2	3	4
Each	16/	18/	20/	22/

2031	**Pilots,** for Tracheotomy Tubes ... ... each	0	7	6
2035	**Tracheotomy Tubes** (Fuller's), plated ... ,,	0	8	6
2045	,, ,, celluloid ... ... ,,	0	4	6
2046*	,, ,, vulcanite ... ... ,,	0	4	6
2048*	,, ,, (Morrant Baker's), indiarubber ,,	0	4	6
2049	**Pilot,** for introducing above	0	3	6
2055	**Laryngotomy Tube,** silver ... ... 6/6 and	0	8	6

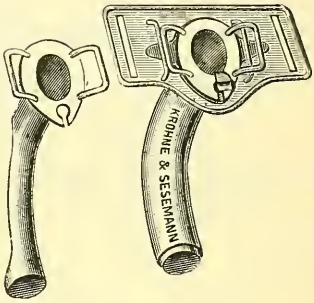
2010



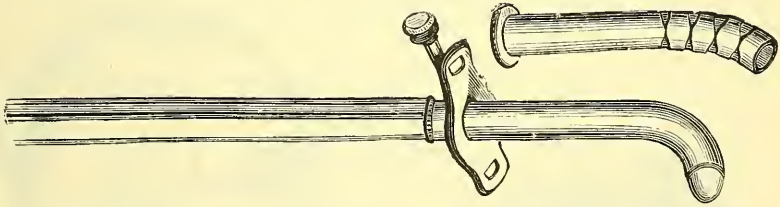
2024



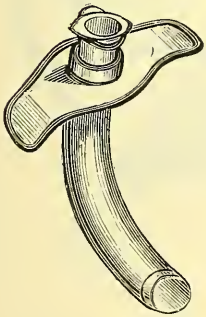
2025



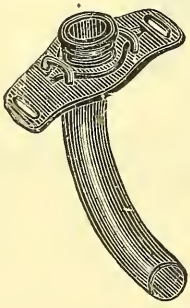
2026



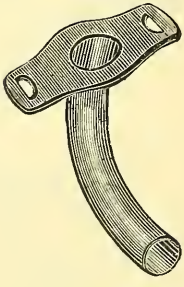
2027



2030

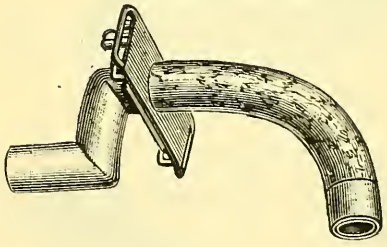


2046

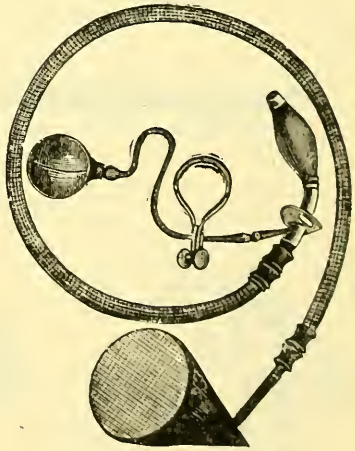


2048

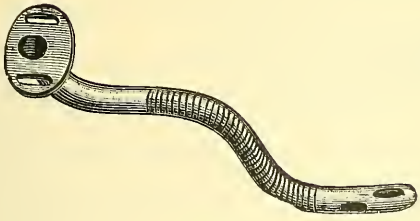
No.		£ s. d.
2060*	**Tracheal Canula** (Hahn's)	1 5 0
2061	,, ,, ,, with Chloroform apparatus ...	1 18 6
2062	**Tracheal Tampon Canula** (Trendelenberg's) ...	1 4 0
2063*	,, ,, ,, ,, with Chloroform apparatus	1 17 6
2064*	**Tracheal Canula** (König's), silver, 3 sizes ... each	1 1 0
2065*	,, ,, for Stenosis of Larynx	1 5 0
2066*	**Artificial Larynx,** silver	2 15 0
2067*	**Band** with **Hooks,** for keeping tracheotomy tube in position	0 2 0
2069*	**Tracheal Dilating Forceps,** with 2 blades... ...	0 6 0
2070	,, ,, ,, with 2 blades and spring ...	0 7 6
2071*	,, ,, ,, with 3 blades... ...	0 15 0



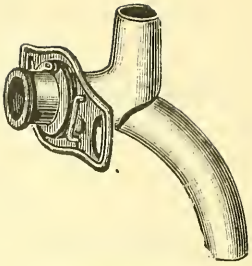
2060



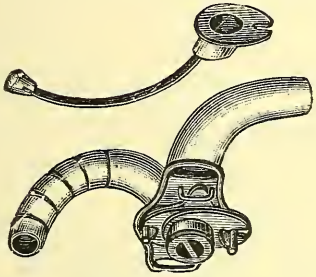
2063



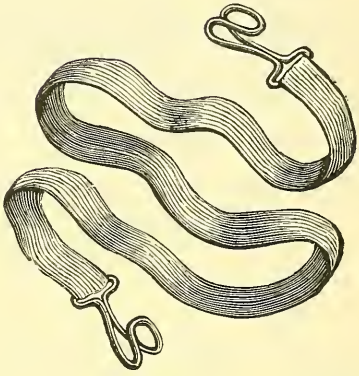
2064



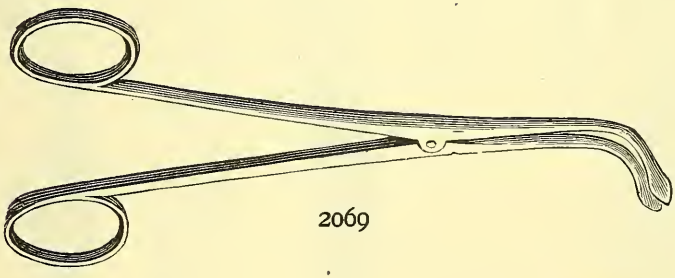
2065



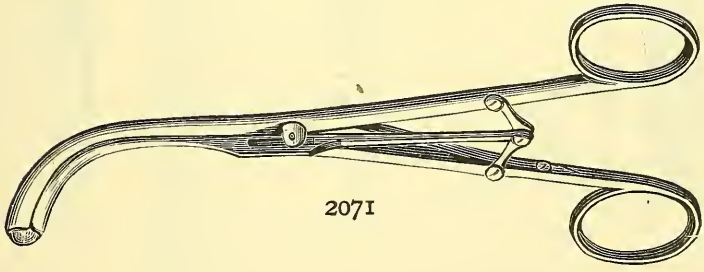
2066



2067

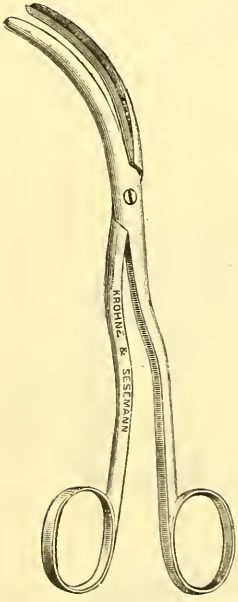


2069



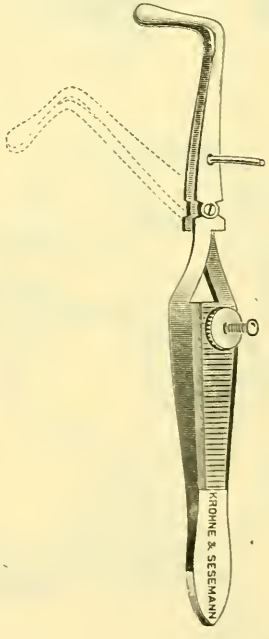
2071

No.		£	s.	d.
2073*	**Tracheal Dilating Forceps** (Collier's), grooved ...	0	5	6
2074*	,, ,, ,, cross action	0	7	6
2075*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Parker's) ...	0	9	6
2078*	**Tracheal Dilator** (Golding-Bird's)	0	12	0
2081*	**Automatic Retractor** (Parker's)	0	15	0
	Blunt and **Sharp Hooks** (see page 24).			
2085*	**Intubation Instruments** (O'Dwyer's), complete, in case	5	5	0
2090	**Tracheotomy Aspirator** (Parker's)	0	6	0
2092	**Tracheotome** (White's)	0	14	6
2095	**Leather Case,** containing :—3 Fuller's silver bivalve Tracheotomy Tubes, Scalpel, Blunt Hook, and Double Hook, with metal handles, and Dilating Forceps ...	3	10	0

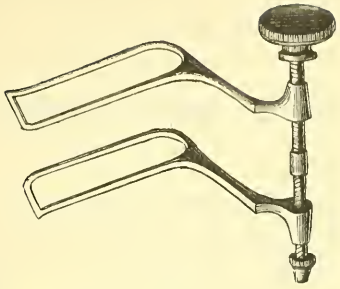


2073

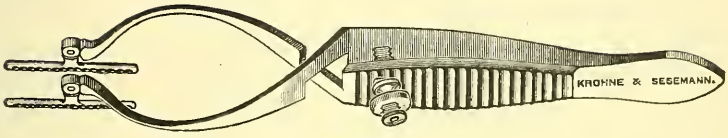
2074



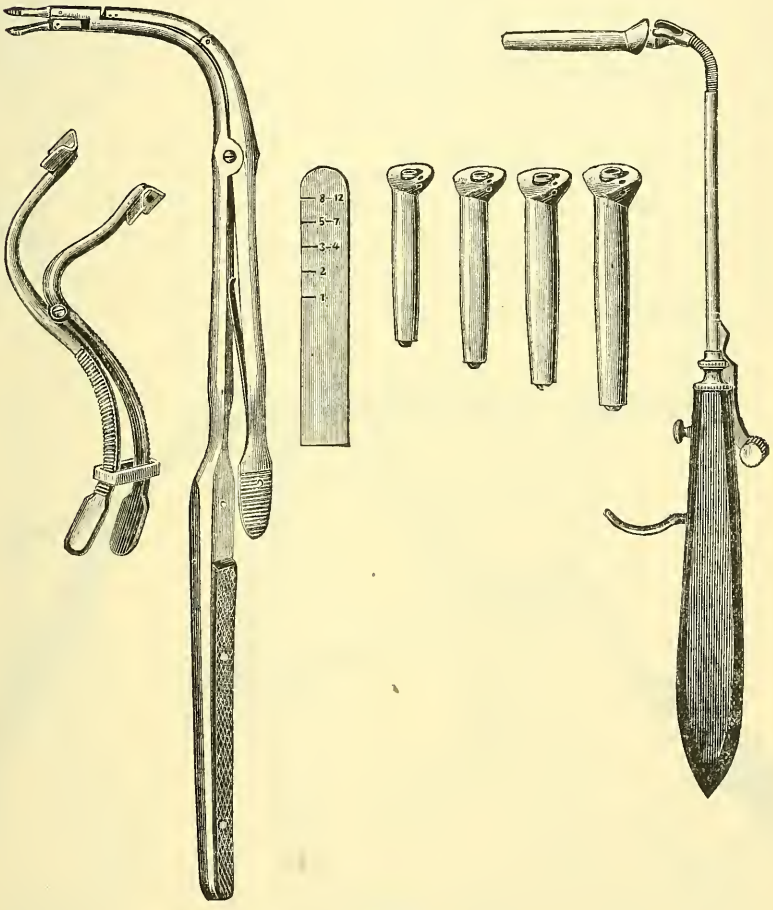
2075



2078



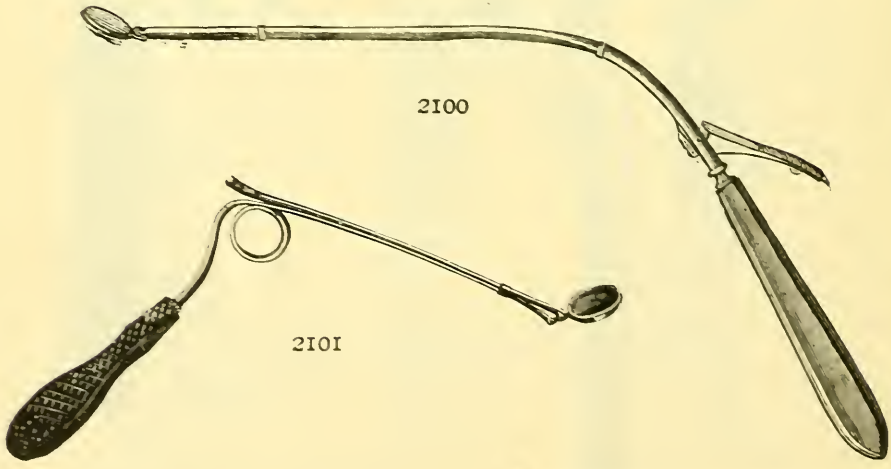
2081



2085

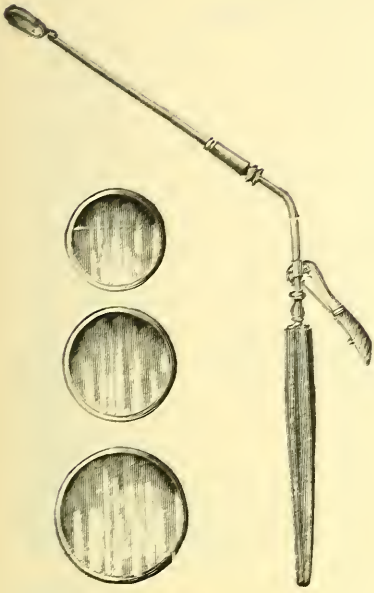
Nose Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
2100*	**Rhinoscope** (Michel's), with metal handle	0	11	6
2101*	,, (Frankel's), with metal handle	0	10	6
2102*	,, (Mackenzie's), revolving, with 3 mirrors and metal handle, in case	1	10	0
	Post Nasal Forceps, for removing Adenoid Growths of the Naso-Pharynx.			
2103*	(Loewenberg's)	0	10	6
2104	,, with aseptic joint ...	0	14	0
2105	(Woakes')	0	13	6
2106*	,, with aseptic joint	0	15	6
2107	,, short	0	12	6
2108	,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	14	6
2109	(Hovell's)	0	13	6
2110*	,, with aseptic joint	0	15	6
2111	(Walsham's), with aseptic joint	0	12	6
2112*	(Catti's)	0	10	6
2113	,, with aseptic joint	0	13	6
2114	(Symonds'), with aseptic joint	0	15	6
2115	(Hodgkinson's), with aseptic joint	0	15	0
2116	(St. Clair Thompson's), with aseptic joint ...	0	13	6
2117*	(Schutz's), 3 sizes, with aseptic joint ... each	0	15	0
2126*	**Ring Knife** (Spencer Watson's)	0	7	6



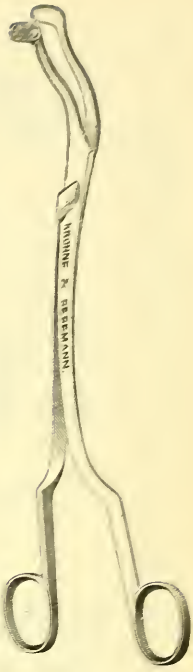
2100

2101

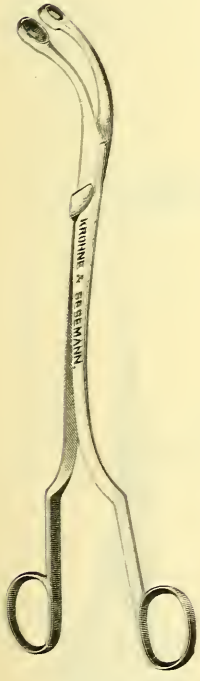


2102

2103

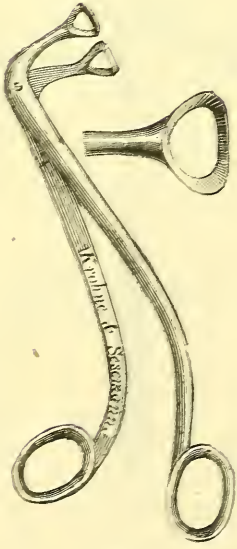


2106



2110

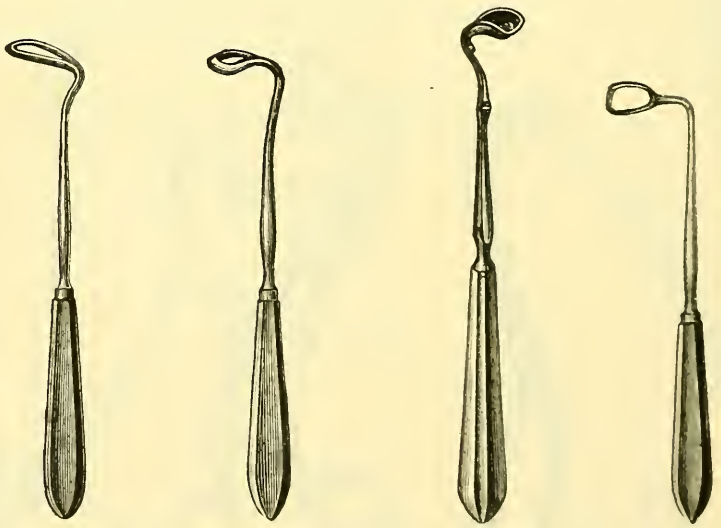
2112



2117

2126

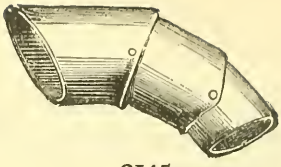
No.		£	s.	d.
	Post Nasal Curettes, for Adenoid Growths.			
2130*	(Gottstein's), with metal handles, 3 sizes... each	0	7	6
2131*	,, ,, ,, curved ,,	0	7	6
2132*	(Delstanche's), ,, ,, .. ,,	0	15	6
2133	(Loewenberg's), ,, ,, ... ,,	0	7	6
2134*	(Hartmann's), ,, ,, ... ,,	0	8	6
2135	(Meyer's), ,, ,, ... ,,	0	7	6
2136	(Ballance's), ,, ,, right and left ,,	0	8	6
2137*	(Golding-Bird's) ,, ,, ... ,,	0	9	6
2138*	**Post Nasal Scraper** (Dalby's)	0	5	0
2139	,, ,, ,, (Turner's), fenestrated ...	0	6	0
2144	**Finger Guard** (Dundas Grant's), leather	0	1	6
2145*	,, ,, jointed	0	5	0
2146	,, ,, (Lennox Browne's), with scoop ...	0	10	0
2148*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and curette	0	15	0
2150*	**Post Nasal Mirror** (Rumbold's)	0	5	0
2155*	**Post Nasal Syringe** (Lennox Browne's)	0	6	0
2156*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with indiarubber ball	0	5	6
2157	,, ,, ,, with silver tube ...	0	15	0
2158*	,, ,, ,, for self use	0	6	0



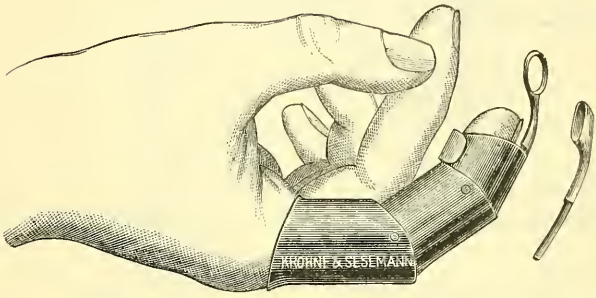
2130 2131 2132 2134

2137

2138



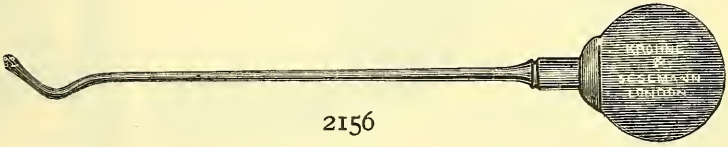
2145



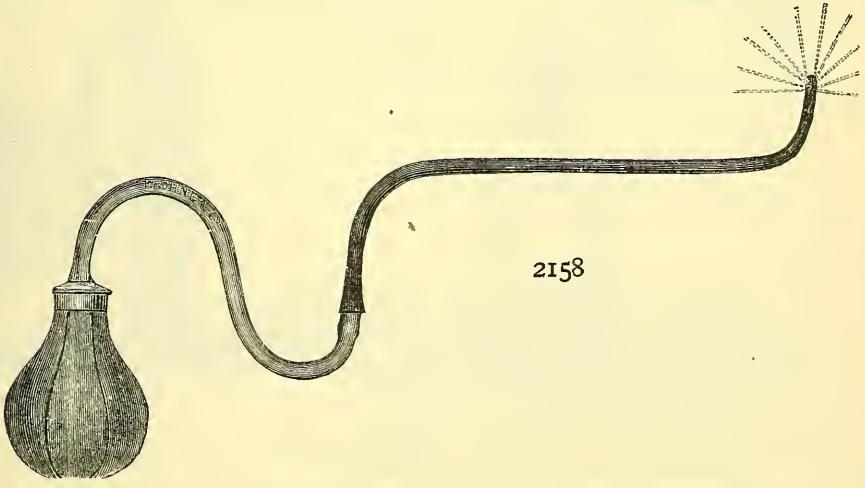
2148

2150

2155



2156



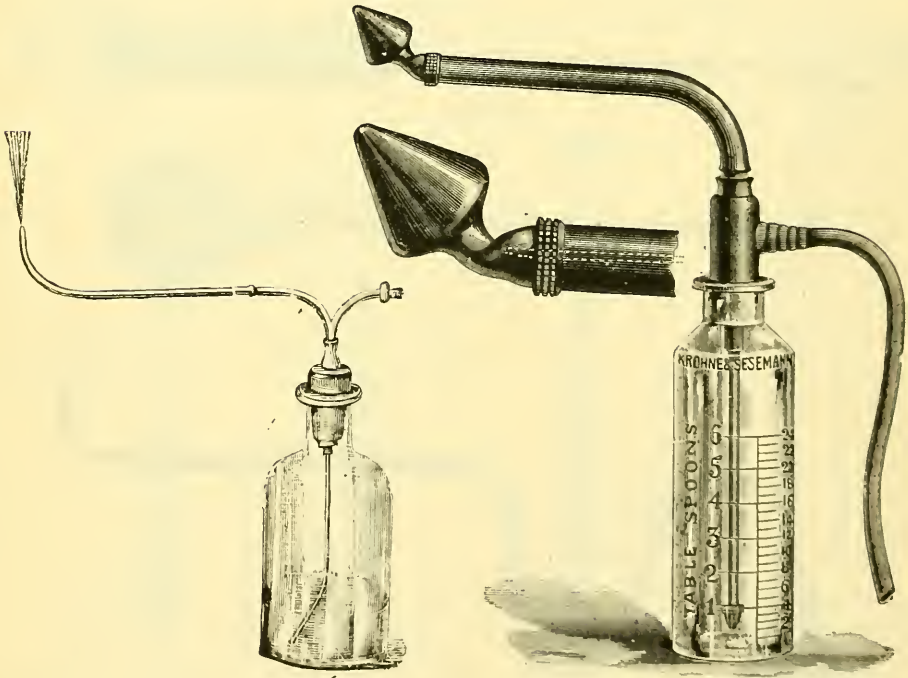
2158

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

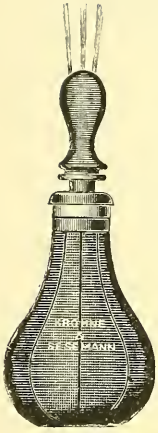
No.		£	s.	d.
2159*	**Post Nasal Syringe** (Rumbold's)	0	5	0
2165*	**Post Nasal Spray,** with hand bellows	0	8	6
2170	**Nasal Spray,** vulcanite, with hand bellows	0	4	6
2171*	,, ,, (Leffert's), with hand bellows	0	8	6
2174*	**Nasal Syringe** (Lennox Browne's)	0	2	6
2175*	,, ,, (Tilley's)	0	4	6
2176	,, ,, with glass barrel	0	2	6
2177*	,, ,, (Politzer's)	0	4	6
2178*	,, ,, indiarubber	0	1	0
2180*	**Nasal Douche** (Lennox Browne's)	0	4	0
2185	**Nasal Irrigator** (Woakes') ... ... 1 6 and	0	2	6
2186	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's)	0	1	6
2190*	**Epistaxis Plug** (Cooper Rose's)	0	5	0

2159

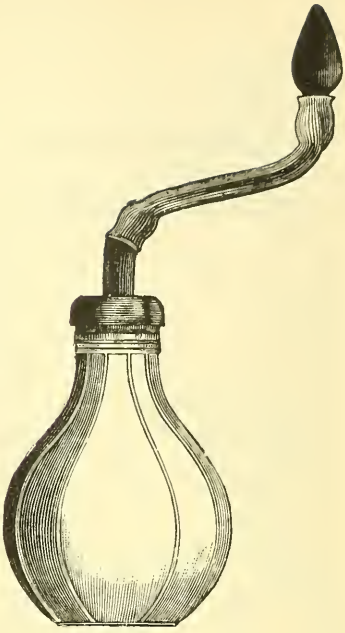


2165 2171

2174

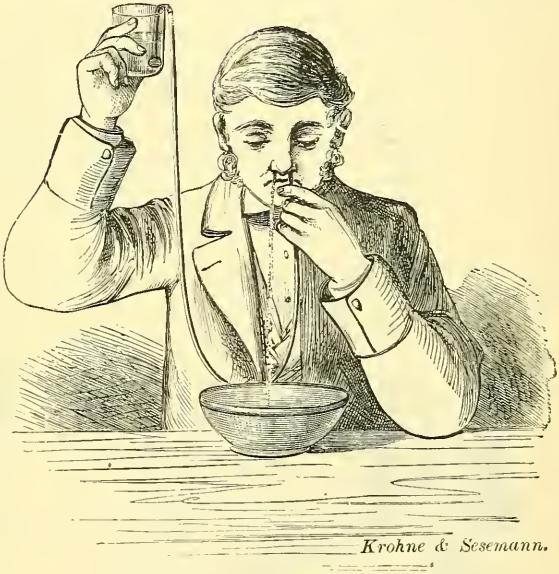


2175

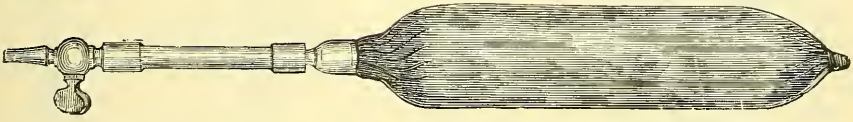


2177

2178

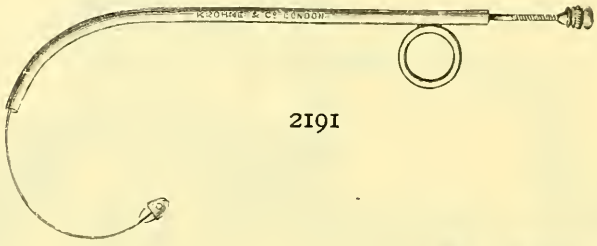


2180

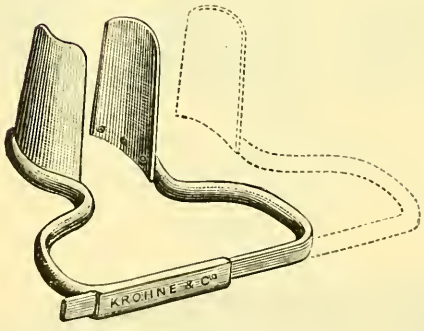


2190

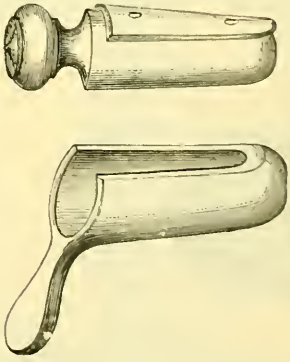
No.			£	s.	d.
2191*	**Epistaxis Canula** (Bellocq's), plated		0	5	0
2192	,, ,, ,, silver		0	7	0
2200*	**Nasal Speculum** (Lennox Browne's)		0	7	6
2201*	,, ,, ,, ,, with plug ...		0	7	6
2202*	,, ,, (Thudichum's), 3 sizes ...	each	0	3	0
2202A	,, ,, ,, silver, 3 sizes ,,		0	5	0
2203*	,, ,, (Voltolini's), with spring		0	8	6
2204*	,, ,, (Duplay's), 3 sizes ...	each	0	7	0
2205*	,, ,, ,, fenestrated, 3 sizes ,,		0	5	6
2206*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with ivory plate ...		0	7	6
2207*	,, ,, (Schnitzler's)		0	5	6
2208*	,, ,, (Jarvis')		0	3	6
2209*	,, ,, (Frankel's)		0	4	0
2210*	,, ,, ,, with spring		0	5	0
2211*	,, ,, (Roth's)		0	4	6
2212	,, ,, (Baber's), self-retaining		0	5	0
2213*	,, ,, (Elsberg's), with rack		1	1	0



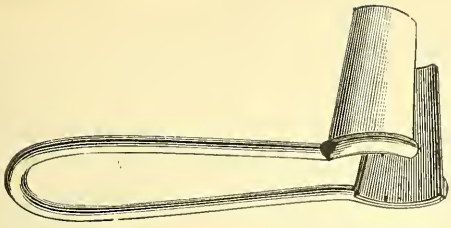
2191



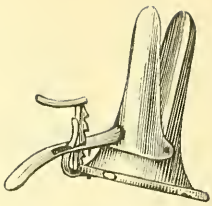
2200



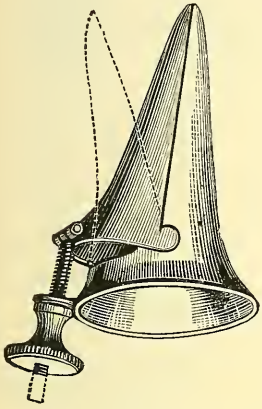
2201



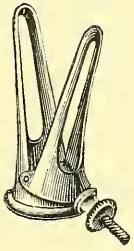
2202



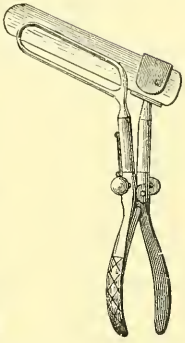
2203



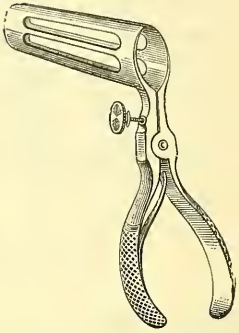
2204



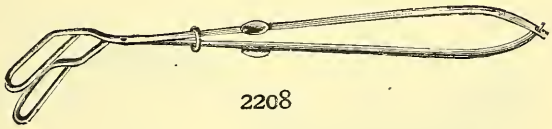
2205



2206

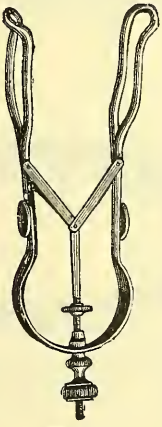


2207

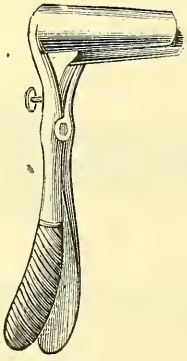


2208

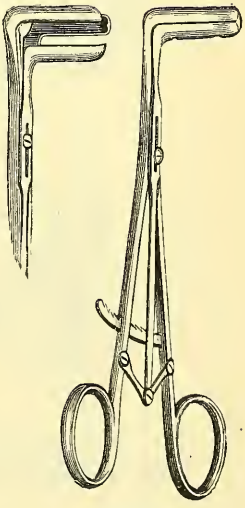
2209



2210

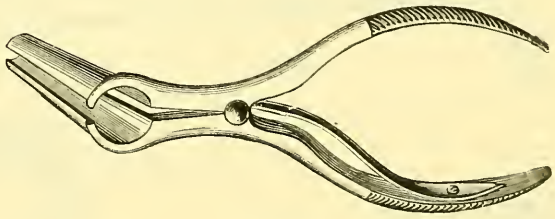


2211

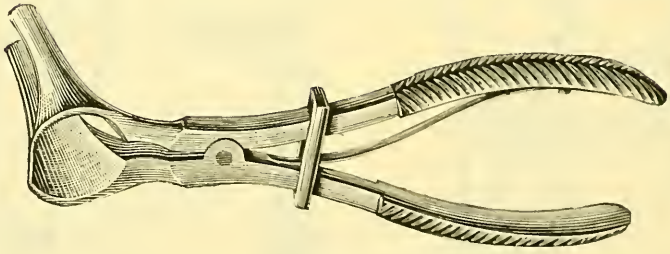


2213

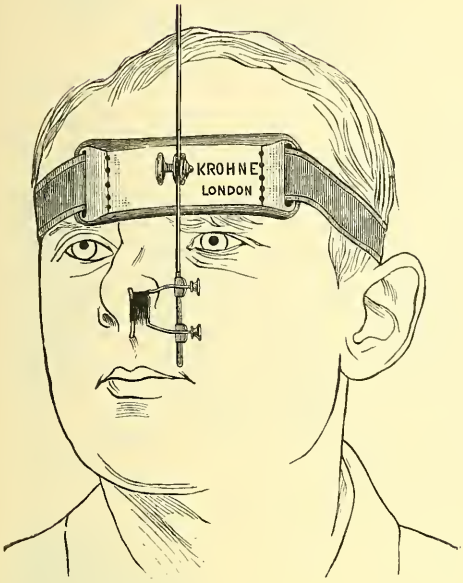
No.		£	s.	d.
2214*	**Nasal Speculum** (Hartmann's)	0	8	6
2215*	,, ,, (Cholewa's)	0	9	6
2216*	,, ,, (Zarniko's), with head band ...	0	10	6
2217*	,, ,, (Zaufal's), dilating	0	9	6
2218*	,, ,, ,, cylindrical	0	2	6
2219*	,, ,, three bladed	0	8	6
2220	,, ,, (Neil Griffiths')	0	8	6
2230*	**Nasal Retractor** (Spencer Watson's)	0	4	0
2231	,, ,, ,, ,, double	0	5	6
2234	**Nasal Dilator** (Hill's)	0	16	6
2235	,, ,, (Hewetson's)	0	15	0
2236*	**Nasal Springs** (Schmidt's), silver ... each	0	2	6
2237	,, ,, celluloid ... ... ,,	0	1	3
2240*	**Nasal Bougies** (Mackenzie's), various sizes ... ,,	0	1	0
2241	,, ,, (Woakes'), vulcanite, various sizes ,,	0	1	6

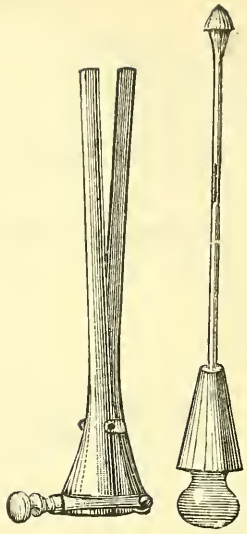


2214

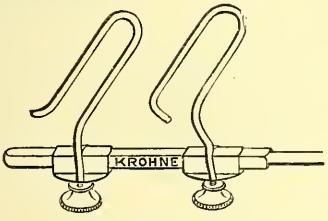


2215



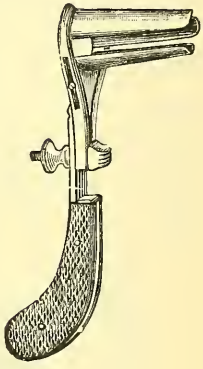


2217



2216

2218



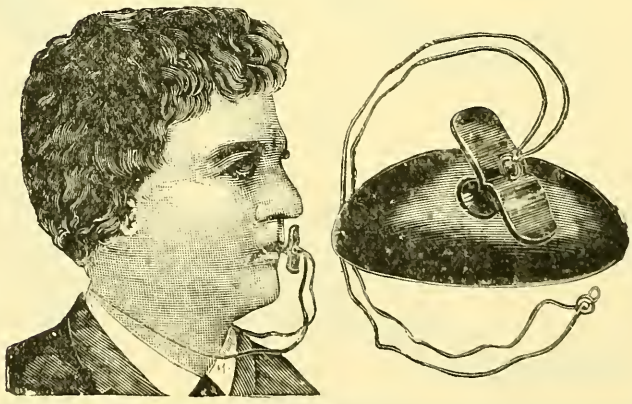
2219

2230

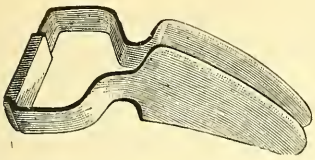
2236

2240

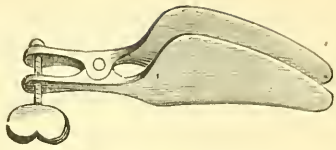
No.		£	s.	d.
2245*	**Vulcanite Shield,** to prevent breathing through the mouth	0	3	6
2250*	**Nasal Septum Clamp** (Maunder's)	0	9	6
2251*	,, ,, ,, (Adams')	0	7	6
2252	,, ,, ,, (Dundas Grant's)	0	12	6
2253	,, ,, ,, (Charles Grant's)	0	18	0
2255*	**Nasal Septum Plates** (Adams'), ivory ... per pair	0	4	0
2256*	**Nasal Septum Plugs** (Langenbeck's) ... ,,	0	3	6
2257	,, ,, ,, (Walsham's) ... ,,	0	3	0
2260*	**Nasal Truss** (Spencer Watson's), with ivory pads, for straightening the nose	2	2	0
2261	,, ,, with screw adjustment and head band ...	2	5	0
2265*	**Nasal Septum Forceps** (Adams')	0	10	6
2266*	,, ,, ,, (Smith's)	0	15	0
2267	,, ,, ,, (Walsham's)	0	10	6
2268	,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	12	6
2269*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Delstanche's), with 3 clamps ...	1	5	0
2270*	**Nasal Forceps** (Rupprecht's), for excision of the septum	0	15	0
2271	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's) ,, ,, ,,	1	1	0



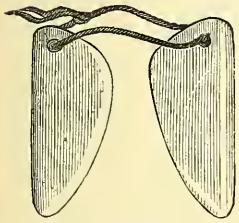
2245



2250

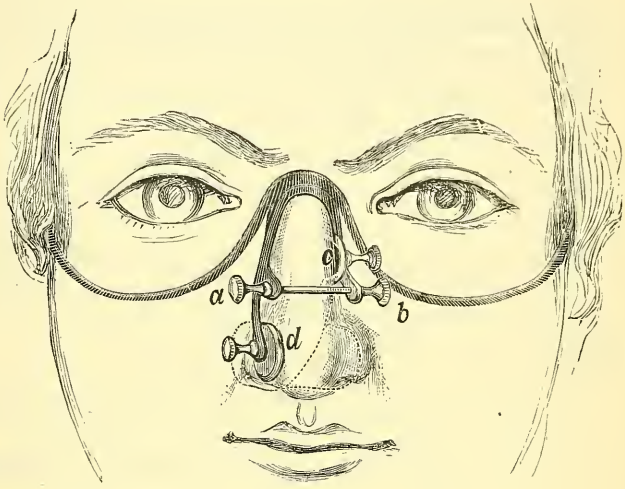


2251

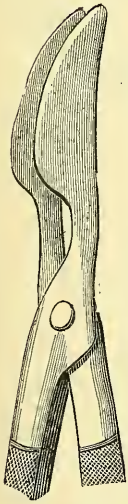


2255

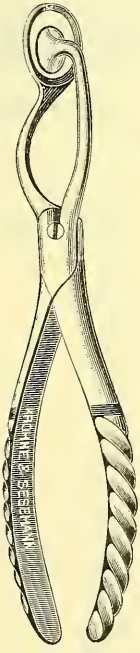
2256



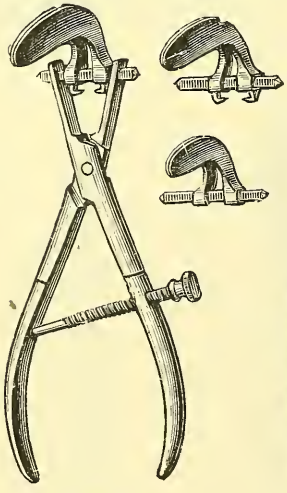
2260



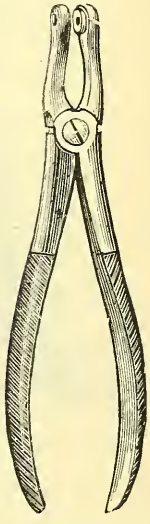
2265



2266

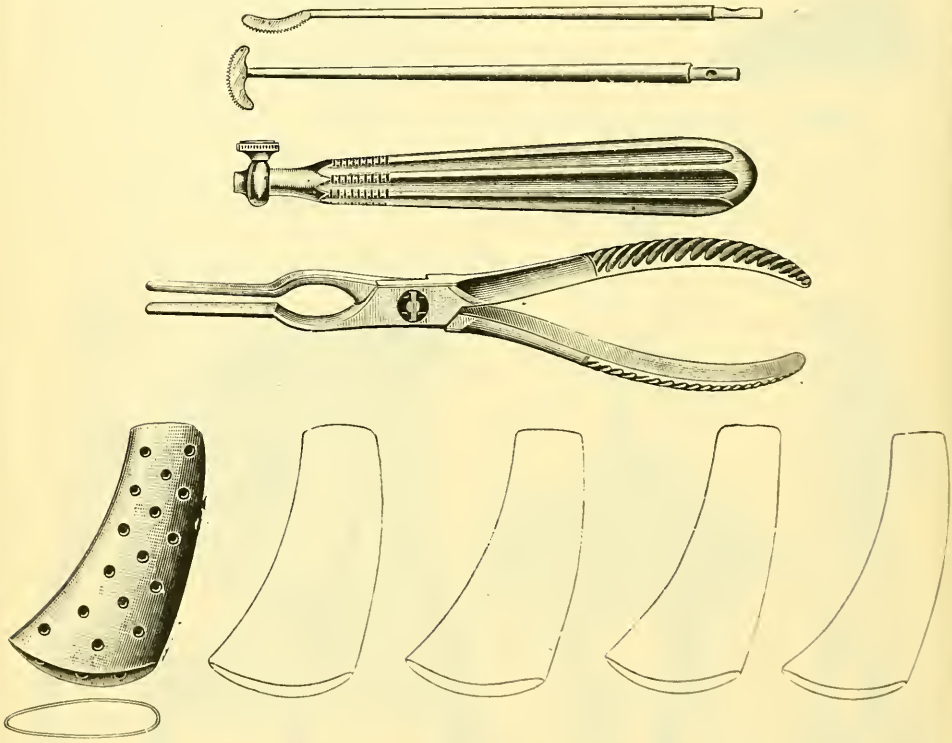


2269



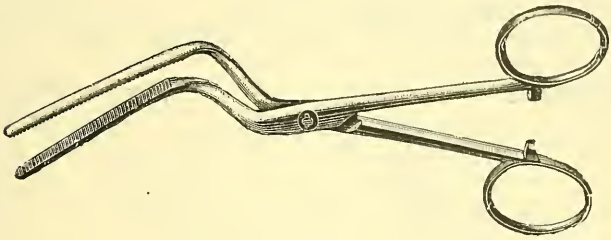
2270

No.		£	s.	d.
2273*	**Set of Instruments** (Kyle's), consisting of:—5 Nasal Splints, Septum Forceps, and 2 Nasal Saws fitting one handle	2	0	0
2275*	**Nasal Plough** (Woakes'), right or left, with metal handle, each	0	6	6
2276*	**Nasal Plough Guide** (Woakes'), right or left ,,	0	8	0
2283*	**Nasal Saw** (Hunter Mackenzie's), to fix at any angle ...	0	12	6
2284	,, ,, (Woakes'), for cutting upwards or downwards, with metal handles... ... each	0	7	6
2285	,, ,, (Sajou's), straight ... ... ,,	0	6	6
2286*	,, ,, ,, for cutting upwards or downwards, each	0	6	6
2287*	,, ,, (Bosworth's), for cutting upwards or downwards, each	0	6	6
2288*	,, ,, ,, straight	0	6	6
2289*	,, ,, (Holbrook-Curties')	0	6	0

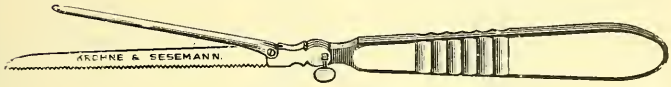


2273

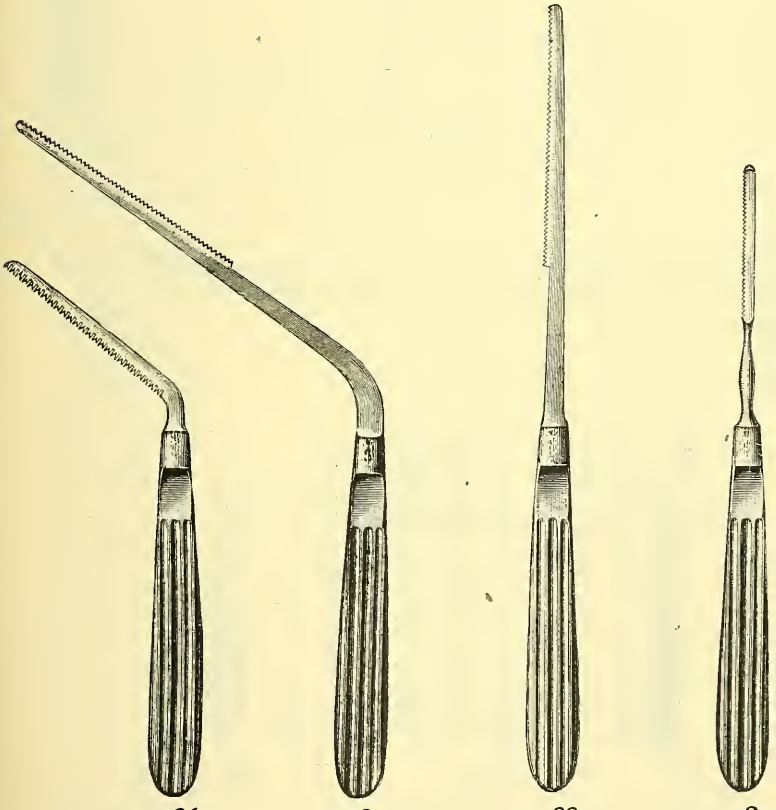
2275



2276

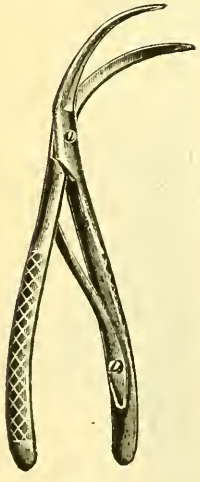


2283

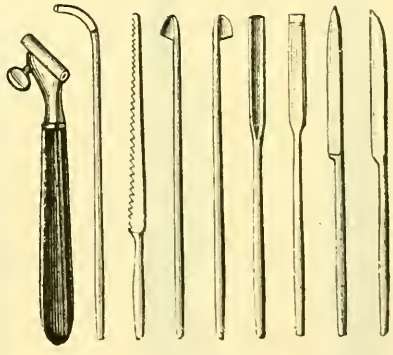


2286 2287 2288 2289

No.		£	s.	d.
2291*	**Nasal Scissors** (Woakes'), right or left ... each	0	15	0
2292	,, ,, ,, angular ... ,,	0	14	0
2295*	**Set of Nasal Instruments,** consisting of:—Curved Knife, 2 Straight Knives, Saw, Chisel, Straight Gouge, and 2 Angular Gouges	1	15	0
2298*	**Nasal Probe**	0	2	6
2299	,, ,, (Macnaughton Jones'), double	0	7	6
2300	,, ,, (Barclay Baron's)	0	6	6
2301*	,, ,, (Zaufal's)	0	2	6
2302	,, ,, (Bronner's)	0	2	6
2303	,, ,, (Baber's)	0	1	6
2304	,, ,, angular, with metal handle	0	3	0
2305	,, ,, (Woakes'), silver	0	5	6
2306*	,, ,, (Krause's), silver, with two fitting one metal handle	0	10	6
2320	**Nasal Polypus Forceps,** straight	0	5	6
2321*	,, ,, ,, curved	0	6	0
2322	,, ,, ,, fenestrated	0	7	0
2323*	,, ,, ,, with slide	0	10	6
2324*	,, ,, ,, (Lennox Browne's), with catch...	0	9	6
2325*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with lever action	0	18	6
2326	,, ,, ,, (Stoker's), revolving ...	0	17	6
2327*	,, ,, ,, with rack	0	9	0
2328	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint ..	0	10	6

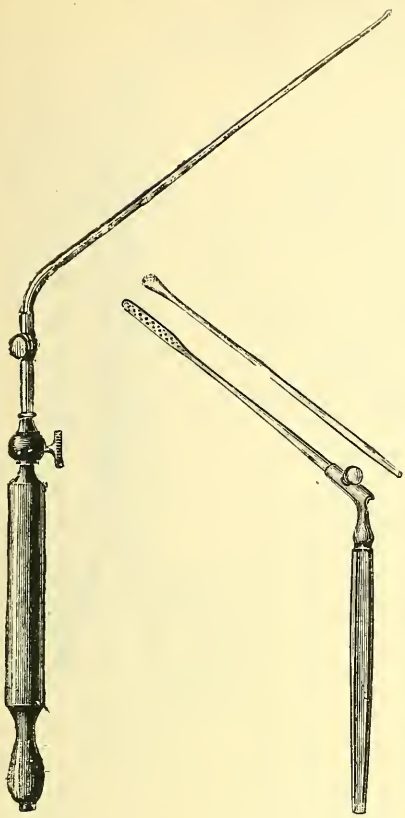


2291



2295

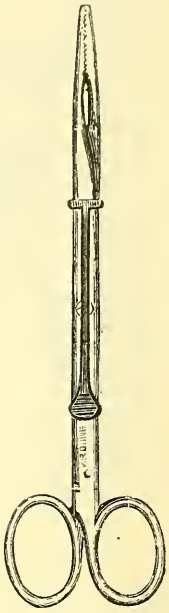
2298



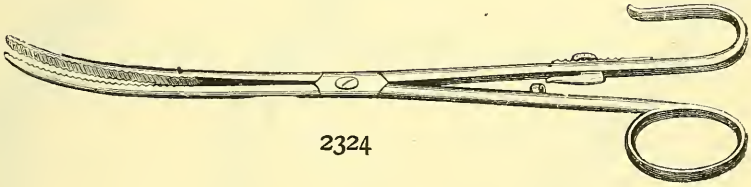
2301

2306

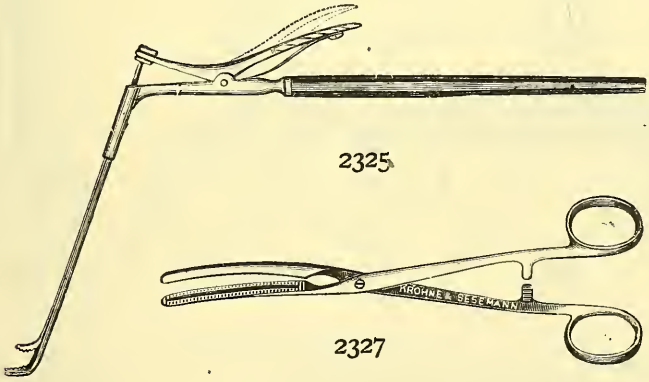
2321



2323



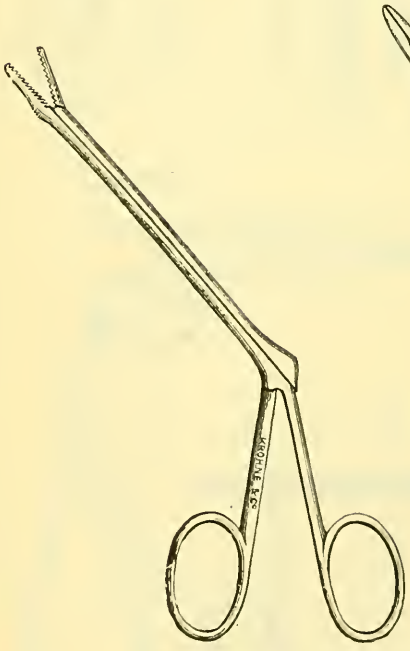
2324



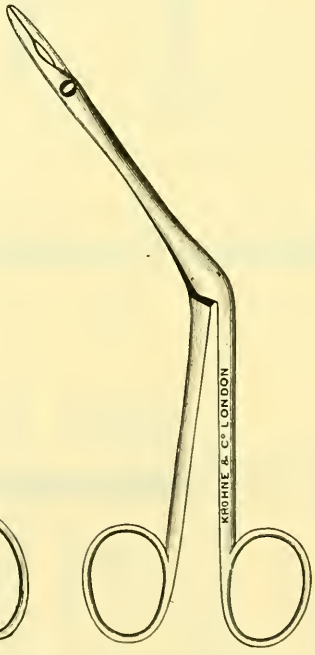
2325

2327

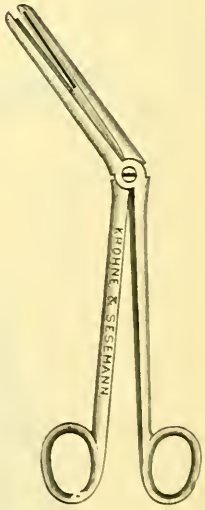
No.		£	s.	d.
2329	**Nasal Polypus Forceps** (Hartmann's)	0	10	6
2330*	,, ,, ,, with crocodile jaws ...	0	15	0
2331*	,, ,, ,, (Heymann's), with scoop ends	0	9	6
2332*	**Nasal Punch Forceps** (Mackenzie's)	0	9	6
2333*	**Nasal Cutting Forceps** (Woakes')	0	10	6
2334	,, ,, ,, (Grunwald's)	1	5	0
2337*	**Forceps** (Lublinski's), for cotton wool	0	6	0
2340*	**Polypus Snare**	0	10	6
2341	,, ,, (Baber's)	1	8	0
2342*	,, ,, (Blake's)	0	7	6
2343	,, ,, (Bryant's)	1	5	0
2344	,, ,, (Hilton's), to fix at any angle... ...	1	1	0
2345*	,, ,, (Durham's)	1	1	0
2346	,, (Golding-Bird's)	0	17	6
2347	,, ,, (Jarvis'), with straight and curved ends ...	0	18	0
2348*	,, ,, (Keene's)	0	12	6



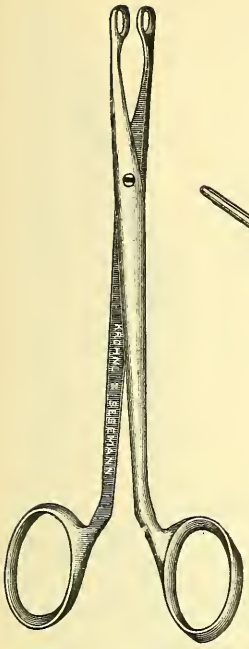
2330



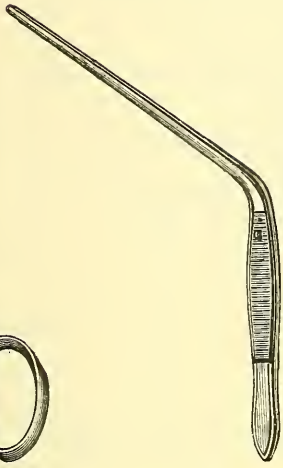
2331



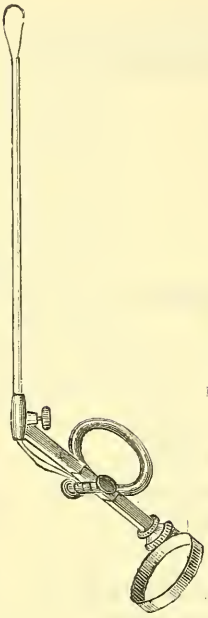
2332



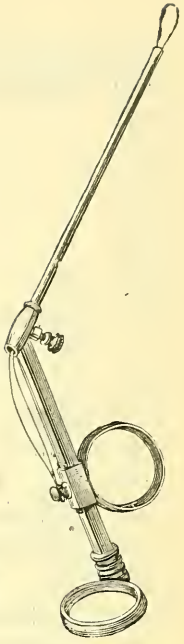
2333



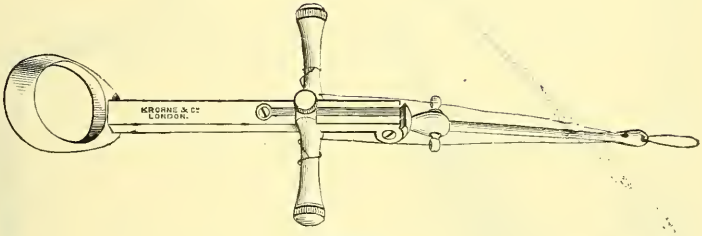
2337



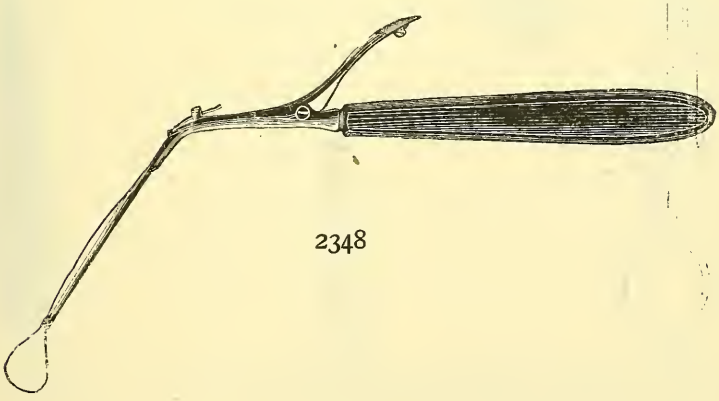
2340



2342



2345

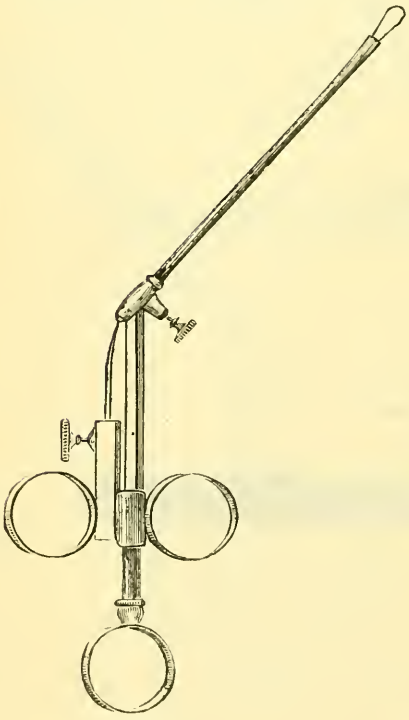


2348

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

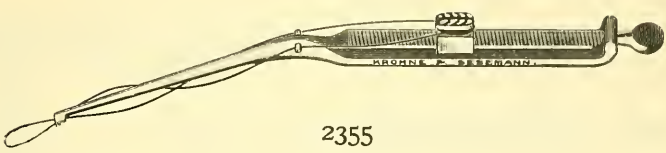
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
2349*	**Polypus Snare** (Krause's)	0	17	6
2350	,, ,, (Macdonald's)	1	15	0
2351*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with metal handle ...	1	10	0
2352	,, ,, (Hovell's), with metal handle ...	1	12	6
2353*	,, ,, (Wylde's)	0	12	6
2354	,, ,, (Woakes'), with curved and straight ends	1	7	6
2355*	,, ,, (Cumberbatch's)	1	1	0
2375*	**Spokeshave** (Carmalt Jones'), with 2 blades and metal handle, in case	1	11	6
2376*	,, (Dundas Grant's), with 2 blades ...	1	5	0
2380	**Couge** (Schötz's), with metal handle	0	16	0
2383*	**Knife** (Krieg's)	0	5	0
2384*	,, (Killian's)	0	5	0
2386	**Rhinometer** (Blake's)	0	7	6
2388	**Spatula** (Allen's)	0	4	6
2389*	,, (Zaufal's)	0	12	6
2395	**Galvanic Cautery** (Spencer Watson's), guarded, in case	3	0	0
2397	**Artificial Noses,** celluloid ... ... from	2	2	0

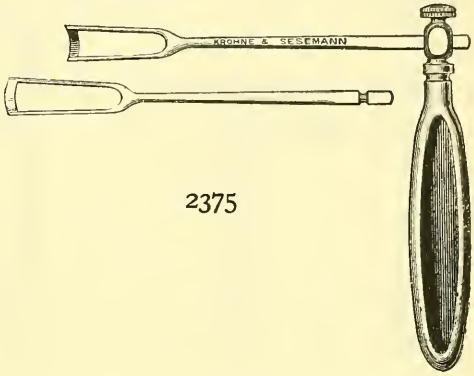


2349

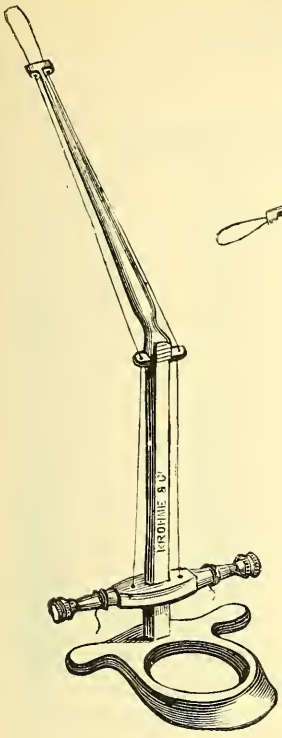
2351



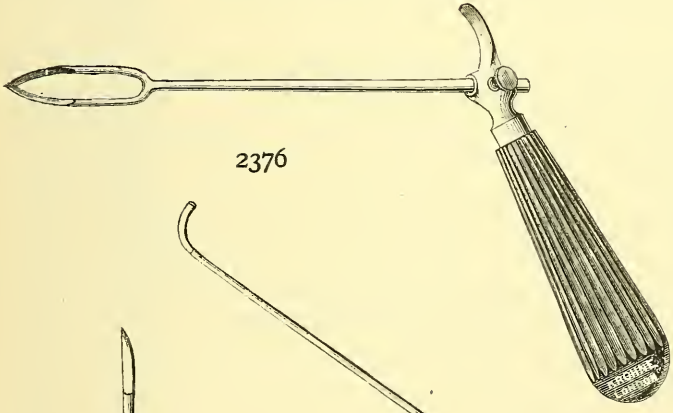
2355



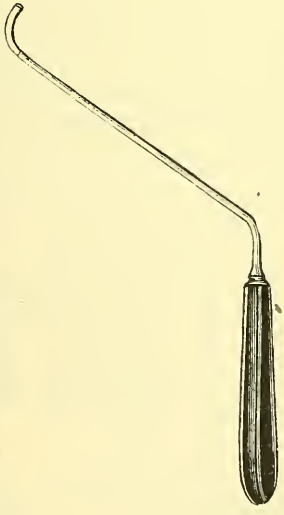
2375



2353

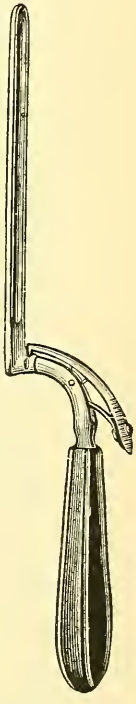


2376



2384

2383



2389

Antrum and Mastoid Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
2400*	**Antrum Perforator,** with metal handle	0	6	0
2401*	,, ,, (Hartmann's)	0	6	0
2402*	**Antrum Probe** (Dundas Grant's) ...	0	4	6
2403*	**Antrum Trocar** (Lichwitz's), with metal handle ...	0	8	6
2404*	,, ,, (Krause's), with metal handle	0	10	6
2411	**Antrum Drainage Tube**	0	1	0
2412*	**Antrum Canula** (Hartmann's)	0	2	6
2413*	, ,, (Cholewa's)	0	2	6
2414*	,, ,, (Milligan's), silver	0	15	0

The antral tube A *is passed into the alveolar opening, the flange* B *being subsequently attached to a dental plate.* C *is a screw-plug, which is made to project sufficiently far down to enable the patient to readily grasp it between the thumb and forefinger when required to be removed, but not so far as to cause the teeth of the lower jaw to touch it when the jaws are closed. The tube is made of silver, and is gold-plated.*

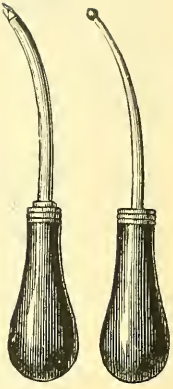
D *is a silver rectangular canula, of such a size as to accurately fit the tube* A. *Its upper extremity,* E, *is perforated by three foramina.* F *is a movable platform, carrying a thick rubber washer,* f. *The distal extremity of the canula is in communication with a glass (containing the fluid for irrigation) by means of a long rubber tube. When in use the screw-plug* C *is removed; the fluid from the reservoir is sucked through the canula until a syphon action has been established. Temporary pressure is then made upon the rubber tube just at its attachment to the canula. The canula is now run up inside the antral tube, and the platform* B *raised so as to abut accurately against its flange. The patient's mouth being now closed upon the canula, the head is bent forward, and the pressure upon the rubber tube taken off. The syphon action is thus at once re-established, the irrigating fluid flowing from the reservoir into the antrum, and out through the corresponding nasal passage. In this way thorough cleansing of the cavity may be secured, and can be conducted with ease by the patient.*

2400

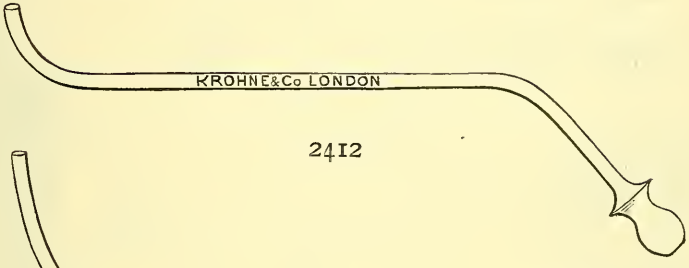
2401

2402

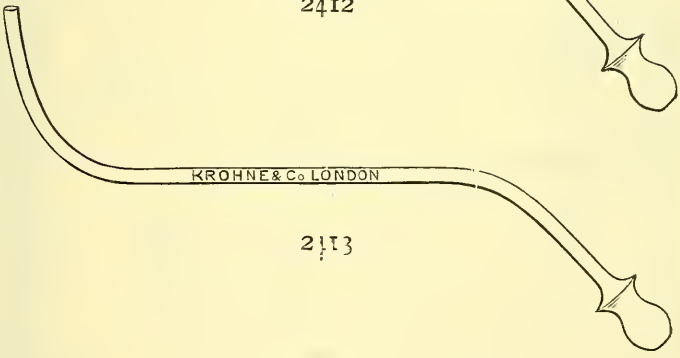
2403



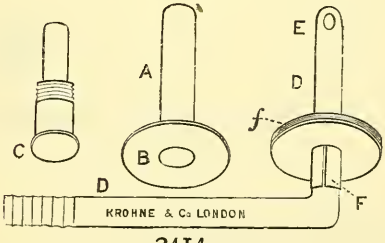
2404



2412



2413



2414

No.		£	s.	d.
2416	**Antrum Syringe**	0	4	6
2417*	**Irrigating Tube** for Frontal Sinus	0	5	6
2418*	**Mastoid Chisels,** 4 sizes ... ... each	0	5	6
2419	,, ,, with octagon handles ... ,,	0	3	6
2420	**Mastoid Drills** (Buck's), set of 3 fitting one handle ...	1	1	0
2425*	**Mastoid Gouges,** 4 sizes ... ... each	0	5	6
2426	,, ,, (Stacke's), 3 sizes ... ,,	0	4	6
2427	,, ,, ,, modified by Dundas Grant ,,	0	6	6
2428	,, ,, (Lake's), set of 4, with cross handle, in case	1	1	0
2435	**Retracting Hooks** (Barth's), double, for keeping open the mastoid wound	0	15	0
2440*	**Mastoid Guide** (Buck's)	0	5	6
2441*	,, ,, (Stacke's)	0	4	6
2442	,, ,, (Lake's)	0	8	6

Ear Instruments.

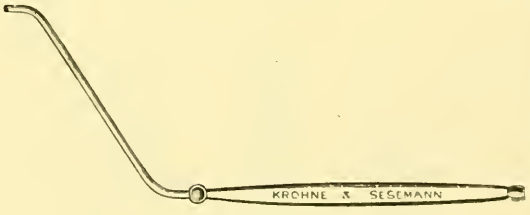
2445	**Powder Insufflator** (Woakes'), vulcanite	0	3	0
2446	,, ,, ,, glass	0	2	6
2455*	**Artificial Tympanum** (Field's)	0	2	0
2456*	,, ,, (Hinton's)	0	1	0
2457*	,, ,, (Toynbee's)	0	1	0
2458*	,, ,, (Yearsley's) ... per box	0	1	0

2465* **Ear Syringes,** brass—

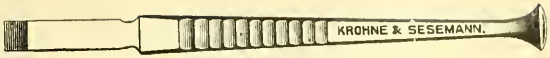
Nos.	1	2	3	4
Each	5/	6/	6/6	7/

2466* **Ear Syringes,** brass, with finger rings, fitted with Toynbee's (A) or Abernethy's pipe (B)—

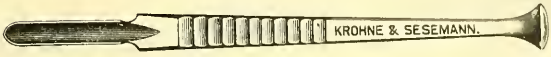
Nos.	1	2	3	4
Each	6/6	7/6	8/	8/6



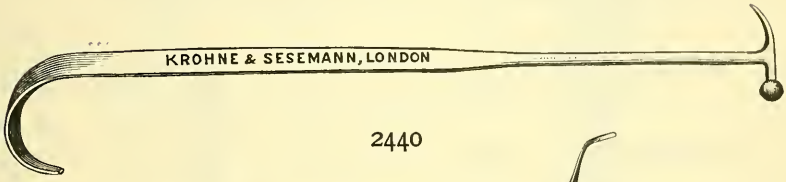
2417



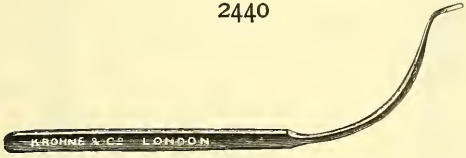
2418



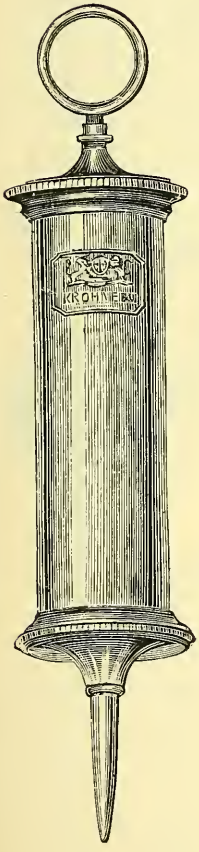
2425



2440



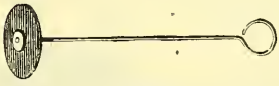
2441



2465

2455

2456



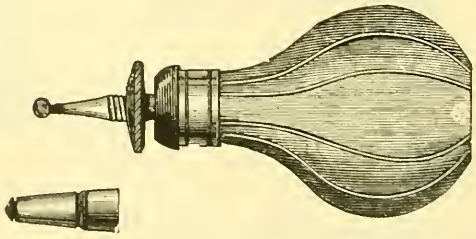
2457

2458

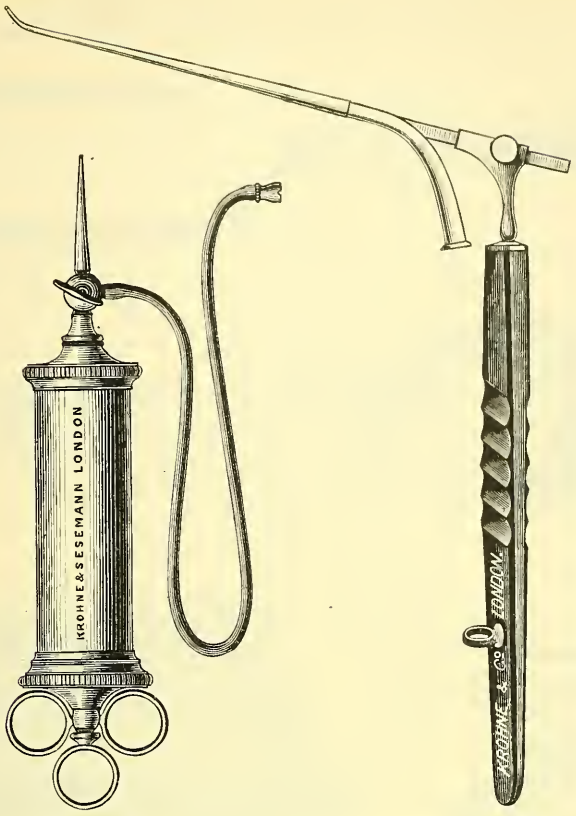
A B

2466

No.		£	s.	d.
2469*	**Ear Syringe,** with indiarubber ball	0	2	6
2470*	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's), nickel-plated, with 3-way stopcock	0	13	6
2471	**Three-way Stopcock** (Dundas Grant's), with indiarubber tubing and weight	0	4	6
2475*	**Intra-Tympanic Syringe** (Milligan's), with metal handle	0	12	6
2478	,, ,, ,, (Blake's), with 2 nozzles ...	0	18	6
2480	**Intra-Tympanic Tube** (Hartmann's), silver ...	0	5	6
2481	,, ,, ,, ,, vulcanite ...	0	2	6
2483	,, ,, ,, (Reiner's), elastic gum ...	0	3	0
2485	**Nozzles,** indiarubber, for ear syringes ... each	0	1	6
2486*	,, ,, with side perforations ... ,,	0	2	0
2487*	,, elastic gum, fine ... ... ,,	0	1	0
2490	**Ear Douche**	0	5	0
2491*	,, ,, with glass chamber and waste pipe, in case ...	0	10	0
2495	**Ear Channel,** with elastic holder	0	1	9
2496*	,, ,, with spring	0	3	6
2497	,, ,, with spring and spout	0	4	6
2498*	**Ear Trough,** glass	0	2	6
2499	,, ,, ,, (Gardiner Brown's)	0	4	6
2500	**Sound Deadeners,** celluloid ... ... per pair	0	4	6
2501	,, ,, metal ... ... ,,	0	5	0



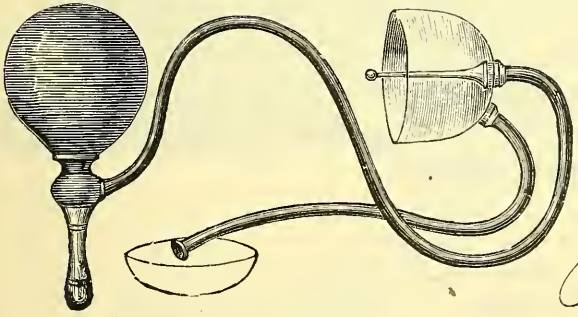
2469



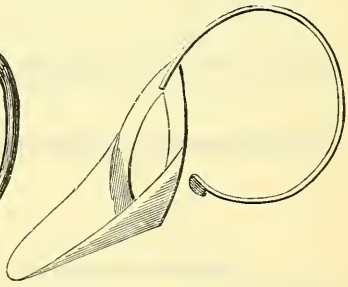
2470 2475

2486

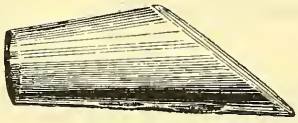
2487



2491



2496



2498

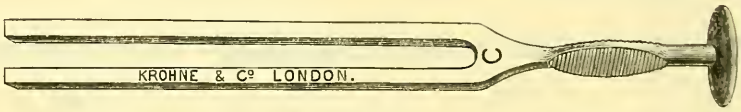
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
2505*	**Tuning Fork** (Gardiner Brown's)	0	7	6
2506	,, ,, ,, ,, short	0	6	6
2507*	,, ,, C^2	0	6	0
2508*	,, ,, C^3	0	7	0
2509*	,, ,, C^4	0	7	0
2510	,, ,, (Duplay's), with resonator	0	12	6
2511	,, ,, (Lucae's), with hinge	1	12	6
2515*	**Whistle** (Galton's)	0	10	6
2518*	**Audiometer** (Prof. Hughes'), with boxwood scale ...	5	10	0
2519	,, ,, with vulcanite scale ...	5	15	0
2520	,, ,, with ivory scale ...	6	10	0

Full description on application.

2522*	**Acouometer** (Politzer's)	0	10	6
2525*	**Reflecting Mirror,** $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.	0	8	6
2526	,, ,, 4 in.	0	9	6
2527	,, ,, (Gardiner Brown's)	0	11	6

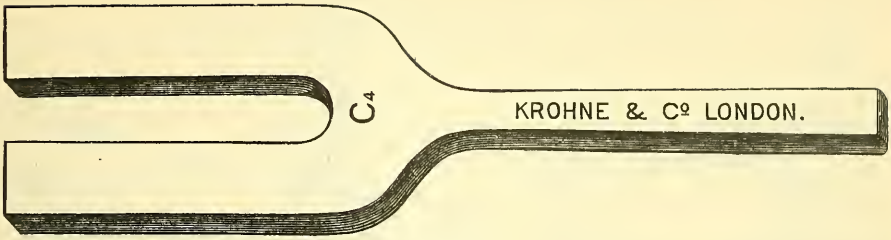


2505

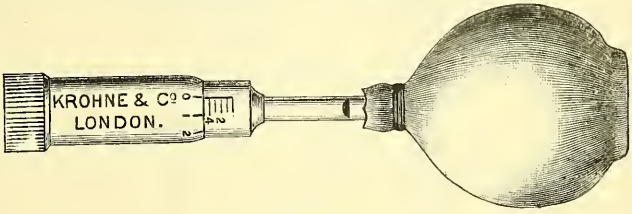
2507

2508

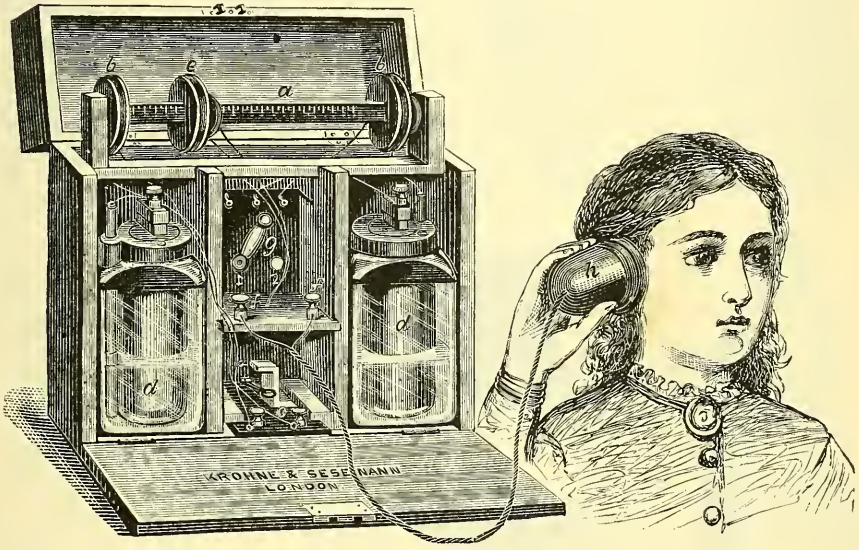
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.



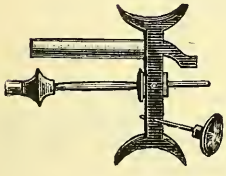
2509



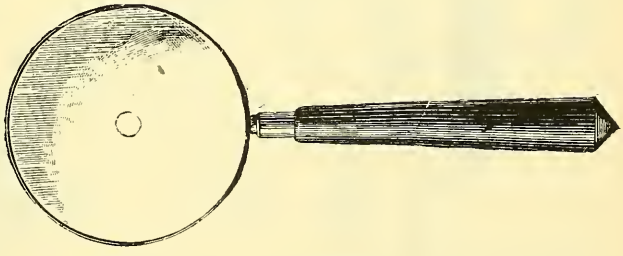
2515



2518

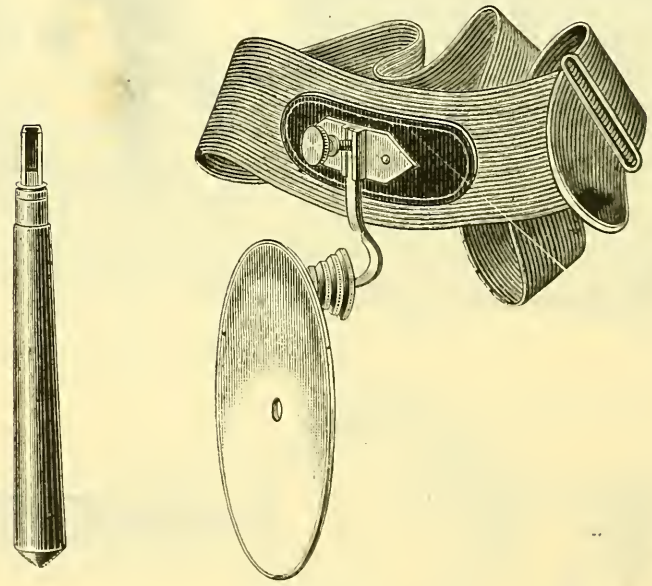


2522



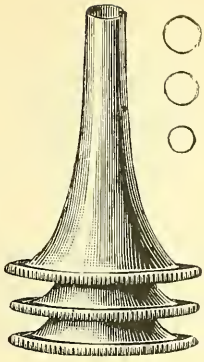
2525

No.			£	s.	d.
2528*	**Reflecting Mirror,** with head band and handle ...		0	16	6
2530	**Intra-Tympanic Mirror** (Blake's), 2 sizes, with handle, complete, in case ...		1	2	6
2531*	,, ,, ,, (Botey's), 3 sizes	each	0	2	6
2532	,, ,, ,, to fit Dundas Grant's handle		0	3	6
2535*	**Aural Specula** (Hartmann's), plated	per set of 3	0	4	6
2536	,, ,, (Cumberbatch's), silver ...	,, 3	0	18	6
2537*	,, ,, (Yearsley's), oval, silver ...	,, 3	0	17	6
2538	,, ,, ,, ,, plated ...	,, 3	0	9	0
2539*	,, ,, (Toynbee's), round, silver ...	,, 3	0	17	6
2540	,, ,, ,, ,, plated ...	,, 3	0	9	0
2541*	,, ,, (Wylde's), silver ...	,, 3	0	15	0
2542	,, ,, ,, plated	per set of 3, 4 6 and	0	7	6
2543	,, ,, with large end, silver	per set of 3	1	1	0
2544	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, plated ...	,, 3	0	12	0
2545*	,, ,, (Turner's), oval, silver ...	,, 3	0	17	6
2546	,, ,, ,, ,, plated ...	,, 3	0	9	0
2547*	,, ,, (Gruber's), vulcanite ...	,, 4	0	3	6
2548	,, ,, aluminium	,, 3	0	4	0
2549*	,, ,, (Lucas'), with spring, silver ...	each	0	8	6
2550	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, plated...	,,	0	5	6
2551	,, ,, (Stewart's)	,,	0	6	6
2552*	,, ,, (Kramer's)	,,	0	8	0
2553*	,, ,, dilating	,,	0	7	6
2560*	,, ,, (Miot's), with reflector ...	,,	0	12	6

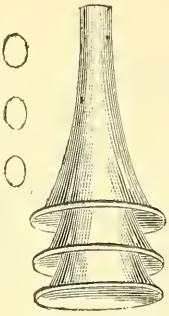


2528

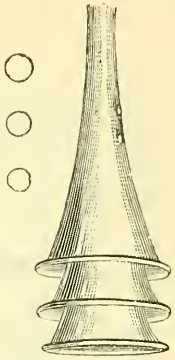
2531



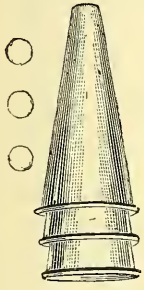
2535



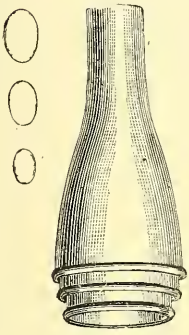
2537



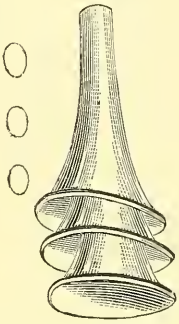
2539



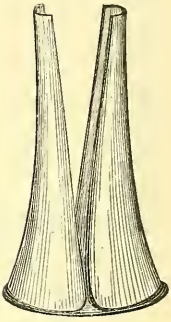
2541



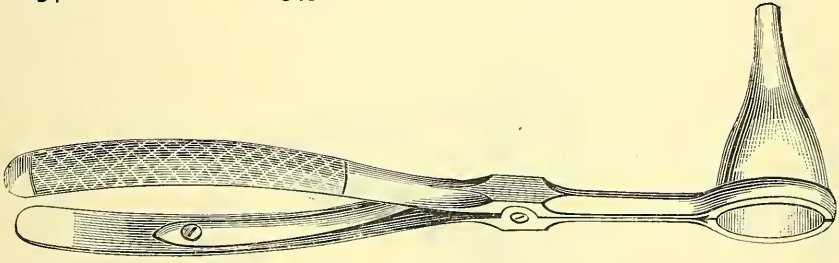
2545



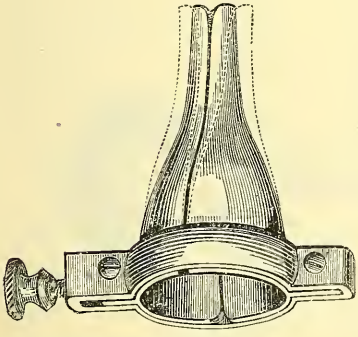
2547



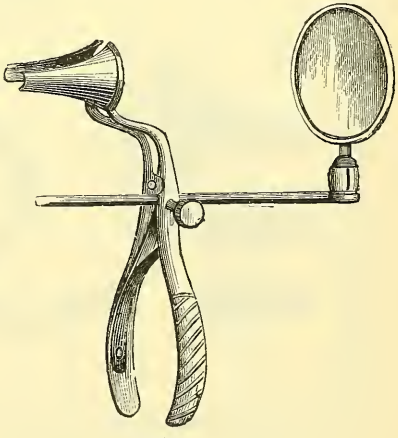
2549



2552

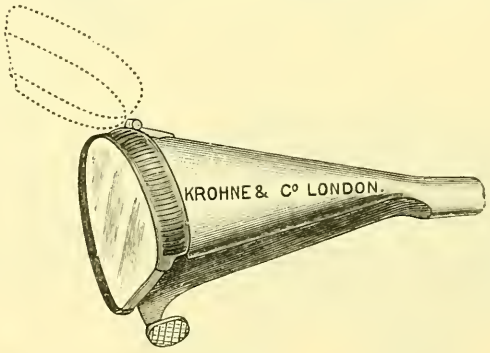


2553

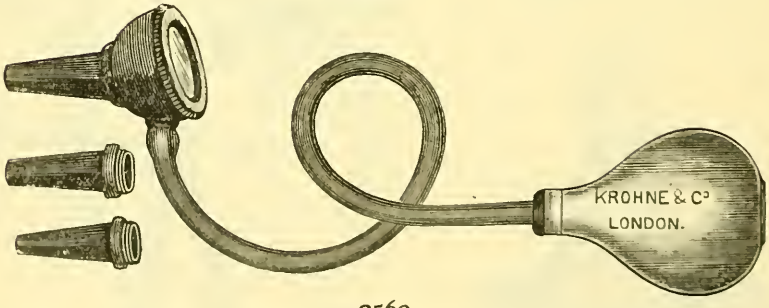


2560

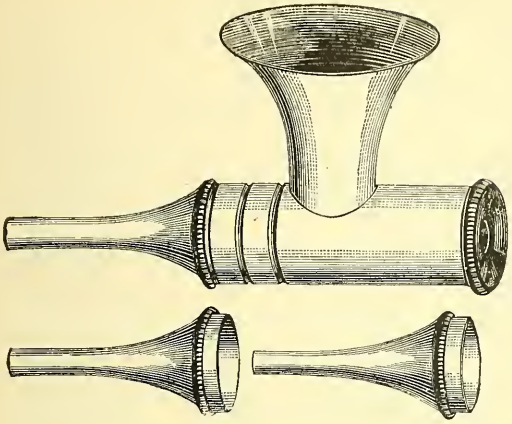
No.		£	s.	d.
2561*	**Aural Speculum** (Dundas Grant's), with lens ...	0	15	0
2562	„ „ (Macnaughton Jones'), with 3 lenses ...	1	1	0
2563*	„ „ (Siegel's), pneumatic, with 3 mounts and indiarubber ball	0	13	6
2570*	**Auriscope** (Brunton's), with 3 specula and reflector, in case	1	3	0
2571	„ (Hovell's), with 3 specula and reflector, in case	1	4	0
2573*	**Masseur** (Delstanche's)	0	7	6
2580	**Aural Probe,** whalebone	0	1	0
2581	„ „ vulcanite	0	1	0
2582	„ „ silver	0	1	0
2584*	„ „ (Hartmann's)	0	1	6
2585*	„ „ (Dundas Grant's), with handle 2/ and	0	3	6
2588	„ „ (Purves'), corkscrew	0	2	0
2590*	„ „ (Troeltsch's)	0	2	6
2592	„ „ (Macnaughton Jones')	0	6	0
2601*	**Sharp Hook** (Hartmann's)	0	4	0
2602*	„ „ (Lucae's)	0	4	0
2605*	**Fine Hoe** (Dundas Grant's), for removing foreign bodies ...	0	4	0



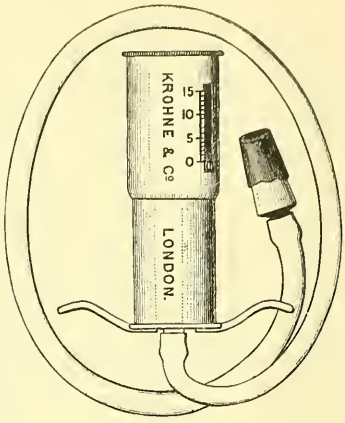
2561



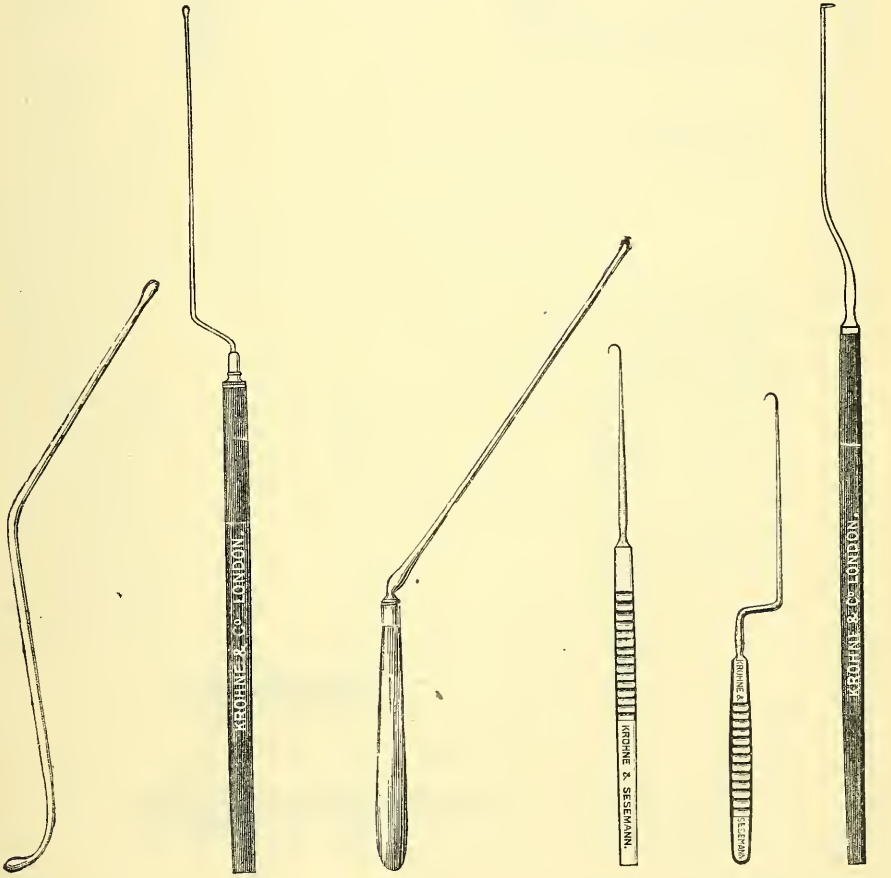
2563



2570

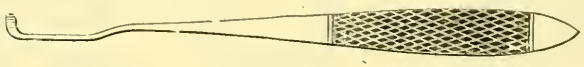


2573



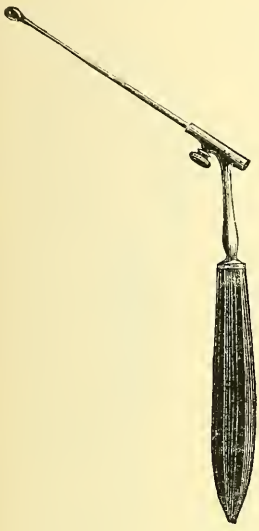
2584 2585 2590 2601 2602 2605

No.		£	s.	d.
2608*	**Aural Scoop** (Lister's)	0	2	0
2609*	,, ,, (Imray's) ... ... 2/6 and	0	4	0
2610	,, ,, ,, double	0	4	6
2611	,, ,, (Perks'), double	0	5	0
2612*	,, ,, (Wolff's), with metal handle	0	6	6
2613	**Aural Scoop** and **Probe**	0	4	6
2614*	**Aural Scoop** and **Curette**	0	4	6
2615	**Aural Scoop** and **Hook**	0	4	6
2619	**Aural Curette,** with cutting edge on convex side ...	0	6	6
2620	,, ,, (Barker's), with metal handle ...	0	3	6
2621*	,, ,, (Langenbeck's), with lever action ...	0	13	6
2622	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with lever action ...	0	17	6
2623	,, ,, (Quer's)	0	6	6
2630	**Loop** (Gowan's), folding, for extracting foreign bodies ...	0	13	6
2640*	**Cotton Wool Holders** ... ... from	0	1	6
2645*	**Caustic Carrier**	0	3	6
2646	,, ,, (Woakes'), platinum	0	10	6
2650*	**Tenotomes** (Sexton's), various patterns ... each	0	6	0
2655	**Furuncle Knife** (Hartmann's)	0	3	6
2656	,, ,, (Politzer's)	0	3	6
2657	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's), to fit screw handle ...	0	2	6
2658	,, ,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
2668*	**Paracentesis Knife,** with metal handle	0	5	6
2670*	**Myringotome** (Hinton's)	0	2	6
2672*	**Knife Hook,** for aural polypi	0	6	0
2678	**Operating Knives** (Schwartze's), right or left each	0	4	6
2679	,, ,, (Lucae's), double-edged ... ,,	0	5	0
2693	**Incus Hooks** (Kretchmann's), right or left ... ,,	0	4	6
2694	,, ,, (Ludewig's), right or left ... ,,	0	4	6
2697	**Scissors** (Gruber's)	0	6	6
2698	,, (Purves')	0	12	6
2699	,, (Trautmann's)	0	15	0
2700	,, (Politzer's), with revolving blades	1	1	0



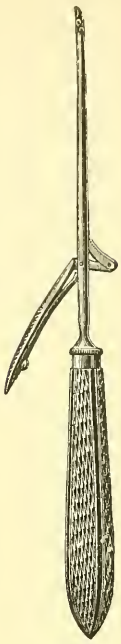
2608

2609



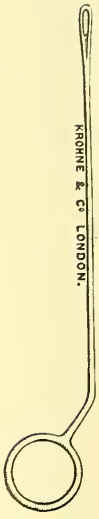
2612

2614

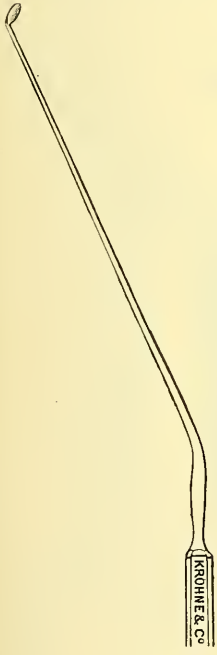


2621

2640



2645

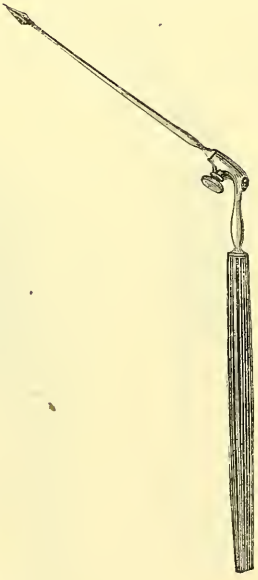


A

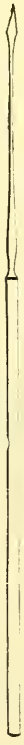
B

C

2650



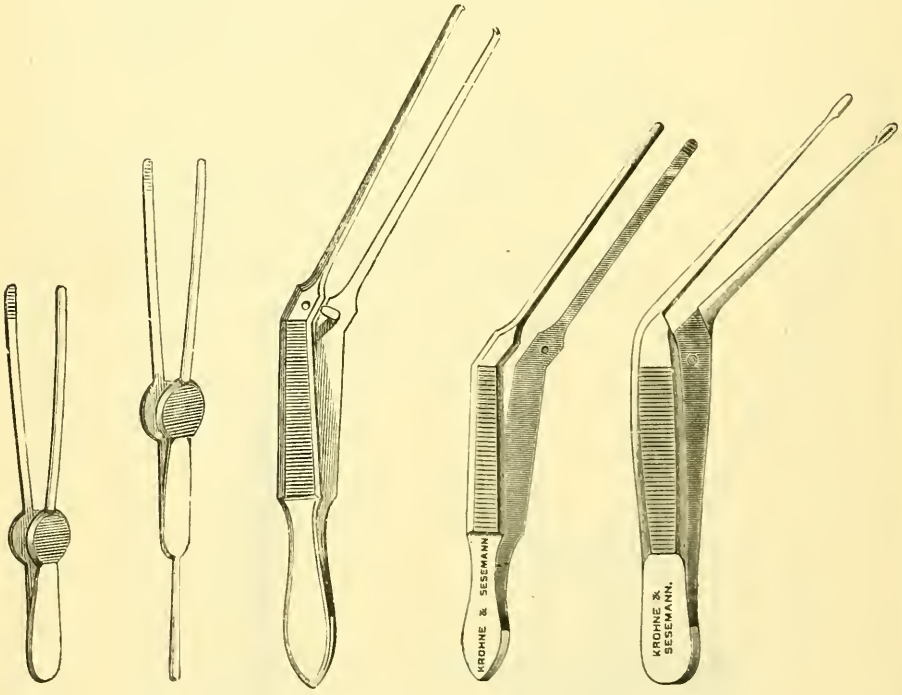
2668



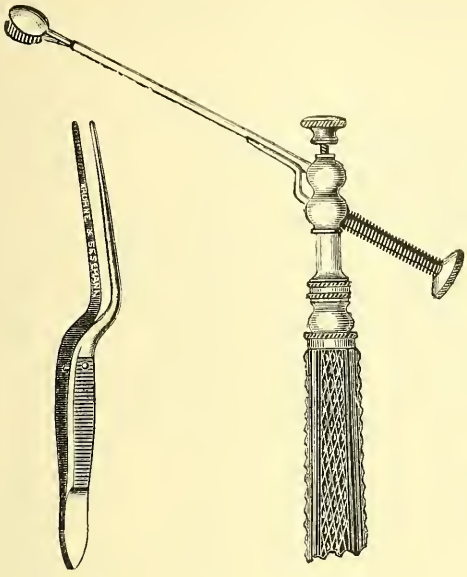
2670

2672

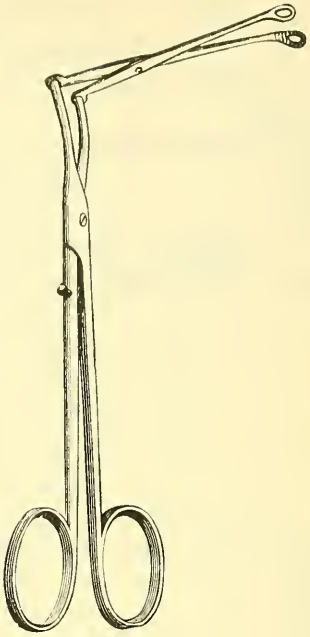
No.			£	s.	d.
2705*	**Aural Forceps** (Yearsley's)		0	3	0
2706*	,, ,, ,, with probe end		0	4	0
2707	,, ,, ,, with fine hook		0	4	0
2708*	,, ,, (Wylde's), with tenaculum points ...		0	4	0
2709*	,, ,, ,, with serrated ends ...		0	4	0
2710*	,, ,, (Politzer's)		0	5	6
2711	,, ,, (Purves')		0	8	6
2712*	,, ,, (Lucae's)		0	4	0
2713	,, ,, (Duplay's)		0	15	0
2714*	,, ,, (Avery's)		1	1	0
2715	,, ,, (Mathieu's)		0	10	6
2716	,, ,, ,, with crocodile jaws ...		0	15	0
2717	,, ,, (Hartmann's)		0	7	6
2718*	,, ,, (Toynbee's), cross action		0	10	6
2719	,, ,, ,, improved		0	12	6
2720*	,, ,, ,, with canula		1	10	0
2721*	,, ,, fenestrated		0	6	6
2722*	,, ,, (Bumsteadt's)		0	8	6
2723*	,, ,, (Durham's)		0	12	6



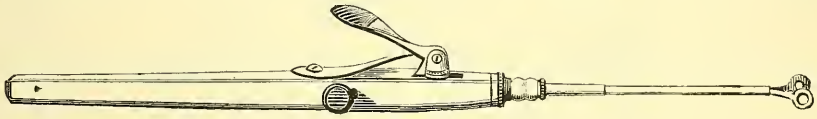
2705 2706 2708 2709 2710



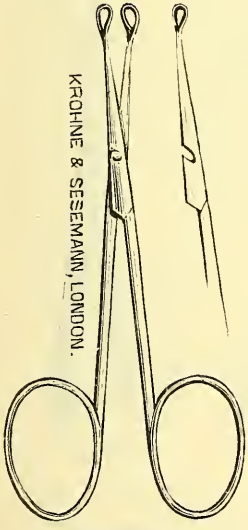
2712 2714



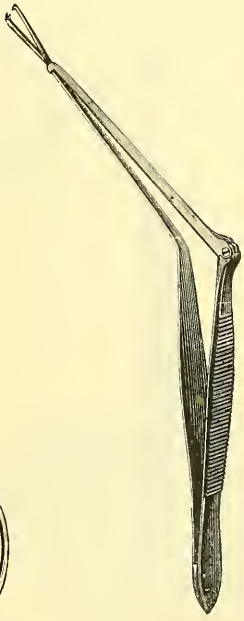
2718



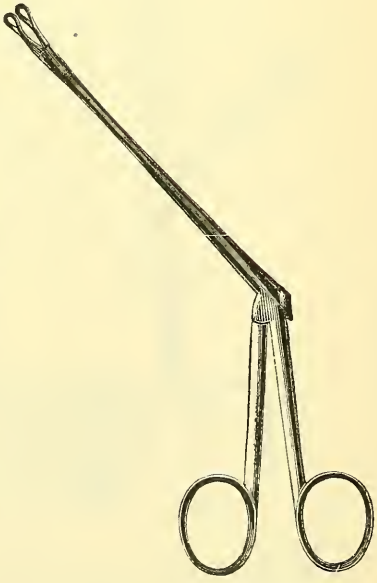
2720



2721

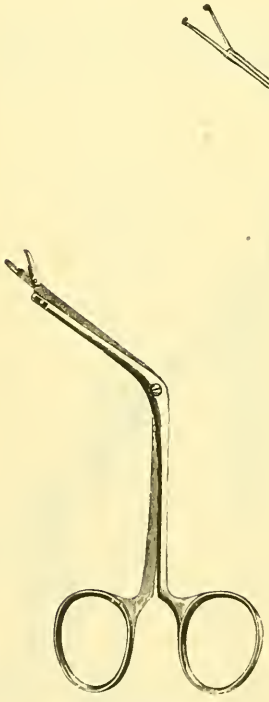


2722

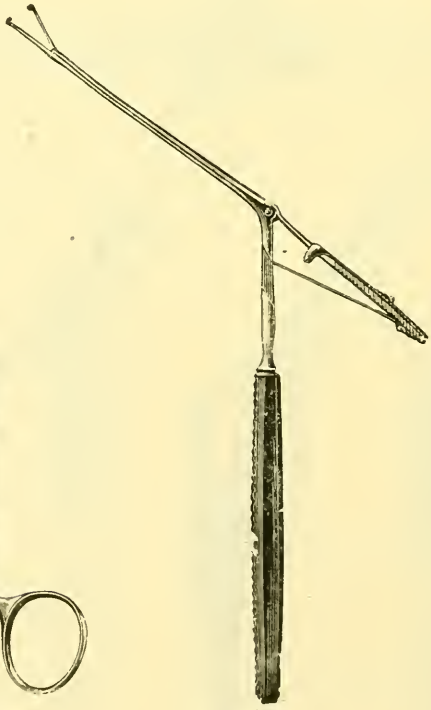


2723

No.		£	s.	d.
2724*	**Aural Forceps** (Trautmann's)	0	12	6
2725*	,, ,, (Caughtry's)	0	17	6
2726*	,, ,, (Morse's), with separating blades ...	0	8	6
	Polypus Snares (see pages 180–182).			
2730*	**Set of Aural Instruments** (Dundas Grant's), consisting of:—Handle, Ring Knife (1), Politzer's Curved Knife (2), Aural Hook for foreign bodies (3), Hartmann's Aural Tenotomes, right and left, curved (4 & 5), Paracentesis Knife (6), Politzer's Knife, sharp at end (7), Intra-Tympanic Mirror (8), Aural Scoop (9), Right-angled Synechotome (10), Dundas Grant's Furuncle Knife (11), in case	2	2	0
2731*	**Set of Aural Instruments** (Politzer's), in case ...	2	2	0
2732*	,, ,, ,, (Gruber's), in metal case ...	1	10	0
2733	,, ,, ,, ,, with snare, in case	2	10	6
2734	,, ,, ,, (Burkhardt Merian's), in case	1	15	0
2735	,, ,, ,, (Hartmann's), in case ...	1	2	6

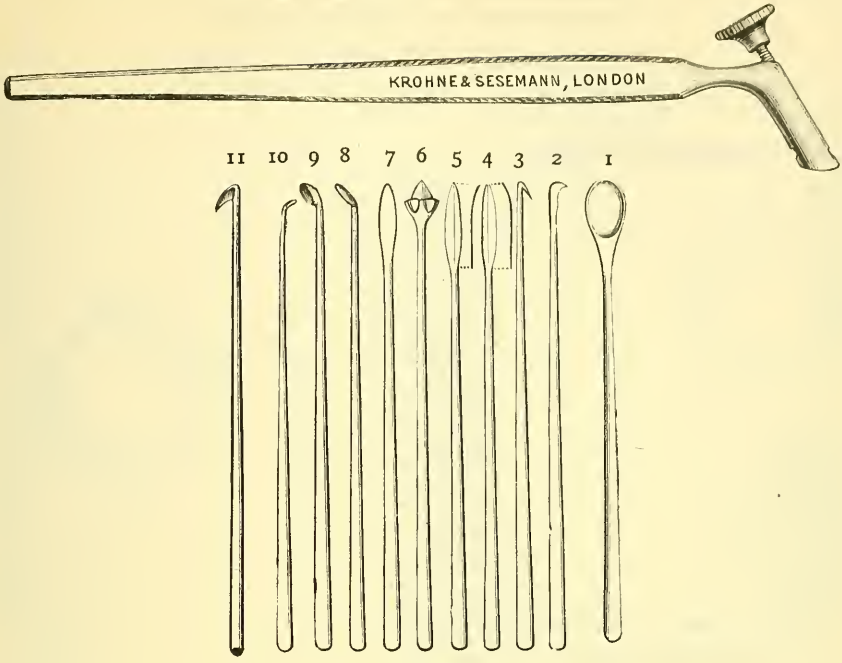


2724

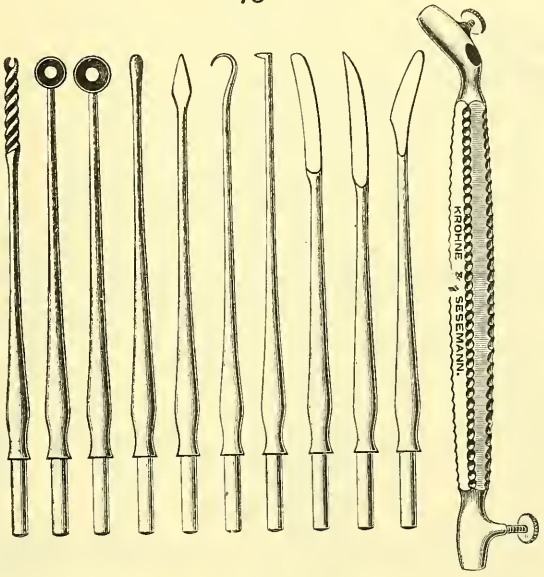


2725

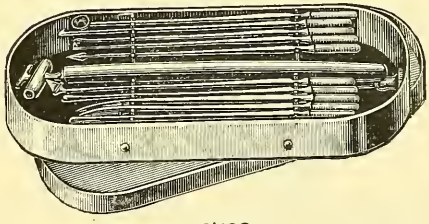
2726



2730



2731

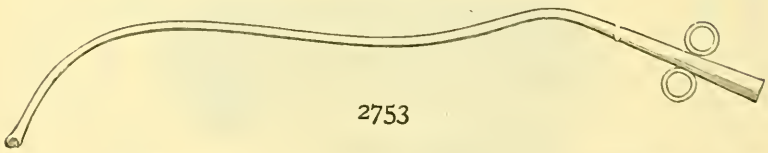


2732

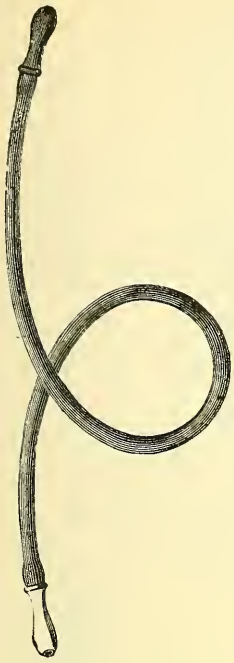
No.		£	s.	d.
2740*	**Eustachian Catheter,** silver	0	4	6
2742	,, ,, plated	0	3	0
2743	,, ,, vulcanite	0	1	6
2744	,, ,, celluloid	0	1	6
2745	,, ,, elastic gum	0	2	0
2746	,, ,, (Weber Liel's), very fine ...	0	2	0
2747*	,, ,, (Bronner's), with powder box and stopcock	0	17	6
2749	,, ,, (Kramer's), silver	0	4	6
2750	,, ,, (Hartmann's), silver ...	0	5	0
2751	,, ,, (Lucae's), silver	0	5	0
2752	,, ,, ,, plated	0	3	0
2753*	,, ,, (Pilcher's), silver	0	4	6
2754	,, ,, (Woakes')	0	4	6
2765	**Eustachian Catheter Holder** (Politzer's)	0	2	0
2769	**Eustachian Sound,** celluloid	0	1	0
2770	,, ,, (Woakes'), flat, celluloid ...	0	1	6
2783*	**Otoscope** (Toynbee's)	0	3	0
2790*	**Air Douche** (Allen's), with double nose pads 8/6 and	0	10	6
2791	,, ,, (Gardiner Brown's)	0	6	0
2792*	,, ,, (Lennox Browne's)	0	5	0
2793*	,, ,, (Politzer's), with Eustachian Catheter ...	0	6	6
2794*	,, ,, ,, with vulcanite box for sponge charged with iodine	0	10	6
2798*	**Eustachian Self Inflator** (Dundas Grant's)... ...	0	2	6
	Directions for use sent with each Inflator.			
2800	**Pneumatic Tractor** (Woakes'), in case	1	7	6

2740

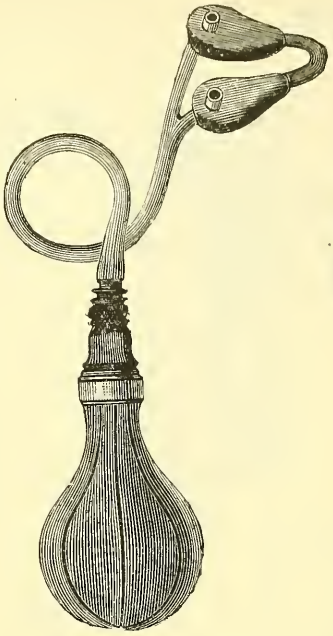
2747



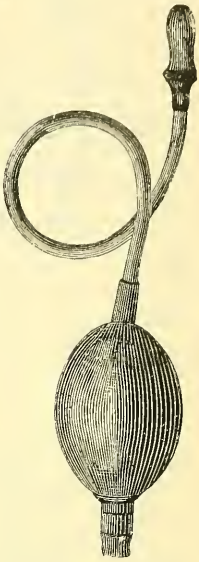
2753



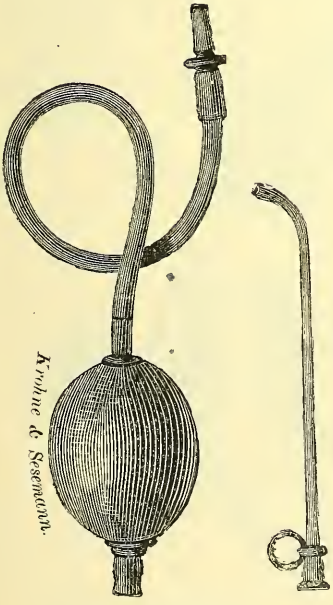
2783



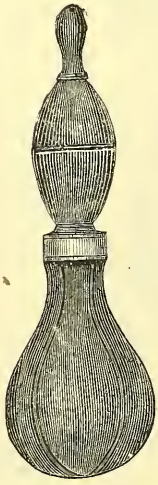
2790



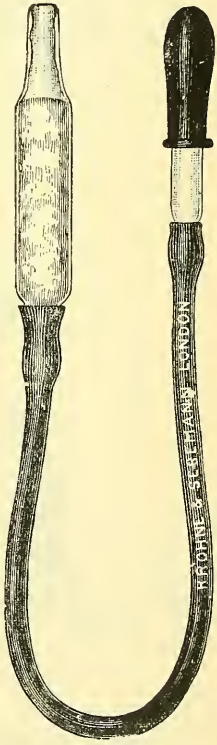
2792



2793



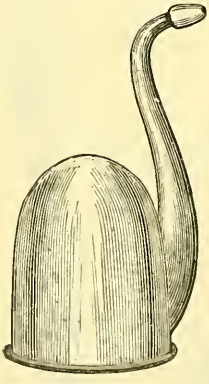
2794



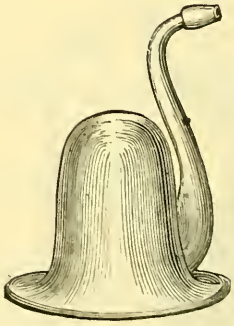
2798

Hearing Instruments.

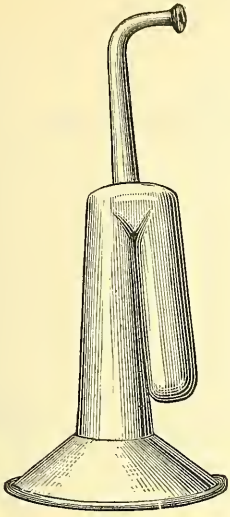
No.		£	s.	d.
2805	**Audiphone**	0	10	6
2810*	**Hearing Trumpets,** bronzed, various sizes ... from	0	5	6
2811*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ... ,,	0	7	6
2812*	,, ,, long pattern, various sizes ,,	0	8	6
2813	,, ,, plated ... ... ,,	0	5	6
2814*	,, ,, (Leiter's), vulcanite, small 25/; medium 30/; large	1	15	0
2820*	**Ear Tubes,** silver, in case ... ... per pair	0	8	6
2821*	,, ,, vulcanite ... ... ,,	0	2	0
2822*	,, ,, (Politzer's) ... ... ,,	0	7	6
2825*	**Ear Cornets,** double	0	10	6
2830*	**Conversation Tubes,** with vulcanite mounts, each 5/. 7/6. 10/6 and	0	15	0
2831	,, ,, with ivory mounts ... from	1	0	0



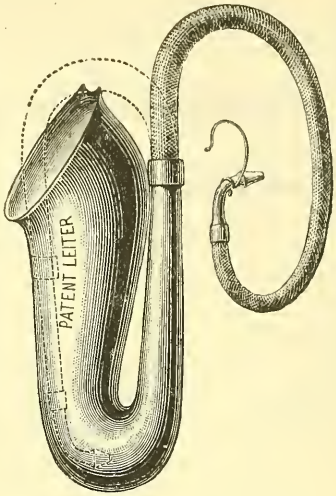
2810



2811



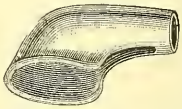
2812



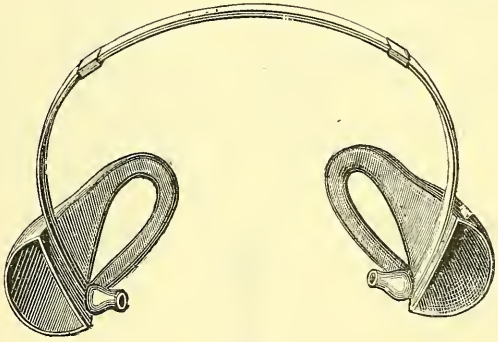
2814

2820

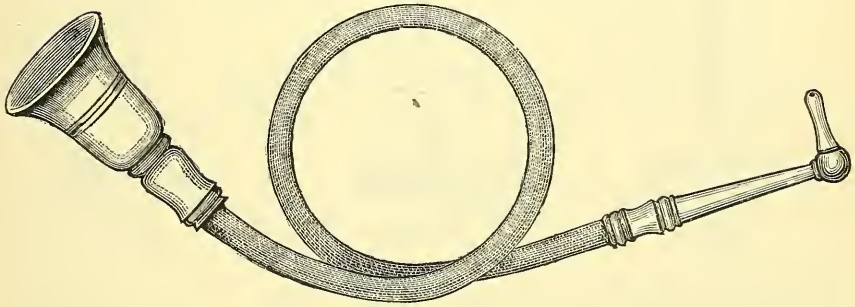
2821



2822



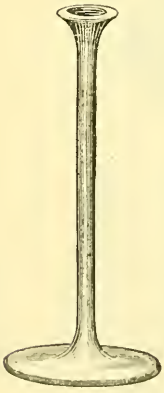
2825



2830

Instruments for General Diagnosis.

No.		£	s.	d.
2835*	**Stethoscope,** walnut or cedar ... ... 2 and	0	2	6
2836*	,, ,, ,, with ear plate to unscrew, 2 6 and	0	3	0
2837*	,, ,, ,, with ear plate to plug on, 2 6 and	0	3	0
2838*	,, metal, with vulcanite ear plate ...	0	3	0
2839	,, (Quain's), portable	0	3	6
2840*	,, vulcanite, with ear plate to unscrew ...	0	3	0
2841	,, celluloid, with ear plate to unscrew ...	0	2	6
2842*	,, with indiarubber percussor	0	3	0
2843*	,, (Traube's)	0	3	0
2844*	,, (Roberts'), portable	0	3	0
2845*	,, portable, with metal stem	0	5	0
2846*	,, flexible, with silk covered tubing ...	0	10	6
2847	,, (Clarke's)	0	4	6
2848	**Stethoscope Clip,** for hat	0	1	0
2860	**Binaural Stethoscope,** light pattern	0	5	6
2861*	,, ,, with combination chest piece, 8 6 and	0	10	6
2862	,, ,, with combination chest piece and finger rest ... 9 6 and	0	11	6
2863	,, ,, with folding spring, light pattern	0	6	6

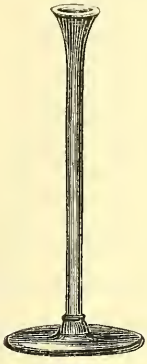


2835

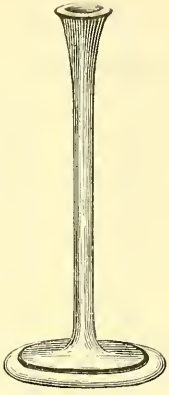
2836

2837

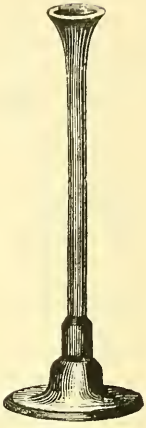
2838



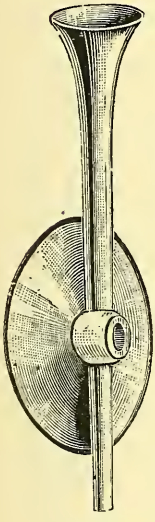
2840



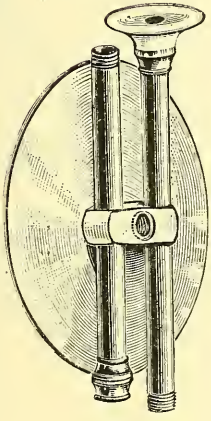
2842



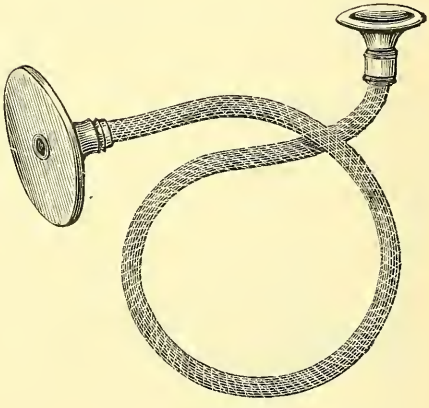
2843



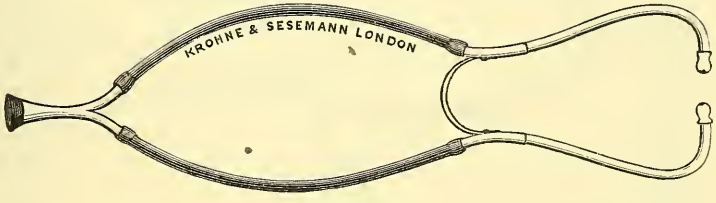
2844



2845

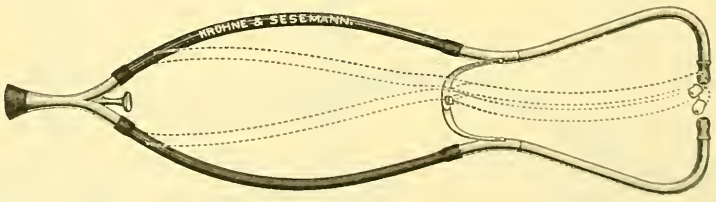


2846

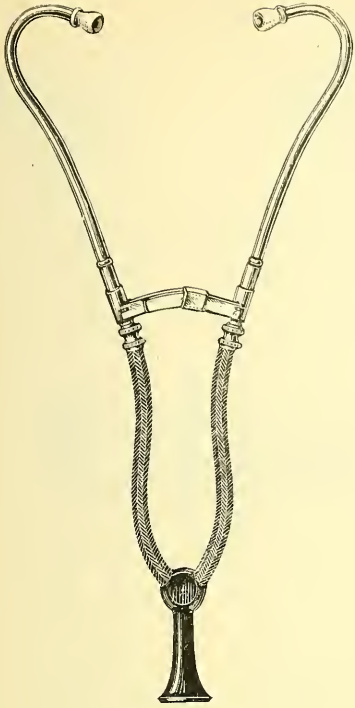


2861

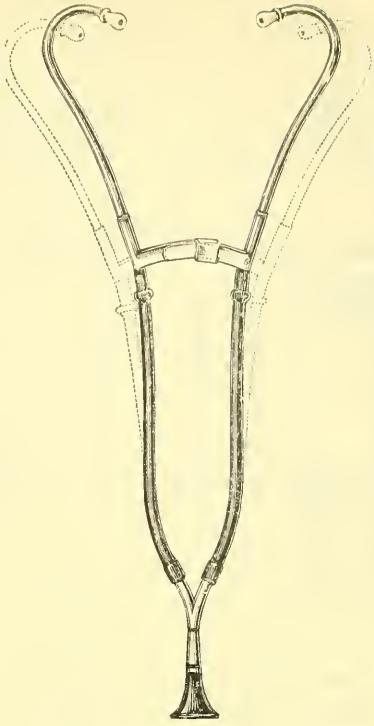
No.		£	s.	d.
2864	**Binaural Stethoscope,** with folding spring and combination chest piece ... 9/6 and	0	11	6
2865*	,, .. with folding spring, combination chest piece and finger rest, 10/6 and	0	12	6
2866*	,, ,, with slide and silk covered tubes	0	15	0
2867*	,, ,, with slide and indiarubber tubes	0	12	6
2868*	,, ,, (St. George's Hospital pattern), with bayonet joints and silk covered tubes	0	17	6
2869*	,, ,, (Andrew Clarke's), with silk covered tubes	0	15	0
2870	,, ,, (Andrew Clarke's), with bayonet joints and silk covered tubes	0	18	0
2871*	,, ,, with concealed spring and silk covered tubes ... 15/ and	1	1	0
2872*	.. ,, differential	0	17	6
2873	,, ,, (Sterne's)	0	4	6
2874	,, ,, (Spencer's)	0	17	6
2875	,, ,, (Herschell's), with combination chest piece	0	17	6
2890	**Indiarubber Cushion,** to fit over chest piece ...	0	1	3
2895	**Phonendoscope,** in case	0	16	6



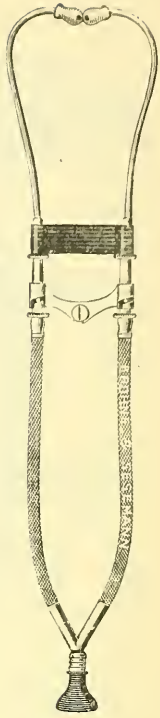
2865



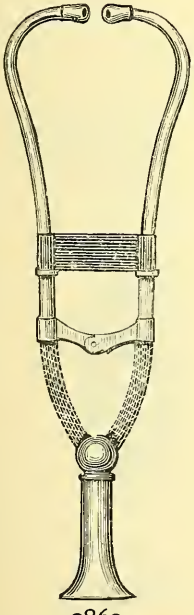
2866



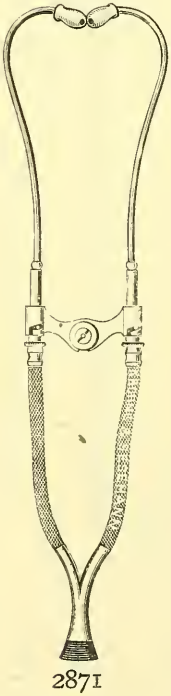
2867



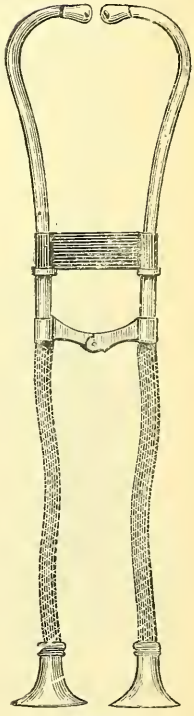
2868



2869

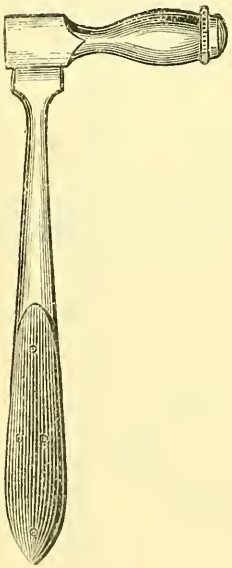


2871



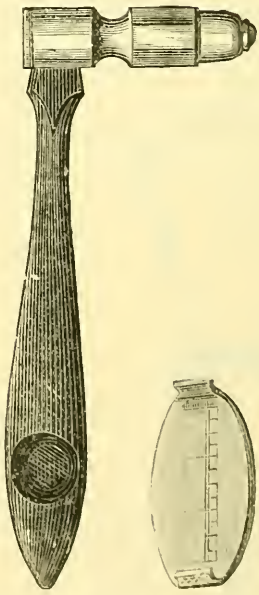
2872

No.		£	s.	d.
2900*	**Percussion Hammer**	0	2	6
2901	,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	3	6
2902*	,, ,, with whalebone stem	0	3	6
2903*	**Percussion Hammer** with **Pleximeter** (Bennett's), in case	0	9	6
2908*	**Percussion Thimble**	0	2	0
2910*	**Pleximeter,** plain	0	2	0
2911*	,, graduated	0	2	6
2912*	,, (Traube's)	0	4	0
2913*	,, (Sansom's)	0	2	6
2914	,, (Gilbart Smith's)	0	10	6
2918	**Electro Motor Percuteur** (Mortimer Granville's), with battery, complete	15	15	0
2920*	**Dynamometer**	1	10	0
2923*	**Æsthesiometer** (Sieveking's), in case	0	16	6
2924	**Cyrtometer** (Gee's)	0	5	0
2925	,, (London Hospital pattern)	0	7	6
2926	**Indiarubber Stamps,** for front and back, in box ...	0	12	6
2928*	**Spirometer** (Lowne's)	4	15	0
2929	,, (Hutchinson's)	5	15	0

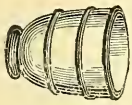


2900

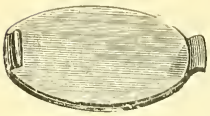
2902



2903

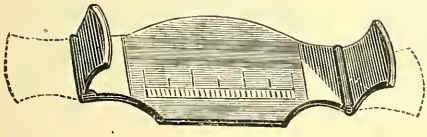


2908

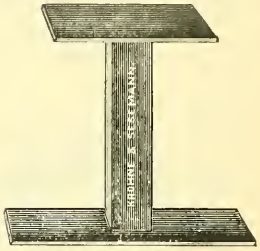


2910

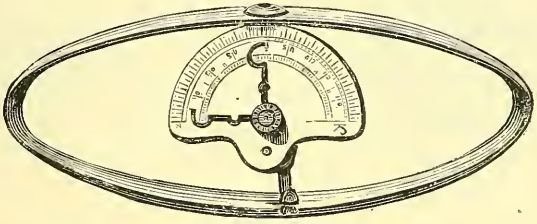
2911



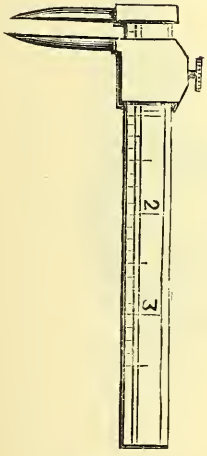
2912



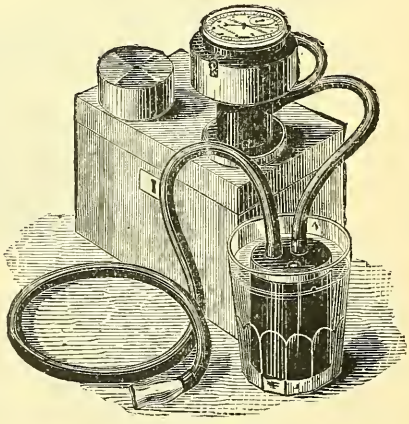
2913



2920



2923



2928

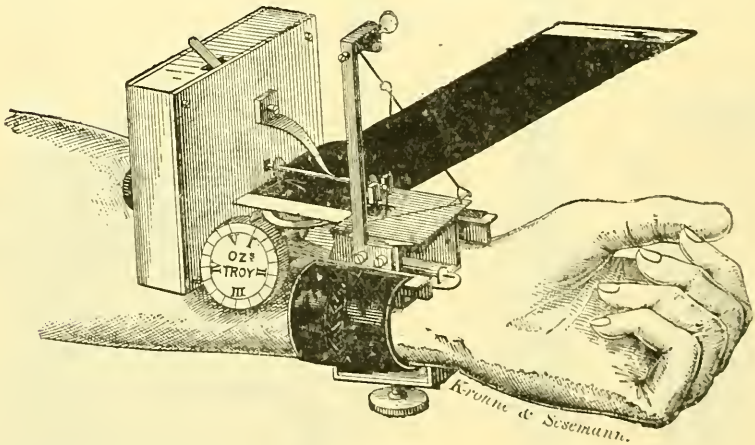
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

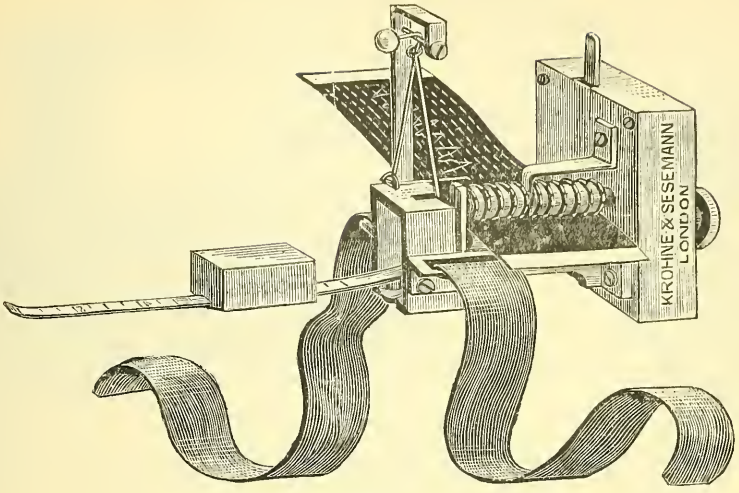
No.		£	s.	d.
2930*	**Sphygmograph** (Dudgeon's), complete, in case ...	2	5	0
2931*	„ (Richardson's) „ „ ...	2	15	0
2932	**Sphygmograph Papers** ... ... per 100	0	1	0

Illustrated descriptions of Dudgeon's and Richardson's Sphygmographs on application.

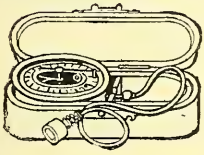
2933	**Sphygmograph** (Mahomed's), in case	6	6	0
2934*	**Sphygmamometer** (Basch's) „	1	5	0
2935	**Hæmocyrtometer** (Gowers') „	3	3	0
2936	**Hæmoglobinometer** (Gowers') „	1	1	0
2937*	**Spring Measure** (Chesterman's), tape	0	3	0
2938	„ „ „ steel	0	3	6
2939	**Dermatographs** ... ... each 6d.; per doz.	0	5	0
2940*	**Pulse Glass**	0	1	6
2945*	**Weighing Machine**...	4	10	0



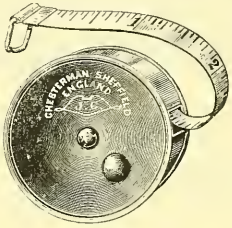
2930



2931

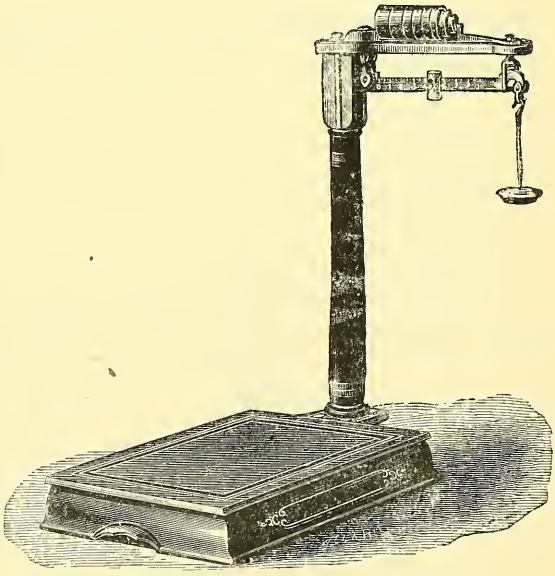


2934



2937

2940



2945

No.		£	s.	d.
2946*	**Weighing Machine**...	1	1	0
2948	**Callipers,** for measuring the chest	1	1	0
2949*	**Clinical Thermometer** (Immisch's), silver	0	19	6
2950*	,, ,, with indestructible index ...	0	2	0
2951	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, superior	0	3	0
2952	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 1-minute	0	4	6
2953	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ½-minute	0	4	6
2954*	,, with indestructible index, magnifying	0	4	6
2955	,, ,, with indestructible index, magnifying, 1-minute	0	6	6
2956	,, ,, with indestructible index, magnifying, ½-minute	0	6	6
2957*	**New Patent Clinical Thermometer,** The "Facilis." Easy to shake down. The trouble with all Clinical Thermometers is the difficulty most people experience in shaking down the index after use. This new Thermometer is so constructed (having two knife edge contractions, as distinctly shown in illustration, each contraction being as roomy as the bore itself, and still perfect in action) that its index can be "set" with perfect ease, with ONE or TWO simple swings, thus saving a great deal of time and labour	0	3	0
2958	**"Facilis,"** 1-minute	0	5	6
2959	,, ½-minute	0	5	6
2960	,, magnifying	0	5	6
2961	,, ,, 1-minute	0	8	6
2962	,, ,, ½-minute	0	8	6

The above prices include Cases.

2963	**Kew Certificates** ... ... each	0	1	6

Clinical Thermometers supplied in large quantities at reduced rates.

BREAKAGE OF CLINICAL THERMOMETERS.

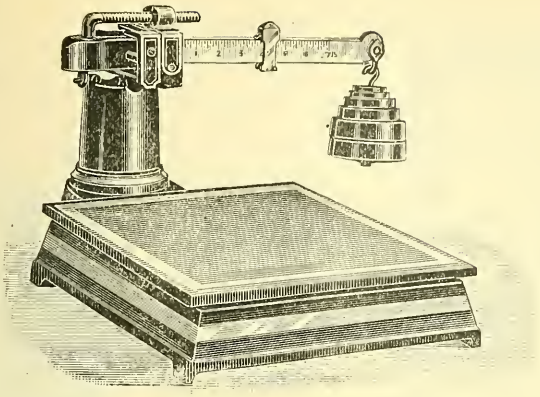
From the nature of their construction Clinical Thermometers are exceedingly fragile, and there is considerable risk of breakage in their transmission either through the post or by any other mode of conveyance.

KROHNE & SESEMANN *use every precaution in packing, but they do not guarantee safe delivery, and can only supply them at the risk of purchasers.*

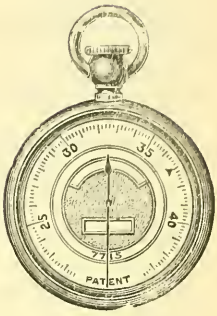
2965*	**Patent Clinical Thermometer Index Reducer** ...	0	5	6

DIRECTIONS FOR USE.

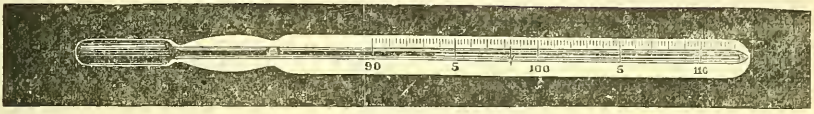
Having securely clamped the Clinical Thermometer, hold the instrument firmly in the left hand. With the index finger of the right hand rotate Thermometer, as per illustration, the same way as the hands of a watch, shown by the direction of the arrow. When the spring is found to be tightly wound, release the right hand, still holding the instrument firmly with the left, in a vertical position. When the circular motion ceases, the index of the Thermometer will be found reduced to its normal position.



2946

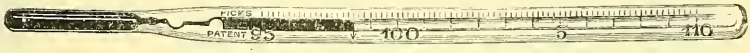


2949

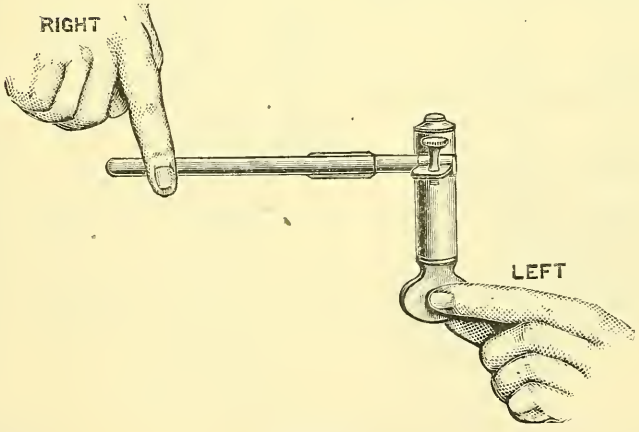


2950

2954



2957

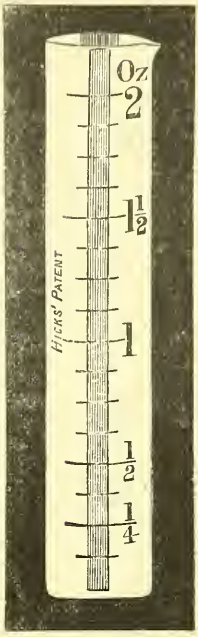


2965

No.		£	s.	d.
2974	**Temperature Charts** (morning and evening) per 100	0	3	0
2975	,, ,, (4 hours)... ... ,,	0	3	6
2978	**Diet Charts** (Benton's) ... ... ,,	0	3	6
2980	**Urinometer,** in case...	0	3	0
2981	,, with graduated trial glass, in case ...	0	5	0
2982*	,, (Hicks'), improved, in case	0	5	6
2983*	,, ,, metal, gilt, in case	0	10	6
2935	**Trial Glass,** conical, with foot ... 2 oz. 1/ ; 6 oz.	0	1	6
2986	,, ,, cylindrical ... ... 2 oz.	0	1	0
2987	,, ,, ,, graduated, in case	0	2	0
2988*	,, ,, (Hicks'), opaque	0	2	6
2990	**Thermometer,** with ivory scale	0	3	6
2995	**Litmus Papers** ... ... per book	0	0	2
2996	**Turmeric Papers** ... ... ,,	0	0	2
2998*	**Test Tubes,** various sizes ... ... per doz.	0	1	6
2999	**Test Tube Holder**	0	1	6
3000	**Spirit Lamps,** glass ... ... from	0	1	6
3005	**Stirring Rod**	0	0	4
3006	**Pipette**	0	0	4
3009	**Blowpipe**	0	1	0
3012	**Watch Glass**	0	0	2
3015	**Forceps,** brass	0	1	0
3018	**Clips,** for closing indiarubber tubing ... from	0	1	0
3021	**Microscopic Glass Slides,** with ground edges per doz.	0	0	6
3022	,, ,, ,, hollowed, with ground edges, per doz.	0	1	6
3023	**Microscopic Glass Covers,** round ... per box	0	1	0
3024	,, ,, ,, square ... ,,	0	1	0
3028	**Sediment Collector** (Dobell's)	0	10	0
3030*	**Albuminimeter** (Esbach's), with indiarubber cork, in case	0	2	0
3035	**Ureometer** (Gerrard's)	0	12	0
3036	**Apparatus for Estimating Urea** (Russell and West's)	0	11	6
3038*	**Saccharometer,** graduated, with measuring flask and test tube	0	5	6

2982

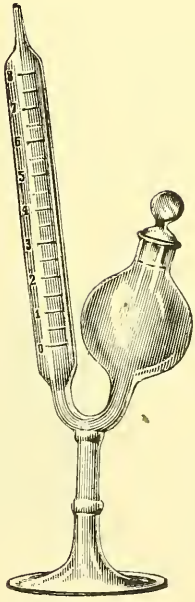
2983

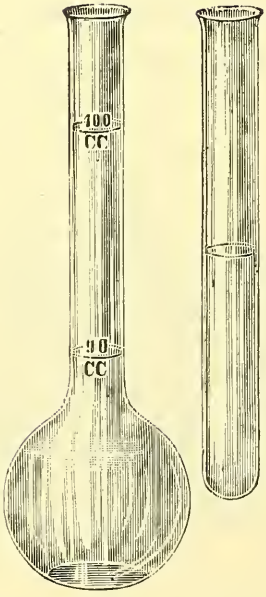


2988

2998

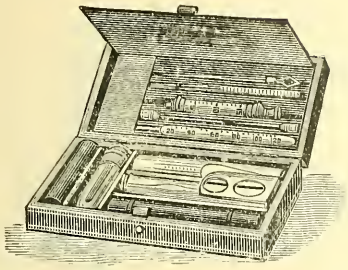
3030



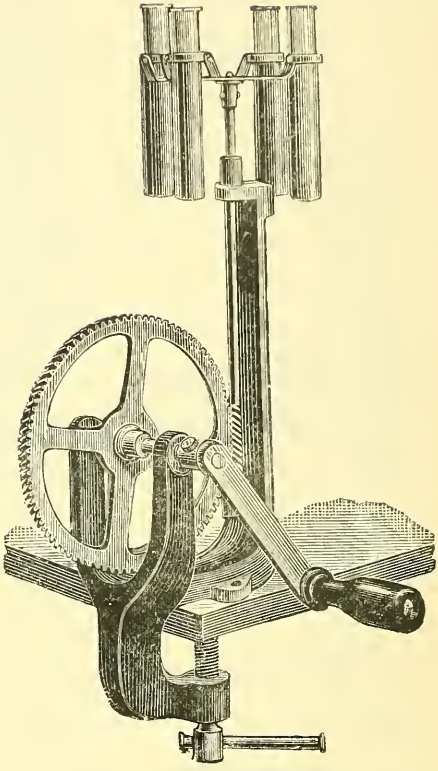


3038

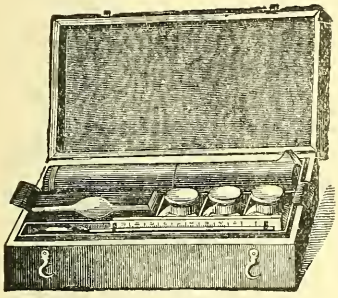
No.		£ s. d.
3039*	**Urinary Test Case** (Alexander's), containing: 2 Acid Bottles in ebonite case, Hypodermic Syringe with opaque glass barrel, Spirit Lamp, 2 Test Tubes, Test Tube Holder, Pipette, Glass Chemical Thermometer divided and figured on its own stem, Clinical Thermometer, Trial Glass, Opaque Stem Glass Urinometer, Brass Movable Bracket to hold Test Tubes and Trial Jar when in use, and set of Turmeric and Litmus Papers	2 12 6
3040	**Urinary Test Case** (Pavy's), nickel-plated, complete ...	0 12 6
3041	„ „ „ (Oliver's)	0 15 6
3042*	**Urinary Test Case** (Prout's), containing: — Urinometer, Thermometer with ivory scale, Spirit Lamp, 2 small Capped and Stoppered Bottles, nest of Test Tubes, Pipette, Graduated Trial Glass, and set of Test Papers	1 1 0
3043*	**Centrifugal Machine,** with set of Test Tubes, complete	2 15 0
3045*	**Urinary Test Stand,** mahogany, containing: — Urinometer and Trial Glass, 6 Test Tubes, 4 Stoppered Bottles, Spirit Lamp, Thermometer with ivory scale, Litmus and Turmeric Papers	1 5 0
3045A	**Urinary Test Stand,** to close up, with flaps, lock and key	1 17 6
3046*	**Urinary Test Stand,** mahogany, containing:—Urinometer and Trial Glass, 6 Test Tubes, 6 Stoppered Bottles, Spirit Lamp, Chalk's Drop Bottle, Pipette, Stirring Rod, 3 Watch Glasses, Microscopic Slides and Covers, Forceps for holding Test Papers, Test Tube Holder, Blowpipe, Platinum Foil and Wire, Thermometer, Litmus and Turmeric Papers, and Stanhope Lens ...	2 2 0
3047	**Urinary Test Stand** (Roberts'), revolving, containing: Urinometer, 3 Drop Bottles, 3 Test Glasses, 3 Stirring Rods, Graduated Test Glass, 5 Stoppered Bottles, 7 Test Tubes, Burette with Holder, Glass Pan and Bottle, Spirit Lamp, Flask with ring support, and Test Papers	2 5 0
3055	**Urinary Test Tube Stand,** to hold 6 tubes ...	0 3 6
3056	„ „ „ „ to hold 12 tubes ...	0 5 0



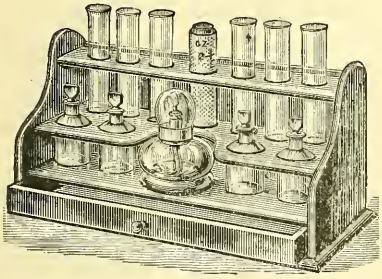
3039



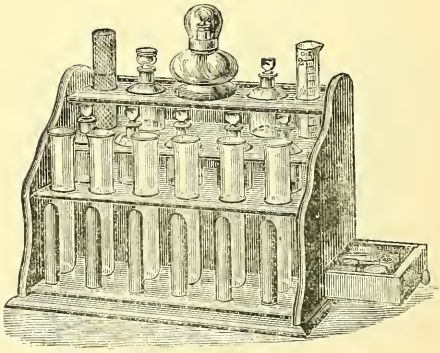
3043



3042



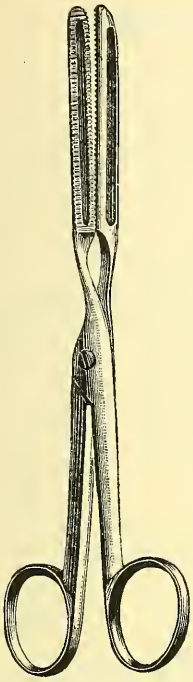
3045



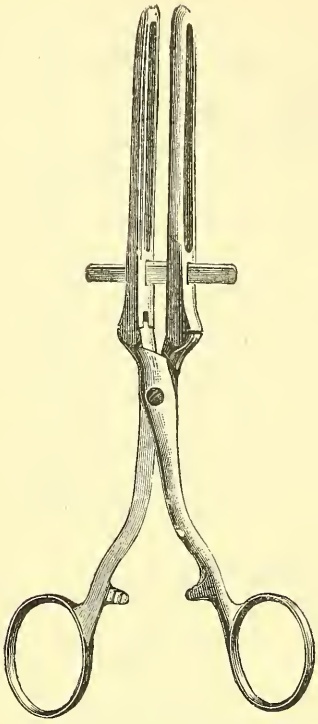
3046

Phymosis Instruments, &c.

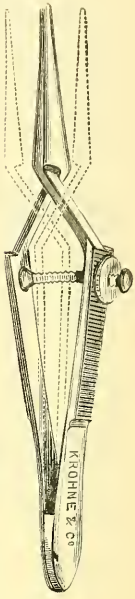
No.		£	s.	d.
3065*	**Phymosis Forceps** (Ricord's)	0	6	6
3066*	,, ,, (Luer's), with catch	0	15	0
3067	,, ,, (Curling's)	0	7	0
3068	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), angular	0	14	0
3070	**Phymosis Needle** (Curling's)	0	2	0
3072	**Prepuce Dilator** (Carver's)	0	9	6
3073	,, ,, (Gardner's)	0	13	6
3074*	,, ,, (Parker's)	0	7	6
3076	**Circumcision Clamp** (Clover's)...	0	10	0
3077	,, ,, (Sinclair's)	0	15	0
3079*	**Circumcision Shields,** silver ... ... from	0	5	0
3080	,, ,, plated ... ... ,,	0	2	6
3082*	**Jugum Penis**	0	3	6
3084	**Apparatus for preventing Masturbation,** male or female ... ... from	2	2	0
3086	**Penile Clamp**	0	8	6
3087*	,, ,, (Morris'), with rack	0	15	0
3089	**Wire Frame** (Watson Cheyne's), for undescended testicle	0	5	6
3091	**Varicocele Clamp** (Ricord's)	1	2	6
3092	,, ,, ,, modified by Coulson ...	1	5	0
3094	**Varicocele Spring Tractor** (Wood's)	0	9	6
3096	**Varicocele Ring,** flexible	0	1	0
3098	**Varicocele Needles** (Vidal de Cassi's) ... per set	0	4	6



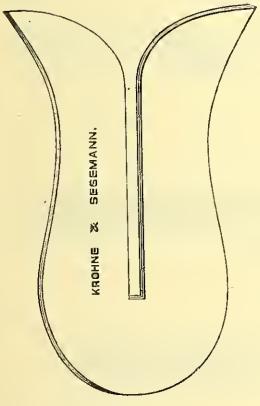
3065



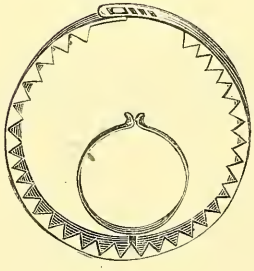
3066



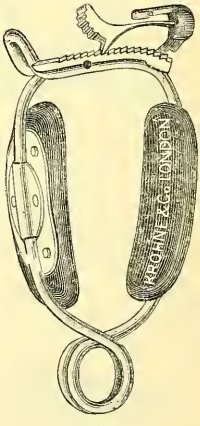
3074



3079



3082

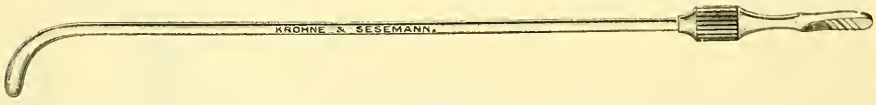


3087

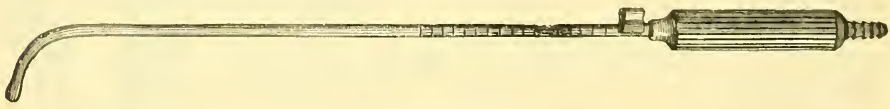
Lithotomy and Lithotrity Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
3100*	**Lithotomy Sound** (Thompson's)	0	4	0
3101*	,, ,, ,, latest pattern, 2 sizes, each	0	8	6
3102*	,, ,, ,, hollow	0	9	6
3103	,, ,, ,, ,, with stopcock ...	0	13	0
3104*	,, ,, (Teevan's), with fluted handle ...	0	7	0
3105*	,, ,, (Mercier's), hollowed on both sides ...	0	7	0
3106*	,, ,, female	0	3	0
3107	,, ,, (Leftwich's), with indiarubber tubing and ear mount ... per set	1	1	0
3108*	,, ,, (Buckston Browne's)	0	6	6
3109*	,, ,, (Clutton's), Nos. 3 to 12 each	0	7	6
3110*	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's)	0	4	0
3111*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	4	0
3112*	**Lithotomy Staff,** female	0	5	0
3113*	,, ,, (Buchanan's), rectangular ...	0	6	6
3114*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), with central groove, various sizes ... each	0	5	6
3115*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), with lateral groove, various sizes ... each	0	5	6
3116	,, ,, (Key's), various sizes ... ,,	0	5	6

3100



3101



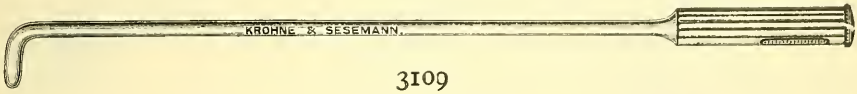
3102

3104

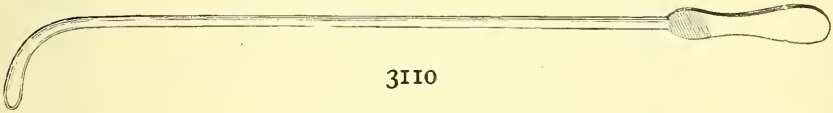
3105

3106

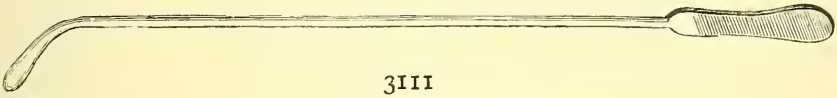
3108



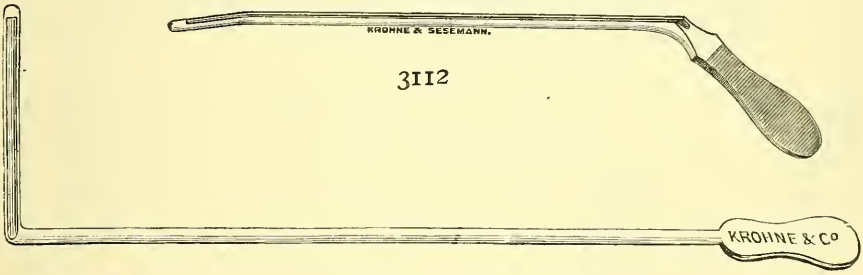
3109



3110

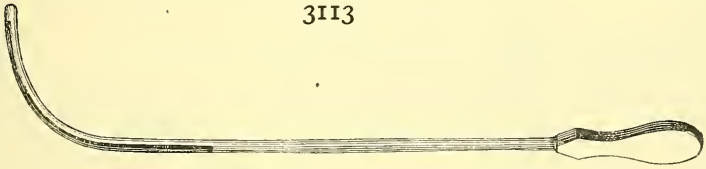


3111

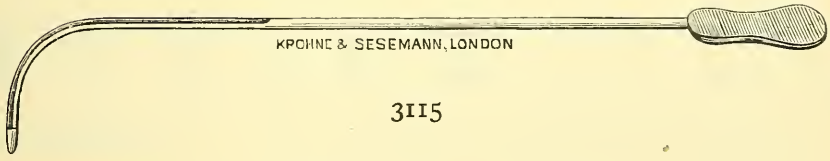


3112

3113



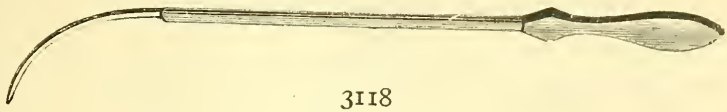
3114



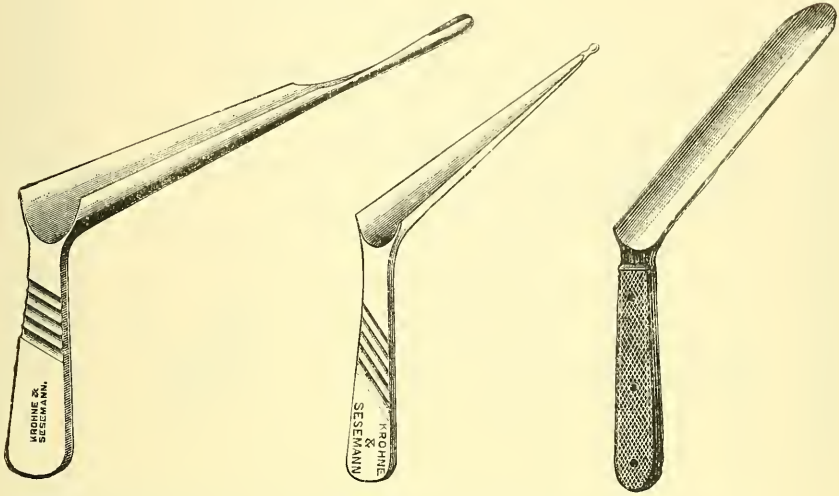
3115

No.		£	s.	d.
3117*	**Lithotomy Staff** (Wheelhouse's)	0	5	6
3118*	,, ,, (Syme's)	0	6	0
3120*	**Lithotomy Gorget** (Thompson's), for digital exploration of bladder	0	8	6
3121*	,, ,, (Teale's)	0	7	6
3122*	,, ,, blunt	0	7	6
3124	**Set of Instruments** (Wheelhouse's), for external division of stricture, consisting of:—Button-ended Staff, probe-pointed Gorget, and fine probe-pointed Director ...	0	17	6
3125	**Lithotomy Knife** (Fergusson's)	0	3	6
3126	,, ,, ,, with metal handle	0	4	6
3127	,, ,, ,, probe-pointed ...	0	3	6
3128	,, ,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3129*	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's)	0	4	6
3130*	,, ,, (Liston's)	0	3	6
3131	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3132*	,, ,, (Thompson's)	0	4	6
3133	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	5	6
3134*	,, ,, (Brodie's)	0	4	6
3135	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	5	6
3136*	,, ,, (Blizard's)	0	5	0
3137	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	6	0
3138*	,, ,, (Erichsen's)	0	5	0
3139	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	6	0
3140*	,, ,, (Key's)	0	3	6
3141	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3142	,, ,, (Cock's), for perineal section, with metal handle	0	5	0
3144	**Lithotome** (Dupuytren's)	3	3	0
3146*	**Lithotomy Forceps,** straight ... 6 6, 8 6 and	0	10	6
3147*	,, ,, curved ... 6 6, 8 6 and	0	10	6

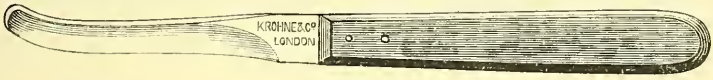
3117



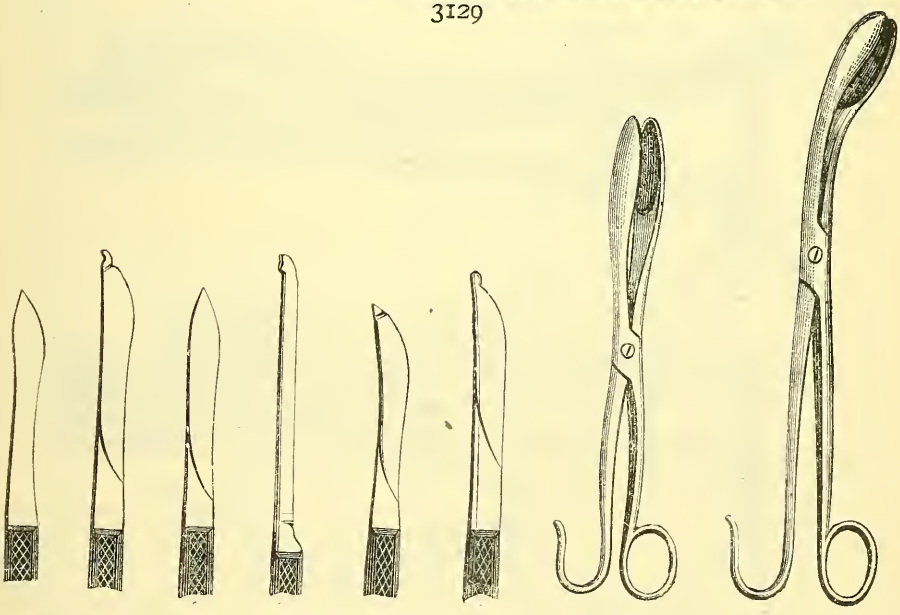
3118



3120 3121 3122

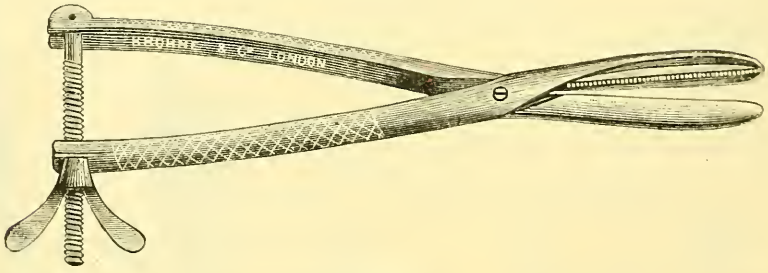


3129

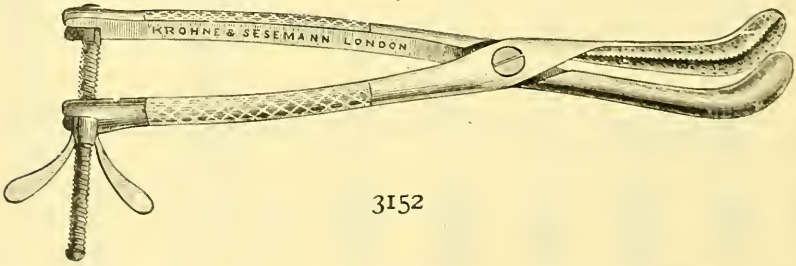


3130 3132 3134 3136 3138 3140 3146 3147

No.		£	s.	d.
3149	**Stone Crushing Forceps** (Reginald Harrison's), straight	1	12	6
3150*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with thumb screw	1	15	0
3151	,, ,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's), curved	1	12	6
3152*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with thumb screw	1	15	0
3153	,, ,, ,, (Erichsen's)	2	0	0
3154	,, ,, ,, (Thompson's)	4	0	0
3156	**Lithotomy Scoop** (Erichsen's)	0	6	6
3157*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), double	0	8	6
3158*	,, ,, double ... ... 4 6 and	0	5	6
3159*	,, ,, (Davy's), with net	0	10	0
3160	,, ,, crested pattern	0	10	0
3161	,, ,, (Clover's), curved, right or left each	0	7	0
3163*	**Lithotomy Tube,** silver	0	10	6
3164	,, ,, plated	0	4	6
3165	,, ,, elastic gum ... ... from	0	1	6
3166*	,, ,, ,, ,, with silver mount ...	0	3	6
3167*	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's)	0	6	6
3168	,, ,, indiarubber	0	4	6
3169*	,, ,, (Watson's), vulcanite	0	4	6
3171*	**Lithotomy Tampon** (Buckston Browne's)	0	7	6
3172	,, ,, (Thompson's)	0	3	6



3150



3152

3157

3158

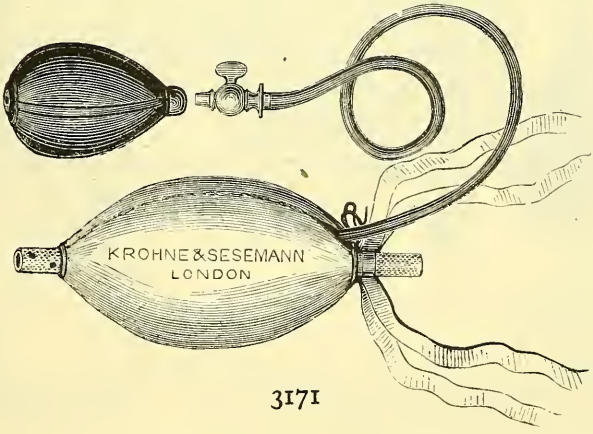
3159

3163

3166

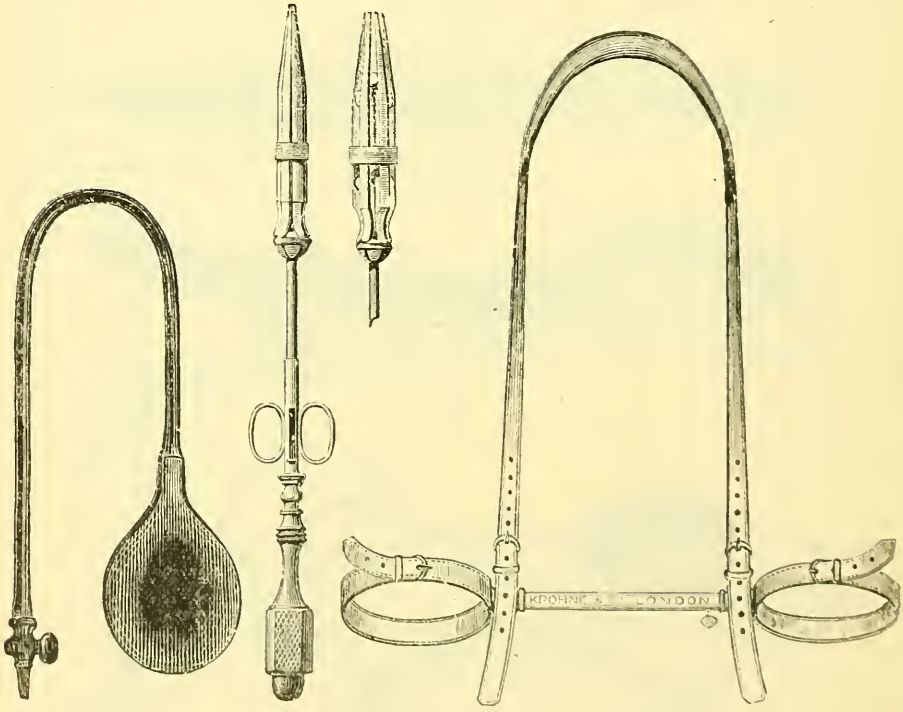
3167

3169

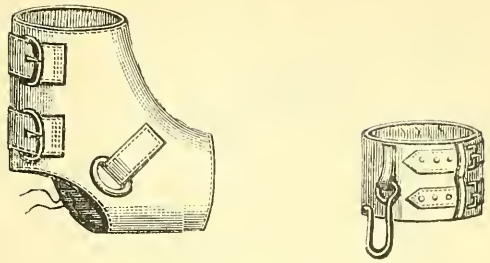


3171

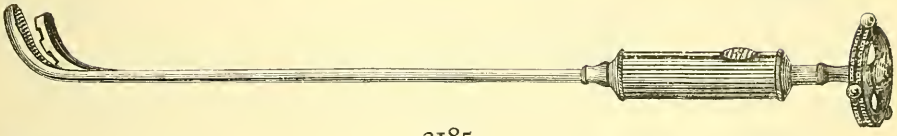
No.		£	s.	d.
3173*	**Rectal Bag** (Thompson's), with stopcock, 3 sizes each	0	8	6
3175	**Shield,** with indiarubber catheter for wearing after operation	0	17	6
3177*	**Dilator** (Dolbeau's)	2	10	0
3179*	**Lithotomy Crutch** (Clover's)	1	7	6
3180	,, ,, ,, modified by Lucy ...	1	8	6
3183*	**Lithotomy Anklets** and **Wristlets** (Pritchard's), per set	1	0	0
3185*	**Lithotrites** (Thompson's), various sizes, fenestrated each	5	5	0
3186*	,, ,, ,, ,, with flat blade ,,	5	5	0
3187*	,, (Teevan's) ... ... ,,	5	5	0
3188	,, (Bigelow's) ... ... ,,	6	10	0
3190*	**Evacuating Apparatus** (Thompson's), with 4 canulas	3	15	0



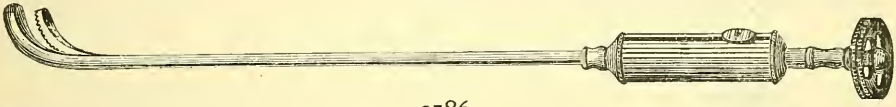
3173 3177 3179



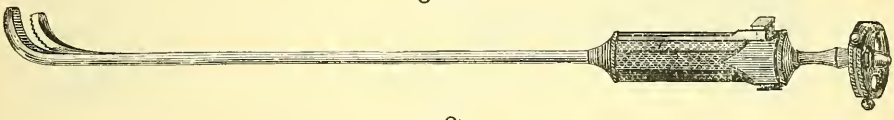
3183



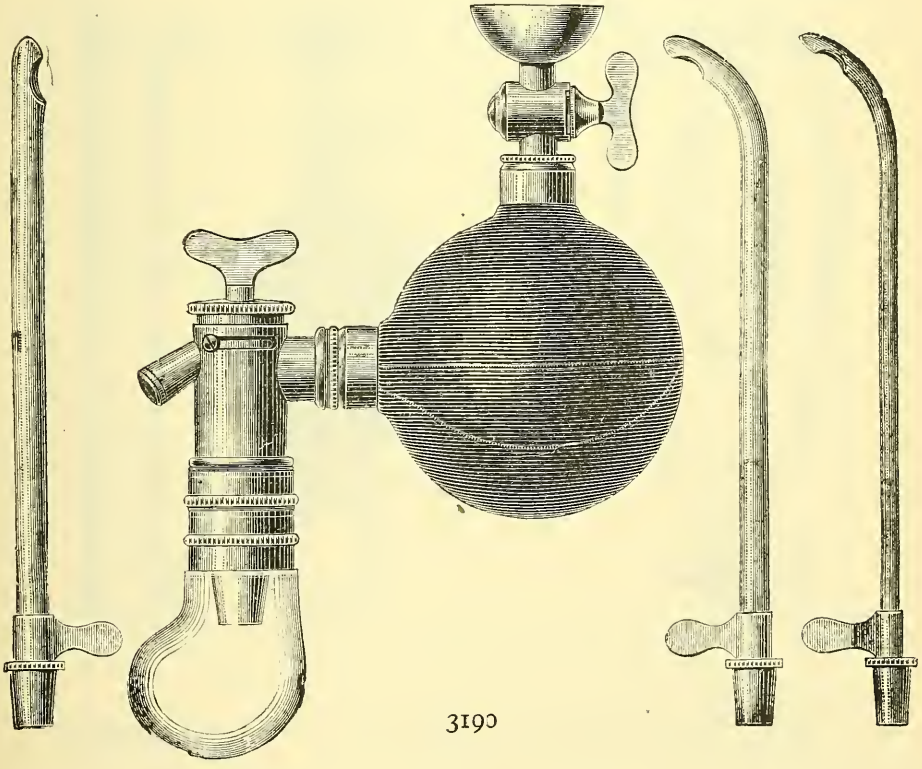
3185



3186

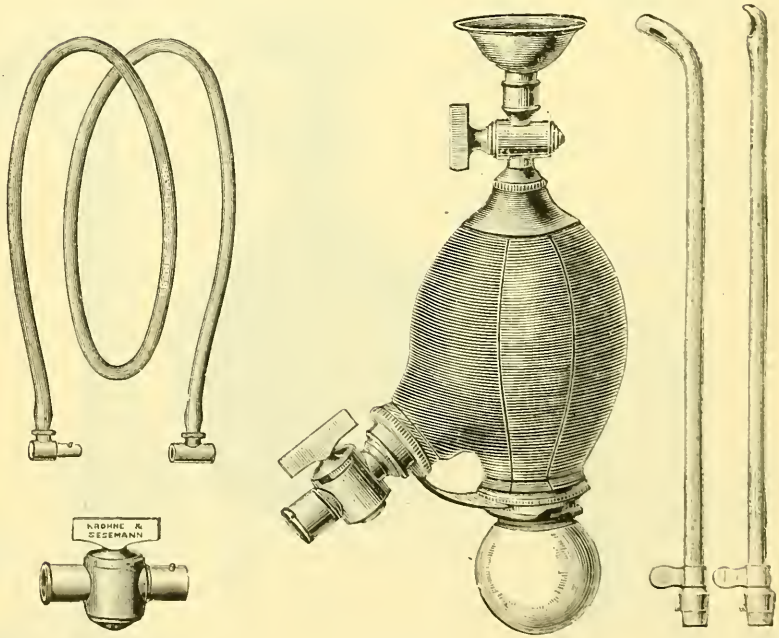


3187

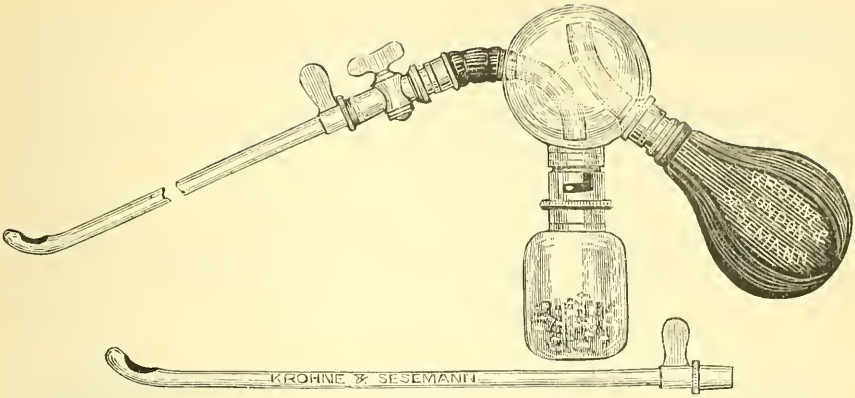


3190

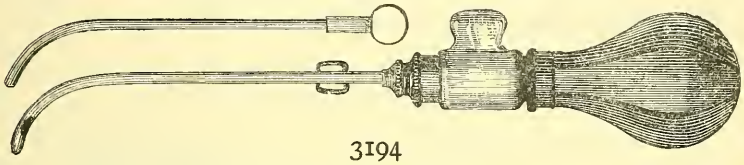
No.		£	s.	d.
3191*	**Evacuating Apparatus** (Bigelow's), with 2 canulas ...	4	0	0
3192	,, ,, (Morgan's), with canula ...	2	10	0
3193*	,, ,, (Otis'), with 4 canulas ...	4	10	0
3194*	,, ,, (Clover's), with canula and stilette	1	10	0
3195	,, ,, (Golding-Bird's), with 2 canulas	3	3	0
3196	,, ,, (Keegan's), with 2 canulas ...	3	3	0
3197*	**Evacuating Canulas,** straight, various sizes each	0	9	6
3198*	,, ,, curved, various sizes... ,,	0	10	6
3199	**Stilettes** for canulas ... ... ,,	0	5	0
3201*	**Urethral Forceps,** straight	0	5	6
3202*	,, ,, ,, improved	0	12	6



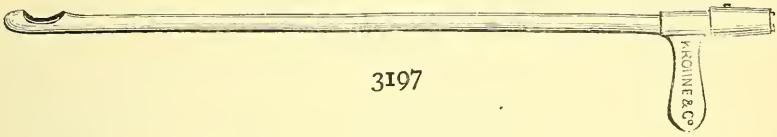
3191



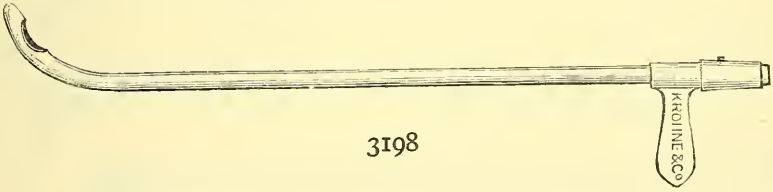
3193



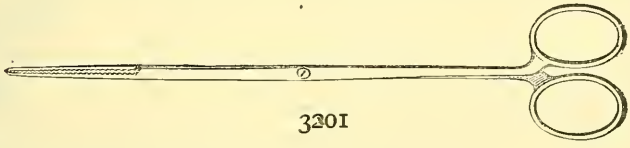
3194



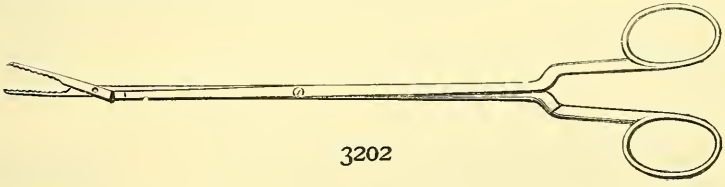
3197



3198



3201

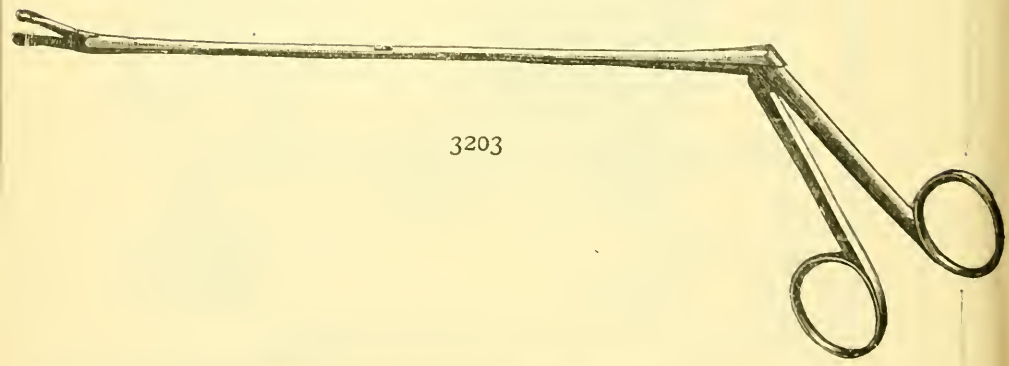


3202

No.		£	s.	d.
3203*	**Urethral Forceps,** angular	0	15	0
3204	,, ,, (Thompson's)	0	5	6
3205*	,, ,, with straight and curved blades ...	1	10	0
3207	**Calculus Extractor** (Leroy D'Etoille's)	0	15	0
3208*	,, ,, (Luer's)	1	10	0

Bladder, Urethra, & Kidney Instruments.

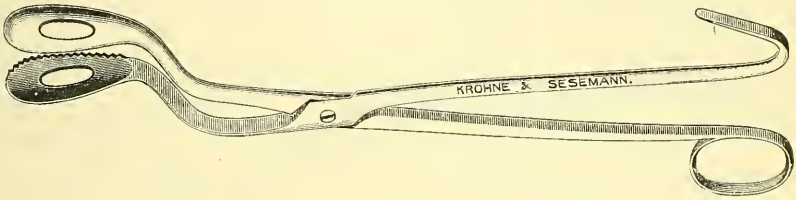
3210	**Bladder Hook** and **Separator** (Thompson's), ivory ...	0	8	6
3212	**Bladder Forceps** (Thompson's), for vesical tumours, straight	0	11	6
3213*	,, ,, (Thompson's), for vesical tumours, curved	0	12	6
3214*	,, ,, (Thompson's), for removing growths at neck of bladder	0	10	6
3215	,, ,, rectangular	0	12	6
3216*	,, ,, (Guyon's), for twisting off pieces of growth	0	15	0
3217	,, ,, (Hurry Fenwick's), straight ...	0	10	0
3218*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ...	0	15	0
3219	,, ,, ,, ,, with cutting jaws	0	14	0



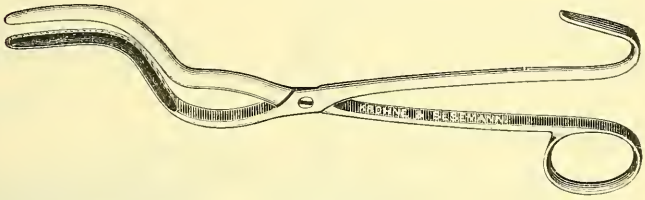
3203

3205

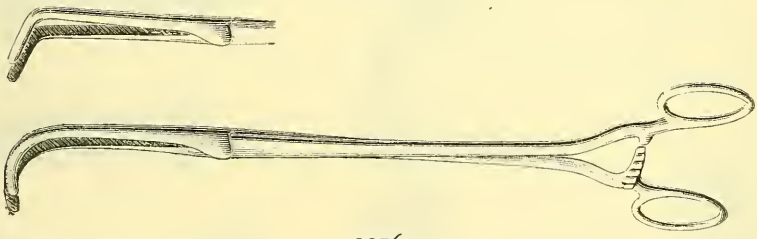
3208



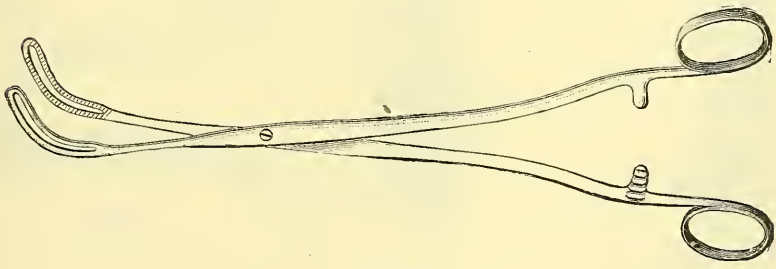
3213



3214



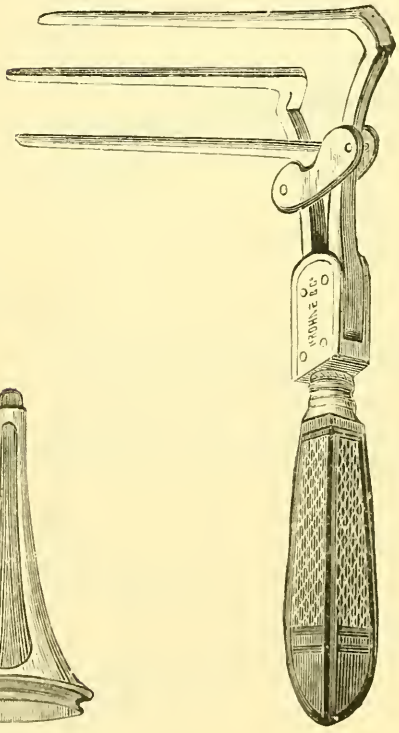
3216



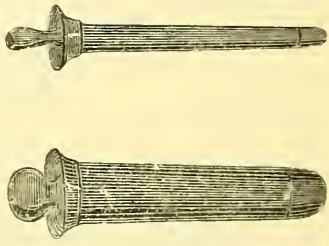
3218

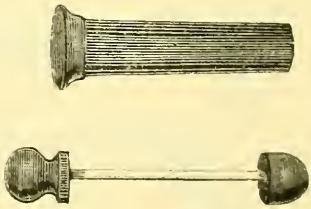
No.		£	s.	d.
3220	**Instrument** (Thompson's), for removing vesical tumours	0	7	6
3221*	**Female Urethra Dilator** (Reeves'), with plug ...	0	10	0
3222*	,, ,, ,, 3-bladed	2	2	0
3223*	,, ,, ,, (Simon's), with plug, 7 sizes, each	0	3	0
3224*	,, ,, ,, (Bryant's), boxwood, per set of 3	0	6	0
3225	,, ,, ,, ,, vulcanite ,, ,,	0	7	6
3226	,, ,, ,, ,, ivory ,, ,,	0	15	0
3227*	**Forceps** (Simon's), for removing growths from female bladder	0	8	6
3229*	**Bladder Speculum** (Watson's)	2	10	0
3230*	**Galvanic Cautery Clamp Forceps** (Watson's) ...	2	10	0
3232*	**Bladder Drainage Tube** (Guyon's)	0	7	6
3234*	**Caisson Tube** (Hurry Fenwick's), glass, 3 sizes each	0	3	0

3221

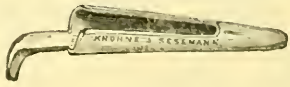


3222

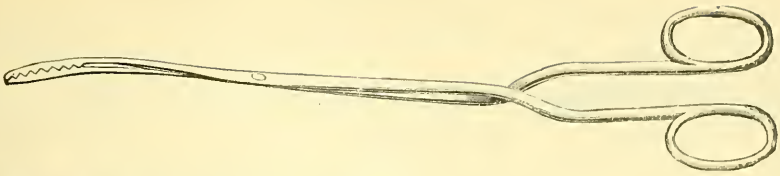




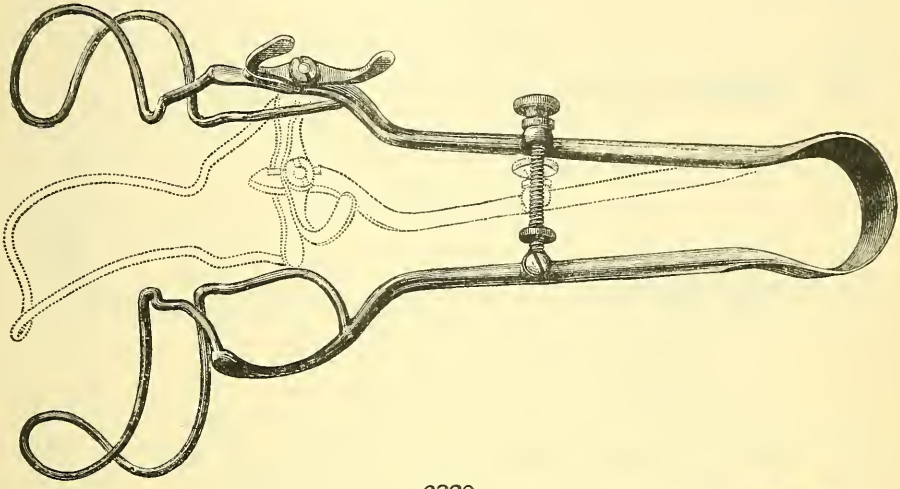
3223



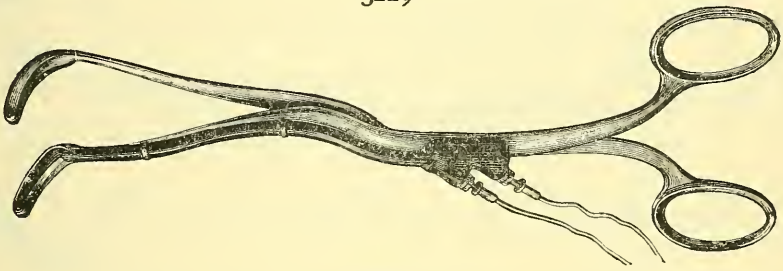
3224



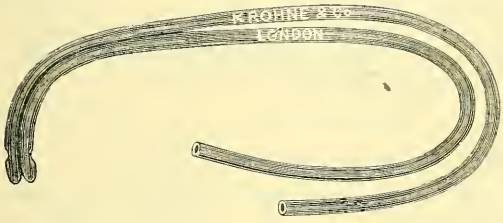
3227



3229



3230



3232

3234

No.		£	s.	d.
3236*	**Caustic Catheter** (Erichsen's), silver	1	5	0
3237*	,, ,, (Lallemand's)	1	5	0
3238	,, ,, ,, elastic gum, with silver mount	0	15	0
3239	,, ,, (Dawson's)	1	5	0
3240*	**Catheter** (Reginald Harrison's), for introducing soluble bougies, silver	1	10	0
3241*	,, (Gouley's), with guide, silver	0	15	0
3243*	,, double channel, silver	1	5	0
3244	,, ,, ,, plated	0	13	0

3246* **Silver Catheters,** with solid ends—

Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Each	6/	6/6	7/	7/6	8/	8/6
Nos.	7	8	9	10	11	12
Each	9/	9/6	10/	11/	12/	13/

3247	**Set of 12 Silver Catheters** (Nos. 1 to 12), with solid ends and bottle for oil, in leather case, complete ...	5	15	0
3247A	**Set of 12 Silver Catheters**, in metal case with racks, complete	6	5	0
3248	**Set of 6 Silver Catheters** (Nos. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12), with solid ends and bottle for oil, in metal case with racks, complete	3	10	0

3249* **Silver Catheters** (Brodie's), with solid ends, and metal handles—

Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Each	7/	7/6	8/	8/6	9/	9/6
Nos.	7	8	9	10	11	12
Each	10/	11/	12/	13/	14/	15/

3250	**Set of 12 Brodie's Silver Catheters** (Nos. 1 to 12), with solid ends, metal handles, and bottle for oil, in leather case, complete	6	15	0
3250A	**Set of 12 Brodie's Silver Catheters,** in metal case with racks, complete	7	5	0
3250B	**Set of 6 Brodie's Silver Catheters** (Nos. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12), with solid ends, metal handles, and bottle for oil, in metal case with racks, complete ...	4	0	0

3236

3237

3240

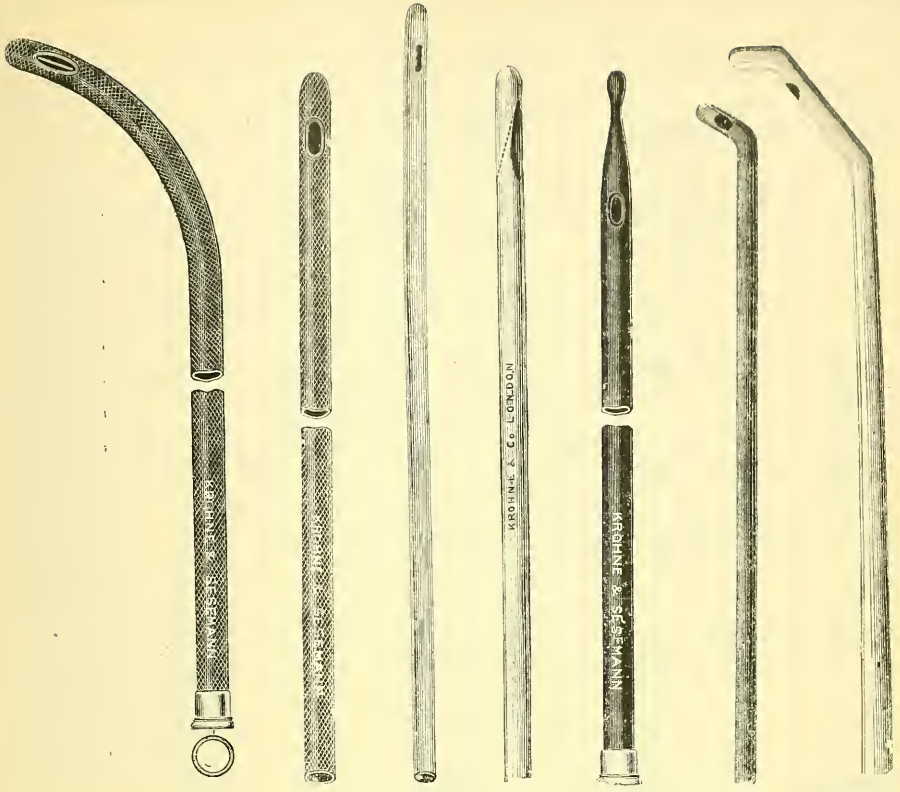
3241

3243

3246

3249

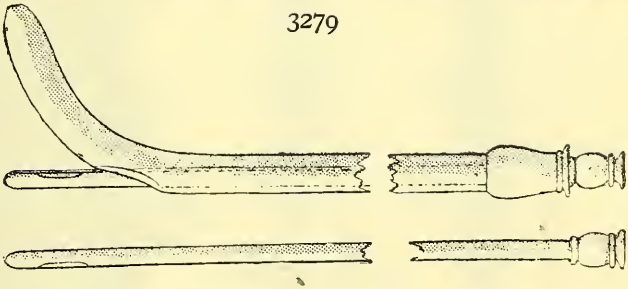
No.		£	s.	d.
3251	**Prostatic Catheters,** silver, with solid ends— Nos. 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Each 11/ 11 6 12 13 14/ 15 16 17 6 19/			
3252	**Plated Catheters** (Nos. 1 to 13) ... each	0	3	0
3253	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	3	6
3254	,, ,, (Brodie's) ... ... ,,	0	5	0
3255	,, ,, ,, with solid ends... ,,	0	5	6
3256	,, ,, prostatic ... ... ,,	0	4	6
3257	,, ,, ,, with solid ends... ,,	0	5	0
3258	,, ,, ,, (Brodie's) ... ,,	0	6	6
3259	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	7	0
3260*	**Catheters,** cylindrical, elastic gum, double web, best quality ... each 1/: per doz.	0	9	0
3261*	,, cylindrical, silk web... ... each	0	2	0
3262	,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	2	9
3263*	,, ,, (Jaques'), indiarubber ,,	0	1	6
3264	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends, each	0	2	0
3265*	,, ,, celluloid, with solid ends ,,	0	1	6
3266	,, conical, black, best quality, each 1/3: per doz.	0	12	0
3267*	,, olivary or à boule, black, best quality, each 1/9: per doz.	0	18	0
3268	,, ,, ,, with solid ends, each 2/: per doz.	1	1	0
3269	,, ,, ,, silk web ... each	0	2	0
3270	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	2	9
3271*	,, coudée, black, best quality ... ,,	0	2	0
3272	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	2	6
3273	,, ,, silk web ... ... ,,	0	2	6
3274	,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	3	0
3275*	,, bi-coudée, black, best quality ... ,,	0	2	0
3276	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends, each	0	2	6
3277	,, railway, open ended ... ,,	0	1	0
3277A	,, ,, ,, ,, with stilette... ,,	0	2	0
3278*	,, double channel	0	5	6
3279*	,, (Dowse's), self-retaining	0	3	6
3280*	,, (Tuchmann's), self-retaining	0	6	6



3260 3261 3263 3265 3267 3271 3275

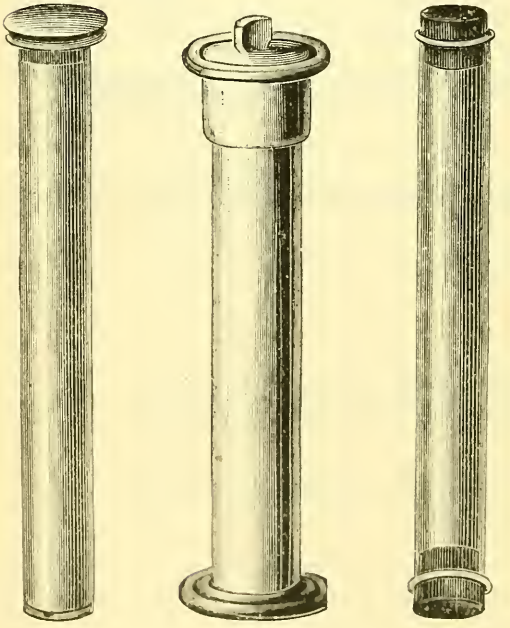
3278

3279

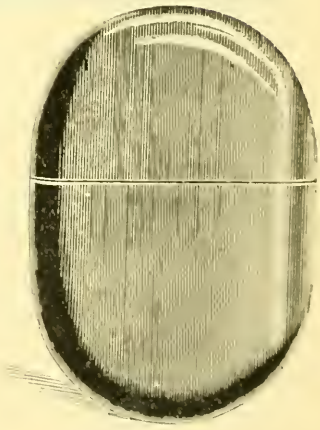


3280

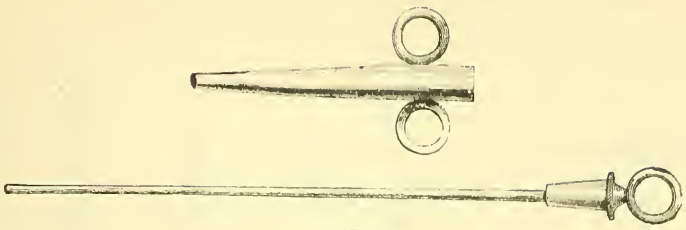
No.		£	s.	d.
3281*	**Glass Cylinders,** for keeping elastic gum and indiarubber catheters or bougies in an antiseptic solution			
	A. Small, 1 ; medium, 1 9 ; large	0	2	6
	B. With foot and perforated metal plate to suspend 12 catheters	0	6	6
	C. With indiarubber cork at each end, small, 1 3 ; medium, 2 ; large	0	2	9
3282	**Catheter Case,** papier-maché	0	1	6
3283	,, ,, leather, with bottle	0	4	0
3284*	,, ,, plated	0	2	6
3286	**Catheter Plug**	0	0	4
3287*	,, ,, (Hutchinson's)	0	1	9
3289	**Catheter Gauge,** American pattern	1	1	0
3290*	,, ,, metal	0	3	6
3291	,, ,, vulcanite	0	2	6
3292*	**Bougies,** cylindrical, elastic gum, double web, best quality, Nos. 1 to 12 ... ... per doz.	0	6	0
3293	,, cylindrical, black, best quality ... each	0	1	3
3294	,, ,, silk web ... ... ,,	0	1	9



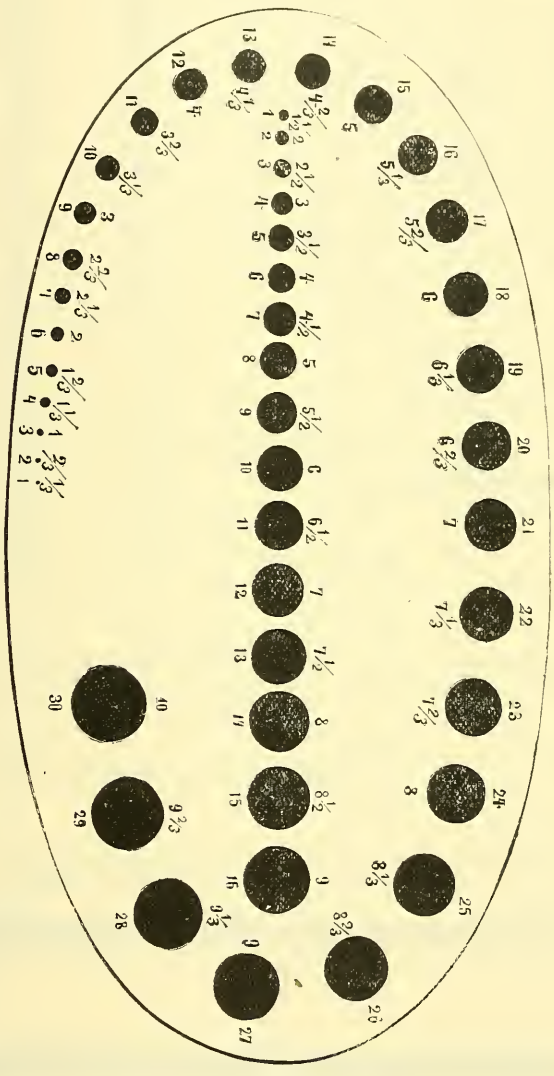
A B C
3281



3284



3287

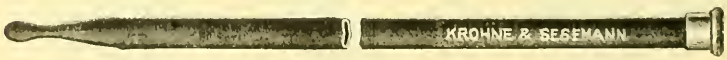


3290

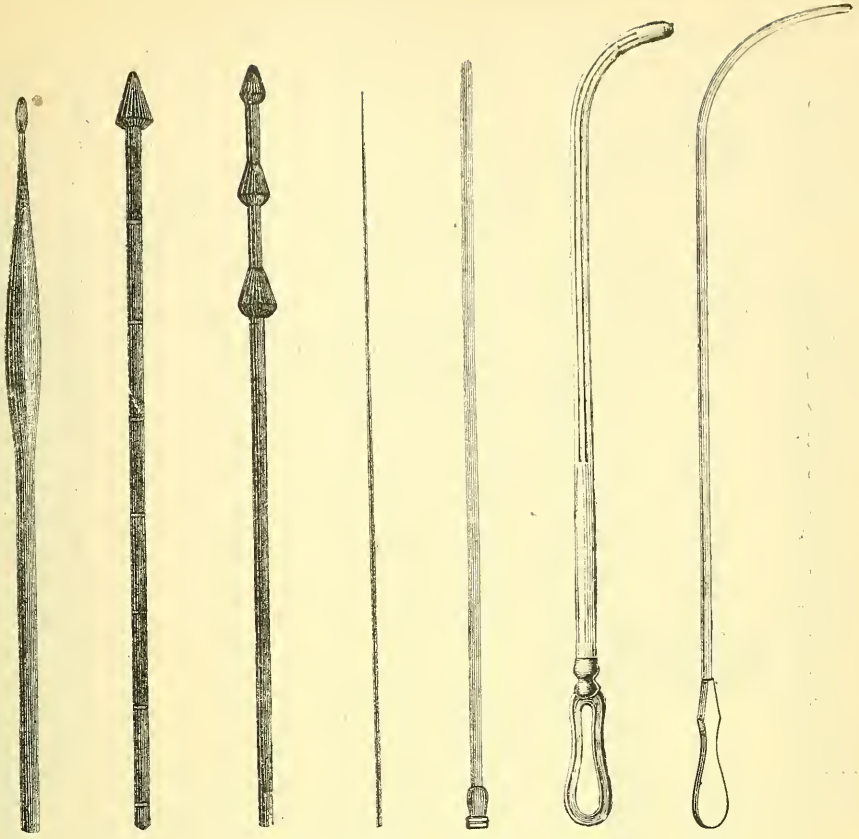
3292

No.		£	s.	d.
3295*	**Bougies,** conical, black, best quality ... each	0	1	3
3296	,, ,, silk web ... ... ,,	0	2	0
3297*	,, olivary or à boule, black, best quality, each 1/6; per doz.	0	16	0
3298	,, ,, ,, silk web ... each	0	2	0
3299*	,, à ventre ... ... ,,	0	3	0
3300	,, whip (Reginald Harrison's) ... ,,	0	4	0
3301*	,, acorn ... ... ,,	0	1	9
3302*	,, ball and staff ... ... ,,	0	3	0
3303*	,, filiform, black, best quality ... ,,	0	1	6
3304	,, ,, whalebone ... ... ,,	0	1	3
3305	,, ,, catgut ... from per doz.	0	5	0
3306*	,, laminaria ... ... each	0	2	0
3307	,, medicated ... ... per doz.	0	1	9
3308*	,, (Casper's), plated, for applying ointment, each	0	5	6
3309*	**Dilating Sounds,** cylindrical ... ... ,,	0	4	0
3310	,, ,, ,, set of 12, in case ...	2	12	6
3311	,, ,, (Thompson's) ... each	0	6	0
3312*	,, ,, (Lister's) ... ... ,,	0	4	6
3313	,, ,, ,, extra large sizes ,,	0	6	6
3314	,, ,, ,, set of 12, in case ...	3	0	0
3315*	,, ,, (Clutton's) ... ... each	0	5	6
3316*	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's), Prostatic ,,	0	7	6
3317	,, ,, (Otis') ... ... ,,	0	4	0

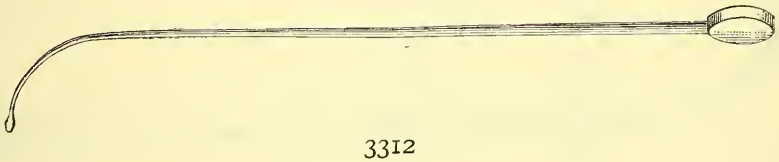
3295



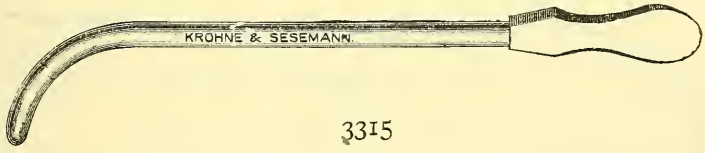
3297



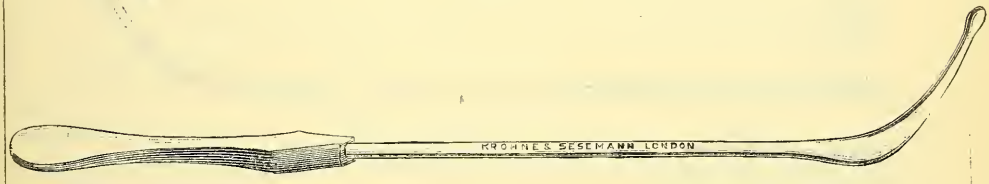
3299 3301 3302 3303 3306 3308 3309



3312

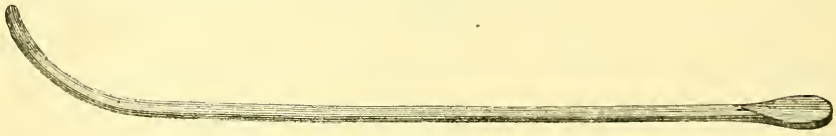


3315

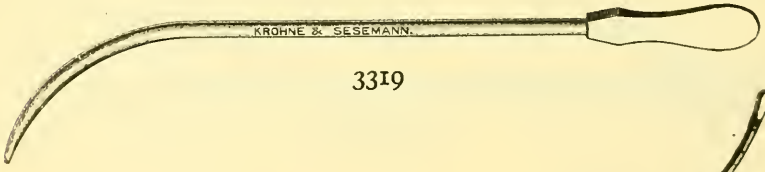


3316

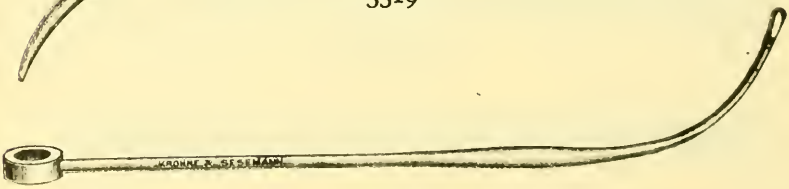
No.			£	s.	d.
3318*	**Dilating Sounds,** soft metal	each	0	1	6
3319*	,, ,, (Bruce Clarke's) ...	,,	0	6	6
3320	,, ,, (Cock's), fine steel, as used by Buckston Browne, 6 sizes ...	each	0	5	6
3321*	,, ,, (Nicoll's), 8 sizes ...	,,	0	6	6
3324*	**Urethrotome** (Civiale's)	in case	2	0	0
3325	,, ,, modified by Thompson	,,	2	7	6
3326	,, (Berkeley Hill's), improved ...	,,	3	0	0
3327*	,, (Maissoneuve's)	,,	2	0	0
3328*	,, (Teevan's)	,,	2	5	0
3329	,, (Durham's)	,,	3	0	0
3330	,, (Gross')	,,	2	12	6
3331*	,, (Reginald Harrison's) ...	,,	2	5	0
3332	,, (Trélat's)	,,	1	10	0
3333*	,, (Heron Watson's)... ...	,,	1	15	0
3335	**Urethrometer** (Otis')	...	3	3	0
3337	**Stricture Knife** (Otis')	...	0	5	6
3338	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's) ...	...	0	6	6
3339	,, ,, (Cock's)	...	0	15	0
3340	,, ,, (Fergusson's)	...	0	12	6
3342	**Stricture Dilator** (Holt's), with 3 canulas and conducting bougie	in case	2	10	0
3343*	,, ,, (Holt's), modified by Reginald Harrison, with 8 canulas ...	in case	3	16	6



3318

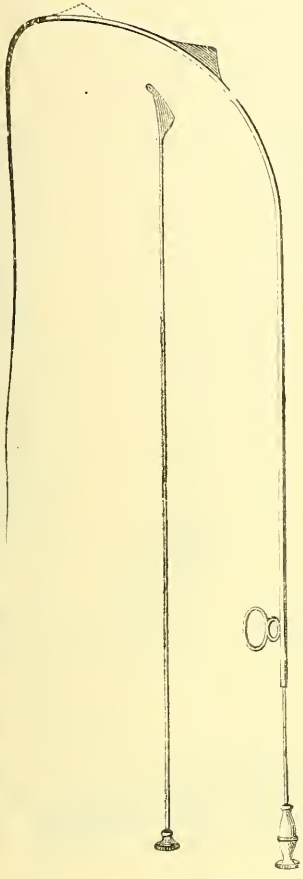


3319



3321

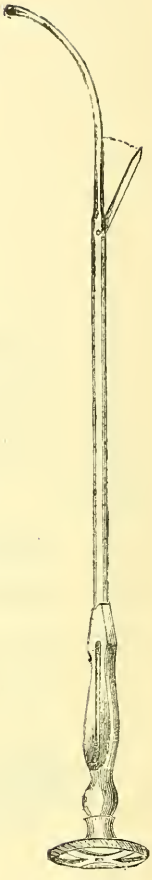
3324



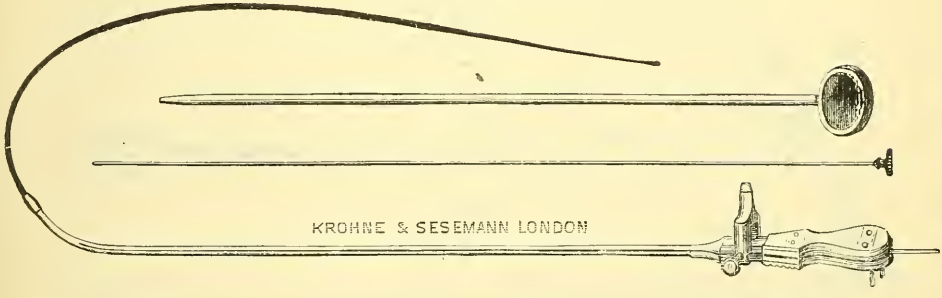
3327

3328

3331

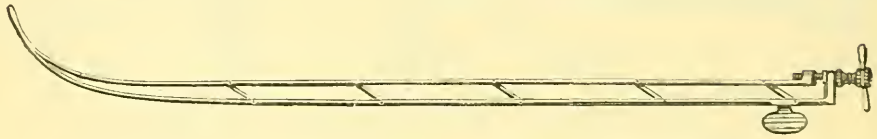


3333



3343

No.		£	s.	d.
3344	**Stricture Dilator** (Gross') ... ... in case	3	5	0
3345*	,, ,, (Lyon's) ... ... ,,	1	10	0
3346	,, ,, (Otis') ... ... ,,	3	5	0
3347*	,, ,, (Stearn's) ... ... ,,	0	18	6
3348*	,, ,, (Thompson's) ... ,,	1	10	0
3349	,, ,, (Rigeau's) ... ... ,,	1	12	6
3350	,, ,, (Berkeley Hill's) ... ,,	1	10	0
3351	,, ,, (Lawrie's) ... ... ,,	3	10	0
3353	**Urethral Insufflator**	0	7	6
3360	**Meatoscope** (Pick's)	0	5	0
3365*	**Urethral Speculum** (Brown's)	1	1	0
3368*	,, ,, (Smith's)	0	5	6
	Urethral Syringes (see pages 74–77).			
	Urethral Irrigator (see page 76).			
3380*	**Cystoscope** (Kelly's), 4 sizes ... ... each	0	10	6
3381*	**Urethral Calibrator** (Kelly's)	0	5	0
3382*	**Urethral Dilator** (Kelly's), double, 5 sizes ... each	0	6	6
3383*	**Urethral Searcher** (Kelly's)	0	4	6



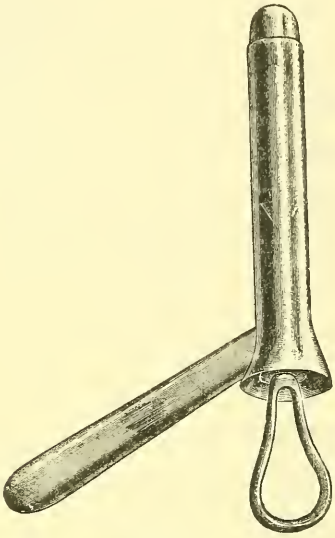
3345

3347

3348

3365

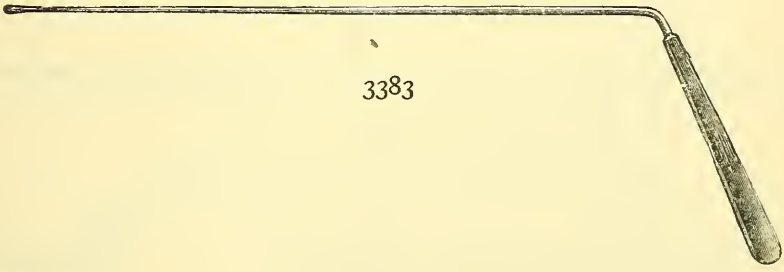
3368



3380

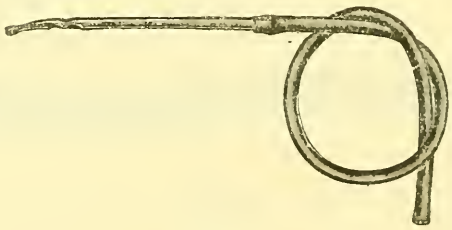
3381

3382



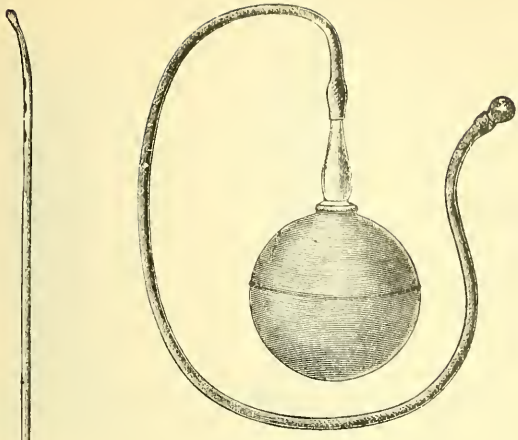
3383

No.		£	s	d.
3384*	**Ureter Catheter** (Kelly's), short, with indiarubber tube	0	4	6
3385*	,, ,, ,, long	0	6	6
3386*	,, ,, ,, ,, with plug and handle ...	0	10	6
3387	,, ,, ,, elastic gum	0	3	6
3388	,, ,, (Pawlik's)	0	9	6
3390*	**Evacuator** (Kelly's)	0	7	6
3392*	**Forceps** (Kelly's)	0	10	6
3394*	**Applicator** (Kelly's), for cotton wool	0	3	0
3400	**Tuchmann's Instrument** for diagnosis of diseases of the kidneys	2	2	0
3415	**Trocar** (Lucas'), small	0	8	6
3416	,, ,, large	0	9	6
3418*	**Blunt Lance** (Lucas')	0	9	6
3420*	**Stilettoes** (Lucas'), straight or curved ... each	0	6	6
3425*	**Forceps** (Lucas'), curved ... ... ,,	0	13	6



3384

3385



3390

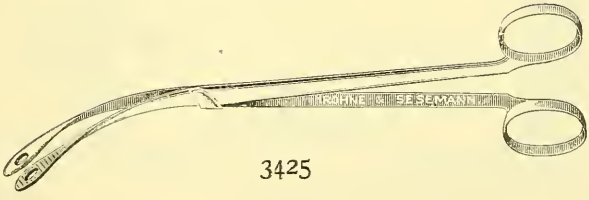
3386

3418

3420

3392

3394



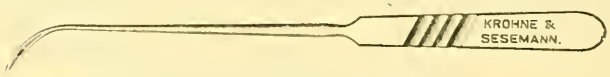
3425

No.		£	s.	d.
3426*	**Forceps** (Lucas'), dilating, with lance points ...	0	15	6
3428	,, (Morris'), for crushing stones, straight or curved, each	0	12	6
3430	**Nephrectomy Scissors** (Lucas')	0	15	0
3433	**Nephrectomy Knife** (Lucas')	0	7	6
3436*	**Nephrectomy Needle** (Lucas')	0	6	6
	Retractors (see pages 28–30).			

Vaginal and Uterine Instruments.

3445*	**Vaginal Speculum**	(Fergusson's), silvered glass, covered with elastic gum, 3 sizes each	0	3	0
3446	,, ,,	(Fergusson's), silvered glass, brown web, 3 sizes ... each	0	4	0
3447	,, ,,	(Galabin's), silvered glass, short ...	0	4	0
3448*	,, ,,	vulcanite, 3 sizes ... each	0	3	0
3449	,, ,,	celluloid, 4 sizes ... ,,	0	3	6
3450*	,, ,,	clear glass, 4 sizes ,,	0	2	0
3451*	,, ,,	opal glass, 4 sizes ... ,,	0	1	6
3452*	,, ,,	,, ,, short, 4 sizes ,,	0	1	6
3453*	,, ,,	boxwood, 4 sizes ... ,,	0	3	0
3454	,, ,,	,, short, 4 sizes ,,	0	2	6
3455*	,, ,,	nickel-plated, various sizes ,,	0	8	6
3456*	,, ,,	,, ,, fenestrated, 4 sizes ,,	0	5	6
3460*	,, ,,	(Sims'), duckbill ... 6/ and	0	12	0
3461	,, ,,	,, ,, extra large 7/6 and	0	15	0
3462	,, ,,	,, ,, aluminium ...	0	7	6

3426

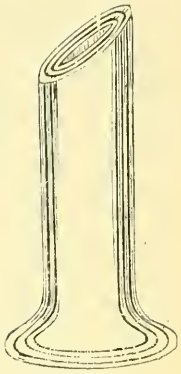


3436

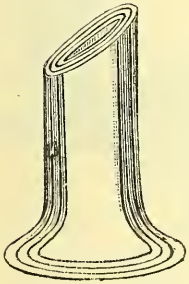
3445

3448

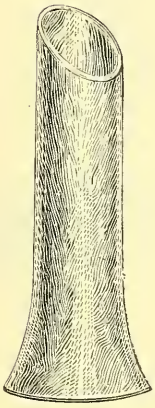
3450



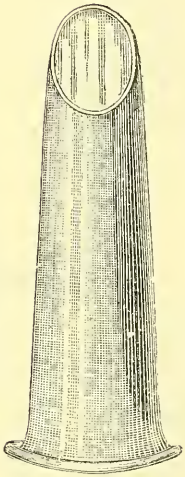
3451



3452

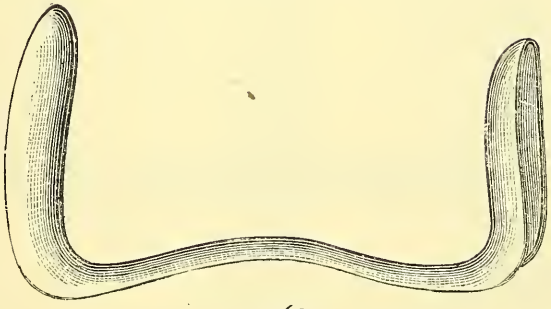


3453



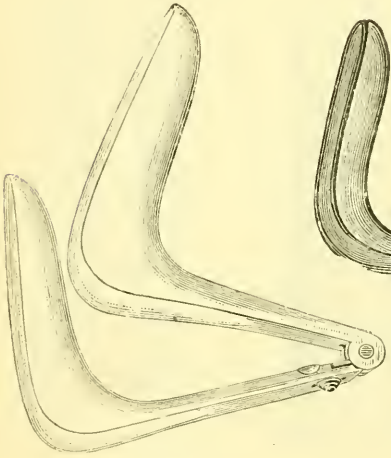
3455

3456

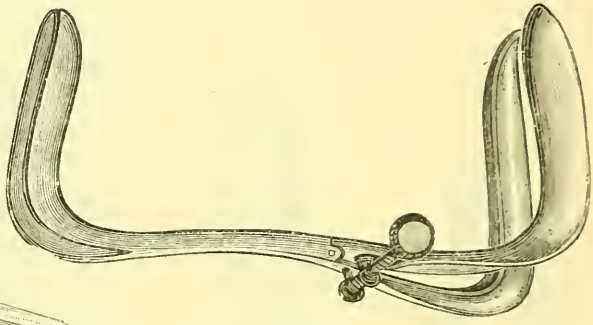


3460

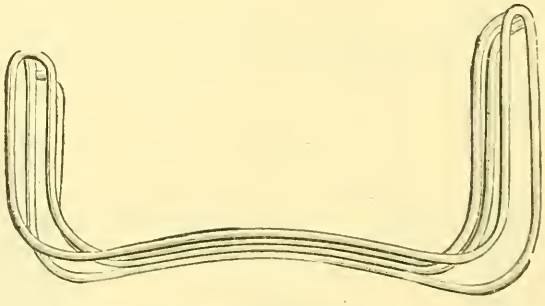
No.		£	s.	d.
3463*	**Vaginal Speculum** (Sims'), duckbill, folding ...	0	15	0
3464	,, ,, ,, ,, with lever ...	0	17	6
3465*	,, ,, ,, ,, with dilating blade	1	1	0
3466*	,, ,, ,, ,, fenestrated, 3 sizes, each	0	9	6
3467*	,, ,, ,, ,, set of 3 fitting one handle, 18 6 and	1	10	0
3468*	,, ,, ,, ,, single each	0	5	0
3469*	,, ,, with metal handle, small 6 6; medium 7/; large	0	7	6
3470*	,, ,, with metal handle, small 6 6; medium 7/; large	0	7	6
3471*	,, ,, (Heywood Smith's)	1	1	0



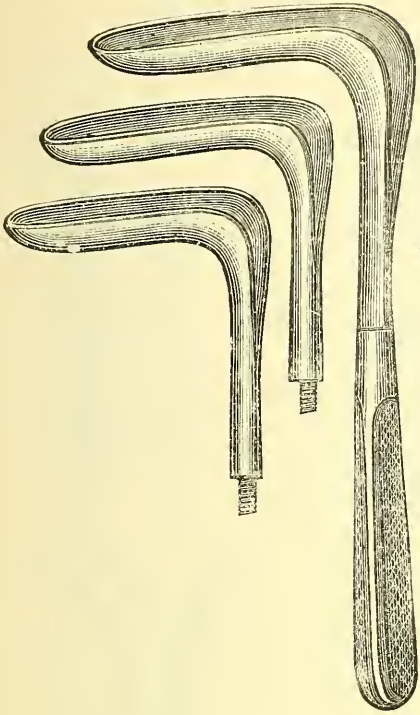
3463



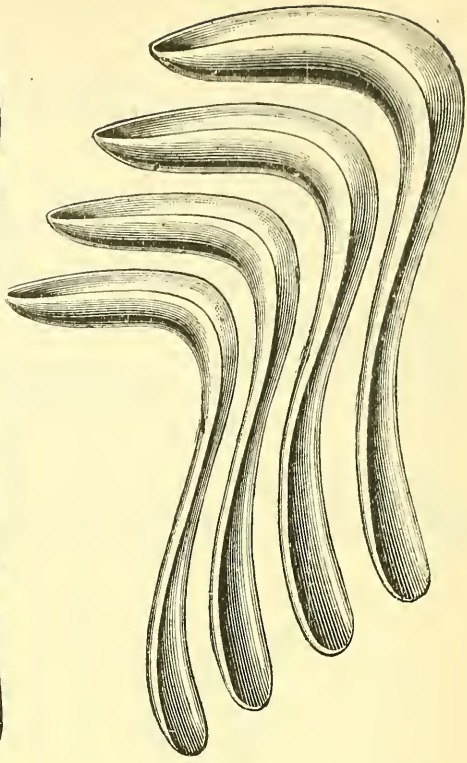
3465



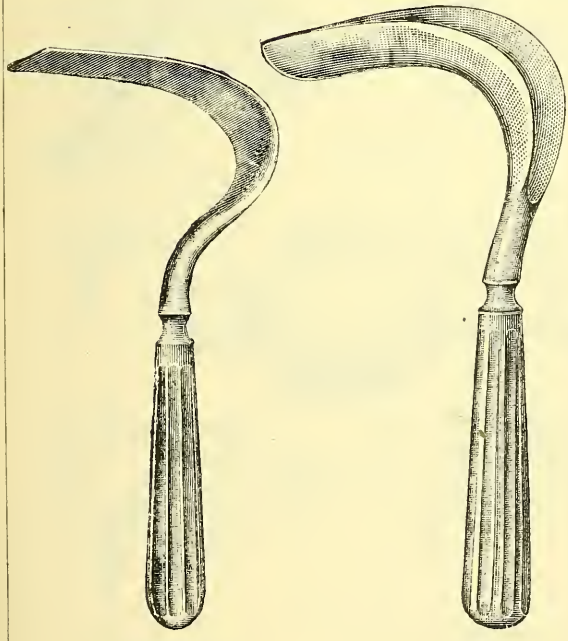
3466



3467

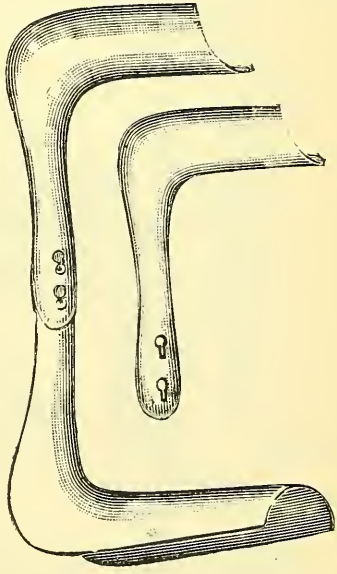


3468



3469

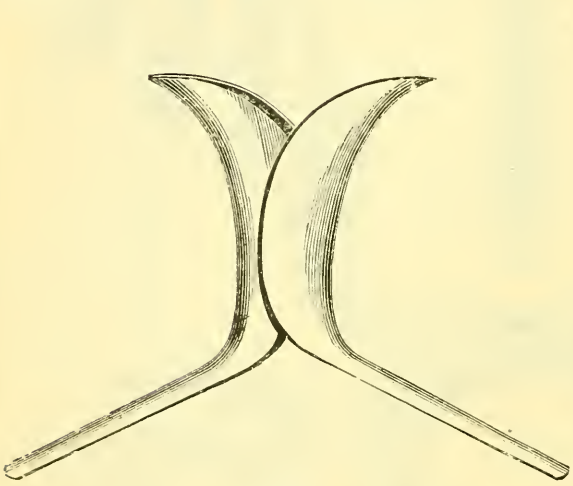
3470



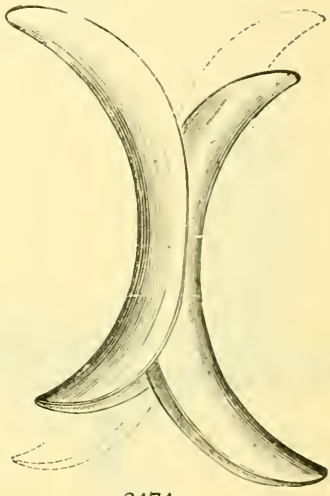
3471

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

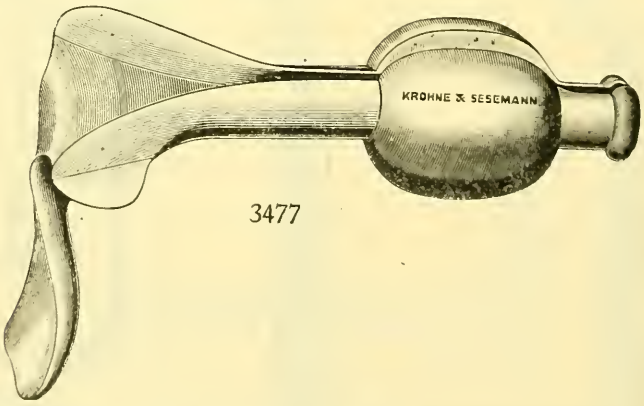
No.				£	s.	d.
3472*	**Vaginal Speculum**		(Neugebauer's) ... per set of 2	0	12	0
3473	,,	,,	,, complete set of 5	1	10	0
3474*	,,	,,	(Barnes'), modification of Neugebauer's	1	0	0
3475	,,	,,	(Roper's), modification of Barnes' ...	1	2	6
3477*	,,	,,	(Auvard's), douching and self-retaining	1	1	0
3479*	,,	,,	(Bozemann's), with 8 blades and 2 metal handles	1	18	0
3480*	,,	,,	(Simon's), with 6 fenestrated blades and 2 metal handles ...	1	18	0
3483	,,	,,	(Hogan's)	1	1	0



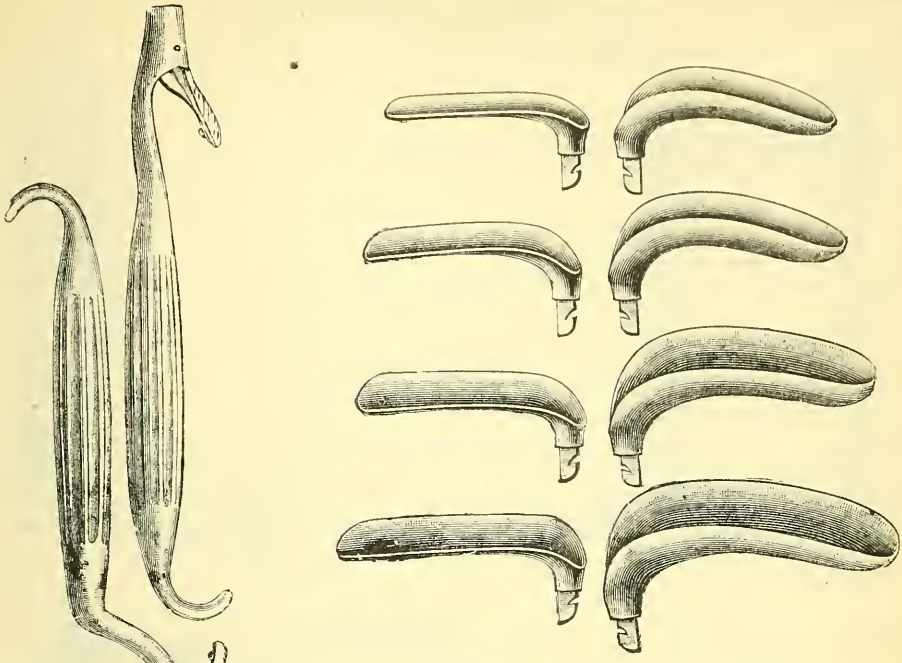
3472



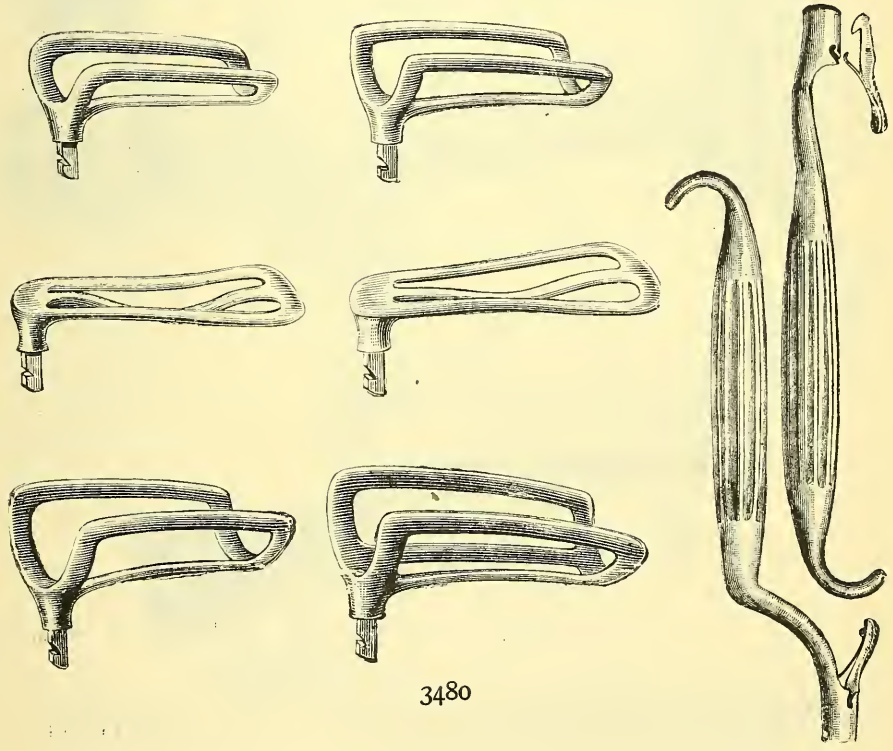
3474



3477

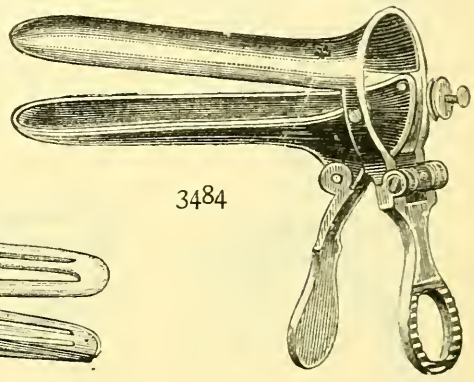


3479

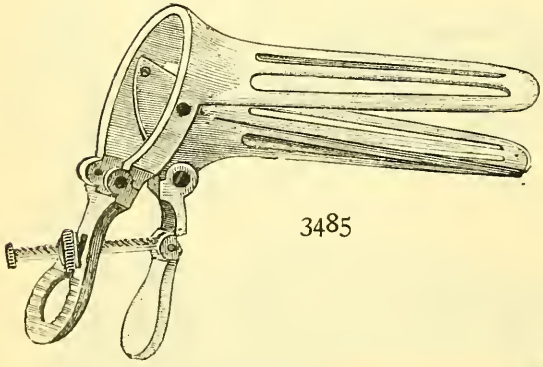


3480

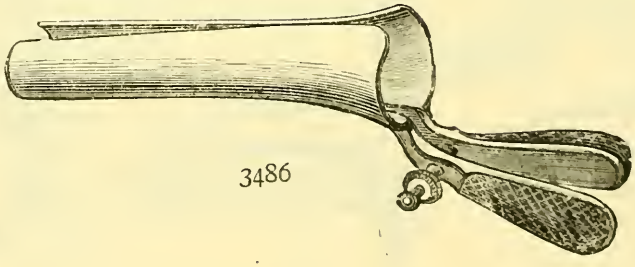
No.			£	s.	d.
3484*	**Vaginal Speculum** (Cusco's), 2 sizes ... each		0	15	0
3485*	,, ,, ,, fenestrated		0	17	6
3486*	,, ,, (Ricord's)		0	12	0
3487*	,, ,, (Tiemann's)		0	17	6
3488	,, ,, (Brewer's), can also be used as a Duckbill Speculum		1	1	0
3489*	,, ,, (Simpson's), with plug		1	2	6
3490*	,, ,, (Meadow's), 3-bladed		1	15	0
3491*	,, ,, ,, 4-bladed		1	10	0
3492*	,, ,, (Nott's), 3-bladed		0	15	0



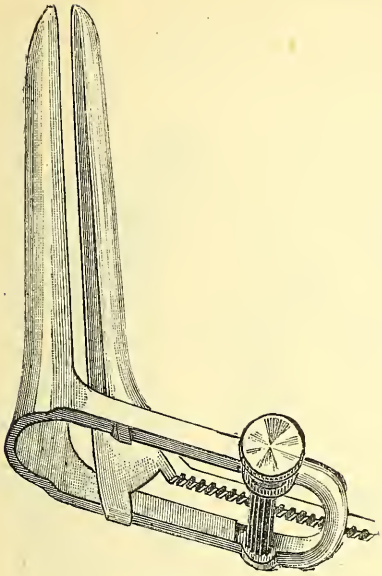
3484



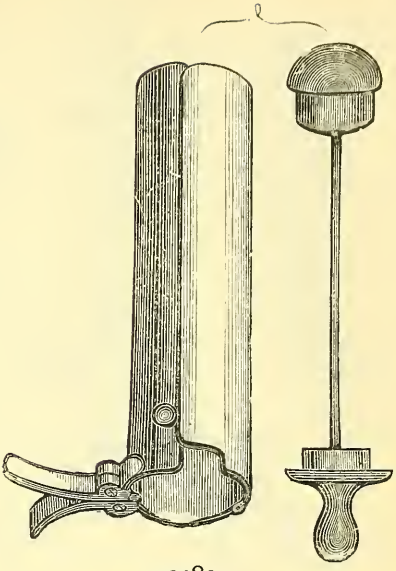
3485



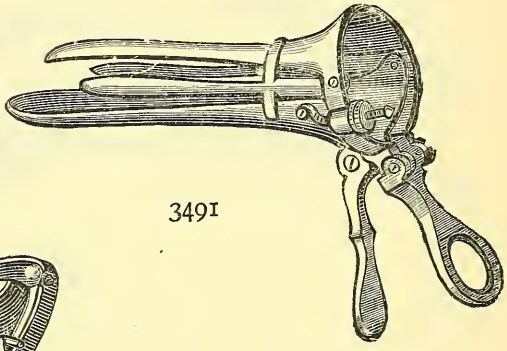
3486



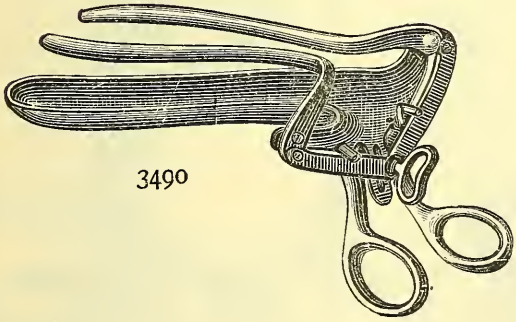
3487



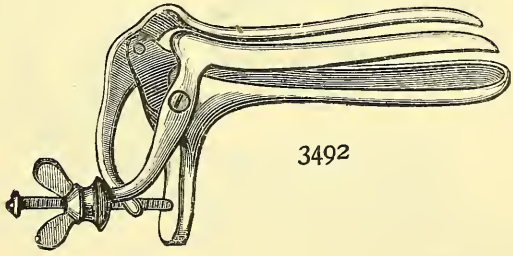
3489



3491



3490

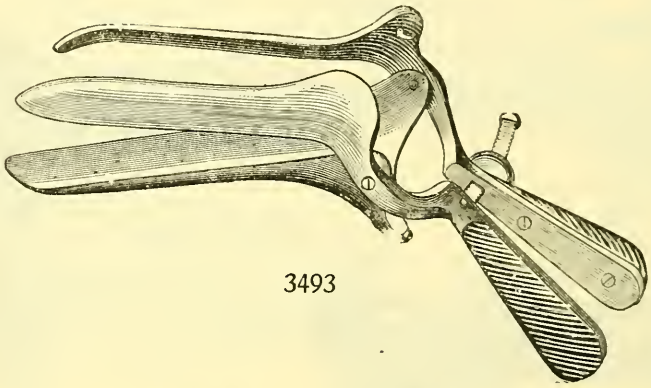


3492

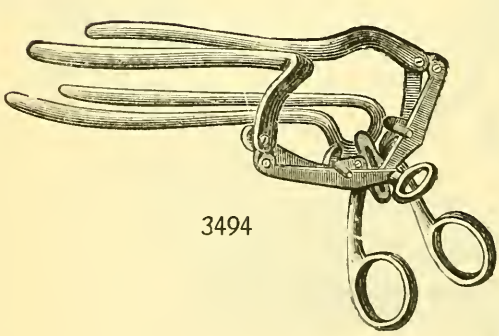
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

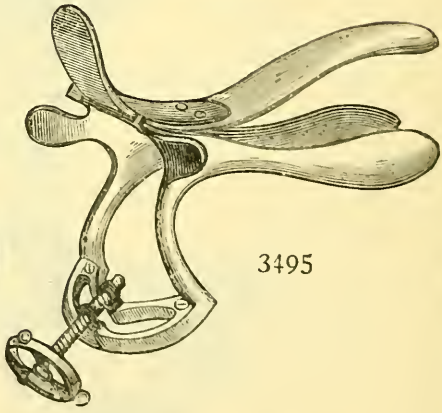
No.			£	s.	d.
3493*	**Vaginal Speculum**	(Nelson's), 3-bladed	1	1	0
3494*	,, ,,	(Allingham's), 4-bladed ...	2	7	6
3495*	,, ,,	(Bozemann's), 3-bladed ...	1	10	0
3496	,, ,,	,, self-retaining	1	1	0
3497*	,, ,,	self-retaining, with 4 blades . .	1	10	0
3498*	,, ,,	(Reid's)	1	1	0
3499	,, ,,	(Barnes'), with plug	1	4	0
3509	,, ,,	for cooling the vagina, oval .	0	8	6
3510*	,, ,,	,, ,, round . .	0	12	6
3515*	,, ,,	Bath, 3 sizes ... each	0	4	0
3517	**Labia Speculum**	... ...	0	10	6
3520*	**Vaginal Depressor**	(Sims')	0	7	0
3523*	**Tampon Introducer**	(Barnes')	0	6	0
3524	,, ,,	(Aveling's) ... per set	0	2	0



3493

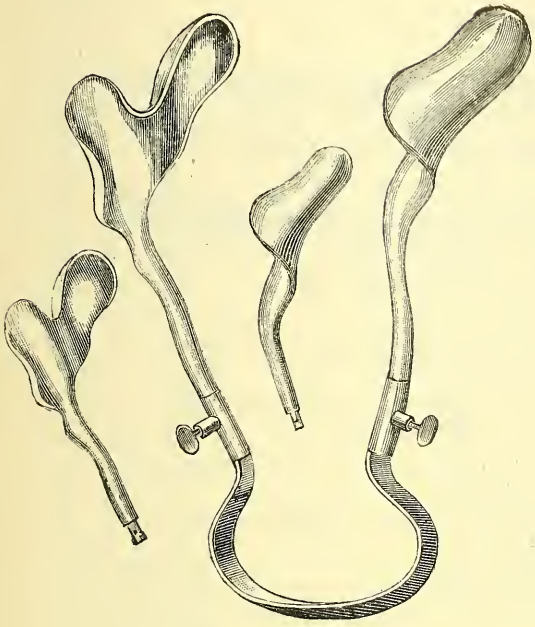


3494

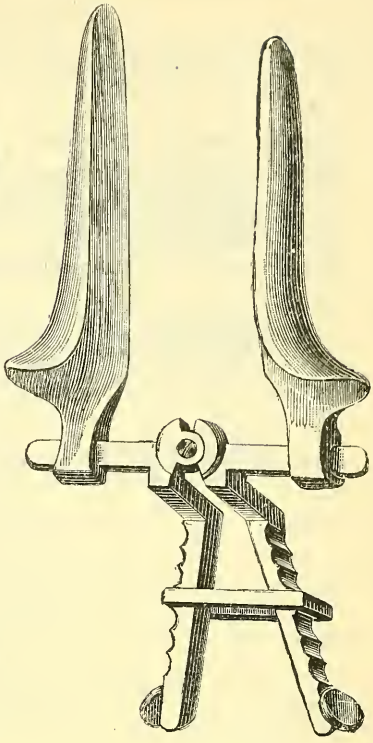


3495

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

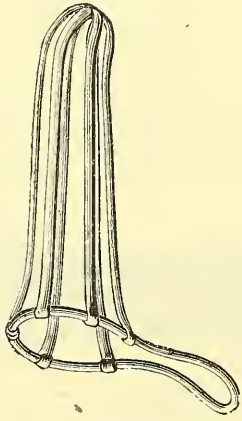


3497

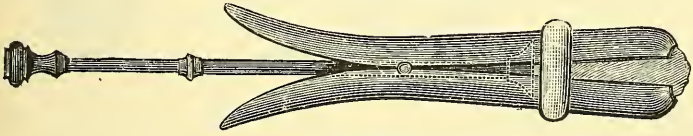


3498

3510



3515

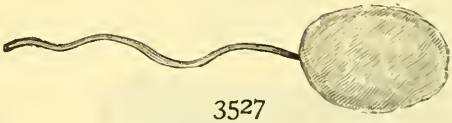


3523

3520

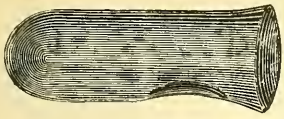
No.		£	s.	d.
3525*	**Tampon Speculum** and **Plug**	0	8	6
3527*	**Vaginal Tampons** ... ... per doz.	0	3	0
3529*	**Vaginal Dilators** (Sims'), glass .. .. each	0	1	6
3530*	,, ,, ,, vulcanite ... ,,	0	2	6
3531*	**Uterine Dilators** (Hegar's), glass, each 1/3; per set of 22	1	5	0
3532	,, ,, opal or milk glass, each 1/6: per set of 22	1	10	0
3533*	,, ,, vulcanite, in one piece, per set of 25	2	2	0
3534	,, ,, ,, ,, ... in case	2	10	0
3535	,, ,, (Hegar's), plated, small 4/6: medium 5/: large	0	5	6
3537	,, ,, (Hegar's), plated, Nos. 4 to 17, in metal case ... ... per set	2	15	0
3539	,, ,, (Hawkins-Ambler's), plated, small 4/6: medium 5/: large	0	5	6
3541*	,, ,, (Hayes'), plated, small 5/6: medium 6/; large	0	6	6
3543	,, ,, (Fenton's), double, small 8/6; medium 9/6; large	0	10	6
3545*	,, ,, (Galabin's), 3 sizes ... each	0	5	0
3546	,, ,, (Macnaughton Jones'), per set of 13, in case	3	5	0
3547	,, ,, (Matthews Duncan's), per set of 12, in case	2	12	6
3548	,, ,, (Bantock's), per set of 5	2	2	0
3551*	,, ,, (Priestley's) ... ... each	1	10	0
3552	,, ,, (Ellinger's) ... ... ,,	1	10	0
3553	,, ,, (Gardner's) ... ... ,,	1	0	0
3554*	,, ,, (Goodell's) ... ... ,,	1	12	6
3555	,, ,, (Duke's) ... ... ,,	1	12	6

3525

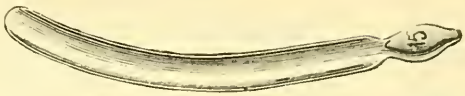


3527

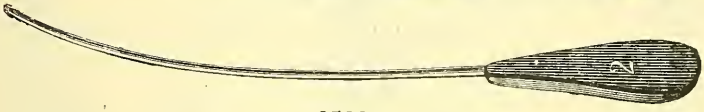
3529



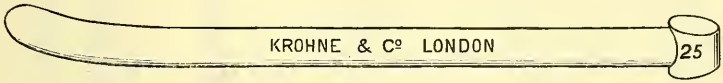
3530

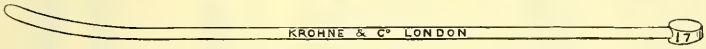


3531

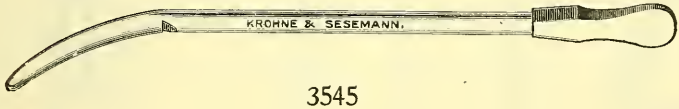


3533

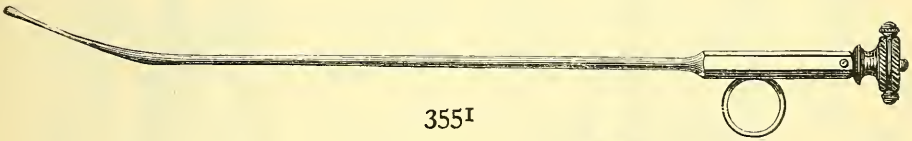




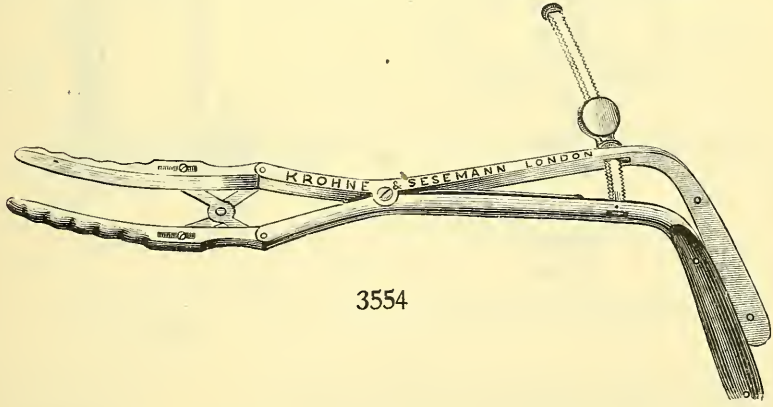
3541



3545

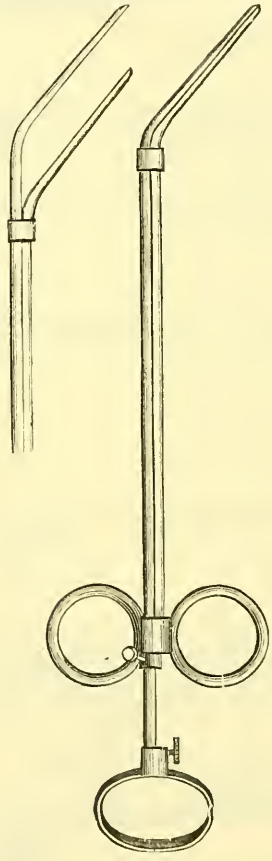


3551

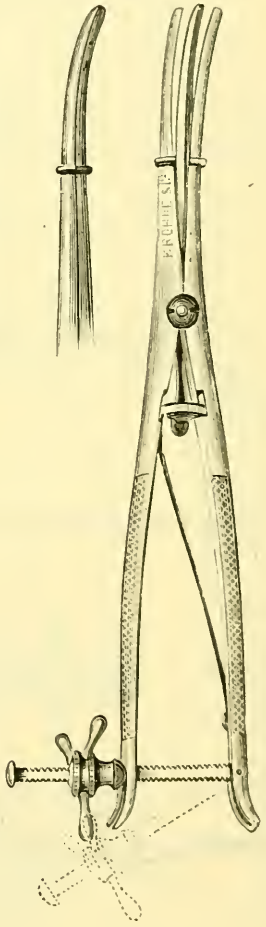


3554

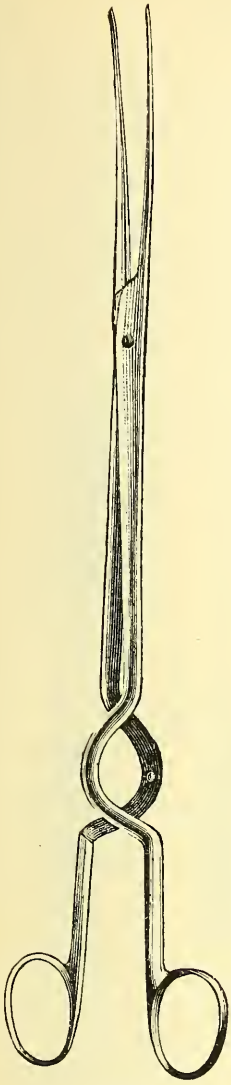
No.				£	s.	d.
3556*	**Uterine Dilators**	(Aveling's)	each	1	0	0
3557*	,, ,,	(Sims'), 3-bladed ...	,,	1	17	6
3558	,, ,,	(Reid's), set of 5 fitting one handle		1	15	0
3559*	,, ,,	(Atlee's)	each	0	10	6
3560*	,, ,,	(Buck's)	,,	1	1	0
3561*	,, ,,	(Palmer's)	,,	1	4	0
3562	,, ,,	(Simpson's)	,,	0	12	6
3563*	,, ,,	(Peaslee's), set of 5 fitting one handle		1	1	0



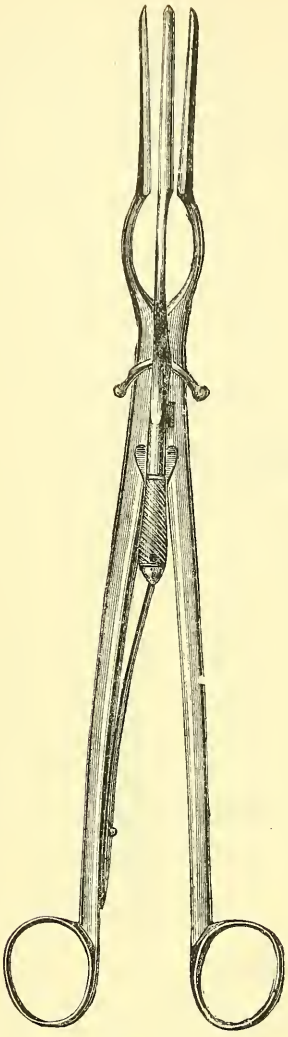
3556



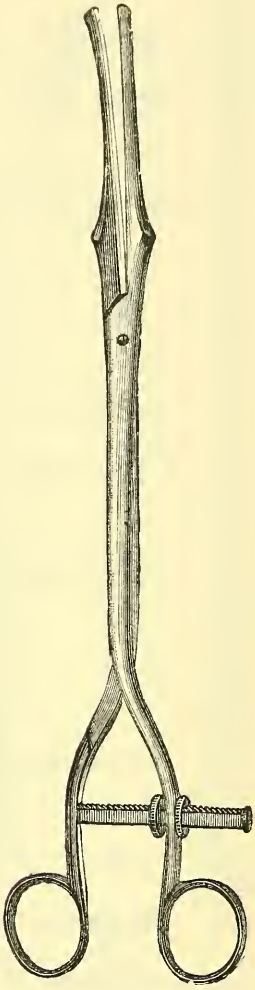
3557



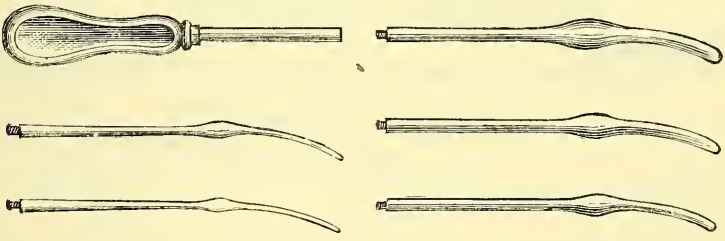
3559



3560

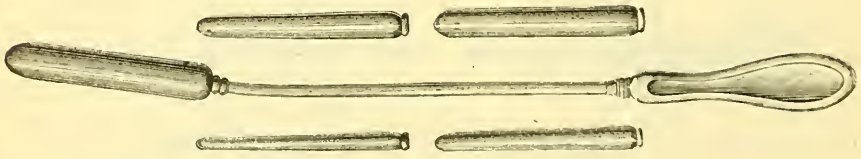


3561

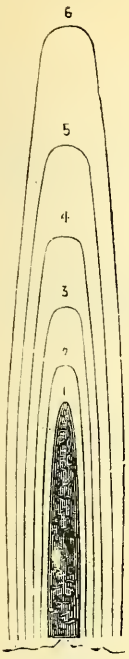


3563

No.		£	s.	d.
3564*	**Uterine Dilators** (Fritsch's), set of 5 fitting one handle	0	10	6
3575*	**Sponge Tents,** carbolized, assorted sizes ... per doz.	0	3	0
3576	,, ,, ,, large each 9d.; ,,	0	7	6
3577*	**Laminaria Tents,** solid ... ... ,,	0	3	6
3578	,, ,, ,, long ... ... ,,	0	7	6
3579	,, ,, hollow ... ... ,,	0	4	6
3580	,, ,, ,, long ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3581	**Laminaria** and **Sponge Tents** combined ... ,,	0	7	6
3582	**Tupelo Tents,** hollow ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3583	,, ,, solid... ... ... ,,	0	7	0
3585*	**Tent Introducer** (Bantock's)	0	4	0
3586*	,, ,, (Godson's), with 3 mounts, in metal handle	0	16	0
3587*	,, ,, (Barnes'), in metal handle	0	9	0
3588*	**Tent Introducing Forceps,** with slide	0	12	0
3589*	,, ,, ,, with spring	0	9	0
3590*	,, ,, ,, (Bozemann's)... ...	0	8	6
3595	**Sulphate of Zinc Points** ... ... per doz.	0	2	0
3598	**Introducer** for Zinc Points (Barnes')	0	11	6



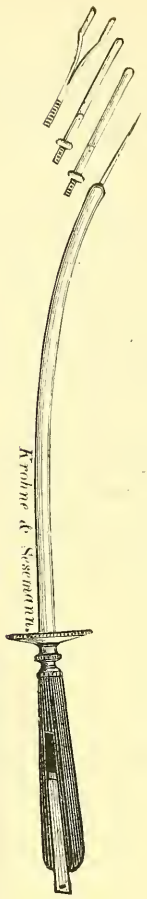
3564



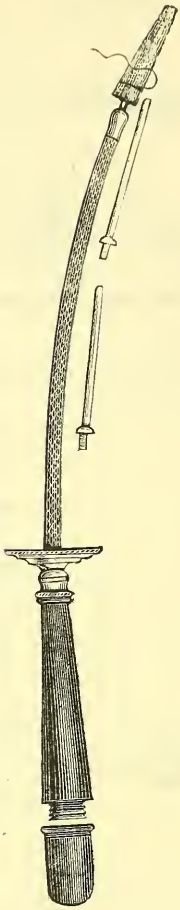
3575

3577

3585

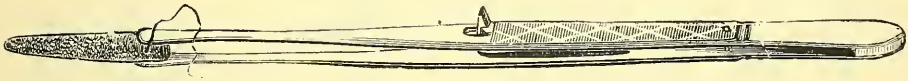


3586

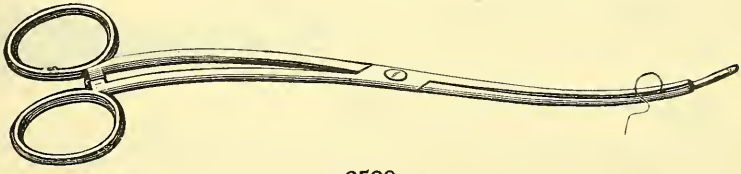


3587

3588

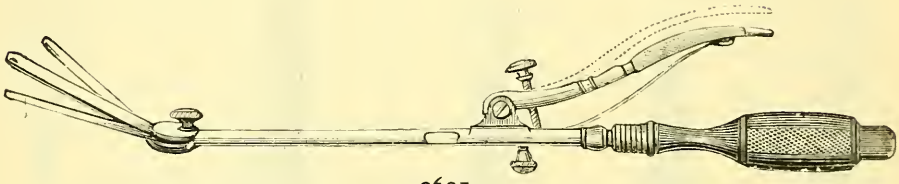


3589

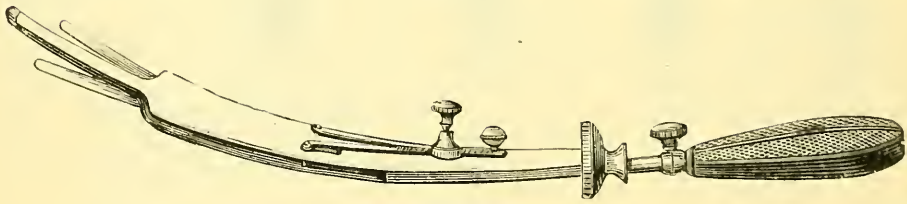


3590

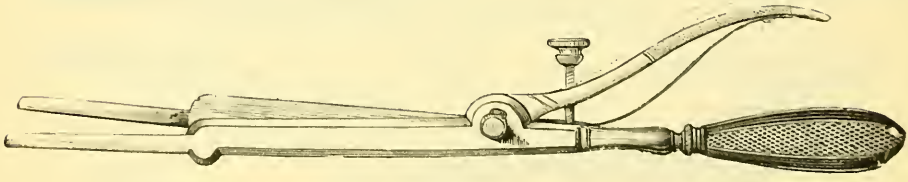
No.		£	s.	d.
3601*	**Hysterotome** (Routh's)	2	2	0
3602*	,, ,, modification of Greenhalgh's ...	3	0	0
3603*	,, (Simpson's)	1	10	0
3604*	,, (Aveling's)	1	10	0
3605*	,, (Greenhalgh's)	3	0	0
3606*	,, (Stille's)	1	5	0
3610*	**Uterine Scissors,** straight, blunt pointed ... from	0	8	6
3611	,, ,, ,, sharp ,, ... ,,	0	8	6
3612*	,, ,, curved, blunt ,, ... ,,	0	10	6
3613	,, ,, ,, sharp ,, ... ,,	0	10	6
3614	,, ,, angular ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3615*	,, ,, ,, probe pointed ... ,,	0	10	6
3616	,, ,, bent on flat ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3617*	,, ,, ,, probe pointed ,,	0	10	6
3618*	,, ,, (Kuchenmeister's) ... ,,	0	15	0



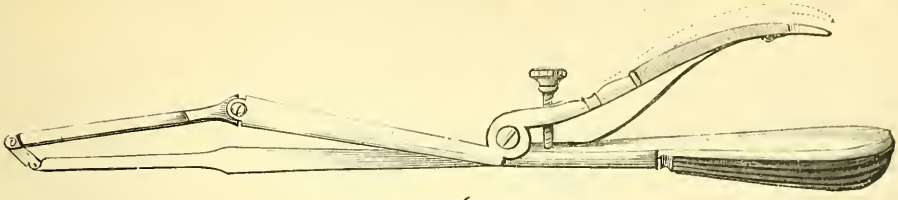
3601



3602

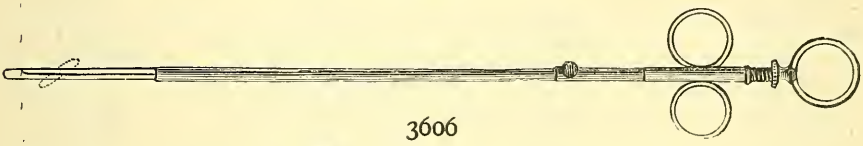


3603



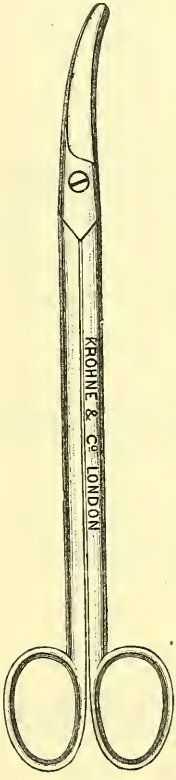
3604

3605

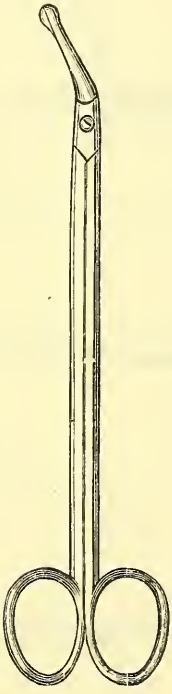


3606

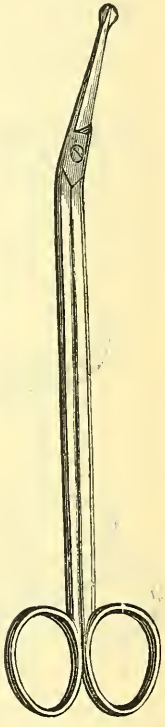
3610



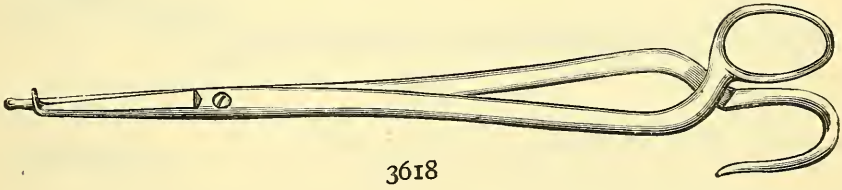
3612



3615

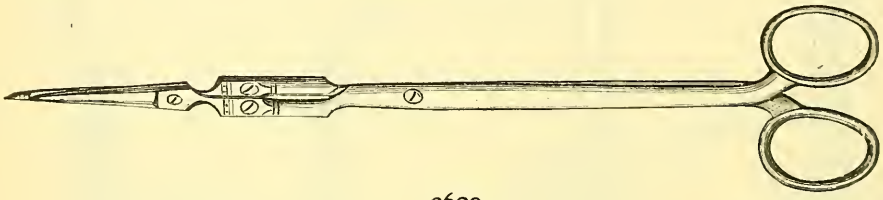


3617

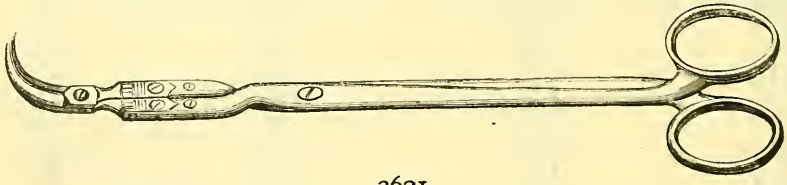


3618

No.		£	s.	d.
3620*	**Uterine Scissors** (Heywood Smith's), straight ...	1	10	0
3621*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ...	1	15	0
3622	,, ,, (Emmett's), right or left each from	0	12	6
3624*	,, ,, (Bozemann's), right	0	10	6
3625*	,, ,, ,, left	0	10	6
3630*	**Vulsellum Forceps,** straight, short	0	6	0
3631*	,, ,, ,, with rack	0	10	6
3632	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint	0	12	6
3633*	,, ,, curved	0	6	6
3634	,, ,, ,, with rack	0	10	6
3635*	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint ...	0	12	6
3636*	,, ,, (Lewers'), with rack	0	8	6
3637	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint	0	10	6
3638*	,, ,, (Droll's), with rack	0	10	6

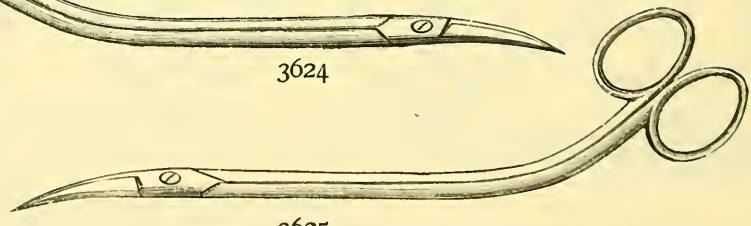


3620

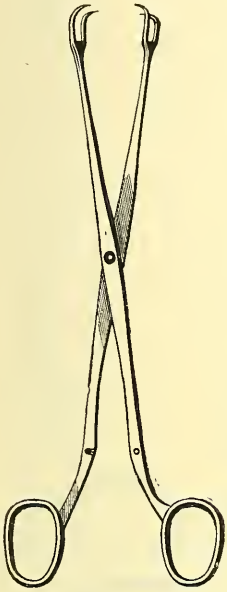


3621

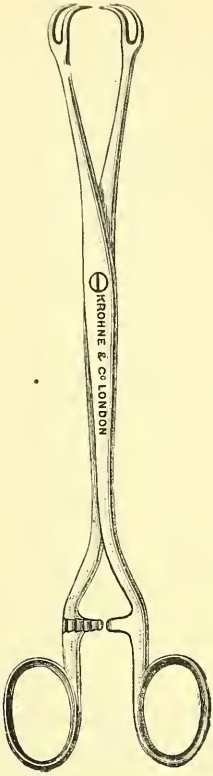
3624



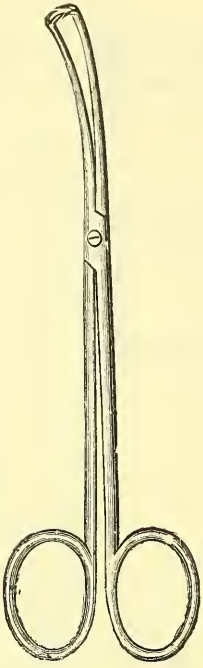
3625



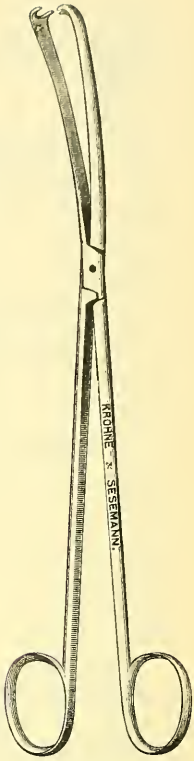
3630



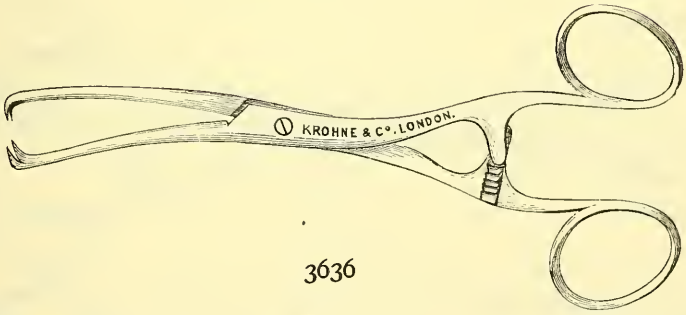
3631



3633



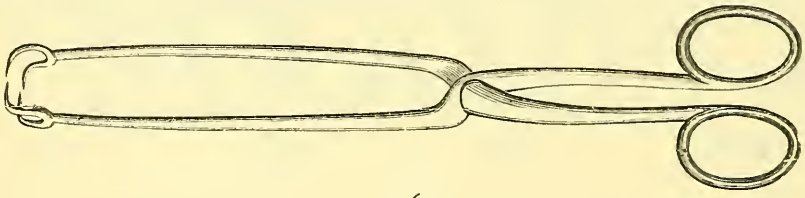
3635



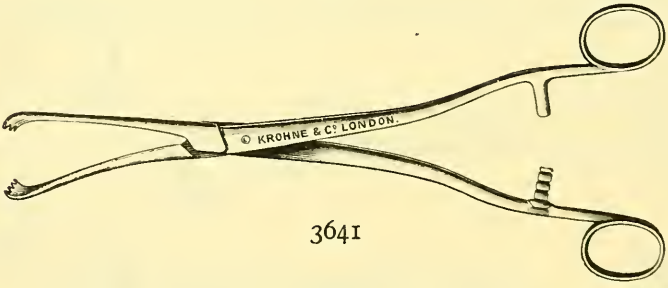
3636

3638

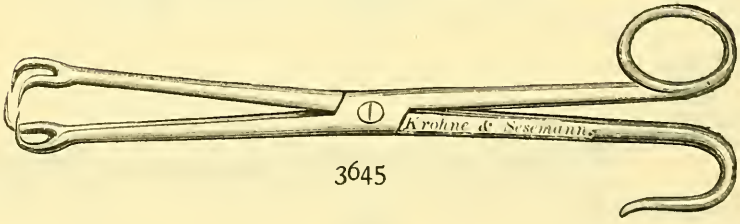
No.		£	s.	d.
3639*	**Vulsellum Forceps** (Matthews Duncan's)	0	13	6
3640	,, ,, (Teale's), with rack	0	9	6
3641*	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint	0	12	6
3642	**Vulsellum Forceps** and **Uterine Sound**	0	17	6
3643	**Vulsellum Forceps** (Braun's), with rack	0	9	6
3644	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint	0	11	6
3645*	,, ,, (Kidd's)	0	8	6
3646	,, ,, (Doyen's) ... ... from	0	12	6
3648*	**Claw Forceps** (Doyen's)	1	5	0
3650	**Tenaculum Forceps** (Sims'), with rack	0	10	6
3651	,, ,, (Galabin's), with rack	0	13	6
3652	,, ,, (Emmett's)	0	14	0
3655*	**Uterine Forceps,** straight	0	7	6
3656*	,, ,, ,, with bent handles... ...	0	9	0
3657*	,, ,, curved	0	8	6
3658*	,, ,, ,, with rack	0	10	6
3659	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint ...	0	12	6
3660*	,, ,, (Whitehead's)	0	7	6



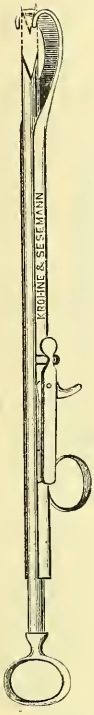
3639



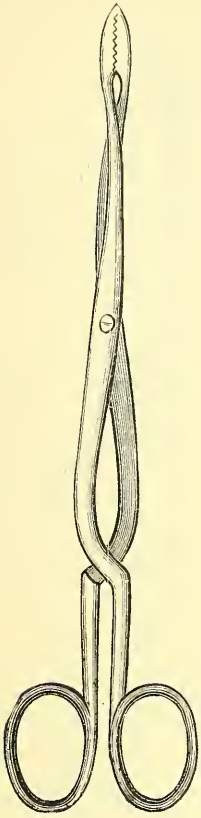
3641



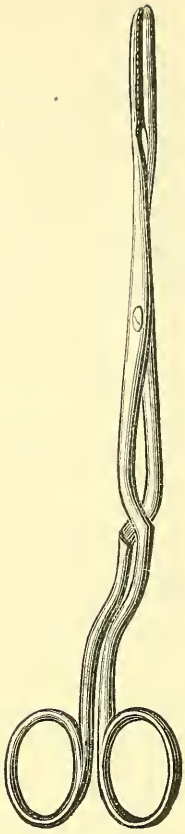
3645



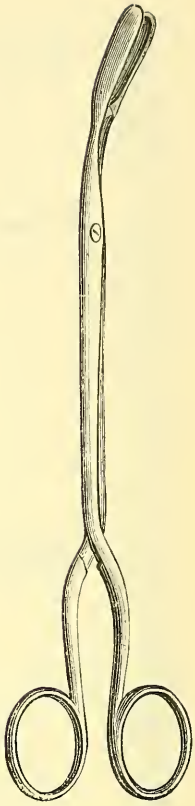
3648



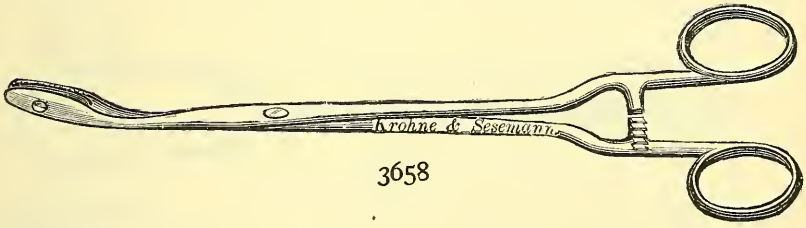
3655



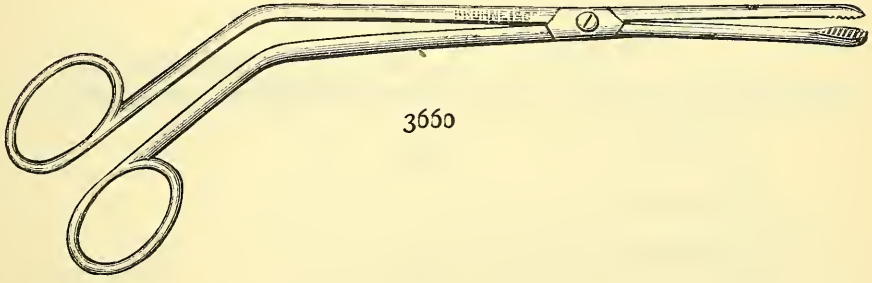
3656



3657

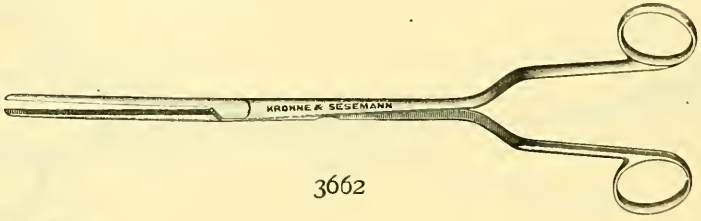


3658

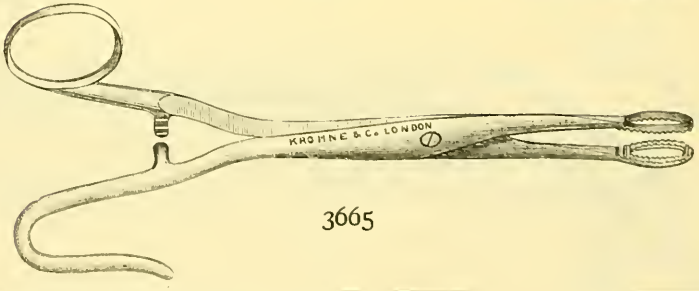


3650

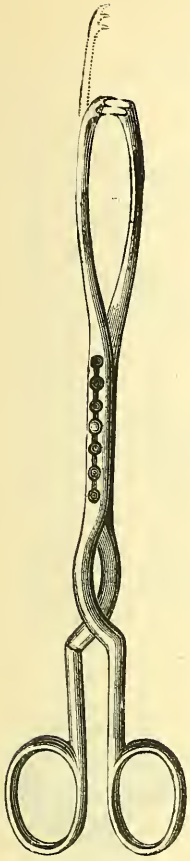
No.			£	s.	d.
3661	**Uterine Forceps**	(Whitehead's), with catch... ...	0	8	6
3662*	,, ,,	(Bantock's), with fine points ...	0	10	6
3663	,, ,,	(Lloyd Roberts')	0	10	6
3664	,, ,,	(London Hospital pattern), with fine points and rack	0	9	6
3665*	**Tumour Forceps,**	with rack ... ... 10 6 and	0	12	6
3666	,, ,,	(Godson's), with rack	1	0	0
3668*	,, ,,	(Greenhalgh's)	1	5	0
3669	,, ,,	(Hegar's), with rack	0	8	6
3670*	,, ,,	(Heywood Smith's), small ...	0	12	6
3671*	,, ,,	,, ,, large ...	0	14	6
3672	,, ,,	(McClintock's), with rack ...	0	12	6
3673	,, ,,	,, ,, extra strong	1	4	0
3674	,, ,,	with flat blades	0	9	6
3675	,, ,,	(Matthews Duncan's)	0	15	0
3680*	**Uterine Sound**	(Simpson's), with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3681*	,, ,,	(Aveling's), double	0	4	6
3682	,, ,,	(Heywood Smith's)	0	6	6
3683	,, ,,	(Russell Simpson's)	0	5	0
3684	,, ,,	(Matthews Duncan's)	0	5	6
3685	,, ,,	(Galabin's)	0	5	0
3686	,, ,,	(Horrocks')	0	5	6
3687*	,, ,,	(Sims')	0	4	6
3688*	,, ,,	(Barnes'), whalebone	0	4	6
3689*	,, ,,	folding	0	6	6



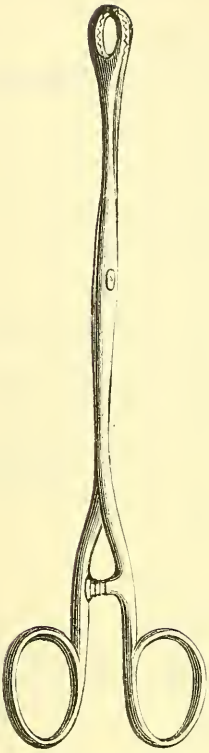
3662



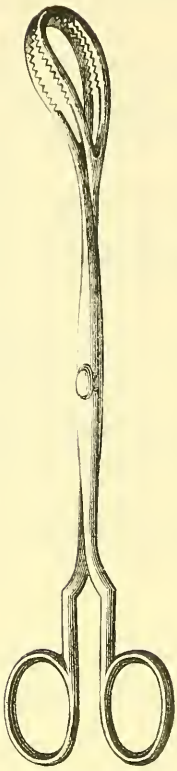
3665



3668

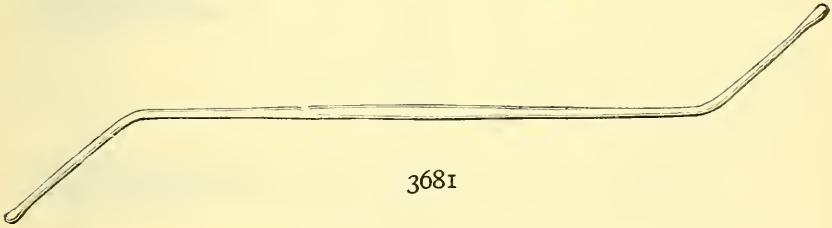


3670

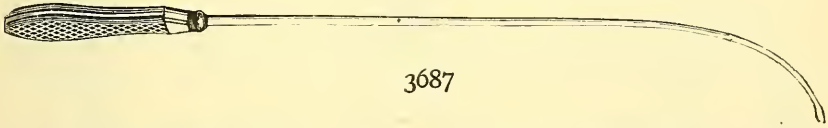


3671

3680

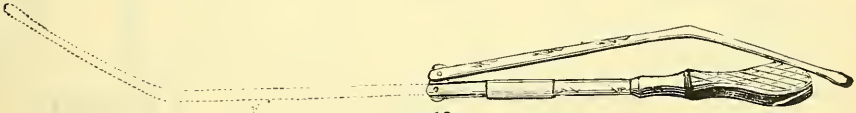


3681



3687

3688

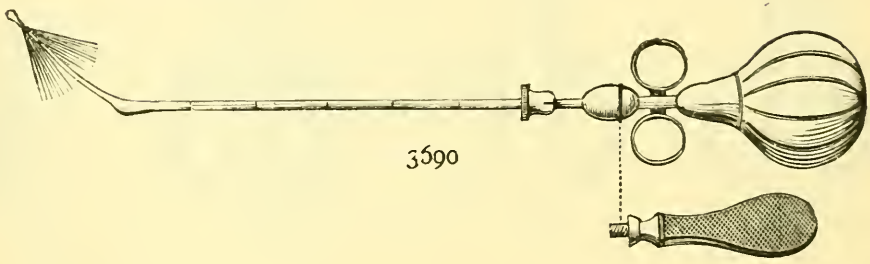


3689

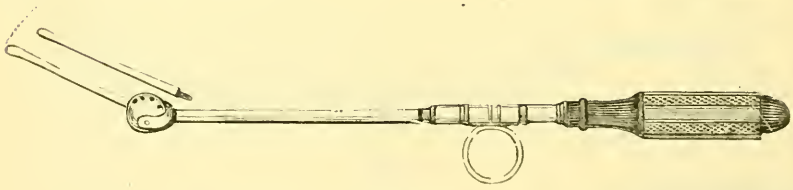
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

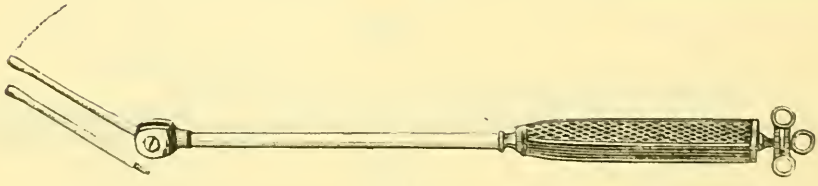
No.		£	s.	d.
3690*	**Uterine Sound** and **Syringe** combined	1	0	0
3691	,, ,, ,, (Matthews Duncan's), in case	1	2	6
3695*	**Uterine Redressor** (Sims')	1	0	0
3696*	,, ,, (Bantock's)	1	1	0
3700*	**Playfair's Probe,** with ebony handle	0	2	6
3701	,, ,, all aluminium	0	3	0
3705*	**Sponge Holder,** straight, with metal handle	0	2	0
3706*	,, ,, curved ,, ,, ...	0	2	0
3707*	,, ,, 3 prongs ,, ,, ...	0	2	0
3708*	,, ,, (Sims') ,, ,, ...	0	3	0
3709	,, ,, (Lund's), cross action, with metal handle	0	5	6
3715*	**Sponge Holding Forceps** (Rampley's), with rack ...	0	8	6
3716*	,, ,, ,, ,, with rack and aseptic joint ...	0	10	6
3721*	**Uterine Insufflator** (Clay's), plated	0	18	6



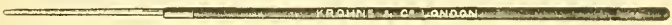
3690



3695



3696



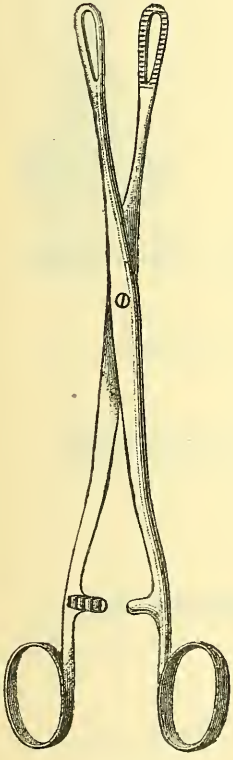
3700

3705

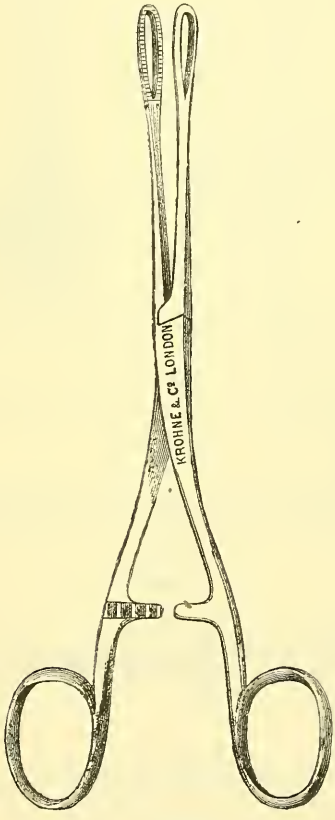
3706

3707

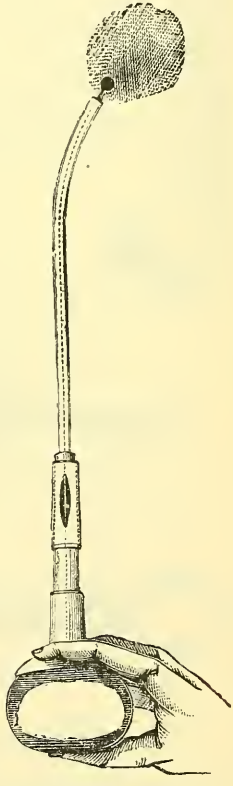
3708



3715



3716



3721

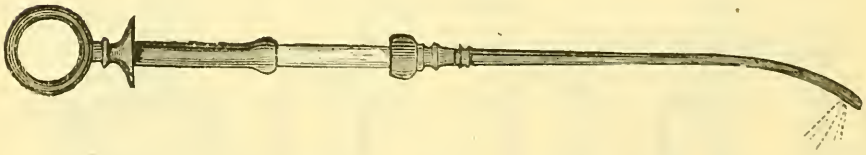
No.		£	s.	d.
3725*	**Intra-Uterine Speculum** (Barnes')	0	8	6
3726	,, ,, ,, (Athill's), platinum ...	1	10	0
3727	,, ,, ,, vulcanite	0	6	0
3728*	,, ,, ,, (Bantock's), with plug ..	0	15	0
3735*	**Intra-Uterine Syringe,** with vulcanite mounts ...	0	5	0
3736*	,, ,, ,, with ball	0	7	6
3737*	,, ,, ,, with recurrent stream ...	0	7	6
3738	,, ,, ,, (Trestrail's), in case ...	1	0	0
3739	**Sinus Tubes** (Bantock's), celluloid ... 1/ and	0	1	6

Uterine Curettes, with Metal Handles.

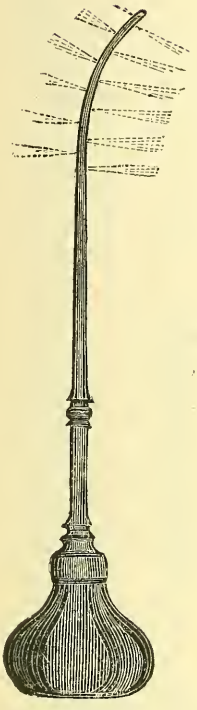
3740*	(Bell's), various sizes ... ... each	0	8	6
3741	(Duke's) ... ... ,,	0	5	6
3742	(Fletcher's), blunt ... ... ,,	0	7	6
3743*	(Herman's), ,, various sizes ... ,,	0	8	6
3744	(Horrocks'), ,, ... ,,	0	8	6
3745*	(Simpson's), sharp, various sizes ... ,,	0	6	6
3746*	(Sims') ,, ,, ... ,,	0	6	6
3747*	,, ,, ,, ,, ... ,,	0	7	6
3748	(Thomas'), blunt ,, ,, ... ,,	0	6	6
3753*	**Uterine Curette** (Gervis'), double	0	8	6
3754	,, ,, double, blunt and sharp	0	8	6

3725

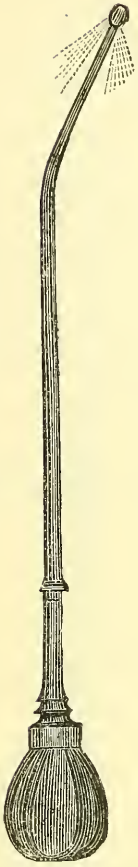
3728



3735



3736



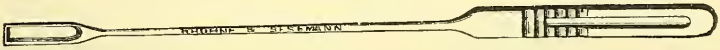
3737

3740

3743

3745

3746



3747

3753

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

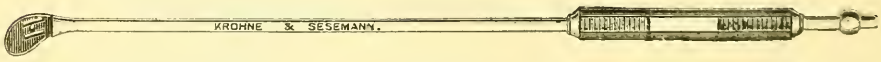
No.		£	s.	d.
3755*	**Uterine Curette** (Recamier's), double	0	8	6
3756	,, ,, (Recamier & Sims'), double ...	0	10	0
3760*	**Flushing Curette,** with metal handle	0	7	6
3761*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Bell's) ...	0	10	6
3762*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Dutch's) ...	0	12	6
3763*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Routh's) ...	0	13	6
3764*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Sims'), sharp ...	0	12	6
3765	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, blunt ...	0	12	6
3776*	**Uterine Scoop** (Simon's), oval, with metal handle ...	0	7	6
3777*	,, ,, ,, round, with metal handle ...	0	7	6
3778*	,, ,, angular, with metal handle	0	7	6
3779*	,, ,, rectangular, with metal handle ...	0	7	6
3785	**Spoon Saw,** with metal handle	0	11	6

Vaginal Fistula Needles, with Metal Handles.

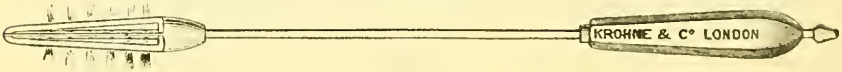
3790*	(Bryant's), angular ... ... each	0	6	6
3791*	,, curved, right or left ... ,,	0	7	0
3792*	(Durham's), angular ... ... ,,	0	6	6
3793*	,, curved ... ... ,,	0	6	6
3794*	,, ,, right or left ... ,,	0	7	0
3795	(Simpson's), tubular ... ... ,,	0	5	6
3796*	(Boulton's) ... ... ,,	0	5	6

Suture Needles (see pages 54–59).

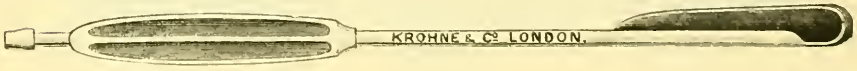
3755



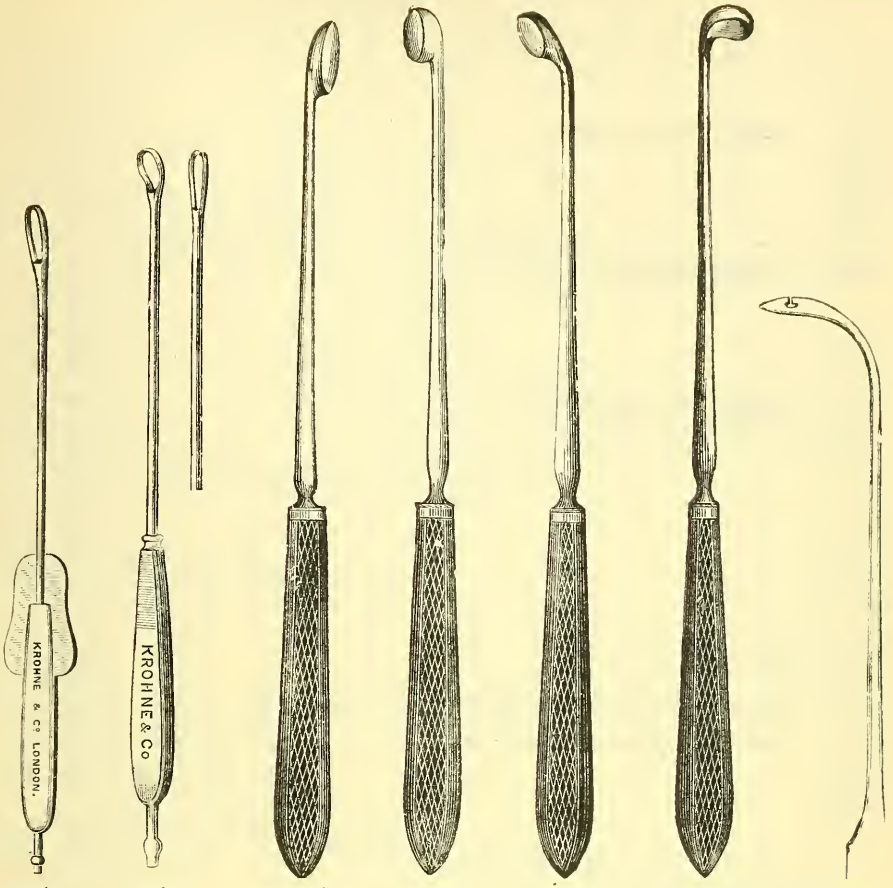
3760



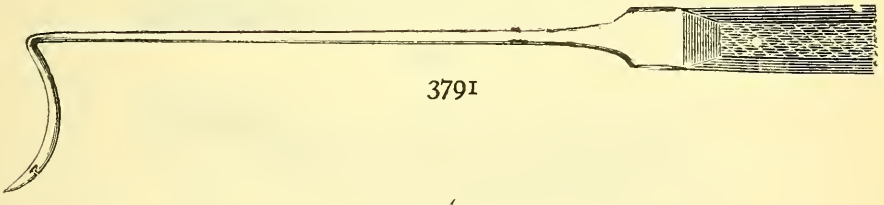
3761



3762

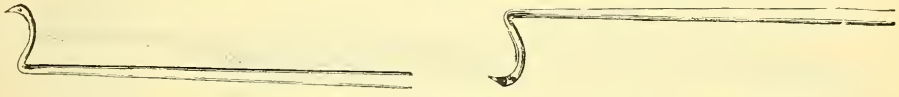


3763 3764 3776 3777 3778 3779 3790



3791

3792 3793

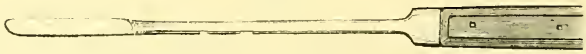


3794

3796

No.		£	s.	d.
3800	**Vaginal Fistula Hook,** blunt, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3801	,, ,, ,, sharp, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3802	,, ,, ,, ,, double, with metal handle	0	5	6
3803	,, ,, ,, (Emmett's), with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3805*	**Vaginal Fistula Knife,** straight, sharp pointed, with metal handle	0	5	6
3806*	,, ,, ,, straight, blunt pointed ...	0	5	6
3807*	,, ,, ,, angular, right or left each	0	6	6
3810*	**Vaginal Fistula Forceps,** spring, right or left ,,	0	10	0
3811*	,, ,, ,, (Durham's)	0	16	6
3812*	,, ,, ,, (Sims'), for Procidentia Uteri	0	15	0
3813*	,, ,, ,, spring, serrated ...	0	5	0
3814	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with catch ...	0	6	0
3815*	,, ,, ,, ,, with tenaculum points	0	5	6
3820*	,, ,, ,, ,, with tenaculum points and catch ... each	0	6	6
3821	,, ,, ,, with sliding catch ...	0	12	6
3825*	**Vesical Drainage Support** (Bozemann's)	0	7	6
3828	**Vesico Vaginal Fistula Forks** (Bryant's), with 1 prong	0	7	6
3829	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with 3 prongs	0	9	6
3830*	,, ,, ,, ,, set of 6 fitting in one handle	2	2	0

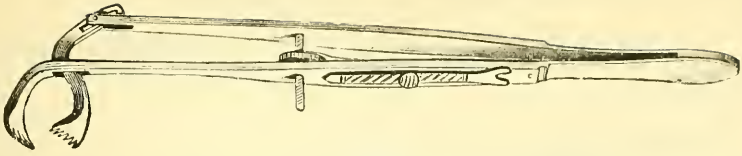
3805



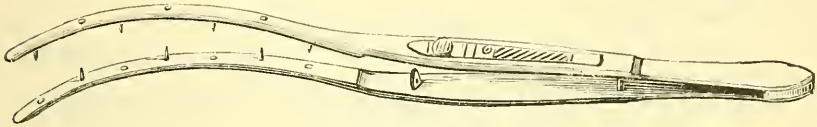
3806

3807

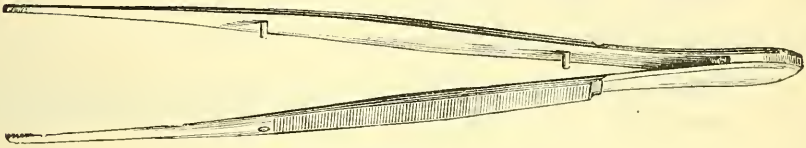
3810



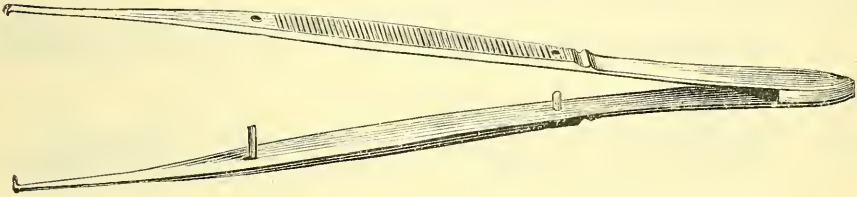
3811



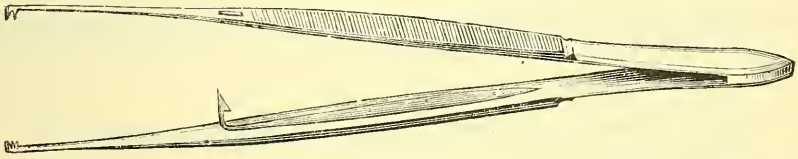
3812



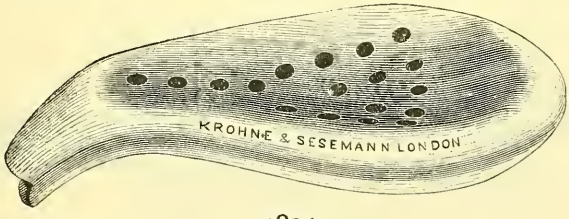
3813



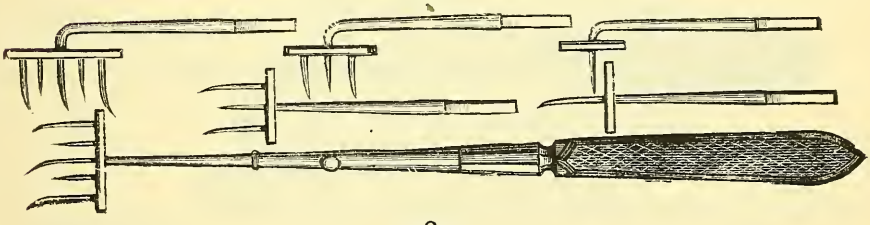
3815



3820



3825



3830

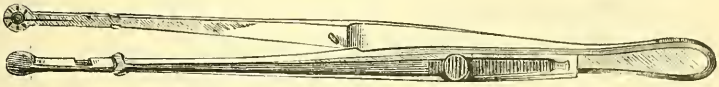
No.		£	s.	d.
3835*	**Needle Holder** (Sims') : the handle forms a case for the needles	1	12	6
3838*	**Knife Holder** (Sims') ; the handle forms a case for the knives	1	12	6
3840*	**Uterine Knife** (Sims'), with screw at end of handle for altering the angle of the blade	0	15	0
3843*	**Platinum Ladle,** for fusing caustic	0	10	0
3845*	**Wire Twisting Forceps** (Emmett's)	0	13	6
	Wire Twisters (see page 134).			
3848*	**Enucleator** (Sims'), with metal handle	0	9	6
3849*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, loop shaped ...	0	9	6
3851*	**Tumour Hook** (Sims'), guarded	1	0	0
3853*	**Introducer** (Sims'), for cotton wool pledgets... ...	0	4	0
3854*	**Instrument** (Sims'), for removing pledgets	0	5	0
3862*	**Set of Uterine Instruments,** consisting of :—Caustic Holder, Scarifier, Sponge Holder, Playfair's Probe, Sound, and Elevator, all fitting one handle, in leather case	2	0	0
3863	**Set of Uterine Instruments** (Bennett's), consisting of :— Scarifying Lancet, Sponge Holder, and Caustic Holder, in leather case	1	1	0
3864	**Set of Uterine Instruments,** with metal handles, in case	1	6	0
3865	**Scarifying Lancet** (Buttle's), with silver cap and metal handle	0	6	6

3835

3838

3840

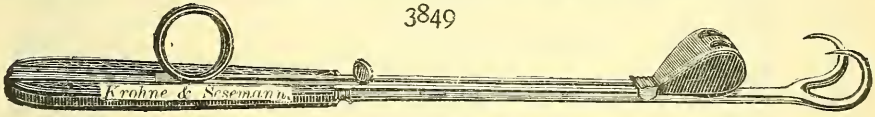
3843



3845

3848

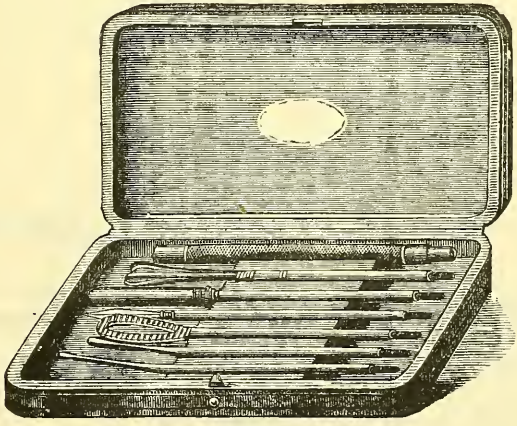
3849



3851

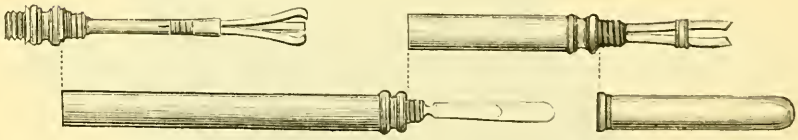
3853

3854

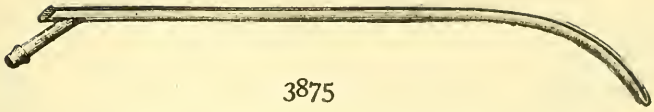


3862

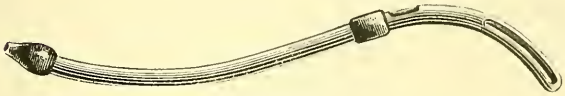
No.		£	s.	d.
3866*	**Scarifying Lancet, Sponge Holder,** and **Caustic Holder,** in ebony handle	0	8	6
3867	**Scarifying Lancet, Sponge Holder,** and **Caustic Holder,** in ivory handle	0	15	0
3870	**Caustic Holder,** with silver cap and ebony handle ...	0	9	0
3871	,, ,, with silver cap and metal handle ...	0	10	6
3875*	**Uterine Tube** (Budin's), glass	0	2	0
3876	,, ,, ,, celluloid	0	5	6
3877	,, ,, ,, plated	0	7	6
3878*	,, ,, (Bozemann's), celluloid	0	5	0
3879	,, ,, ,, plated	0	6	6
3880*	,, ,, ,, ,, aseptic	0	7	6
3882	,, ,, (Hewitt's), glass	0	2	0
3883	,, ,, ,, plated	0	8	6
3884	,, ,, (Ostlere's), plated	0	18	0
3885	,, ,, ,, silver	1	8	0
3887	,, ,, (Corner's), plated	0	8	6
3888	,, ,, (Herman's), pewter	0	2	0
3889	,, ,, (Hayes'), plated	0	8	6
3890	,, ,, ,, silver	1	2	6
3893	**Douching Sheet** (Kelly's), with inflating cushion ...	1	7	6
	Vaginal Douches (see pages 80–85).			
3895	**Ecraseur** (Hicks'), for rope or wire, small	1	17	6
3896*	,, ,, ,, ,, with 3 ends, large ...	2	12	6
3897	,, ,, ,, ,, with 4 ends, large ...	3	0	0
3898	,, (Galabin's), with 3 ends	2	12	6
3899*	,, (Heywood Smith's)	2	2	0
3900	,, ,, ,, with 3 ends	2	15	0



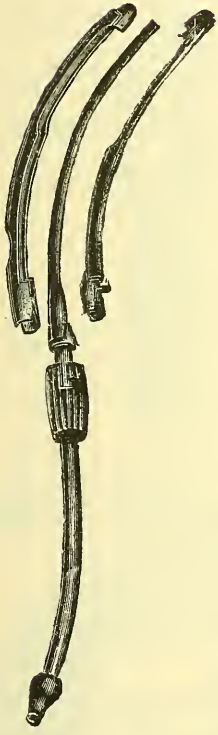
3866



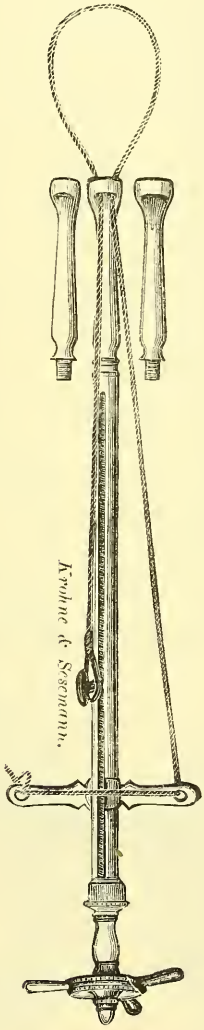
3875



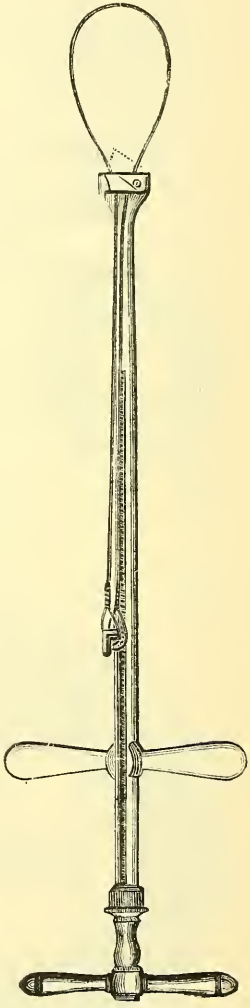
3878



3880



3896

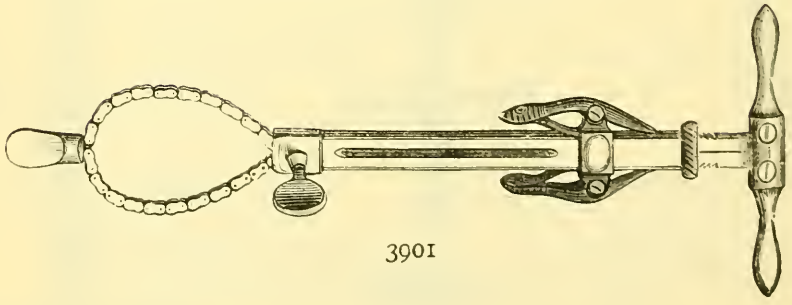


3899

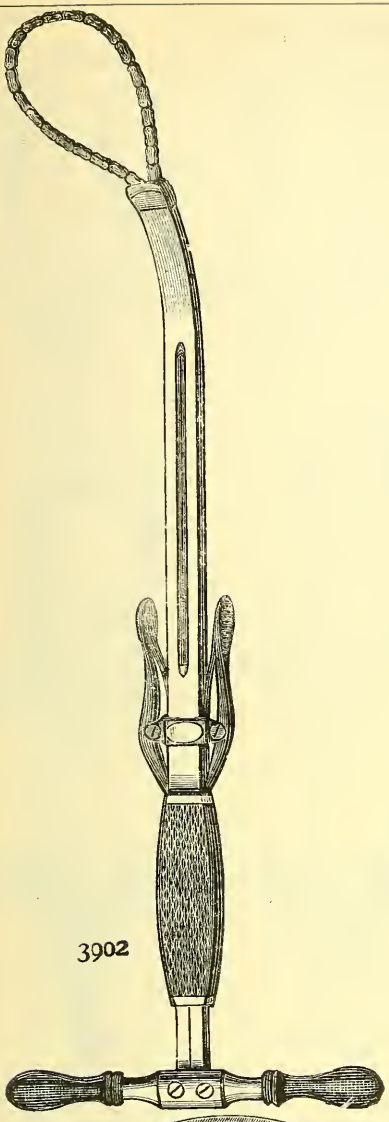
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

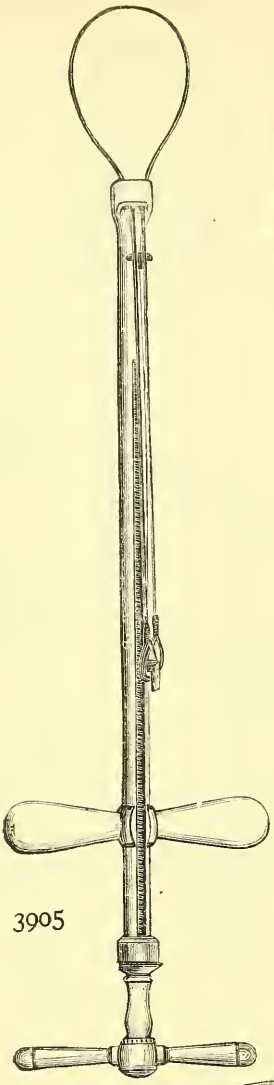
No.		£ s. d.
3901*	**Ecraseur** (Chassaignac's), straight or curved, small each	1 12 6
3902*	,, ,, ,, ,, large ,,	2 12 6
3903	,, (Barnes')	2 10 0
3904	,, (Bryant's). short pattern	1 7 6
3905*	,, (Meadows')	1 17 6
3906	,, ,, with 3 ends	2 12 6
3910	**Canula** (Gooch's)	0 10 6
3911	,, ,, with rack	0 18 0
3912	**Polyptrite** (Aveling's)	1 12 6
3913	**Polyptome** (Simpson's)	0 15 0
3914*	**Pessaries,** Watch Spring, 12 sizes each 1 6 : per doz.	0 15 0
3915*	,, ,, ,, thick ,, 1 9 : ,,	0 18 0
3916*	,, ,, ,, extra thick ,, 2 3 : ,,	1 4 0
3917*	,, ,, ,, filled with gelatine 3 6 : ,,	1 16 0
3918*	,, ,, ,, filled with patent combination fluid each 3/6 : per doz.	1 16 0
3919	,, ,, ,, with perforated diaphragm, each	0 2 0



3901

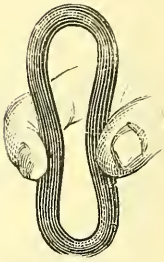


3902

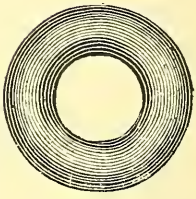


3905

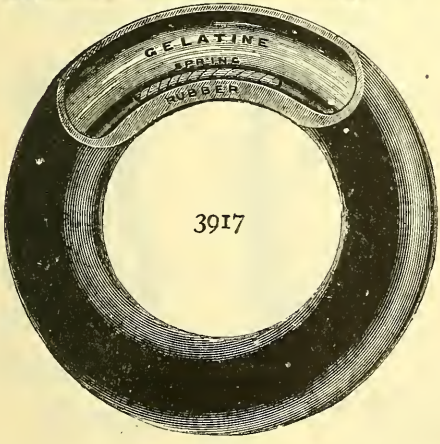
3914



3915



3916

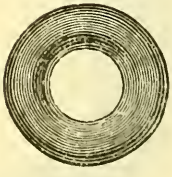


3917

3918

No.		£	s.	d.
3921*	**Pessaries** (Hewitt's), ring, indiarubber or celluloid each	0	1	6
3922	,, ,, ,, vulcanite ... ,,	0	1	0
3923*	,, (Meyer's), ring, solid indiarubber ... ,,	0	2	6
3925*	,, (Hodge's), vulcanite ... each 1 : per doz.	0	10	0
3926*	,, ,, indiarubber .. 1 3 ; ,,	0	12	0
3927*	,, ,, metal ... ,, 1 6 : ,,	0	15	0
3928*	,, ,, celluloid ... ,, 1 6 : ,,	0	15	6
3929	,, ,, aluminium ... each	0	4	6
3930*	,, ,, vulcanite, with bars ... ,,	0	1	3
3931	,, ,, indiarubber, with bars ... ,,	0	1	6
3932	,, ,, celluloid, with bars ... ,,	0	2	0
3933	,, (Bantock's), metal ... ... ,,	0	1	6
3934*	,, (Greenhalgh's), indiarubber ... ,,	0	1	6
3935*	,, ,, ,, with bands ,,	0	2	0
3936*	,, ,, ,, with fluid pad ,,	0	3	6
3937*	,, (Herman's), indiarubber ... ,,	0	1	6
3938	,, ,, vulcanite... ... ,,	0	1	6
3939*	,, (Zwanke's), vulcanite ... ... ,,	0	3	6
3940	,, ,, ,, with metal screw ,,	0	3	6
3942*	,, ,, plated ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3943*	,, (Godson's), vulcanite, with metal stem ,,	0	3	6
3944*	,, (Thomas'), for retroversion ... ,,	0	2	6
3945*	,, ,, for prolapsus ... ,,	0	2	0
3946*	,, ,, for anteversion ... ,,	0	3	0
3947*	,, ,, ,, ... ,,	0	3	0
3948*	,, ,, ,, ... ,,	0	3	0

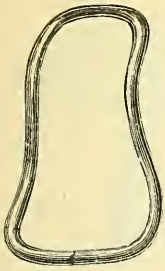
3921



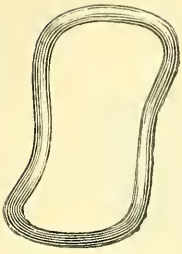
3923

3925

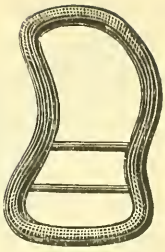
3926



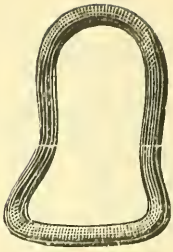
3927



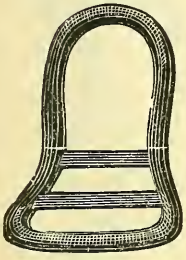
3928



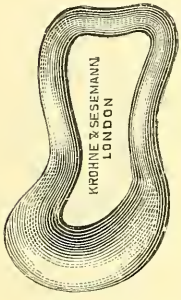
3930



3934

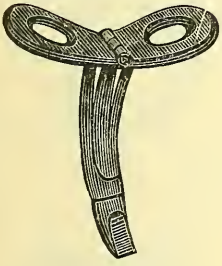


3935

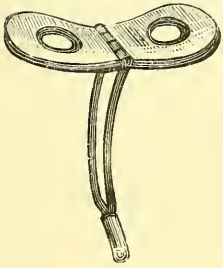


3936

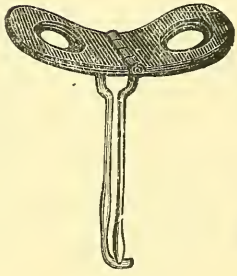
3937



3939

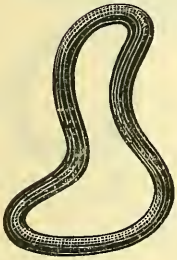


3942

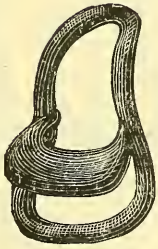


3943

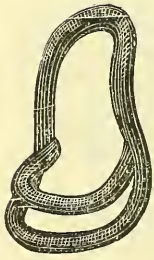
3944



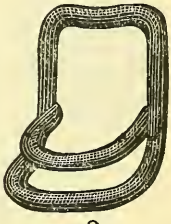
3945



3946



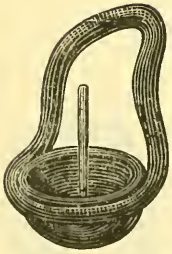
3947



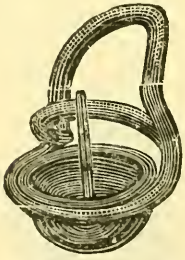
3948

No.			£	s.	d.
3949*	**Pessaries** (Thomas'), for anteflexion ...	each	0	3	6
3950*	,, ,, ,, with lever	,,	0	4	0
3951*	,, (Albert Smith's), for prolapsus ...	,,	0	1	6
3952*	,, (Hewitt's), cradle, for anteversion...	,,	0	2	6
3953*	,, (Simpson's)	,,	0	2	6
3954*	,, (Fowler's)...	,,	0	2	6
3955*	,, (Blackbee's)	,,	0	2	6
3956*	,, (Galabin's), for anteversion ...	,,	0	2	0
3957	,, ,, for prolapsus ...	,,	0	1	6
3958	,, (Schultze's), figure of 8 ...	,,	0	2	0
3959	,, (Gervis')	,,	0	1	6
3960*	,, (Playfair's)	,,	0	3	6
3961*	,, Boxwood, oval	,,	0	1	3
3962*	,, Vulcanite, oval	,,	0	2	6
3963	,, Ball, inflating, round or pear shaped	,,	0	2	6
3964*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with stopcock,	each	0	3	6
3965*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with stopcock and pump,	each	0	6	6
3966*	,, (Hofmann's), indiarubber ...	,,	0	4	0
3967	,, ,, vulcanite ...	,,	0	6	0

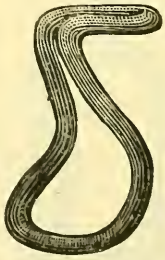
Illustrated description of Hofmann's Pessaries on application



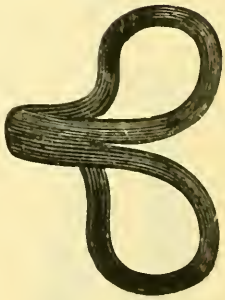
3949



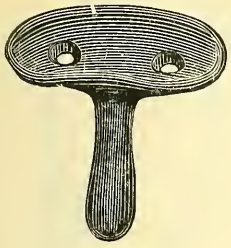
3950



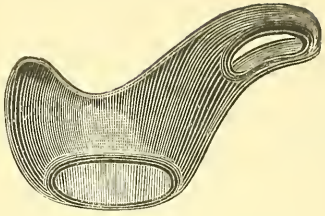
3951



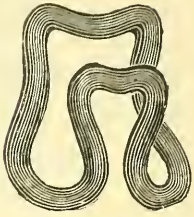
3952



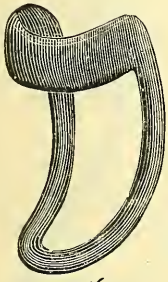
3953



3954



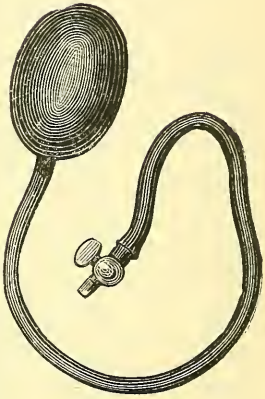
3955



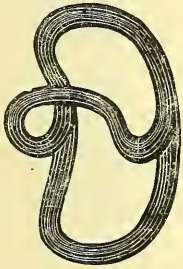
3956

3961

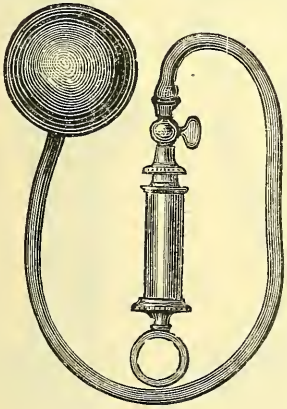
3962



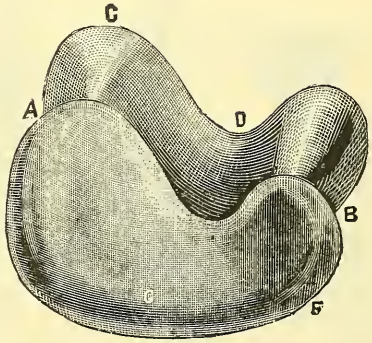
3964



3960



3965

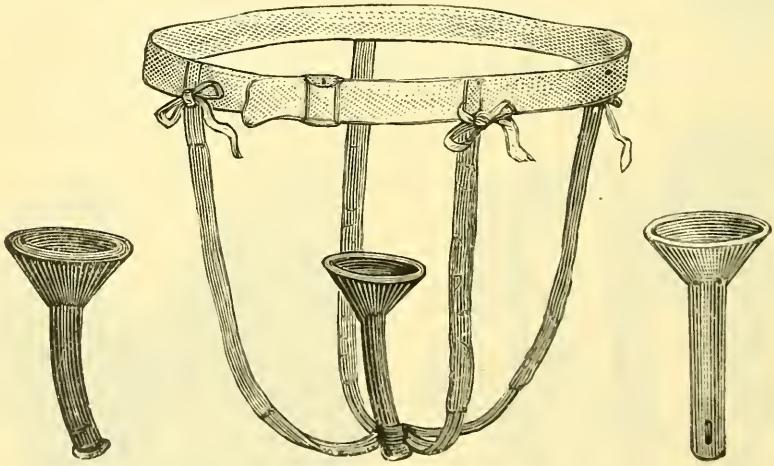


3966

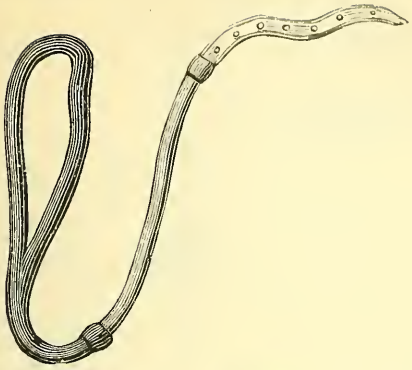
No.			£	s.	d.
3968*	**Pessaries** (Barnes'), cup and stem ...	each	0	3	0
3969*	,, ,, ,, ,, with bands	,,	0	5	6
3970*	,, (Napier's), indiarubber ...	,,	0	4	0
3971	,, ,, ,, with bands	,,	0	6	6
3972*	,, (Cutter's), for retroversion, with bands	,,	0	5	0
3973*	,, ,, for prolapsus, with bands	,,	0	5	0
3974*	,, ,, cup, with bands ...	,,	0	5	0
3975*	,, (Thomas'), modification of Cutter's	,,	0	6	0
3977	,, (Matthews Duncan's), with stem ...	,,	0	1	6

Intra-Uterine Stem Pessaries.

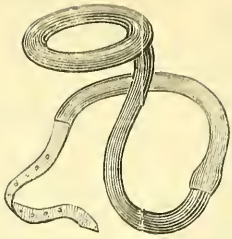
3990	Glass	each	0	0	9
3991*	,, (Meadows')	,,	0	1	9
3992*	(Meadows'), vulcanite, with support ...	,,	0	4	6
3993*	(Blake's), vulcanite, with support ...	,,	0	5	0
3994	Vulcanite, straight	,,	0	1	6
3995*	,, (Greenhalgh's), perforated ...	,,	0	2	0
3996*	(Greenhalgh's), indiarubber	,,	0	2	6
3997*	Vulcanite, expanding	,,	0	2	6
3998*	(Routh's)	,,	0	2	6



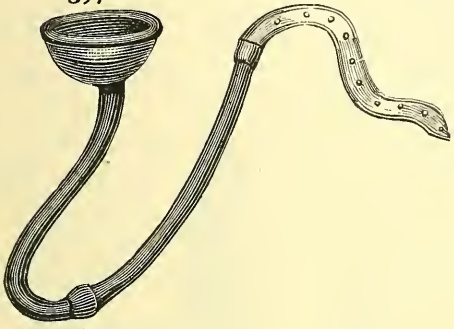
3968 3969 3970



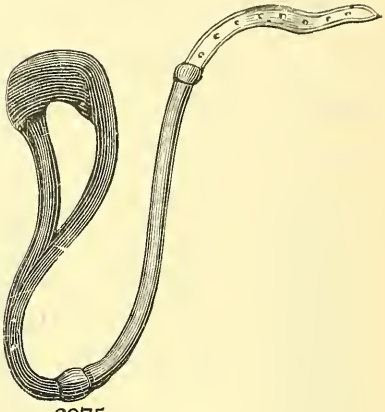
3972



3973

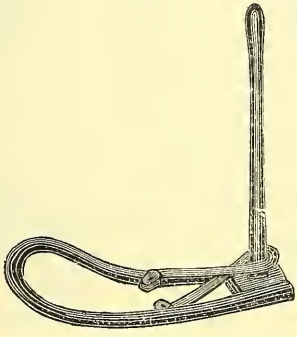


3974

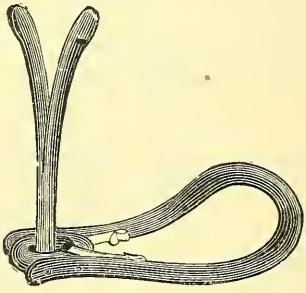


3975

3991

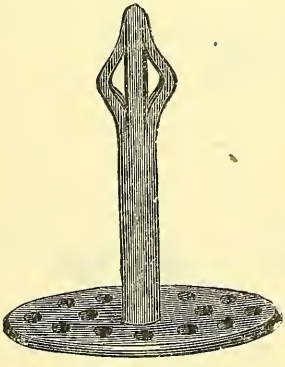


3992



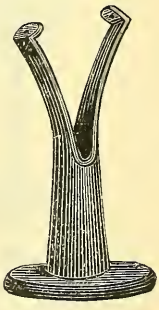
3993

3995



3996

3997



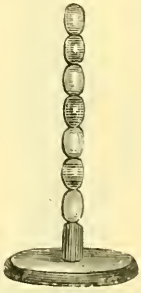
3998

Intra-Uterine Stem Pessaries—*Contd.*

No.			£	s.	d.
3999*	(Greenhalgh's), galvanic	each	0	5	6
4000*	(Simpson's), galvanic	,,	0	3	6
4001*	(Peaslee's), galvanic	,,	0	5	6
4002*	(Barnes'), galvanic	,,	0	5	0
4003*	(Chambers'), vulcanite	,,	0	3	6
4004*	,, with introducer... ...	,,	0	7	6
4005*	(Bantock's), gilt	,,	0	4	0
4006*	,, with introducer	,,	0	8	6
4009*	(Wright's)	,,	0	6	6
4010*	,, with introducer	,,	0	10	6
4011	(Wynn Williams')	,,	0	3	0
4012*	,, ,, with introducer ...	,,	0	5	0
4014*	(Boulton's)	,,	0	4	0
4015	,, with introducer	,,	0	8	6
4025*	**Repositor** (Lawson Tait's), for inversion of uterus, set of 3, with bands, complete		0	18	6
4026	,, (Aveling's), with bands, complete... ...		0	11	6
4027	,, (Galabin's) ,, ,, ,, ...		0	15	0
4028	,, (Gowan's) ,, ,, ,, ...		1	1	0

3999

4000



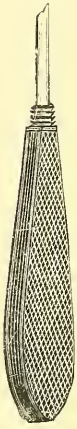
4001

4002

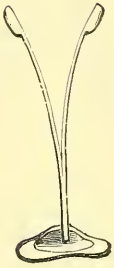
4003

4004

4005

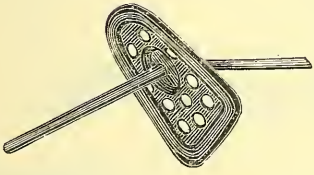


4006



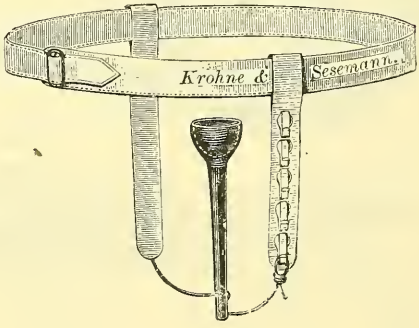
4009

4010



4012

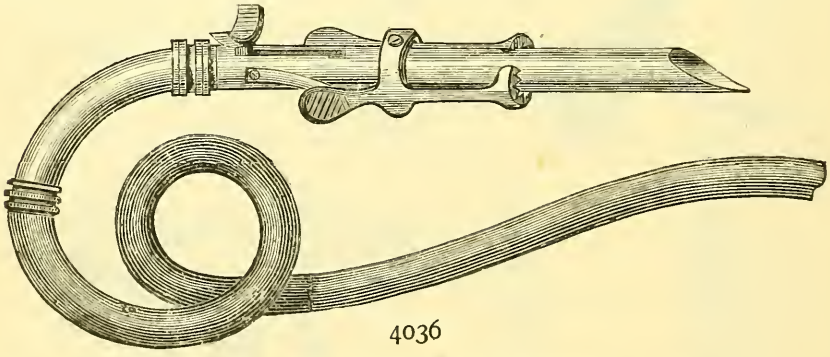
4014



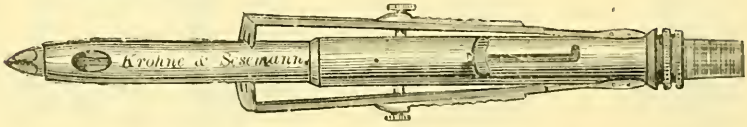
4025

Ovariotomy & Hysterectomy Instruments.

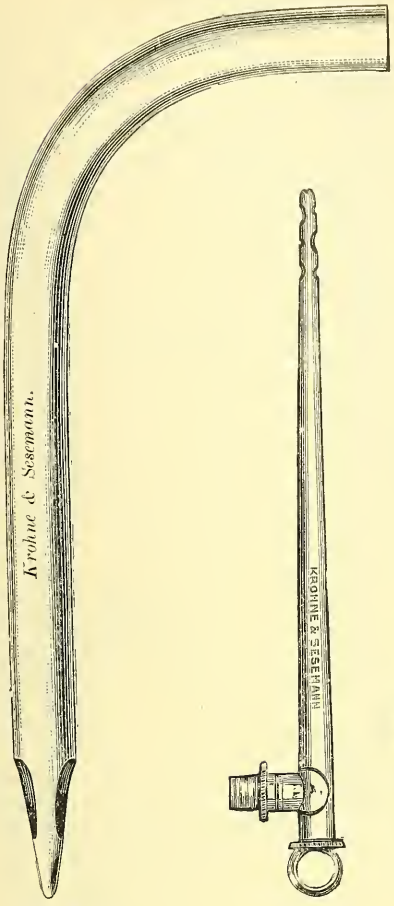
No.		£	s.	d.
4035	**Ovariotomy Trocar** (Spencer Wells'), small... ...	1	5	0
4036*	,, ,, ,, ,, large	2	2	0
4037	,, ,, ,, ,, straight ...	1	14	0
4038	,, ,, ,, ,, with dome shaped end ...	1	1	0
4039*	,, ,, (Lawson Tait's)	2	2	0
4045*	**Ascites Tube** (Lawson Tait's)	0	12	6
4050*	,, ,, (Spencer Wells')	0	10	6
	Artery Forceps (see pages 20–23).			
4055*	**Compression Forceps** (Spencer Wells'), straight ...	0	10	6
4056	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	12	0
4057*	,, ,, ,, ,, angular ...	0	11	6
4058	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	13	0
4059*	,, ,, (Thornton's), T shaped ...	0	13	0
4060	,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	15	0
4061*	,, ,, (Spencer Wells'), rectangular ...	0	12	6
4062	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint	0	14	0
4063*	**Cyst Forceps** (Nélaton's)	0	13	0
4064*	,, ,, (Sydney Jones')	0	15	0



4036

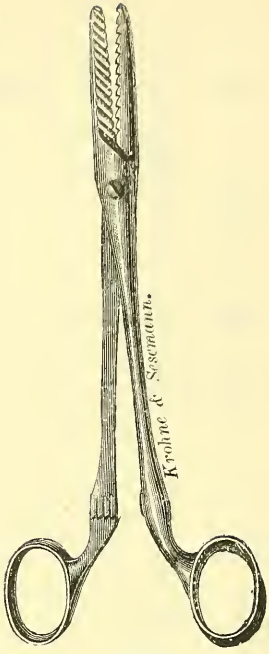


4039

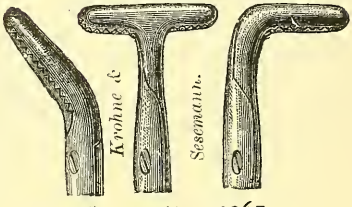


4045

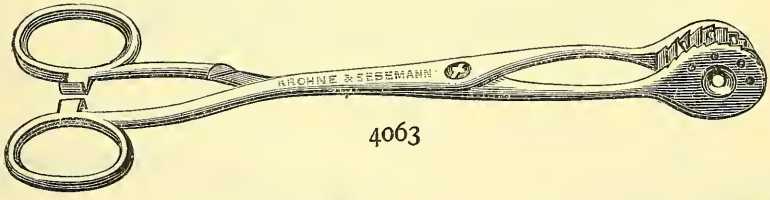
4050



4055



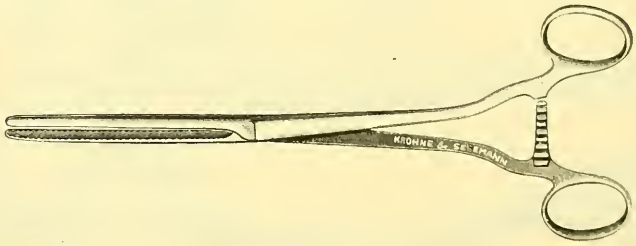
4057 4059 4061



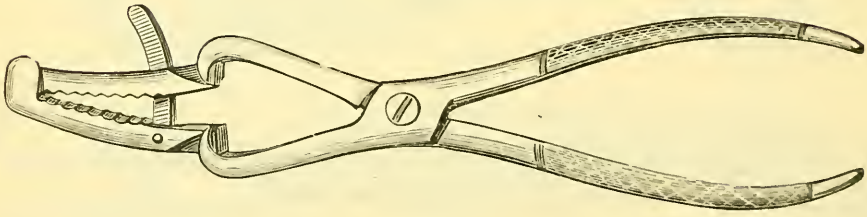
4063

4064

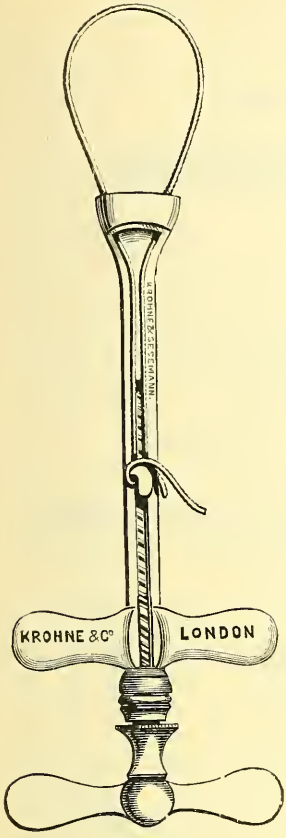
No.		£	s.	d.
4066	**Broad Ligament Forceps** (Galabin's)	0	13	6
4067*	,, ,, ,, (Doyen's), 8 in. 10/6 : 9½ in. 13/6 ; 11 in. ...	0	15	6
4068	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ...	0	13	6
4069	,, ,, ,, (Pozzi's), straight ...	0	11	6
4070	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ...	0	12	6
4071	,, ,, ,, (Playfair's)	0	15	0
4073*	**Pedicle Clamps** (Spencer Wells'), set of 3, with Forceps	1	15	0
4074	,, ,, (Lawson Tait's), with extra wire and key	1	10	0
4078*	**Serre-nœud** (Kœberle's), steel	1	0	0
4079	,, ,, (Bantock's), delta metal	1	5	0
4080	,, ,, (Lawson Tait's)	1	1	0
4081	,, ,, (Fenton's)	1	1	0
4082*	,, ,, (Cintrat's)	1	5	0
4083	**Serre-nœud Wires,** steel ... ... per doz.	0	3	0
4084	,, ,, ,, delta metal... ... ,,	0	4	0
4087*	**Guarded Pins,** steel ... ... per pair	0	6	0
4088	,, ,, delta metal ... ... ,,	0	7	0
4090*	**Clamp Forceps** (Spencer Wells'), small	0	12	6
4091*	,, ,, ,, ,, large	1	2	6
4093	**Screw** (Lawson Tait's), for Myoma	0	3	0
4094	,, (Doyen's), for Myoma	0	10	6
4095	**Clamp** and **Knife** (Greig Smith's), for Kolpo Hysterectomy	1	11	6



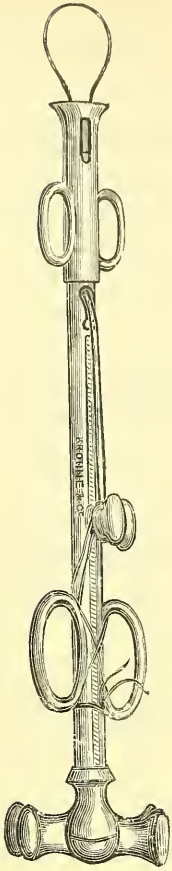
4067



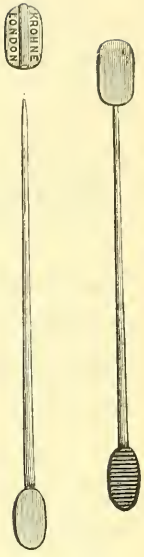
4073



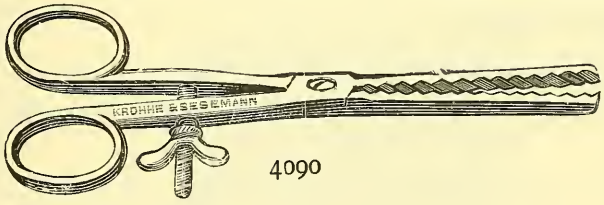
4078



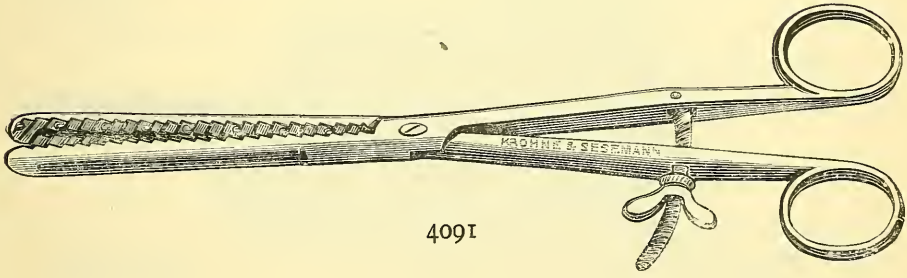
4082



4087



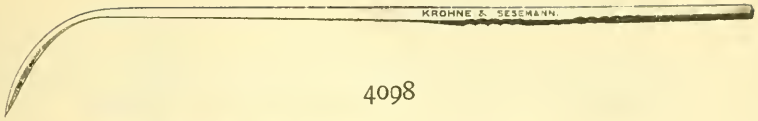
4090



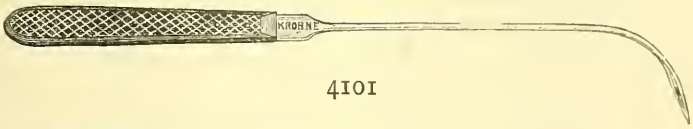
4091

No.		£	s.	d.
	Pedicle Needles, with Metal Handles.			
4097*	(Spencer Wells'), blunt ended	0	6	6
4098*	(Galabin's), blunt ended	0	6	6
4099	(Lewers'), blunt ended	0	6	6
4100	(Cullingworth's), blunt ended	0	6	6
4101*	(Thornton's)	0	6	6
4103	**Broad Ligament Needles** (Galabin's), right or left, each	0	8	6
4104	,, ,, ,, (Jessett's) ... ,,	0	10	6
	Needle Holders (see pages 50–53).			
4106*	**Ovariotomy Scissors,** bent on flat ...	0	7	0
4107	**Gall Stone Forceps** (Lawson Tait's)	1	0	0
4109	**Gall Stone Scoop** (Lawson Tait's), with metal handle ...	0	7	0
4110	,, ,, ,, (Hurry Fenwick's)	0	8	6
4111	**Cyst Elevator**	0	5	0
4113*	**Peritoneum Hook** (Adams')	0	3	6
4115	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	5	0
4117	**Drainage Tubes** (Bantock's), glass, various sizes each	0	1	0
4118*	,, ,, (Keith's) ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	1	0
4119*	,, ,, (Sänger's) ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	1	0
4120*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	1	0
4121	**Drainage Sheet** (Keith's), indiarubber	0	2	6
4122	**Suction Syringe** (Lawson Tait's)	0	2	6
4123	**Glass Syringe,** with indiarubber tubing	0	1	6
4125*	**Thermo Cautery** (Paquelin's), with 2 platinum points, &c., complete, in case	3	15	0
4126	,, ,, with 2 platinum points, &c., Collin's make, complete, in case ...	4	15	0

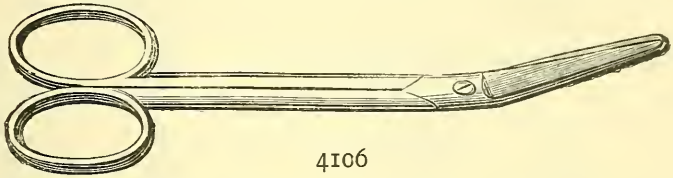
4097



4098



4101



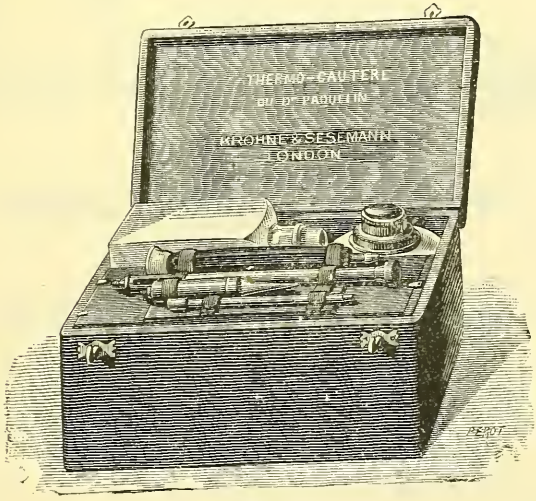
4106

4113

4118

4119

4120



4125

No.		£ s. d.
	Platinum Points, for use with Thermo Cautery.	
4127*	Button shaped ... ... each	1 5 0
4128*	Fine point ... ... ,,	1 5 0
4129*	Straight knife ... ... ,,	1 5 0
4130*	Curved knife ... ... ,,	1 5 0
4137*	**Cautery Clamp** (Baker Brown's)	1 10 0
4138*	,, ,, parallel	2 0 0
4139	,, ,, (Skoldberg's)	2 0 0
4140*	**Cautery Forceps**	0 15 0

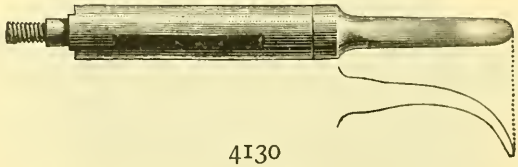
Midwifery Instruments.

	Midwifery Forceps, with Metal Handles.	
4146*	(Barnes')	1 0 0
4147*	(Simpson's), long	1 2 6
4148*	,, short	0 18 0
4149*	(Anderson's)	1 2 6

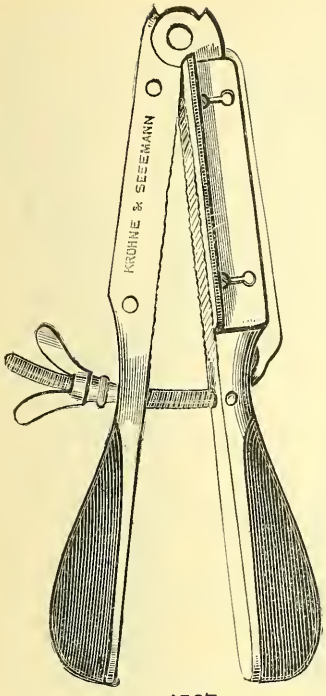
4127

4128

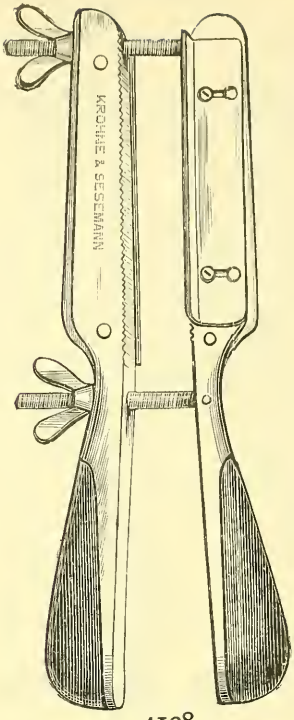
4129



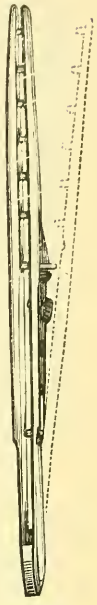
4130



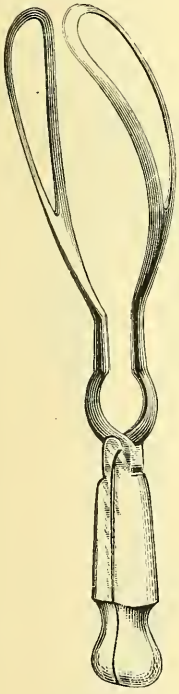
4137



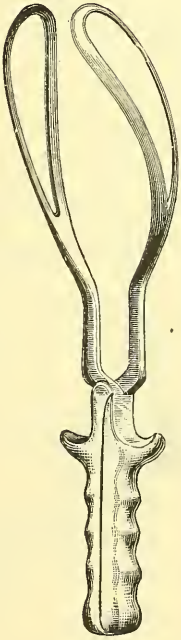
4138



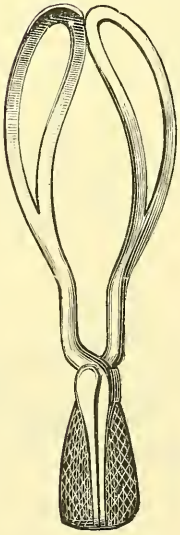
4140



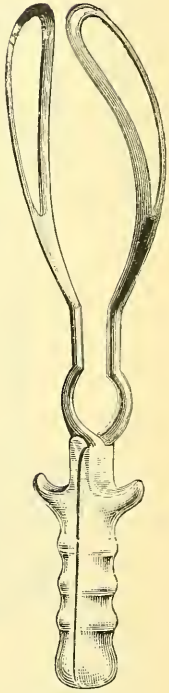
4146



4147

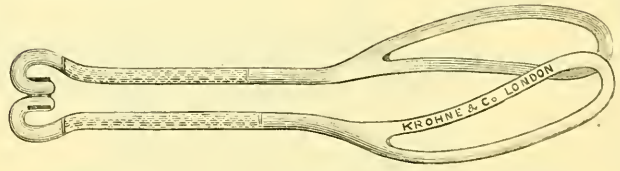


4148

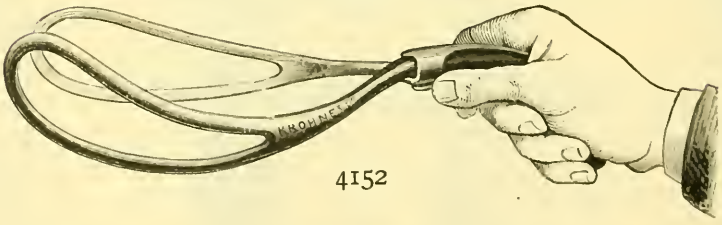


4149

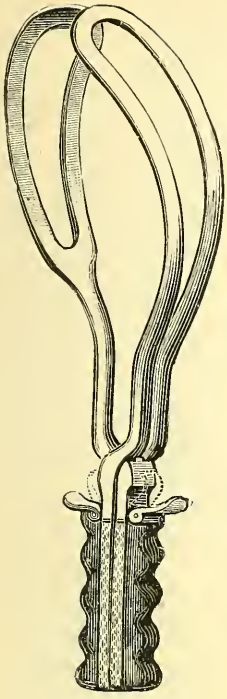
No.	**Midwifery Forceps, with Metal Handles**—*Contd.*	£	s.	d.
4151*	(Assilini's)	0	16	0
4152*	(Aveling's)	1	5	0
4153*	(Barclay's)	1	7	6
4154*	(Denman's), short	0	18	0
4155*	(Oldham's)	1	4	0
4156	(Churchill's)	1	1	0
4157	(Godson's)	1	0	0
4158	(Greenhalgh's)	0	18	6
4159*	(Vacher's)	1	8	0
4160*	(Ziegler's)	0	18	6
4161	(More Madden's)	0	17	6
4162	(Hewitt's)	0	19	0
	Midwifery Forceps can be supplied with ebony handles at a lower price.			
4166	**Tractor** (Le Page's), for use with ordinary Midwifery Forceps	0	7	6
	Axis Traction Midwifery Forceps.			
4170*	(Milne Murray's)	2	5	0
4171	,, ,, with detachable traction rods ...	2	14	6
4172	(Simpson's)	2	4	0
4173	(Cullingworth's)	2	5	0
4173A	,, with detachable traction rods ...	2	12	6
4174	(Galabin's)	1	14	0
4175*	(Neville's)	2	4	0
4176	(Tarnier's)	3	10	0
4177	(Champney's)	2	5	0



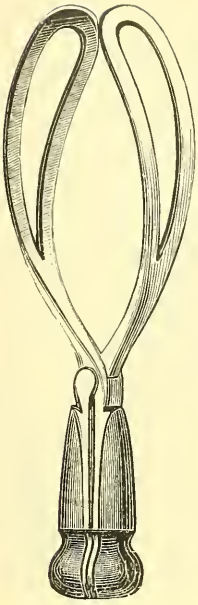
4151



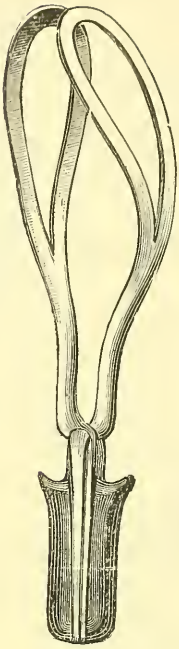
4152



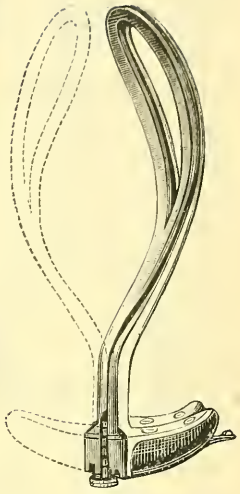
4153



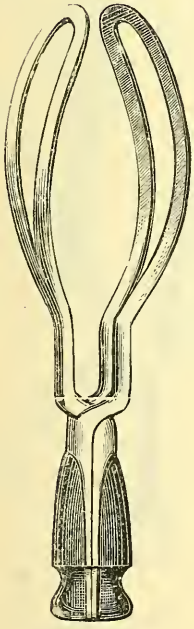
4154



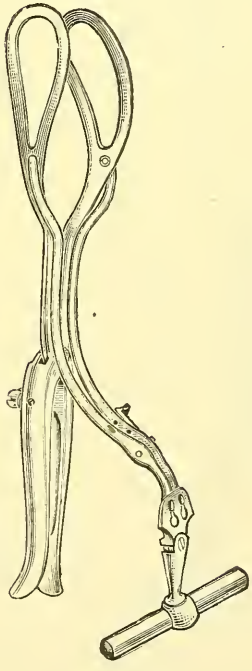
4155



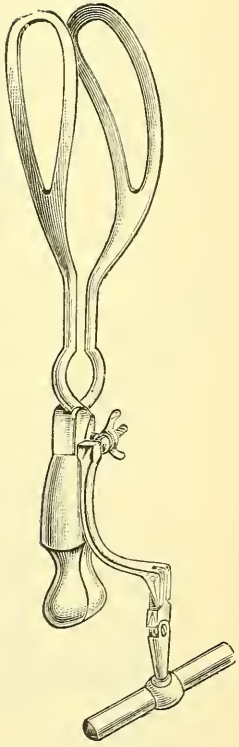
4159



4160

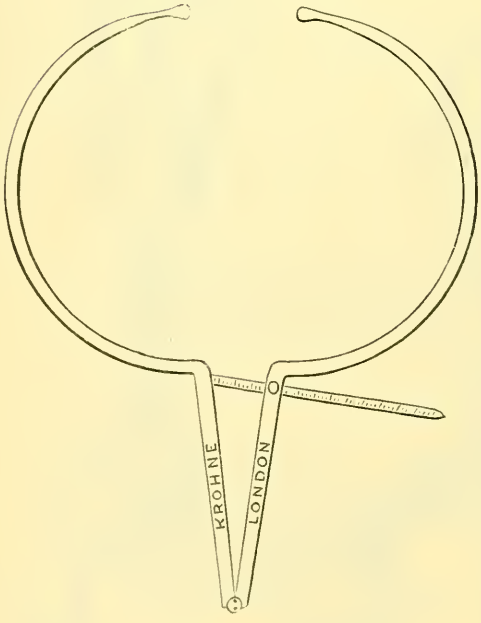


4170

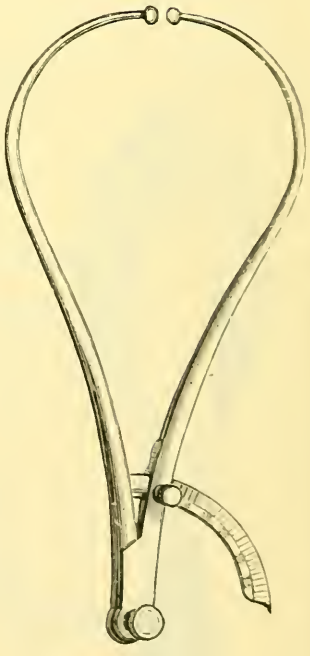


4175

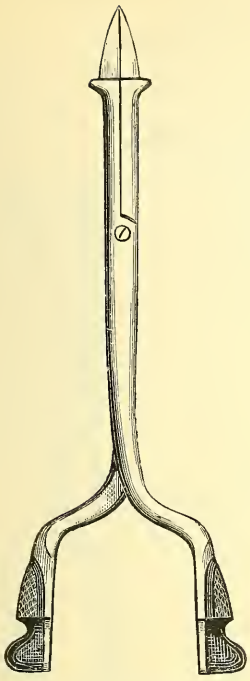
No.		£	s.	d.
4180*	**Pelvimeter** (Duncan's)	2	2	0
4181*	,, (Martin's)	0	18	6
4182	,, (Earle's)...	0	18	6
4185	**Basilyst** (Simpson's)...	1	12	6
4186	,, ,, with cutting blade	1	12	6
4190*	**Perforator** (Oldham's)	0	17	6
4191	,, ,, with metal handles	1	0	0
4192*	,, (Simpson's)	1	1	0
4193*	,, (Holmes')	1	0	0
4194	,, ,, with metal handles	1	2	6
4195*	,, (Godson's), 4-bladed	2	17	6
4196	,, (Denman's)	0	7	6
4197	,, (Smellie's)	0	8	6
4198	,, (Greenhalgh's)	1	6	0
4200*	**Cephalotribe** (Braxton Hicks')	2	5	0
4201	,, (Fancourt Barnes')	2	6	0
4202	,, (Kidd's)	1	10	0
4203	,, (Simpson's)	1	14	0



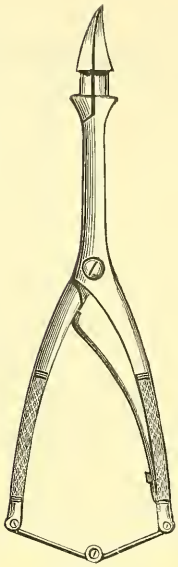
4180



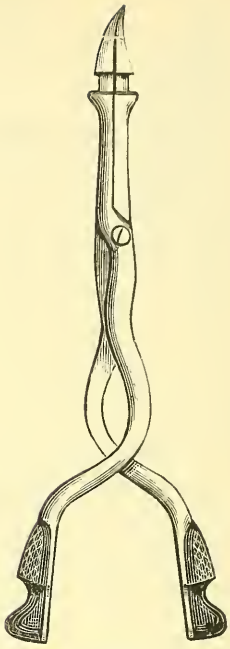
4181



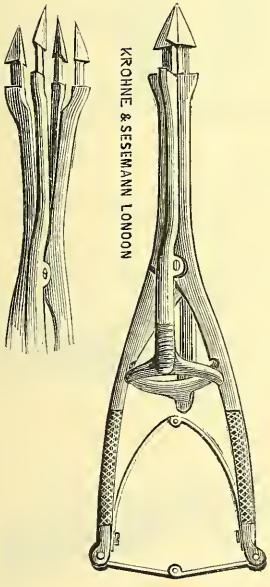
4190



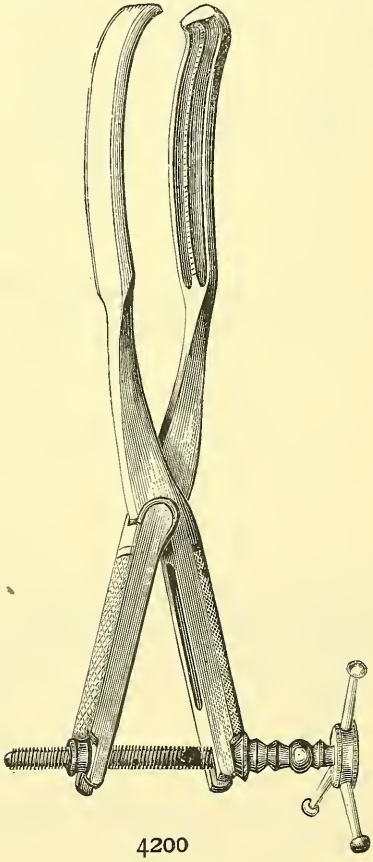
4192



4193

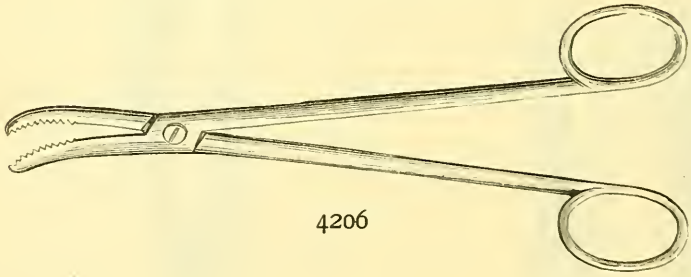


4195

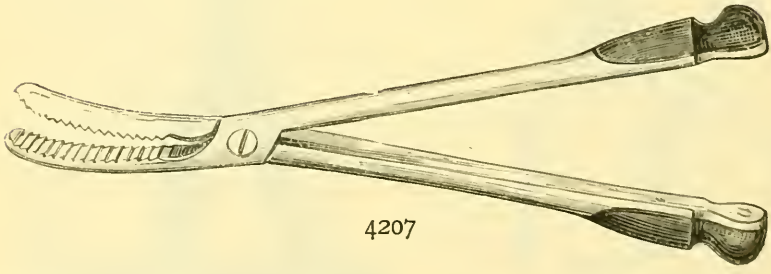


4200

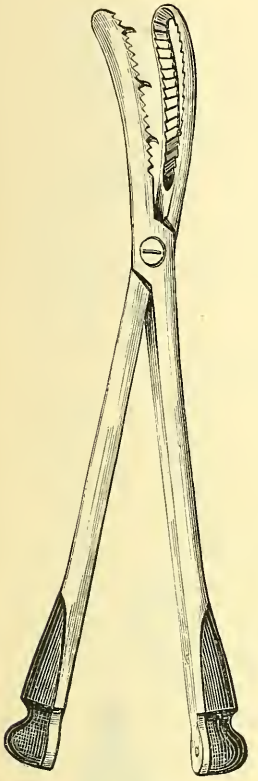
No.		£	s.	d.
	Craniotomy Forceps, with Metal Handles.			
4206*	(Churchill's)	0	9	0
4207*	(Lever's)	1	4	0
4208*	(Murphy's)	1	4	0
4209*	(Barnes')	1	13	0
4210	(Simpson's)	1	6	0
4211	(Lee's)	1	4	0
4212	(Holmes')	1	5	0
4213	(Gervis')	1	6	0
4214*	(Roper's)	2	5	0
	Craniotomy Forceps can be supplied with ebony handles at a lower price.			
4220*	**Ovum Forceps**	0	10	0
4221	,, ,, (Galabin's)	0	10	6
4222	,, ,, (Heywood Smith's)	0	12	6
4223	,, ,, (Lawson Tait's)	1	0	0
4224	,, ,, (McClintock's)	0	15	0
4225	,, ,, (Gervis')	0	9	6
4226	,, ,, (Herman's)	0	15	6
4231	**Blunt Hook,** with metal handle	0	6	6
4232*	,, ,, (Herman's), with metal handle	0	7	6



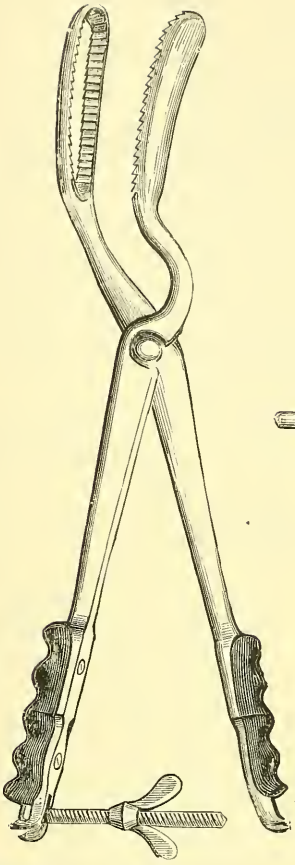
4206



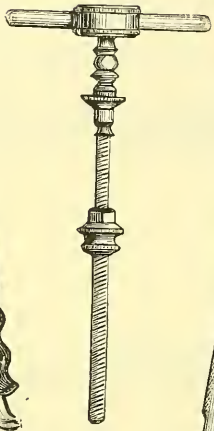
4207

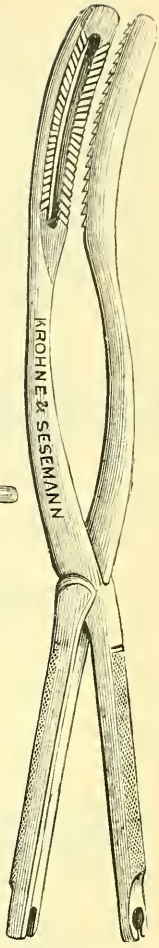


4208

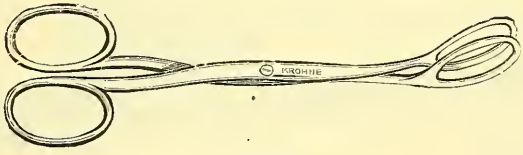


4209

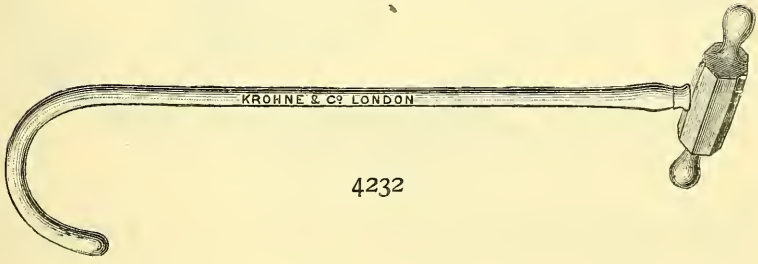




4214

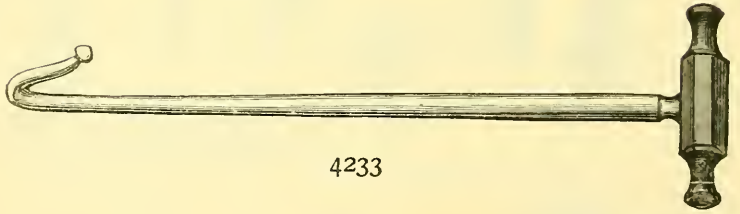


4220

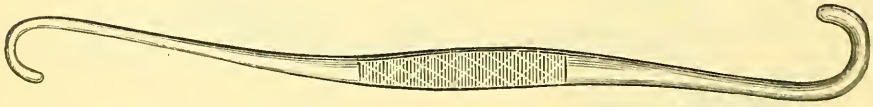


4232

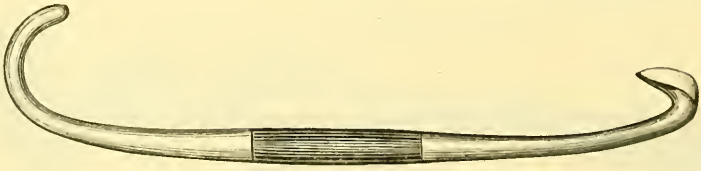
No.		£	s.	d.
4233*	**Blunt Hook** (Braun's), with metal handle	0	10	0
4234*	,, ,, ,, double	0	6	6
4235*	**Blunt Hook** and **Crotchet**	0	5	6
4236*	,, ,, ,, fitting in one metal handle ...	0	13	6
4240*	**Spine Hook** (Oldham's), with metal handle	0	7	0
4245*	**Decapitating Hook** (Ramsbotham's), with metal handle	0	9	0
4246	,, ,, (Lever's), with metal handle ...	0	9	0
4247	,, ,, (Galabin's), with metal handle ...	0	13	6
4250*	**Whalebone Fillet**	0	5	6
4251	**Membrane Perforator,** with silver end	0	3	6
4255	**Vectis** (Lever's), with metal handle	0	8	6
4256*	,, ,, with jointed metal handle	0	11	6
4257	**Hydrostatic Dilators** (Barnes'), indiarubber, unmounted, each	0	3	0
4258	,, ,, (Steele's), indiarubber, unmounted, each	0	3	6
4259*	,, ,, (Barnes'), set of 3, with Stopcock, Introducer, Syringe, and Pipe	0	15	0
4260	,, ,, (Barnes'), set of 3, with Stopcock, Introducer, Syringe, and Pipe, with bottle in case, superior ...	1	7	6



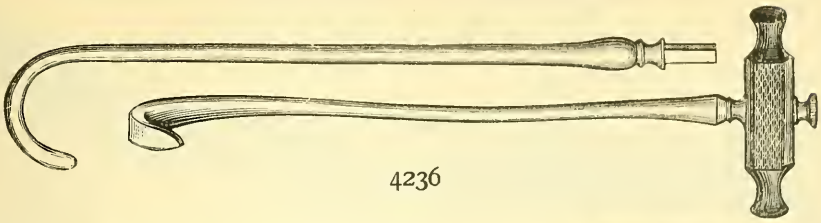
4233



4234

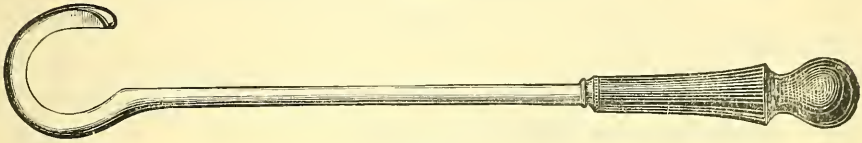


4235

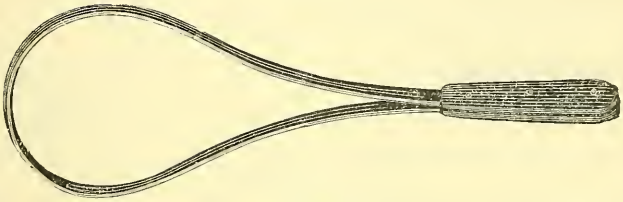


4236

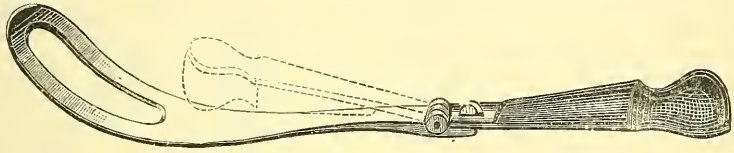
4240



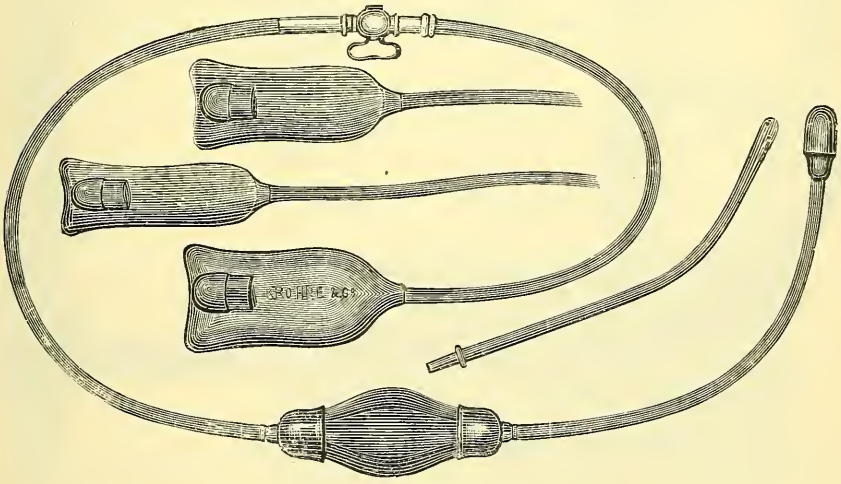
4245



4250



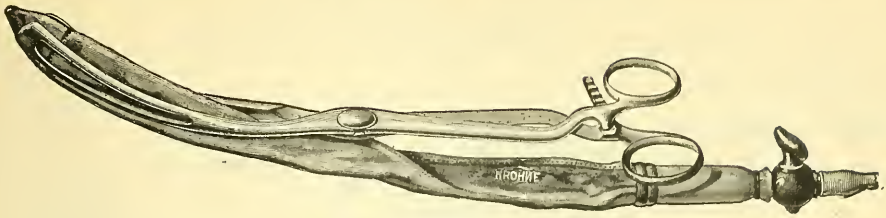
4256



4259

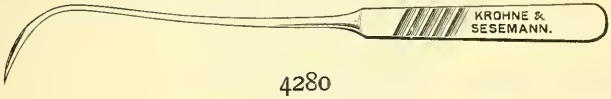
No.		£	s.	d.
4261	**Hydrostatic Dilators** (Steele's), set of 3, with Stopcock, Syringe, and Pipe... ...	0	17	6
4262*	,, ,, (Champetier de Ribes'), 3 sizes, each	0	10	6
4263*	**Forceps,** for introducing same	0	17	6
4266*	**Bougie,** elastic gum, for inducing premature labour each	0	0	9
4267	,, celluloid, for inducing premature labour ,,	0	1	6
4268	**Frænum Scissors** ... ... 2 and	0	3	0
4270	**Symphyseotomy Knife** (Galbiati's), with metal handle ...	0	6	6
4272	**Symphyseotomy Dilator** (Pinard's)	2	6	0
4275	**Pelvis on Stand** (Macnaughton Jones'), for demonstrating the mechanism of labour	4	15	0
4276	**Obstetric Manikins** ... from £5 5 to	21	0	0
4280*	**Perineum Needles,** with metal handles ... 4 6 and	0	5	6
4281	,, ,, (Baldwin's), right or left each	0	6	6
4282	,, ,, (Barnes'), right or left ... ,,	0	5	6
4283*	,, ,, (Croft's), 3 sizes ... ,,	0	5	6
4284*	,, ,, (Cullingworth's) ... ,,	0	6	6
4285*	,, ,, (Fowler's), 2 sizes ... ,,	0	5	0
4286*	,, ,, (Godson's), right or left... ,,	0	6	6
4287*	,, ,, (Wyman's) ... ... ,,	0	5	6
4290*	**Set of 6 Perineum Needles** and **Needle Holder,** in metal case	1	7	6

4262

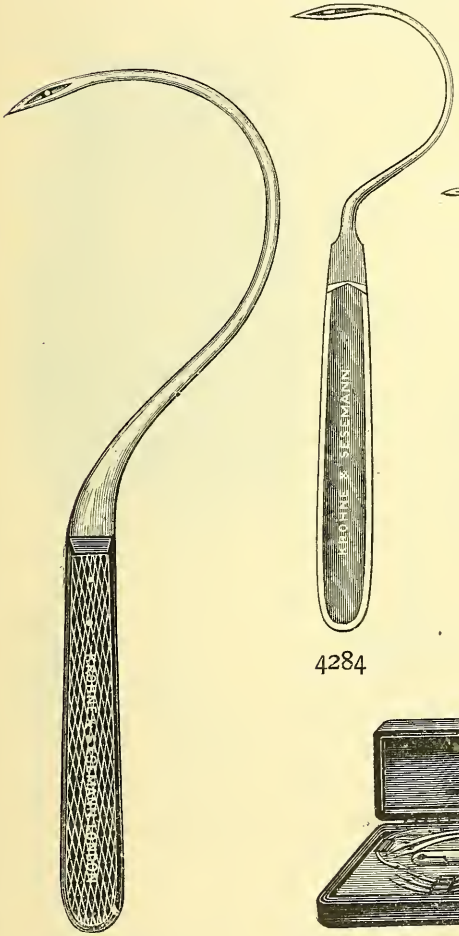


4263

4266

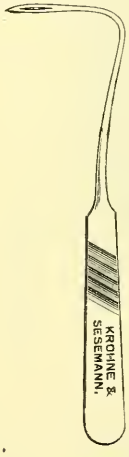


4280



4283

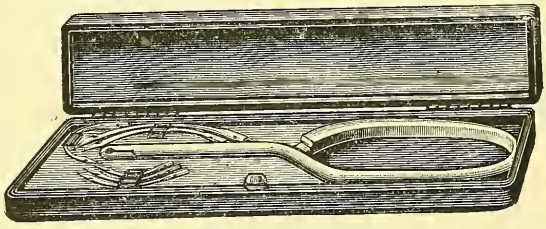
4284



4285

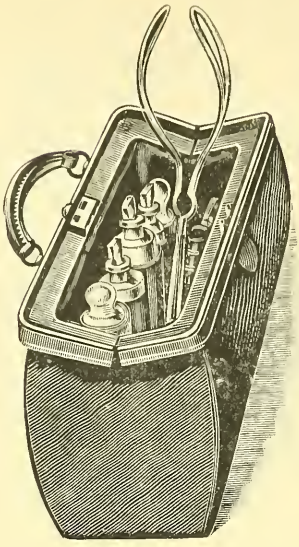
4286

4287

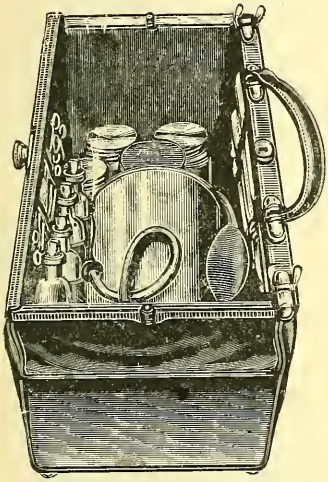


4290

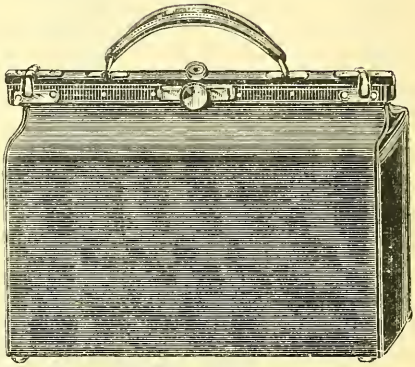
No.		£	s.	d.
4300	**Leather Pouch,** containing :—Barnes' Midwifery Forceps, and Simpson's Craniotomy Forceps with metal handles, Blunt Hook and Crotchet, Frænum Scissors, and Elastic Gum Catheter	3	10	0
4303	**Midwifery Bag** (Barnes'), containing :—Craniotomy Forceps, Barnes' Midwifery Forceps, Blunt Hook, Crotchet, and Oldham's Perforator with metal handles, Frænum Scissors, Flexible Female Catheter, Set of Barnes' improved Hydrostatic Dilators and Syringe for injecting Perchloride of Iron, Porcupine Quill for puncturing Membrane, Murray's or Skinner's Chloroform Inhaler, Chloroform Drop Bottle, and 6 Stoppered Bottles	10	0	0
4304	**Midwifery Bag** (Barnes'), without Instruments ...	3	3	0
4305*	**Midwifery Bag,** with aseptic lining, containing :—5 Stoppered Bottles, Chloroform Drop Bottle, Skinner's Mask, Frænum Scissors, Female Catheter, Blunt Hook and Crotchet, Simpson's Craniotomy Forceps with metal handles, Denman's Perforator, and Anderson's Midwifery Forceps with metal handles	5	5	0
4307	**Midwifery Bag,** without Instruments, with aseptic lining, cowhide ... 15/, 18/6 and	1	2	6
4308	,, ,, without Instruments, with aseptic lining, morocco ... 17/6, 21/ and	1	5	0
	Any of the above Bags can be supplied with 5 *Stoppered Bottles at an extra charge of* 4/.			
4309*	**Nurses' Bag,** morocco leather, with aseptic lining, containing :—4 Bottles, Bath Thermometer, Vaginal Douche, Higginson's Enema, Dressing Forceps, Dressing Scissors, Dressing Tray, Medicine Glass and Minim Measure in leather case, Feeding Cup, Elastic Gum Female Catheter, Nail Brush, Tongue Depressor, Safety and Ordinary Pins	3	0	0
4309A	**Nurses' Bag,** morocco leather, with aseptic lining, without fittings	1	8	0
4310*	**Transfusion Apparatus** (Aveling's), with scalpel and forceps, in case ...	1	12	6
4311	,, ,, (Braxton Hicks') ...	2	15	0
4312	,, ,, (Horrocks') ... 6/ and	1	5	0
4313	,, ,, (Jennings') ... 35/ and	3	15	0
4314	,, ,, (Lane's)	0	10	0
4315	,, ,, ,, as used at the London Hospital	0	16	6



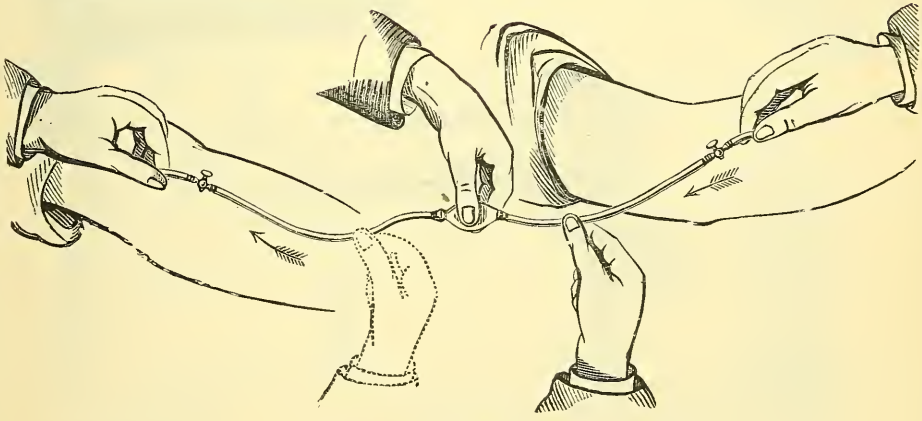
4305



4309 (OPEN)



4309 (CLOSED)

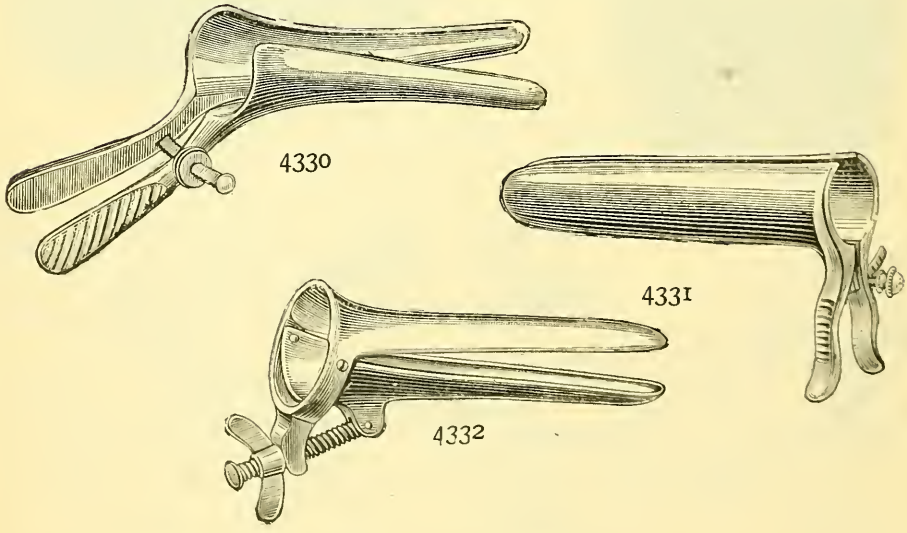


4310

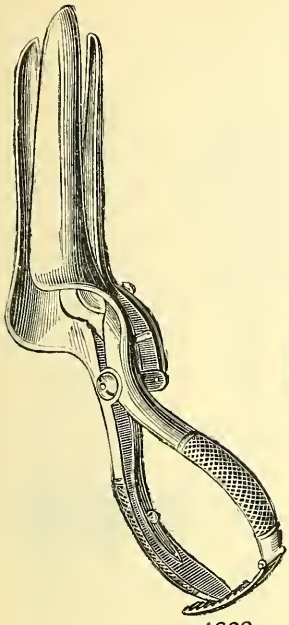
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

Rectum and Intestinal Instruments.

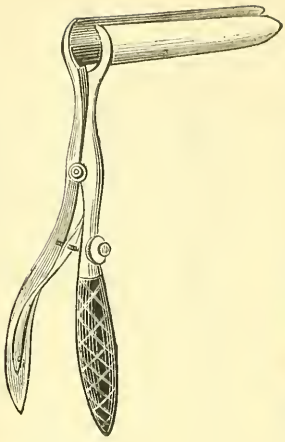
No.			£	s.	d.
4330*	**Rectum Speculum**	(Ricord's)	0	12	6
4331*	,, ,,	Bivalve	0	11	6
4332*	,, ,,	(Cusco's)	0	11	6
4333*	,, ,,	(Lane's), 3-bladed	1	11	6
4334*	,, ,,	(Bodenhammer's)	0	15	0
4335*	,, ,,	(Mathieu's)	1	1	0
4336*	,, ,,	(Allingham's), 4-bladed	2	7	6
4337*	,, ,,	,, with plug	0	10	0
4338*	,, ,,	(Gowlland's)	0	9	0
4339*	,, ,,	(Hilton's)	0	10	6
4340	,, ,,	,, with sliding blade ...	0	17	6
4341	,, ,,	,, with Bryant's modification	0	13	6
4342*	,, ,,	(Bryant's)	0	15	6
4343*	,, ,,	(Curling's)	0	13	6
4344*	,, ,,	(Fergusson's), glass	0	3	0



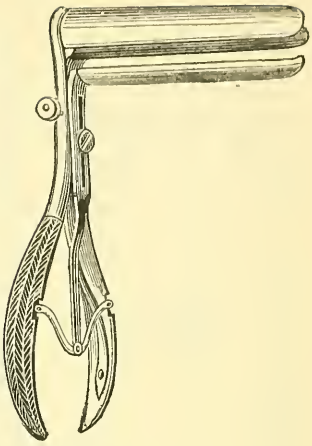
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.



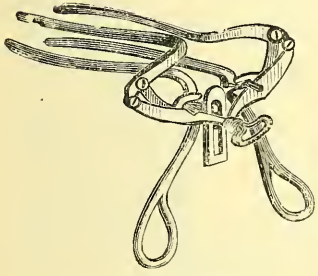
4333



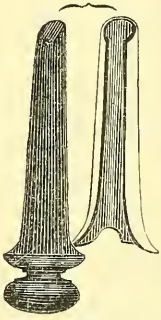
4334



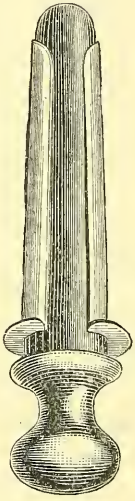
4335



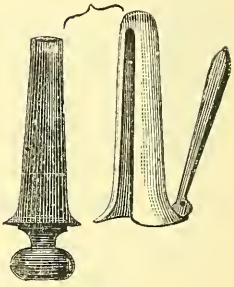
4336



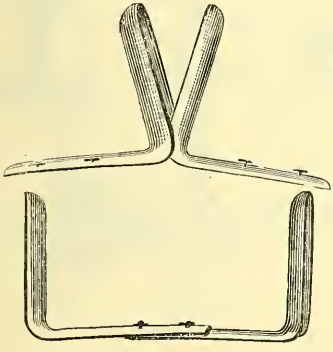
4337



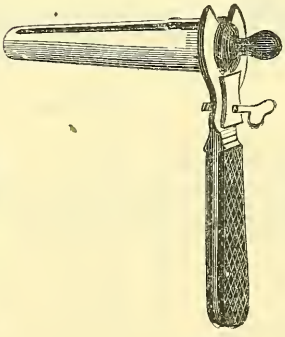
4338



4339



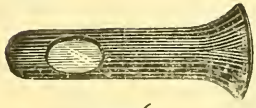
4342



4343

4344

No.		£	s.	d.
4345	**Rectum Speculum** (Fergusson's), celluloid	0	4	0
4346*	,, ,, ,, glass, with opening at side	0	3	0
4347	,, ,, ,, celluloid, with opening at side	0	4	0
4348*	,, ,, ,, glass, with slot ...	0	3	0
4349	,, ,, ,, celluloid, with slot ...	0	4	0
4360*	**Hollow Plug** (Arzberger's), for applying dry cold to Piles	0	7	6
4363*	**Rectum Plug,** elastic gum	0	2	6
4364	,, ,, vulcanite	0	2	6
4365	,, ,, metal	0	2	0
4369*	**Rectum Dilator** (Todd's)	1	17	6
4370*	,, ,, (Durham's)	2	0	0
4375*	**Rectum Bougies,** elastic gum, cylindrical, various sizes, each	0	2	0
4376*	,, ,, ,, ,, conical, various sizes ,,	0	3	0
4377*	,, ,, ,, ,, bulbous, various sizes ,,	0	3	6
4378	,, ,, indiarubber, various sizes ... from	0	6	6
4380	,, ,, vulcanite ... ... per set of 6	0	7	6
4381	,, ,, (Cripps'), 12 sizes ... each	0	5	6
4382*	,, ,, (Allingham's), with ivory bulb on a pliable stem	0	7	6
4385	**Rectum Tubes,** vulcanite, various sizes ... from	0	3	6
4388*	**Instrument** (Allingham's), for applying elastic ligature, with metal handle, complete, in case	1	5	0
4389	**Elastic Ligature** ... ... per yard	0	0	9
4390	**Forceps,** for use with above	0	8	6
4394*	**Hæmorrhoidal Scissors** (Salmon's)	0	15	0
4395*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), bent on flat ...	0	7	6
4396*	,, ,, (Allingham's), with **Director** ...	1	2	6

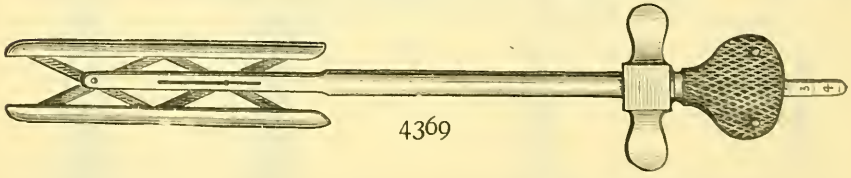


4346

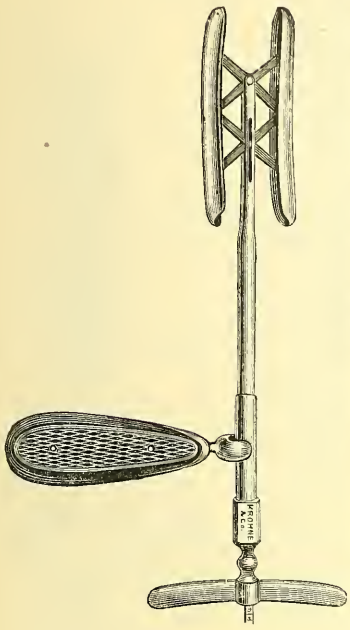
4348

4360

4363



4369



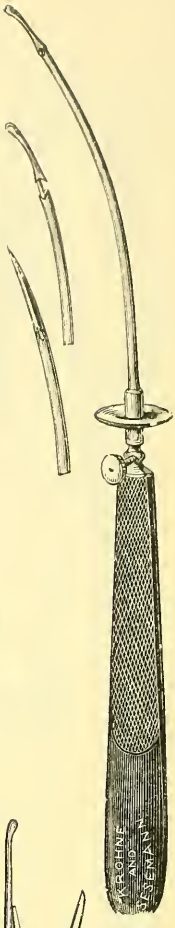
4370

4375

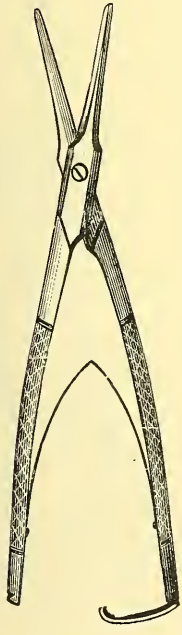
4376

4377

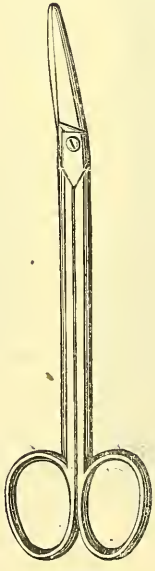
4382



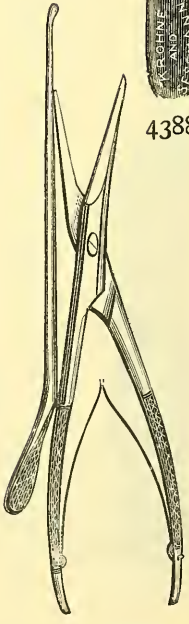
4388



4394

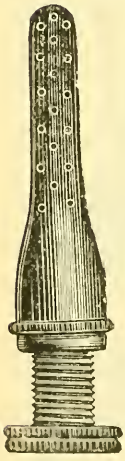


4395

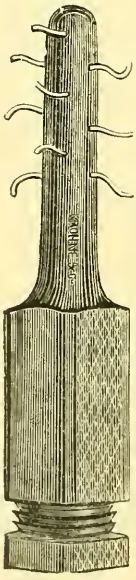


4396

No.		£	s.	d.
4400*	**Ointment Introducer,** vulcanite	0	2	6
4401*	,, ,, (Allingham's), boxwood ...	0	3	0
4402	,, ,, ,, vulcanite 5/6 and	0	7	6
4405*	**Suppository Tube,** bone	0	1	0
4406	,, ,, vulcanite	0	2	0
	Enemas, Douches, and **Irrigators** (see pages 80–85).			
4410*	**Hæmorrhoidal Forceps,** fenestrated, with rack ...	0	9	6
4411	,, ,, with rack and aseptic joint ...	0	11	6
4412*	,, ,, (Haward's), with rack ...	0	9	6
4413	,, ,, ,, with rack and aseptic joint ...	0	11	6
4414*	,, ,, (Bryant's)	0	9	6
4415	,, ,, ,, with sliding catch ...	0	14	0
4416*	,, ,, many toothed	0	7	6
4417	,, ,, ,, with spring catch	0	9	6
4418*	,, ,, (Allingham's), with spring catch	0	9	6
4419*	,, ,, (Wilcox's)	0	6	6
4420	,, ,, (Curling's), with rack ...	0	12	6
4425*	**Hæmorrhoidal Clamp** (Allingham's)	0	18	0
4426*	,, ,, ,, screw pattern ...	1	10	0
4427*	,, ,, (Gowlland's)	0	15	6
4428*	,, ,, (Sydney Jones'), parallel ...	1	3	0



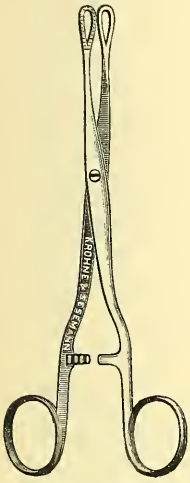
4400



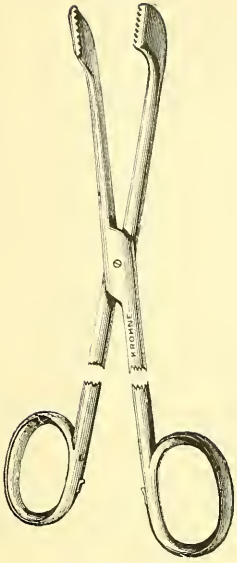
4401

4405

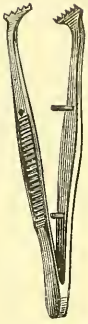
4410



4412

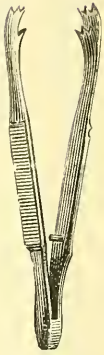


4414

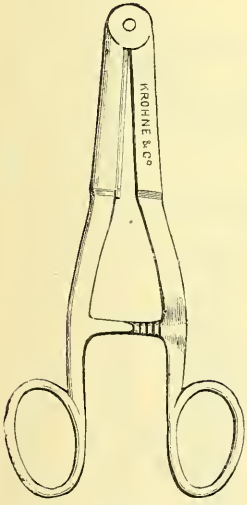


4416

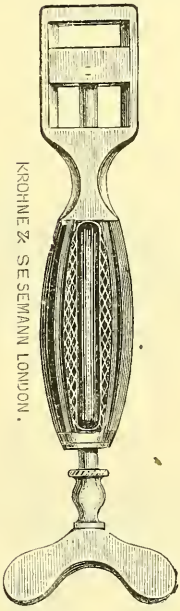
4418



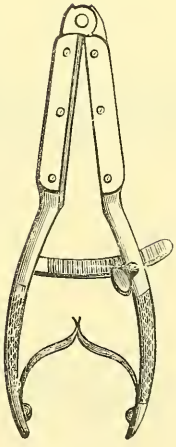
4419



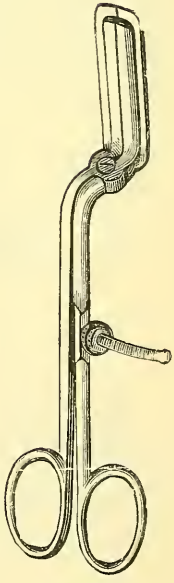
4425



4426

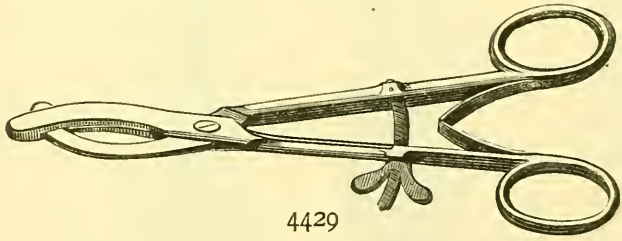


4427

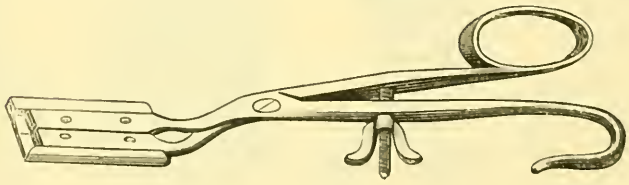


4428

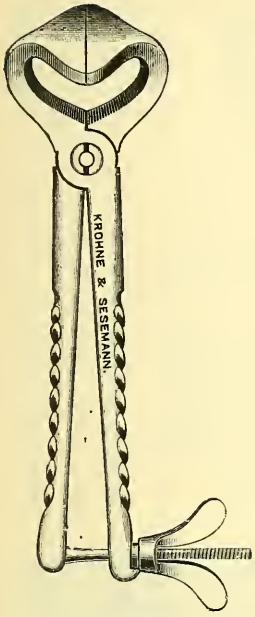
No.		£	s.	d.
4429*	**Hæmorrhoidal Clamp** (Lee's)	1	2	6
4430*	,, ,, (Smith's), with ivory plates ...	0	17	6
4431*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	17	6
4433*	,, ,, (Pollock's)	1	7	6
4438*	**Instrument** (Allingham's), for Whitehead's Operation ...	3	0	0
4439	**Cautery Iron** (Smith's), with serrated edge	0	5	6
4440*	,, ,, ,, telescopic	0	5	6
4441	,, ,, set of 3 fitting into one socket handle ...	0	12	6
4442	,, ,, (Gowlland's), with socket handle ...	0	5	6
4443	,, ,, (Corrigan's), with spirit lamp, in case ...	0	8	6
4446*	**Hæmorrhoidal Hooks** (Salmon's), with metal handles, each—2 prongs 6/; 3 prongs 7/: 4 prongs ...	0	8	0
4450*	**Fistula Director** (Brodie's), steel	0	4	6
4451	,, ,, ,, silver	0	7	6
4452*	,, ,, (Allingham's), steel	0	2	6
4453*	,, ,, (Gowlland's)	0	6	6
4456	**Scoop,** for removing hardened fæces	0	6	6
4459	**Bistoury** (Allingham's), with metal handle	0	5	6
4460	,, (Gowlland's), with metal handle	0	6	6
4463*	**Pile Needle,** with metal handle	0	4	0
	Suture Needles, for operations on Intestines (see pages 54–59).			
4466*	**Intestinal Clamp** (Makins')	0	7	0
4467*	,, ,, (Murphy's)	0	7	6



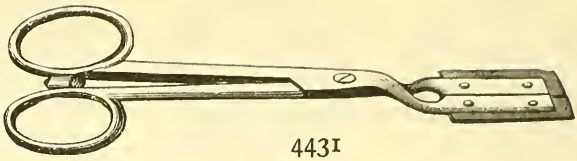
4429



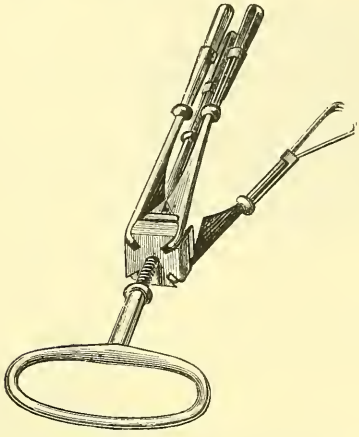
4430



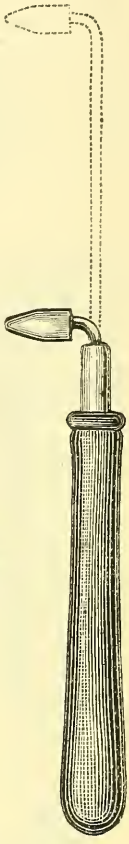
4433



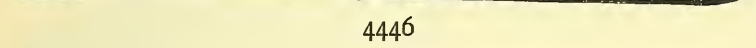
4431



4438



4440



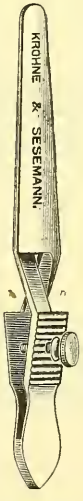
4446

4450

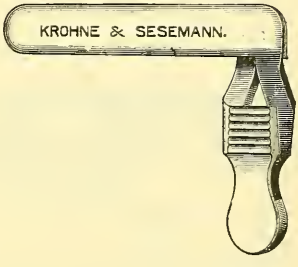
4452

4453

4463



4466

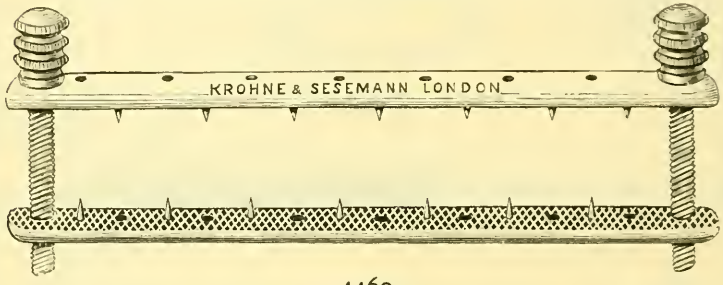


4467

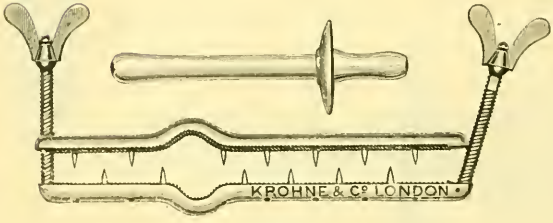
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

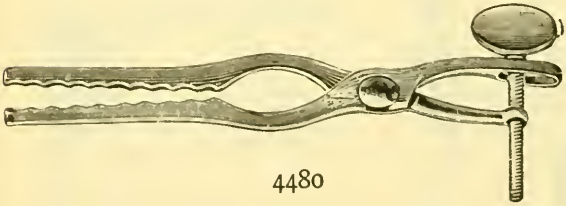
No.		£	s.	d.
4468	**Intestinal Clamp** (Lane's)	0	3	0
4469*	,, ,, (Allingham's), for Colotomy ...	0	15	0
4470*	,, ,, (Purcell's), for Colotomy	0	15	0
4475	**Enterectomy Clamp** (Bishop's)	3	3	0
4476*	,, ,, (Treves')	1	1	0
4478	**Enterectomy Clamp Forceps** (Taylor's)	0	14	0
4480*	**Enterotome** (Dupuytren's)	0	18	0
4484*	**Anastomosis Buttons** (Murphy's), for end to end approximation, 4 sizes each	0	8	6
4485*	,, ,, (Murphy's), for large intestine, each	0	12	6
4486*	,, ,, (Murphy's), oblong, for lateral approximation	1	1	0
4487*	,, ,, (Murphy's), for gall bladder ...	0	19	6
4488*	**Forceps,** for introducing Murphy's Buttons	0	8	6



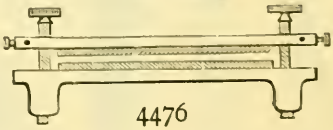
4469



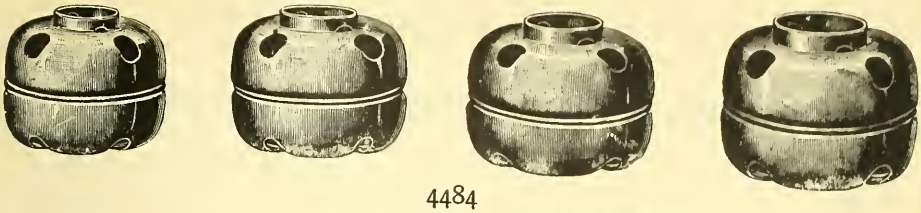
4470



4480

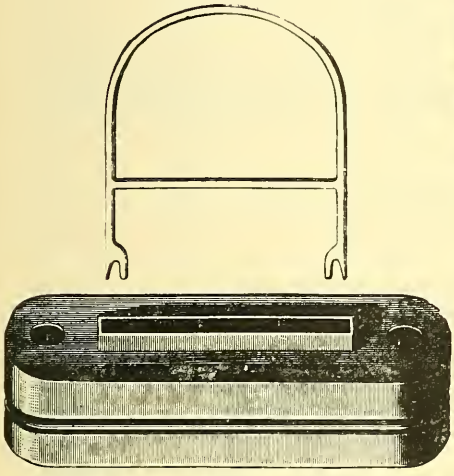


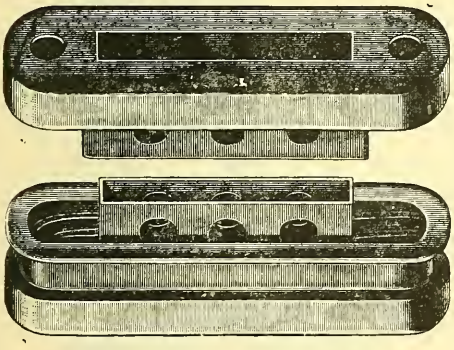
4476



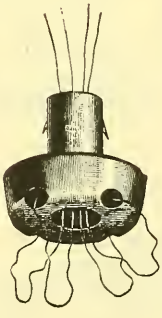
4484

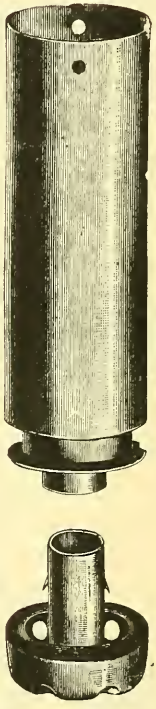
4485



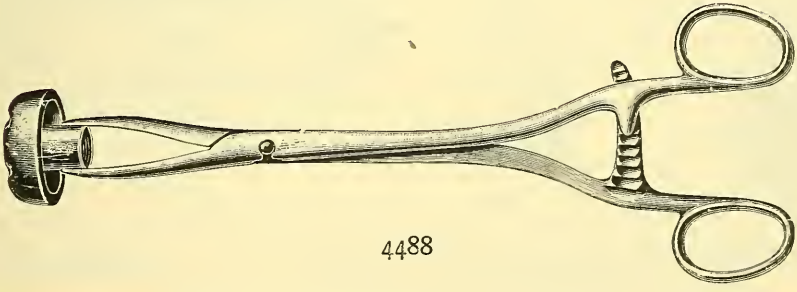


4486





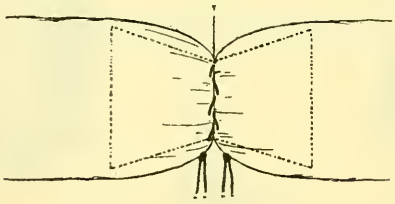
4487



4488

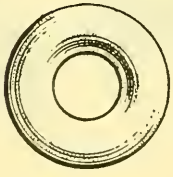
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
4490*	**Decalcified Bone Bobbins** (Allingham's), 4 sizes each	0	3	0
4491*	,, ,, ,, (Mayo Robson's), 6 sizes, each 1/6 to	0	2	6
4492*	,, ,, ,, (Ball's), 3 sizes... each	0	3	0
4495*	**Decalcified Bone Plates** (Senn's) ... ,,	0	1	0
4496	,, ,, ,, ,, threaded with silk ,,	0	1	6
4497	,, ,, ,, (Littlewood's) ... per pair	0	4	6
4498	**Decalcified Bone Tubes** (Paul's) ... each	0	1	0
4499*	,, ,, ,, (Jessett's) ... per pair	0	3	0
4502	**Decalcified Bone Rings** (Paul's) ... each	0	0	6
4505*	**Glass Tubes** (Paul's), large ... ... 1/6 and	0	2	0
4506	,, ,, ,, small ... ... each	0	0	9
4508	**Colotomy Trocar** (Openshaw's), with silver canula ...	1	5	0
4509*	**Colotomy Dilator** (Cripps')	0	5	0
4512*	**Inflator** (Lund's), with syringe	1	2	6
4515	**Colotomy Truss,** with understrap and vulcanite hollow cup	1	2	6
4518	**Colotomy Belt,** with understrap and indiarubber cup ...	0	17	6
4519*	,, ,, with cup and plug	0	18	6
4520*	**Colotomy Apparatus,** with belt, indiarubber cup and receiver	1	12	6
4523	**Colotomy Plugs,** vulcanite or indiarubber ... each	0	7	6
4524	**Colotomy Plug** (Jacobson's)	0	5	6



4490

4491



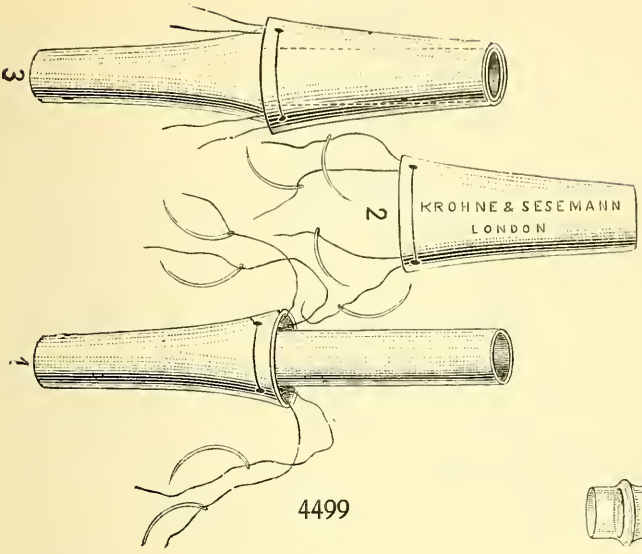
A

B

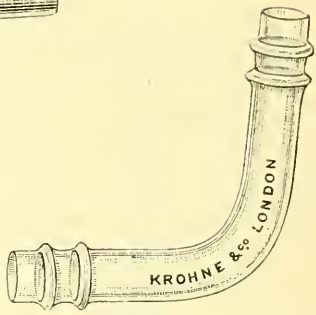
C

4492

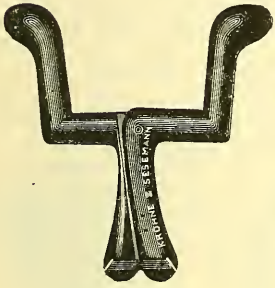
4495



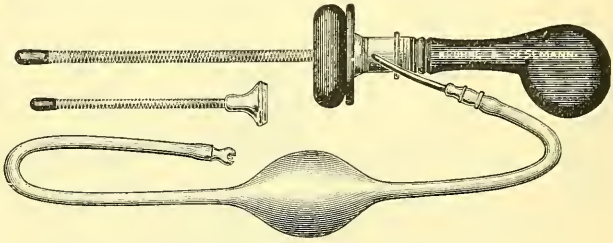
4499



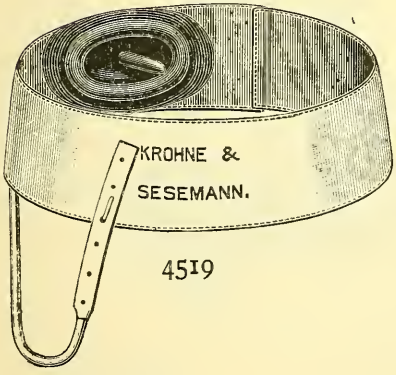
4505



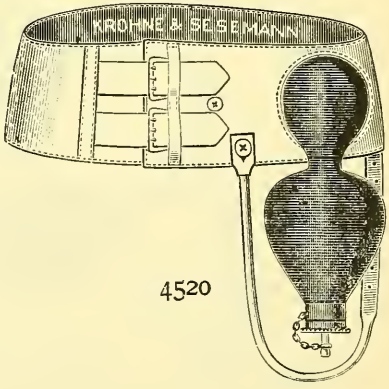
4509



4512



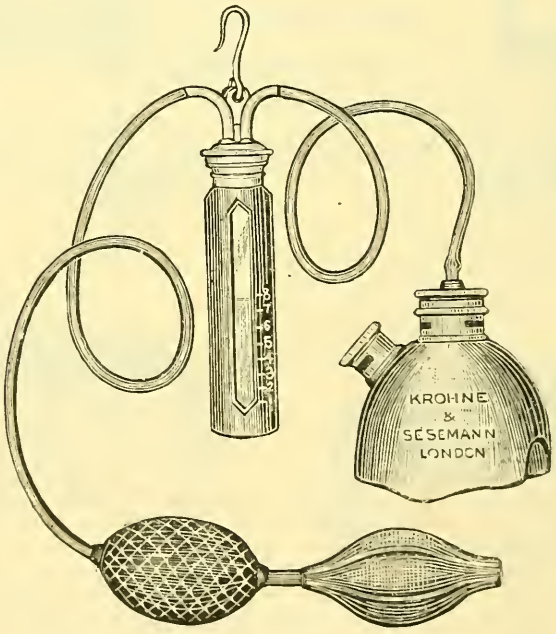
4519



4520

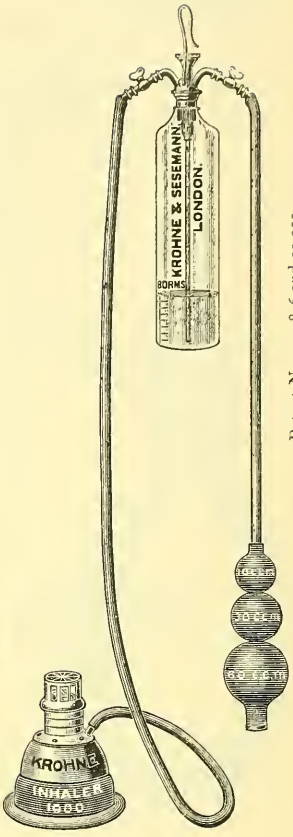
Anæsthetic Apparatus.

No.		£ s. d.
4550*	**Chloroform Inhaler** (Junker's), with vulcanite Face Piece, and Curved Tube, for use in operations about the Mouth, &c., complete, in case	2 0 0
4551	**Chloroform Inhaler** (Junker's), with flannel covered Face Piece in place of vulcanite	1 16 6
4555*	**Chloroform Inhaler** (Hewitt's), with Improved Bottle and Stopcock, flannel covered Face Piece, and Curved Tube, complete, in case	2 15 0
4560*	**K. & S. Regulating Inhaler** for Chloroform, with vulcanite Face Piece, Patent Respiration Indicator, Improved Bottle, Double Hand Bellows, and Curved Tube, complete, in case	2 17 6
4561*	**K. & S. Regulating Inhaler** for Chloroform, with Graduated Hand Ball, complete, in case... ...	2 17 6
4562*	**K. & S. Regulating Inhaler** for Chloroform, with Triple Hand Bellows, complete, in case	3 0 0



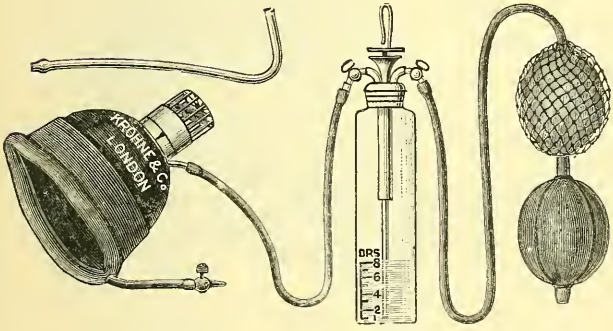
4550

4555

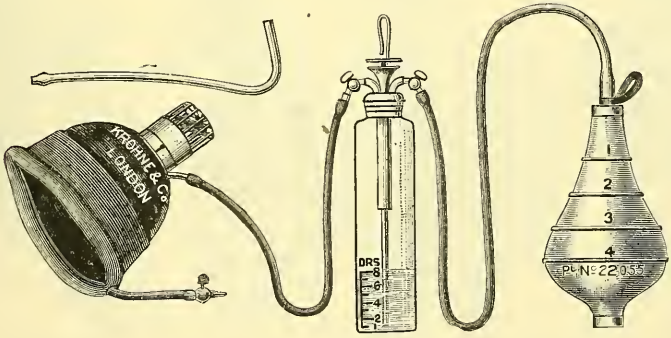


4562

Patent Nos. 10,876 and 22,055.

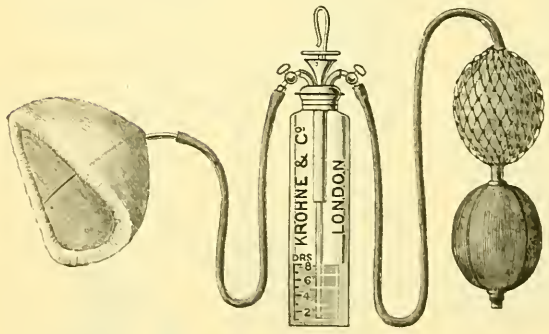


4560



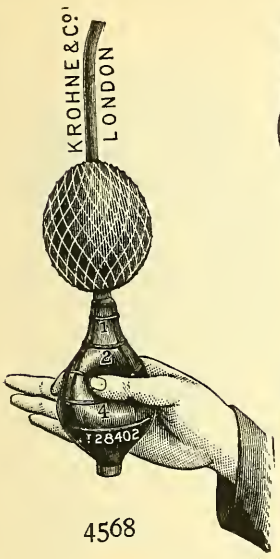
4561

No.		£	s.	d.
4563*	**K. & S. Regulating Inhaler** for Chloroform, with K. & S. flannel covered Face Piece, and Curved Tube, complete, in case	2	6	6
4565*	**Improved Hand Bellows,** registered, for Chloroform Inhalers, as suggested by Prof. Waller	0	10	6
4568*	**K. & S. Hand Bellows,** graduated	0	5	6
4569*	**K. & S. Plated Metal Frame,** with inner clip for easy application of a new piece of Domette (8 in. × 8 in.) for each patient	0	7	6
4570*	**Chloroform Inhaler** (" Hyderabad "), consisting of leather Cone with felt lining and Patent Respiration Indicator	0	15	0
	Full particulars and directions for use sent on application.			
4575*	**Chloroform Inhaler** (Skinner's), with flannel cover ...	0	5	0
4576	,, .. ,, ,, ,, improved	0	7	6
4577	,, ., (Murray's), folding	0	6	0
4578*	., ., (Esmarch's), with Tongue Forceps and Drop Bottle, in leather case, complete	0	15	0
4579*	,, ,. (Schimmelbusch's)	0	5	0
4580	,, ,, (Hart's)	0	8	6
4584	**Ether Inhaler** (Allis')	0	15	0
4585	,, ., (Golding-Bird's); also for A.C.E. mixture	0	13	0
4586*	,, ., (Clover's), with measure and bottle, complete, in case	3	0	0
4587*	,, ,, (Ormsby's)	1	4	0
4588*	,, ,, (Rendle's), leather, with flannel bag ...	0	10	0



4563

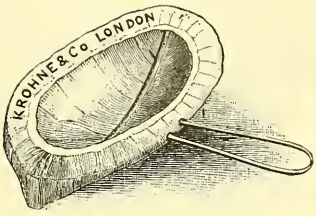
4565



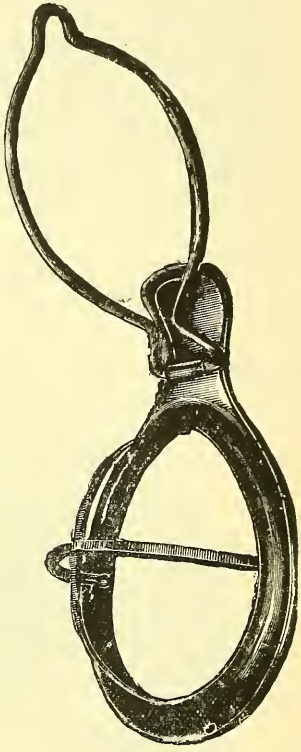
4568

4569

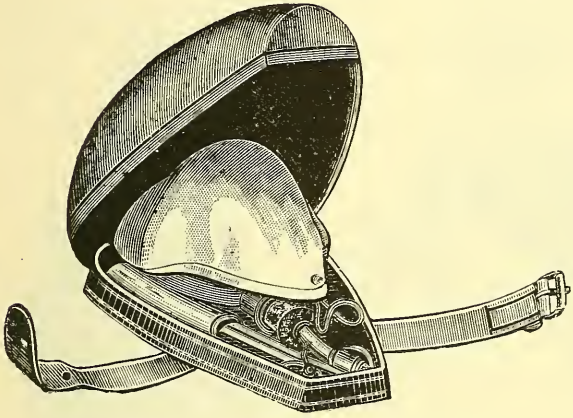
4570



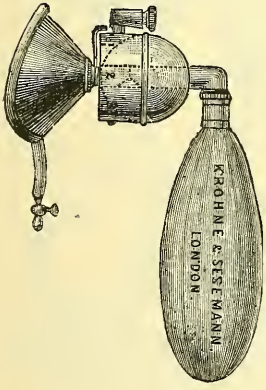
4575



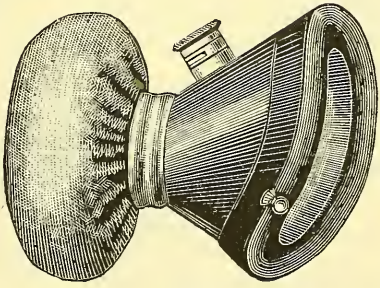
4579



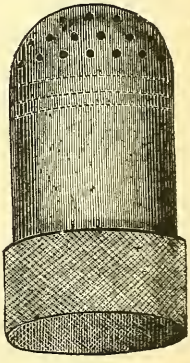
4578



4586

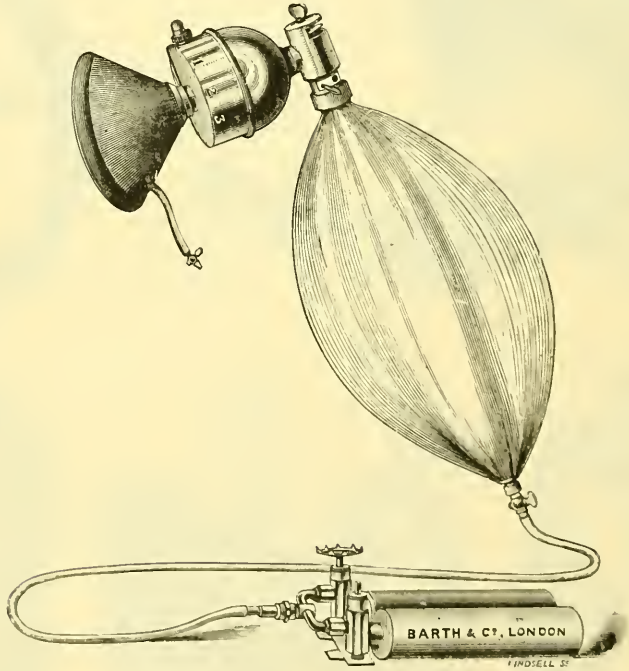


4587

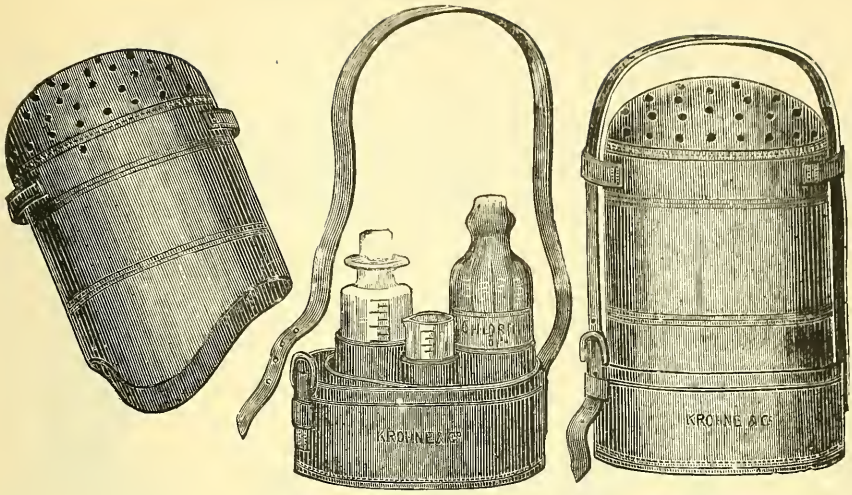


4588

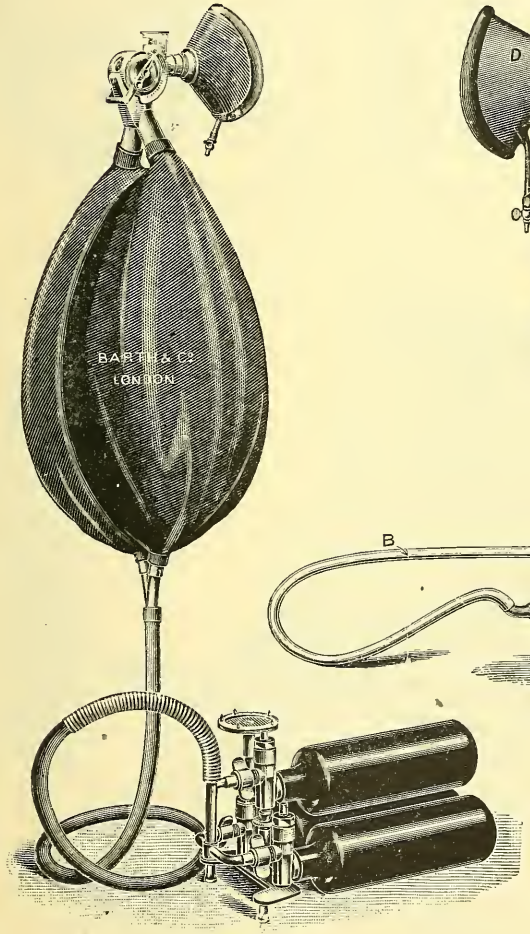
No.		£	s.	d.
4589	**Ether Inhaler** (Silk's), transparent celluloid, with flannel bag ; also for A.C.E mixture ...	0	10	6
4590	,, ,, (Silk's), transparent celluloid, with inflating face pad and stopcock	0	15	0
4592	**Ether Cone** (St. George's pattern) ... 2 6 and	0	3	0
4593*	**Rendle's Compendium** for Ether or A.C.E. mixture ...	1	1	0
4595	**Gas** and **Ether Apparatus** (Hewitt's)	5	10	6
4596*	,, ,, ,, ,, with 2 25-gallon bottles, on stand ...	8	18	0
4597	,, ,, ,, (Hewitt's), with 2 25-gallon bottles, on stand, complete, in leather hand bag ...	10	10	0
4598*	**Gas** and **Oxygen Apparatus** (Hewitt's), with triple cylinder apparatus and Barth's special valves, &c., complete	9	7	6
4599*	**Nitrous Oxide Gas Apparatus** (Barth's), with 2 25-gallon bottles, on stand...	6	2	6



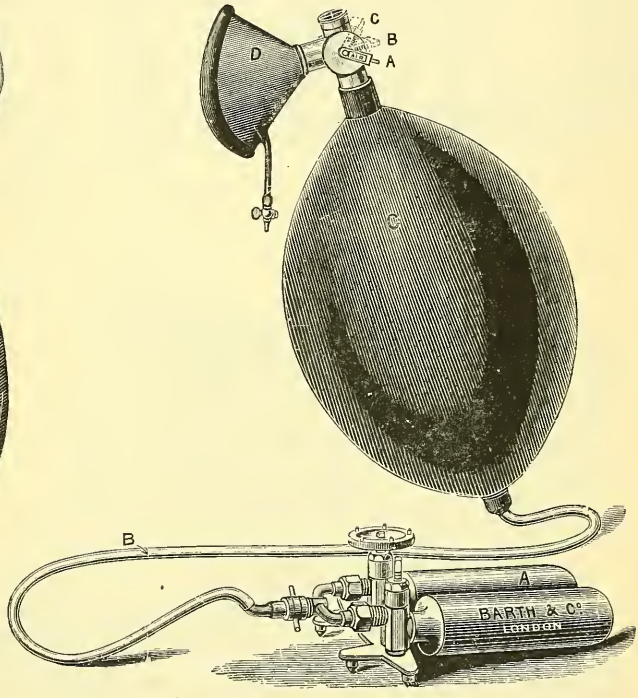
4596



4593



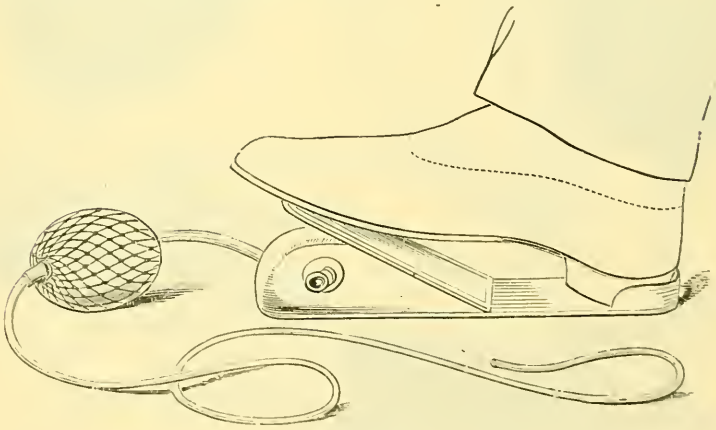
4598



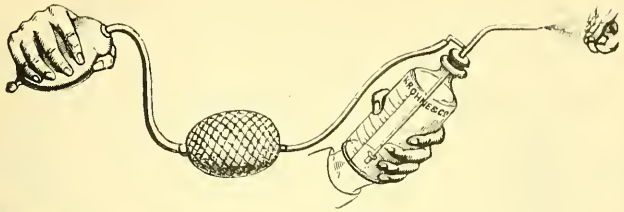
4599

No.		£	s.	d
4600	**Nitrous Oxide Gas,** per 25 gallons 2/9 ; per 50 gallons	0	4	6
4603*	**Foot Bellows,** for use with Ether Sprays, &c. ...	0	15	0
4605*	**Ether Spray** (Richardson's), with 1 jet 14/ : 2 jets 15/ ; 3 jets	0	16	6
4608	**Ethyl Chloride,** 50 grammes	0	2	6
4609	**Cocaine Sprays** ... ... from	0	4	0
4612	**Drop Bottle** (Bloxam's)	0	3	6
4613*	,, ,, (Esmarch's)	0	5	6
4614*	,, ,, (K. & S.'s), in case	0	4	6
4615*	,, ,, (Symonds'), 2 oz. 5/6 ; 4 oz.	0	7	6
4616	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), in case ...	0	6	0
4617*	,, ,, (Thomas'), with spring top, 2 oz. 5 and	0	7	0
4618	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 4 oz. 5/6 and	0	7	6
4619*	,, ,, (Skinner's)	0	3	6
4620*	,, ,, regulating, in case	0	10	6
4622	,, ,, with grooved stopper ... from	0	1	6
4623*	**Emergency Case** (Hewitt's), containing:—Mouth Gag, Tongue Forceps, Boxwood Mouth Opener, Mouth Prop, 2 Silver Tracheotomy Tubes, Scalpel, Sharp Hook, Hypodermic Syringe, and a pair of Forceps which can be used as a Dilator, in leather case, complete	4	0	0

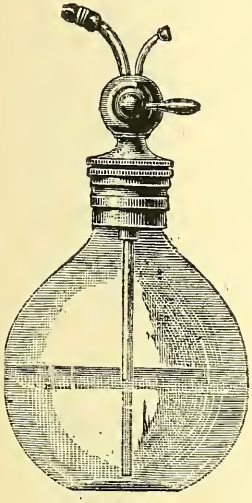
Mouth Gags (see pages 126–129).
Tongue Forceps (see page 130).



4603



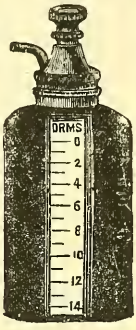
4605



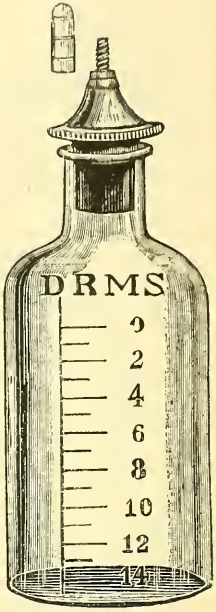
4613

4614

4615

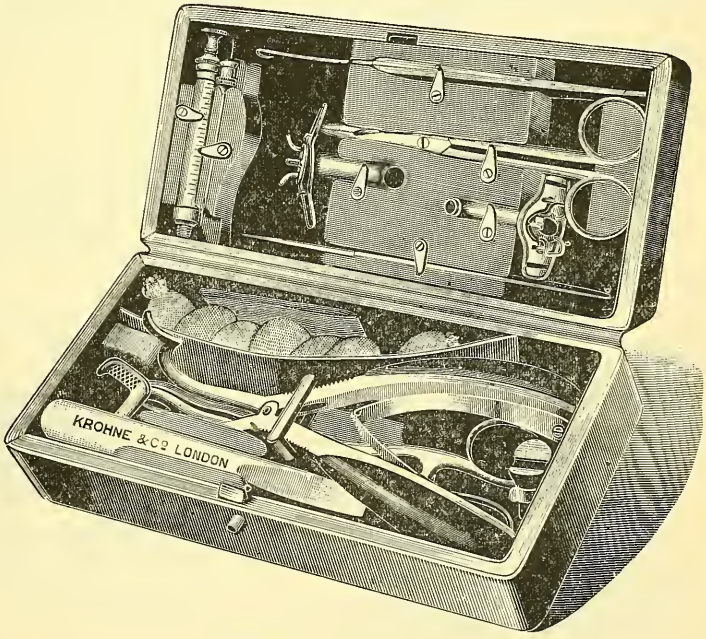


4617



4619

4620



4623

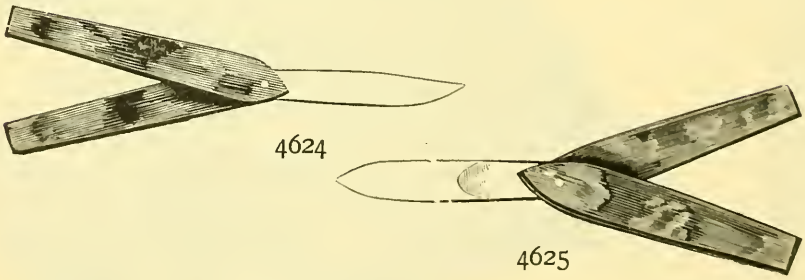
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

Vaccinating Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
4624*	**Abscess Lancet**	0	2	0
4625*	**Bleeding Lancet**	0	1	6
4626*	**Vaccinating Lancet**	0	2	0
4627*	,, ,, ...	0	1	6
4628*	**Vaccinating Lancet** and **Scarifier**	0	3	6
4631*	**Vaccinator** (Weir's)...	0	3	0
4632	,, (Hilliard's)	0	7	6
4633*	,, (Shortt's)	0	4	6
4634*	,, (Loane's)	0	7	6
4635*	,, (Cooper Rose's)	0	6	0
4636	,, ,, ,, with **Spatula** ... 3/6 and	0	7	6
4637*	,, (Warlomont's)	1	5	0
4638	,, (Spratley's)	0	3	0
4639	,, (Stevens')	0	4	6
4640*	,, (Dawson's)	1	5	0

		1	2	3	4
4643*	**Vaccine Points,** ivory, per 100	1/6	2/6	4/	5

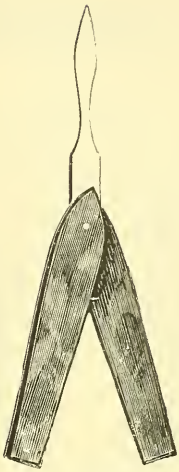
4645	**Vaccine Tubes** (Husband's) ... ... per 100	0	1	0
4647	**Vaccination Shield**...	0	1	0
4648	**Lymph Ejector** (Renner's)	0	0	8
4649	**Aseptic Metal Case,** containing :—2 Vaccinating Lancets, Sterilizer, Spirit Lamp, Ejector, &c.	1	17	6



4624

4625

4626



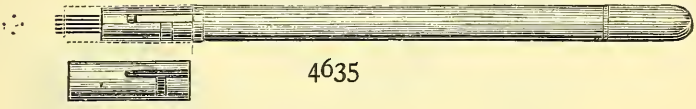
4627

4628

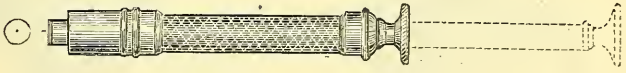
4631

4633

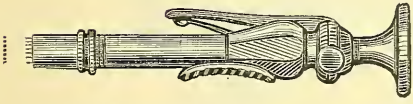
4634



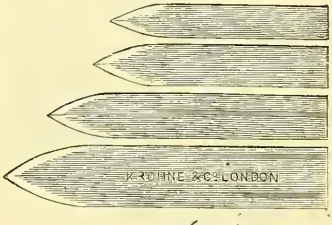
4635



4637



4640



4643

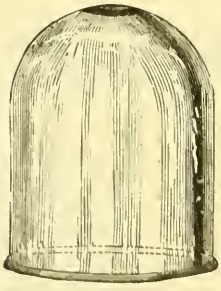
Cupping Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
4655	**Mahogany Case,** containing:—12-bladed Scarificator, 6-bladed Scarificator, 6 Glasses, Spirit Lamp and Bottle	3	15	0
4656	**Mahogany Case,** containing:—Exhausting Syringe with Stopcock, 12-bladed Scarificator, and 6 Glasses ...	2	15	0
4657*	**Exhausting Syringe,** with stopcock, for dry cupping ...	0	8	0
4659	**Glasses,** with brass mounts to fit Exhausting Syringe each	0	2	0
4660*	**Cupping Glasses,** plain ... ... ,,	0	0	9
4661*	,, ,, with indiarubber ball ... ,,	0	3	0
4662	**Cupping Cup,** stout indiarubber...	0	3	0
4663*	**Spirit Lamp,** brass	0	2	0
4664	**Scarificator,** with 6 blades	1	1	0
4665*	,, with 12 blades	1	4	0
4668	**Artificial Leech,** in metal case	1	6	6
4669	,, ,, (Heurteloup's)...	1	2	6

Galvanic Batteries, Cautery, and Electric Light Apparatus, &c.

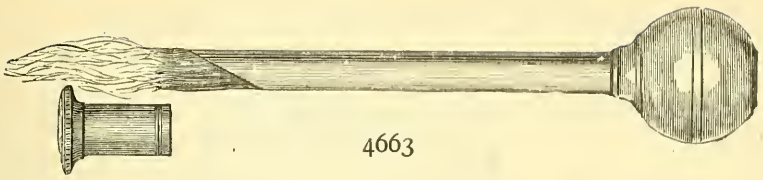
4675*	**Battery,** Induced Current (Gaiffe's), Bisulphate of Mercury	1	1	0
4676*	,, ,, ,, (Spamer's), superior ...	1	18	0
4677	,, ,, ,, ,, with dry cell ...	2	0	0

4657

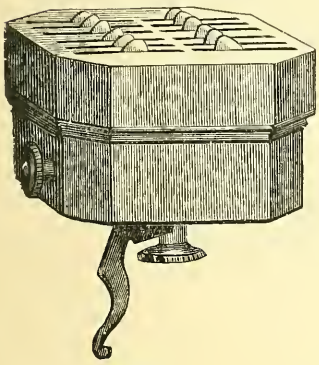


4660

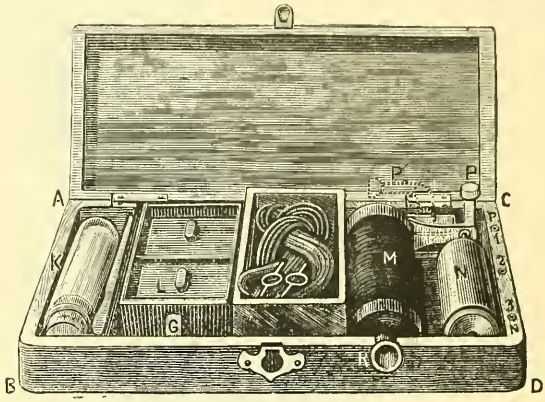
4661



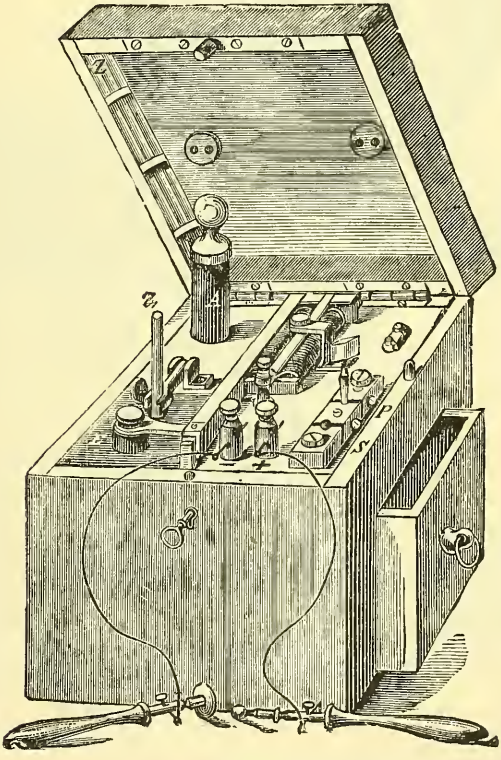
4663



4665

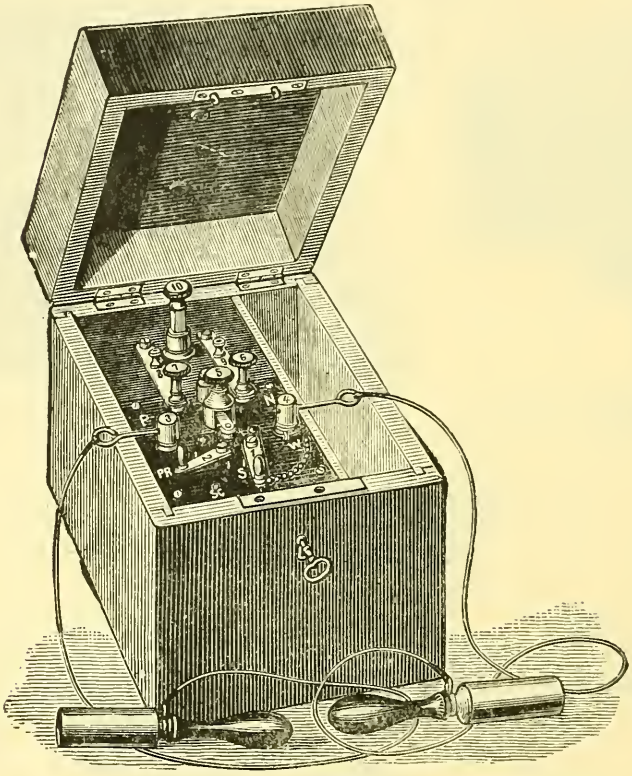


4675

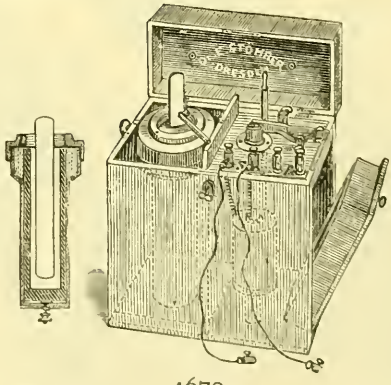


4676

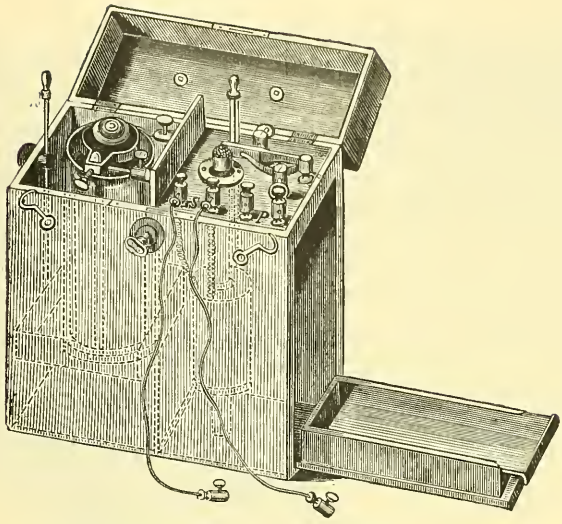
No.		£	s.	d.
4678*	**Battery,** Induced Current (Mackenzie's)	2	5	0
4679*	,, ,, ,, (Stöhrer's), portable ...	3	3	0
4680*	,, ,, ,, ,, with 1 cell ...	3	17	6
4681*	,, ,, ,, ,, with 2 cells ...	5	10	0



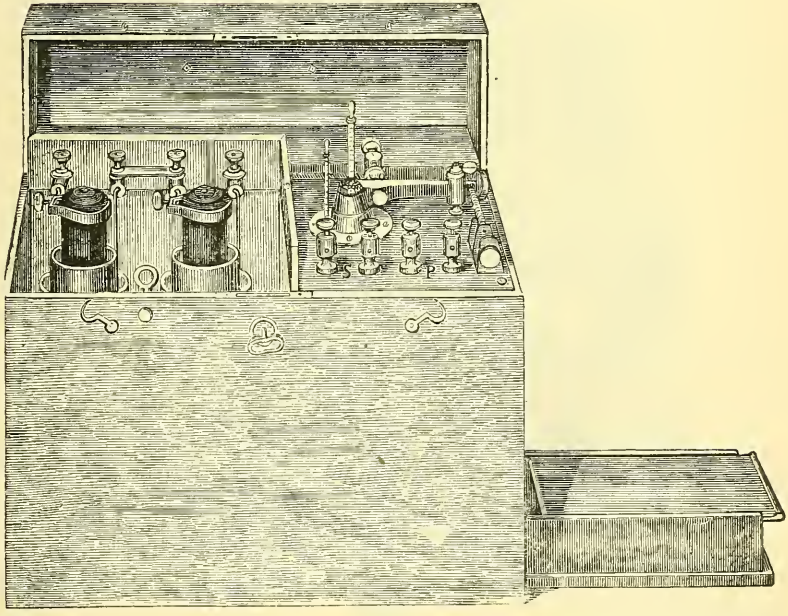
4678



4679

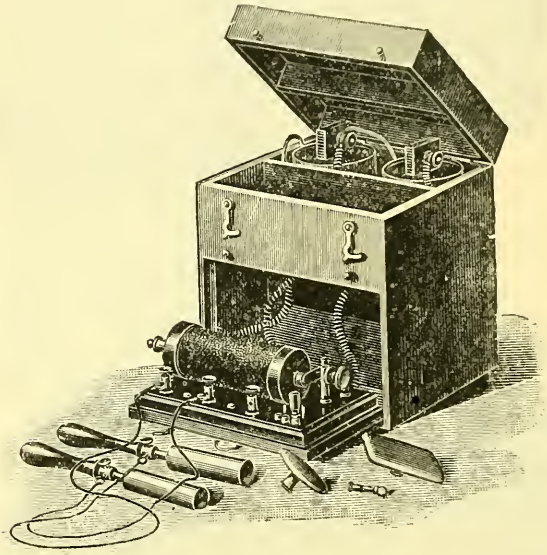


4680

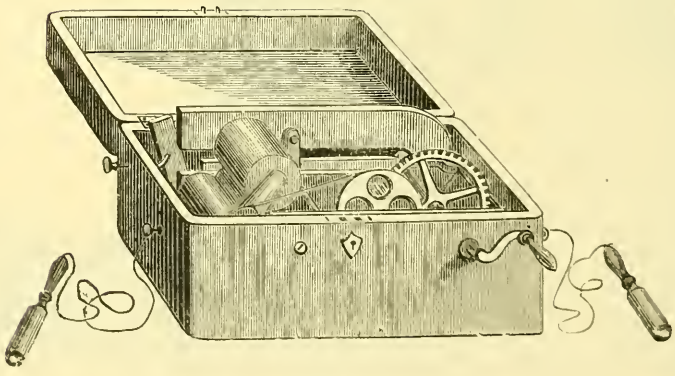


4681

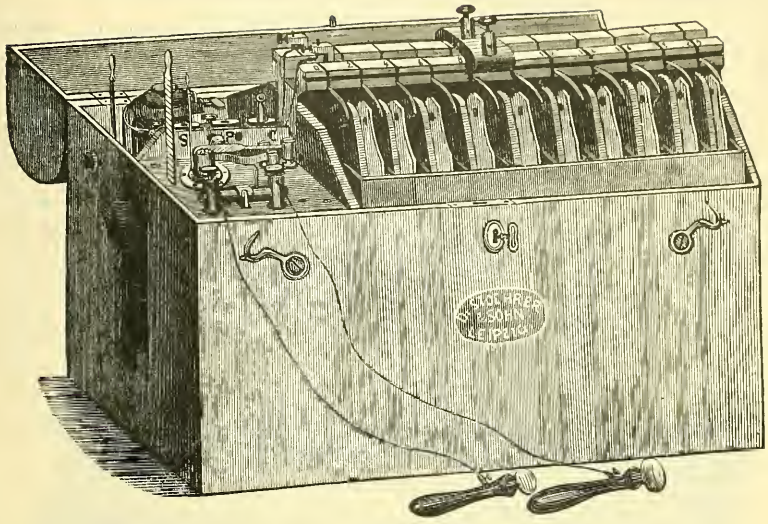
No.		£	s.	d.
4682*	**Battery,** Induced Current, "Eros," with 2 dry cells ...	2	5	0
4684*	**Electro Magnetic Machine** ... ... 21/ and	1	10	0
4687*	**Battery,** Induced and Constant Current combined (Stöhrer's), with 20 cells	10	0	0
4683	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with 30 cells	12	0	0
4692*	,, Constant Current (Stöhrer's), with 20 cells ...	6	10	0
4693	,, ,, ,, ,, with 30 cells ...	8	10	0
4694	,, ,, ,, ,, Hospital, with 20 cells	5	10	0



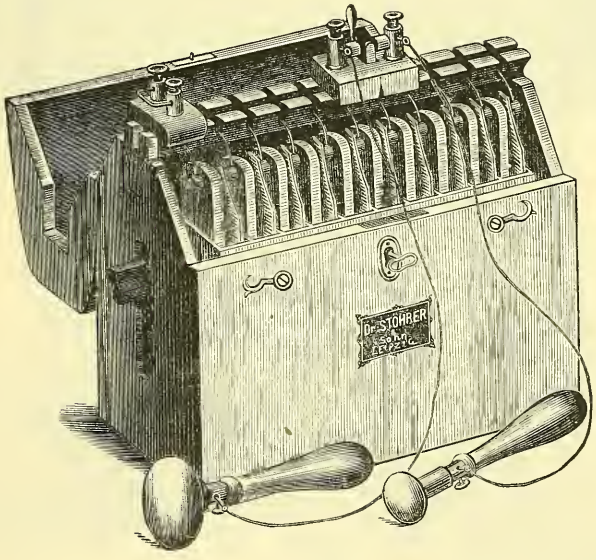
4682



4684

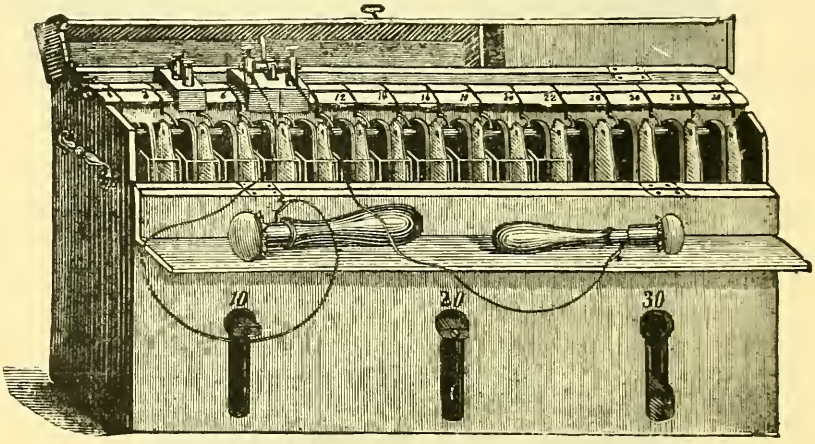


4687

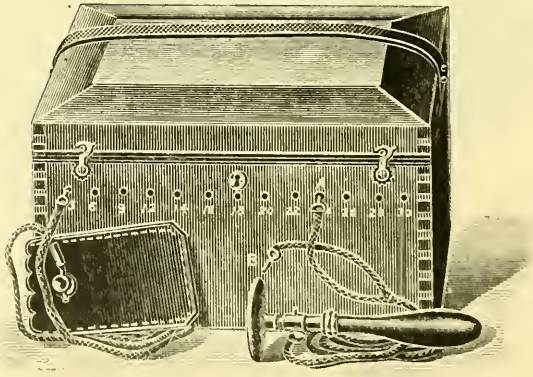


4692

No.		£	s.	d.
4695*	**Battery,** Constant Current (Stöhrer's), Hospital, with 30 cells	7	10	0
4696	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with 40 cells	9	10	0
4697*	,, ,, ,, with 18 dry cells ...	3	2	6
4698	,, ,, ,, with 24 dry cells ...	3	17	6
4699	,, ,, ,, with 32 dry cells ...	4	15	0
4700	,, ,, ,, with 20 Leclanché cells ...	3	5	0
4701	,, ,, ,, with 30 Leclanché cells ...	4	7	6
4702	,, ,, ,, with 40 Leclanché cells ...	5	10	0
4703*	,, ,, ,, with Current Breaker, Commutator, and Pole Reverser, with 40 cells	8	15	0
4706*	,, ,, ,, with Current Collector and Reverser, with 24 dry cells	5	18	0

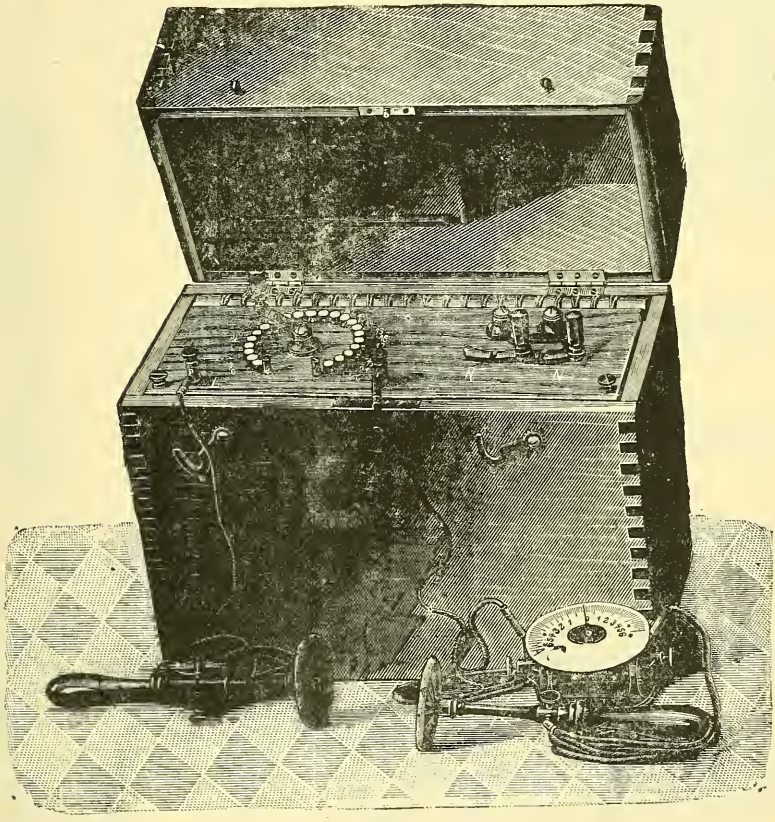


4695



4697

4703

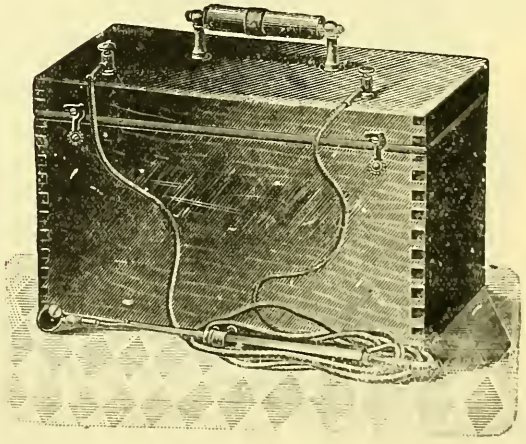


4706

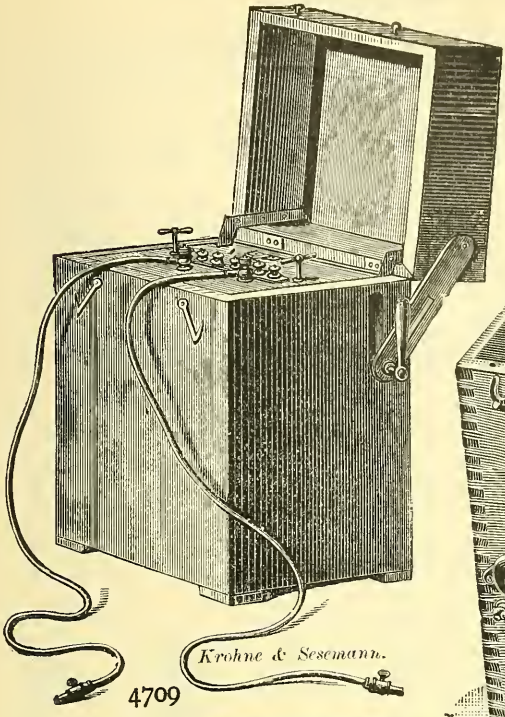
No.		£ s. d.
4707	**Battery,** Constant Current, with Current Collector and Reverser, with 32 dry cells...	7 0 0
4708*	**Electric Light Battery,** with Rheostat and Cords ...	2 14 0
4709*	**Cautery Battery** (Voltolini's), with Cords	4 4 0
4710*	**Cautery** and **Electric Light Battery,** with 4 cells ...	5 10 0
4711	,, ,, ,, ,, with 6 cells ...	7 15 0

A large assortment of second-hand Batteries at reduced prices always in stock. These may be had on hire, with option of purchase. Full instructions sent with each Battery.

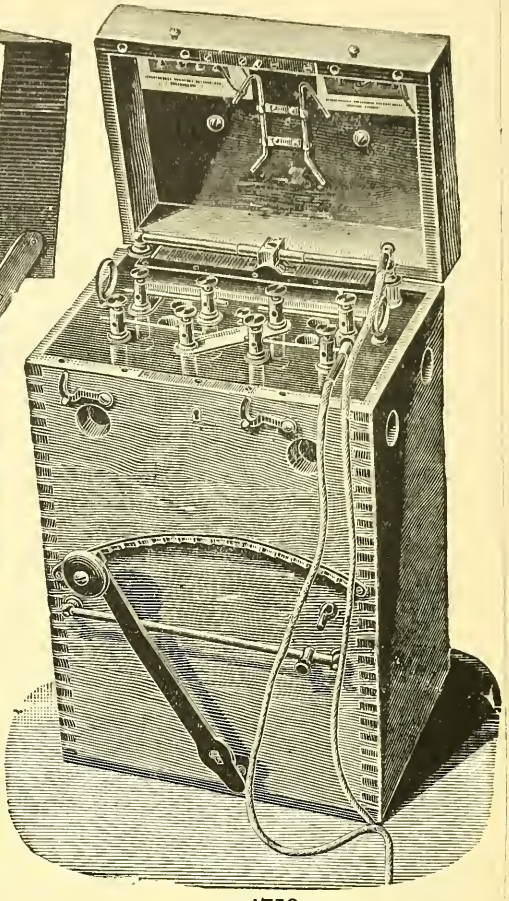
4712*	**Massage Roller** (Stöhrer's)	0 10 6
4713*	,, ,, ,, ...	0 11 6
4714*	,, ,, ,, ...	0 17 6
4715*	**Electrode,** Carbon Disc	0 3 6
4716*	,, Carbon Point	0 2 6
4717*	,, Sponge Holder	0 2 6
4718*	,, Faradisation Brush	0 2 6
4719*	,, Aural	0 5 6



4708

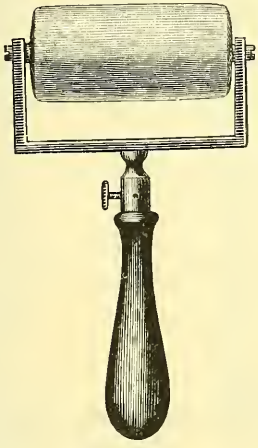


4709



4710

4712



4713

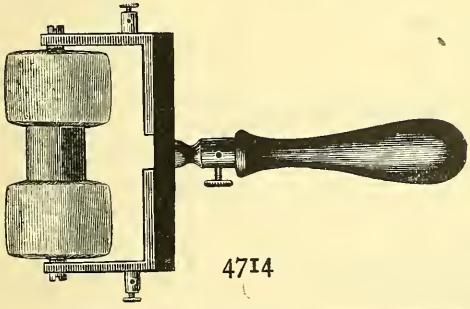
4715

4716

4717

4718

4719



4714

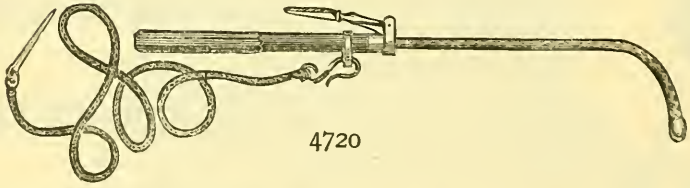
No.		£	s.	d.
4720*	**Electrode,** Laryngeal (Mackenzie's), with neck band, in case	0	12	6
4721*	,, Throat	0	4	0
4722*	,, with olive end	0	4	0
4723*	,, Uterine	0	4	0
4724*	,, Rectum	0	3	0
4725*	,, Brush	0	10	0

APPARATUS FOR THE TREATMENT OF UTERINE FIBROIDS.

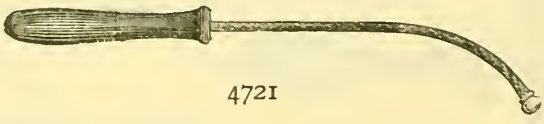
4726	**Carbon Electrode** (Apostoli's)	0	8	0
4727	**Platinum Sound** (Apostoli's)	5	0	0
4728*	,, ,, (Inglis Parsons') ... from	2	15	0
4729*	**Electrode** (Apostoli's)	0	12	6
4730	,, ,, ...	0	13	6
4731*	,, ,, double, vaginal	0	12	6
4732*	,, ,, for the Urethra and Uterus ...	0	10	6

The Electrodes Nos. 4729 *to* 4732 *are intended for the localisation of galvanic and faradic currents.*

4735*	**Electrolysis Needles,** 2 in handle	0	7	6
4736	,, ,, 4 in handle	0	10	6
4737*	,, ,, 6 in handle	0	12	6
4738*	,, ,, steel, with terminal ... each	0	1	6
4739	,, ,, platinum, with terminal ,,	0	3	0
4740*	,, ,, with serrefine holders, per set of 2	0	6	6
4741*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 4	0	11	6
4742*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 6	0	15	0
4743*	,, ,, with platinum points and insulated shafts... ... each	0	4	0

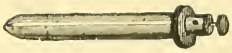


4720



4721

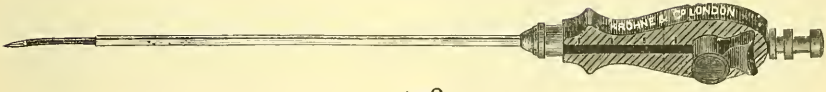
4722



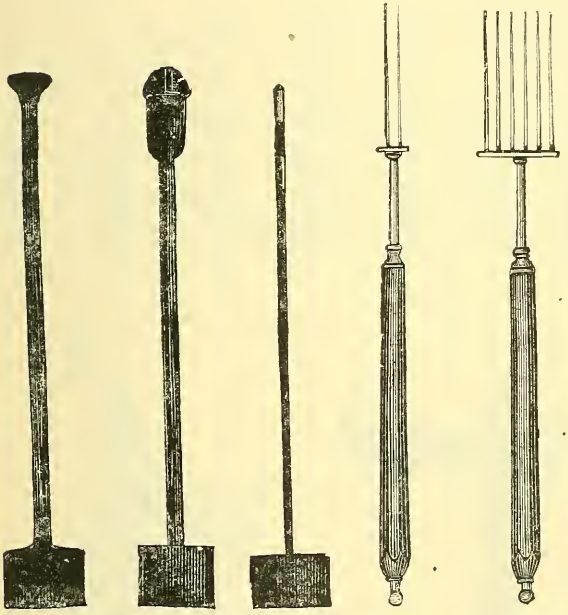
4724

4723

4725



4728

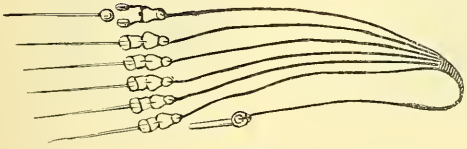


4729 4731 4732 4735 4737

4740

4741

4738

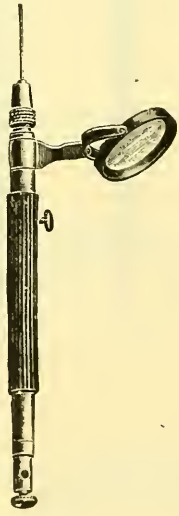


4742

4743

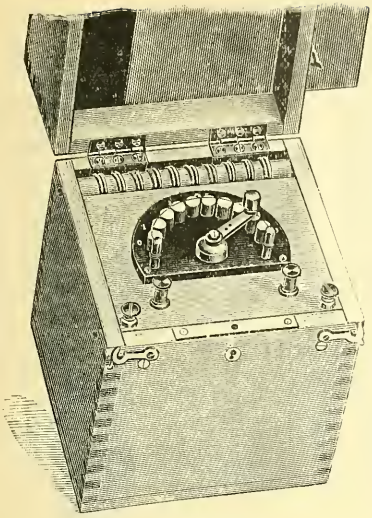
No.		£ s. d.
4744*	**Electrolysis Needle Holder**	0 4 0
4745*	,, ,, ,, with lens	0 10 0
4746*	**Electrode,** with 12 steel needles	0 8 0
4747	,, with 12 platinum needles	0 16 0
4750*	**Set of Epilation Instruments**, consisting of:—9 cell Battery with Collector, Bracelet Electrode, Needle Holder, Forceps, Needles, and Connecting Wires ...	3 0 0
4751*	**Case,** containing:—Schech's Universal and Simple Handles, 10 Platinum Burners, 2 Wire Carriers, 2 Porcelain Burners, Platinum and Steel Wire for Cautery ...	4 4 0
4752*	**Platinum Burners,** various ... ... each	0 3 6
4753*	**Universal Handle** (Schech's)	1 6 0
4754*	**Plain Handle** (Schech's)	0 15 0
4757	**Case,** containing:—Handle, and 5 Burners for eye operations	1 5 0
4758*	**Case,** containing:—Handle, and 5 Burners for eye operations, with 5 additional Burners for the ear ...	1 15 0
4759	**Galvanometers** ... ... from	1 8 0
4760	**Galvanic Ecraseur,** with curved and straight ends ...	4 4 0

4744

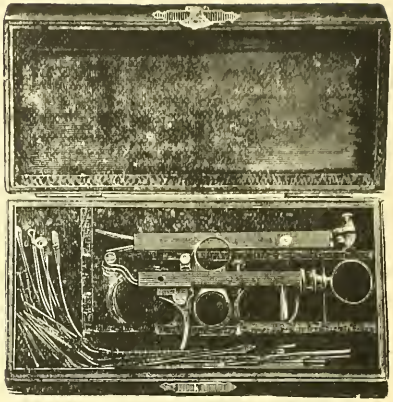


4745

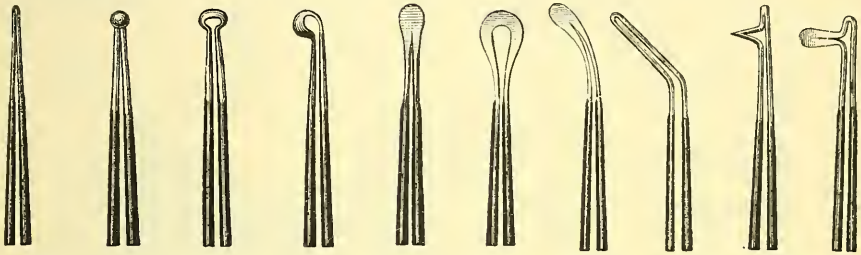
4746



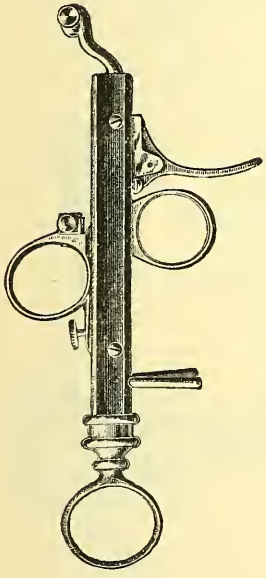
4750



4751

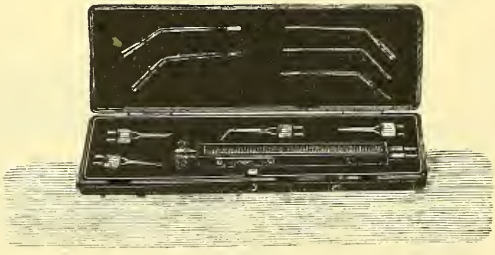


4752



4753

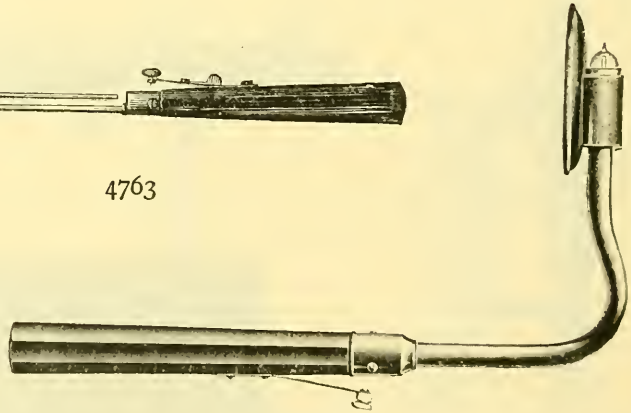
4754



4758

No.		£ s. d.
4763*	**Laryngoscope** (Semon's), with spare lamp ... in case	1 15 0
4764*	**Tongue Depressor,** with spare lamp ... ,,	1 15 0
4765*	**Incandescent Lamp,** for Vaginal Speculum ...	1 5 0
4766*	**Hand Lamp,** with reflector and spare lamp	1 15 0
4767*	,, ,, with reflector and switch	1 15 0
4768	**Lamp,** for abdominal operations, with spare lamp ...	1 12 0
4769*	,, (MacDonald's), for examining the Throat, Nose, Ear, and Eye: can also be used as a hand lamp	4 6 0
4770*	**Urethroscope** (Hurry Fenwick's), with spare lamp, inflating arrangement, and double bellows	4 0 0
4771	,, ... with 5 Urethral Tubes and 2 Wool Holders, in case ...	5 12 0
	This instrument can also be used for the Ear, Nose, Œsophagus, Rectum, Vagina, &c.	
4773*	**Urethral Tubes** ... ... each	0 4 0
4774*	**Cystoscope** (Hurry Fenwick's), for Anterior Wall, with telescope and spare lamp	4 15 0
4775	**Spare Tube,** for Posterior Wall	2 15 0

4763

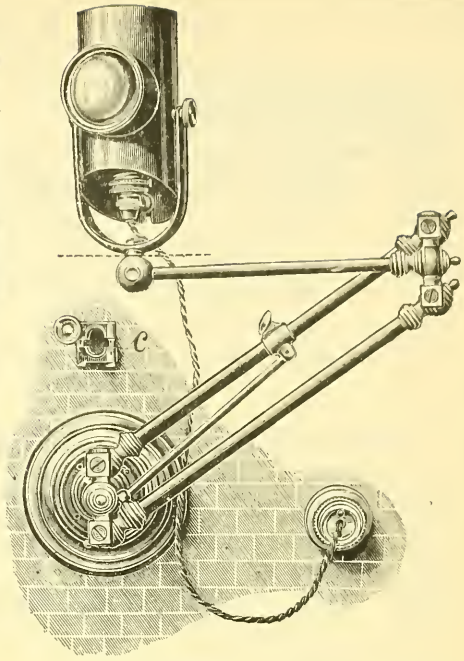


4764

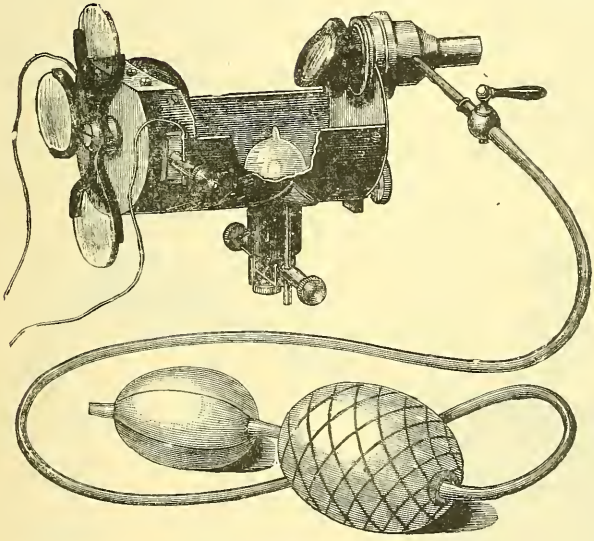
4765

4766

4767

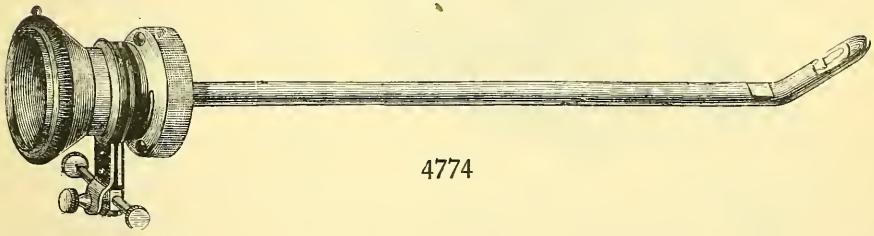


4769



4770

4773



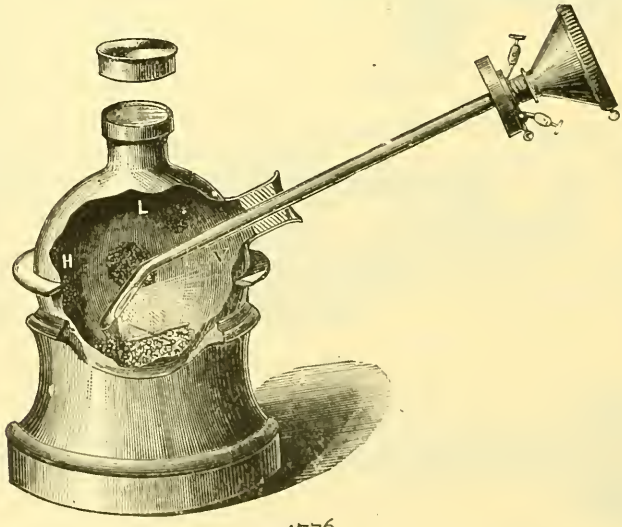
4774

No.		£	s.	d.
4776*	**Phantom Bladder,** for practising with Cystoscope ...	0	18	0
4777	**Complete Outfit for Röntgen Rays,** consisting of a 10 in. Spark Coil with Mercury Interrupter, 12 volt Accumulator of 50 ampère hours capacity, Rheostat to control the current, 2 Focus Tubes of best quality and Stand, Double-coated Fluorescent Screen, Cables and Connecting Wires, and Set of Photographic Utensils	37	10	0

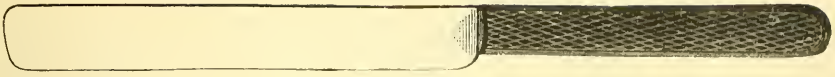
Estimates for complete Sets with other sizes of Coils can be had on application.

Post-Mortem & Dissecting Instruments.

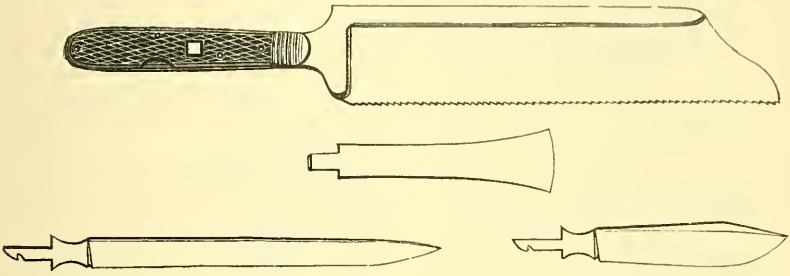
4780*	**Brain Knife,** with ebony handle... ... 5/6 and	0	6	0
4781	**Cartilage Knife** ... ... 4/6 and	0	5	6
4782	**Catlin**	0	5	6
4783*	**Catlin,** with **Saw, Chisel, Cartilage Knife,** and spring socket handle	1	0	0
4784	**Scalpel,** with scale tang	0	3	6
4785*	**Scalpels,** various sizes ... ... each	0	1	6
4786*	**Post-Mortem Needles** ... each 4d. and	0	0	6
4787*	**Bowel Scissors**	0	7	6
4788*	**Dissecting Forceps** ... ... 1/6, 2/ and	0	2	6
4789*	**Dissecting Scissors** ... ... 2/, 2/6 and	0	3	0
4791*	**Post-Mortem Scissors** ... ... 3/ and	0	3	6
4792	,, ,, ,, with ball end	0	5	6



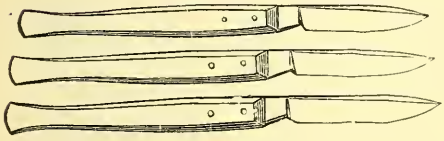
4776



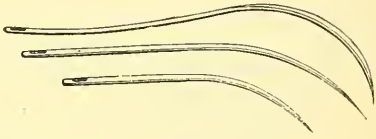
4780



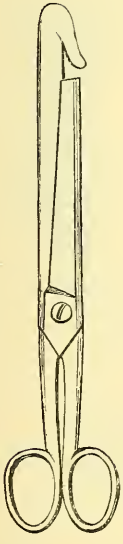
4783



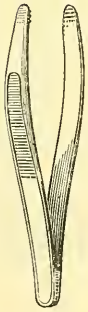
4785



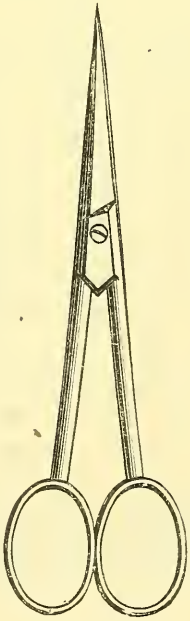
4786



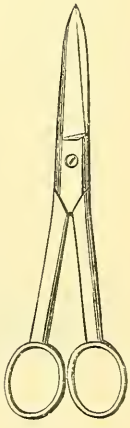
4787



4788



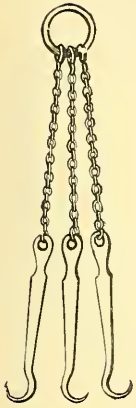
4789



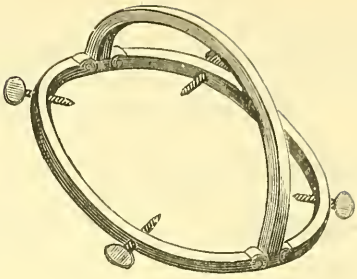
4791

No.		£	s.	d.
4793*	**Blowpipe**	0	1	0
4794*	**Chain Hooks** ... ... per set	0	1	6
4795	**Cone,** graduated, for measuring the cavity of the heart ...	0	6	0
4796*	**Coronet**	1	4	0
4798*	**Post-Mortem Saw**	0	10	6
4799	,, ,, ,, large	0	15	0
4800*	**Spine Saw**	1	15	0
4801*	**Hammer** and **Chisel,** with steel handle	0	6	6
4802	,, ,, ,, with chequered ebony handle ...	0	8	6
4803*	**Spine Chisel**	0	4	6
4804*	**Chisel,** with ebony handle	0	5	0
4805	,, with steel cross handle	0	3	6
4808*	**Head Rest**	0	4	0
4809*	**Tripod Head Rest**	0	15	0
4810	**Gloves,** indiarubber ... ... per pair 5/6, 6/6 and	0	7	6
4811	**Finger Stalls,** indiarubber ... ... each	0	0	3
4812	,, ,, ,, very thin ... per doz.	0	1	6
4813	**Apron,** Waterproof	0	13	6
4814	,, ,, with sleeves	0	16	6
4816	**Bone Forceps** (see pages 14–17).			
	Retractors (see pages 28–30).			
	Rib Shears (see page 16).			
4820	**Set of Post-Mortem Instruments,** in Mahogany Case, containing:—Saw, Catlin, Cartilage Knife and Chisel fitting one handle, 3 Scalpels, Forceps, Scissors, Chain Hooks, Blowpipe, and Needles	2	2	0
4821	**Set of Post-Mortem Instruments,** in Mahogany Case, containing:—Saw, Catlin, Brain Knife, 2 Cartilage Knives, 6 Scalpels, Sharp-pointed Scissors, Bowel Scissors, 2 Spring Forceps, Boxwood Mallet, Steel Hammer, Chisel with cross handle, Spine Chisel, Chain Hooks, Blowpipe, and Needles	4	4	0
4822	**Set of Dissecting Instruments,** in Mahogany Case, containing:—4 Scalpels with ebony handles, Scissors, Spring Forceps, Blowpipe, and Chain Hooks ...	0	16	0
4823	**Set of Dissecting Instruments,** with ivory handles, as above	0	18	0
4824	**Set of Dissecting Instruments,** in Mahogany Case, containing:—6 Scalpels with ebony handles, 2 pairs Scissors, Spring Forceps, Blowpipe, and Chain Hooks	1	1	0
4825	**Set of Dissecting Instruments,** with ivory handles, as above	1	5	0
4826*	**Anatomical Syringe,** brass, with stopcock and 6 pipes, in case— 2 oz. 17/6; 4 oz. 21/; 6 oz. 30/; 8 oz. 50/			

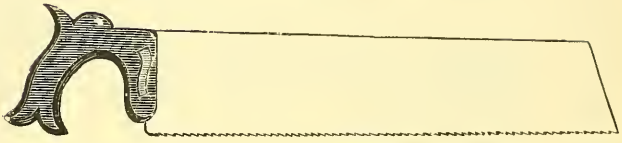
4793



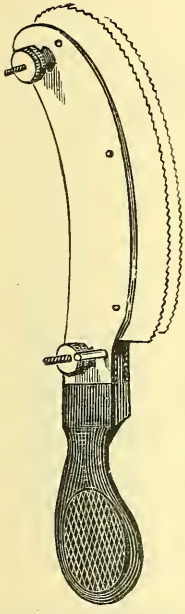
4794



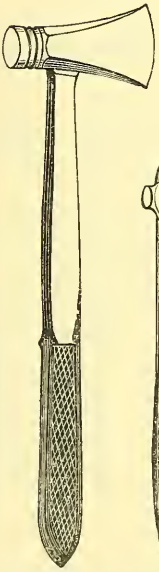
4796



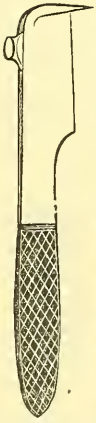
4798



4800



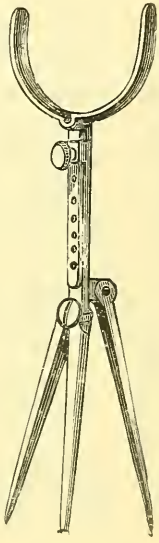
4801



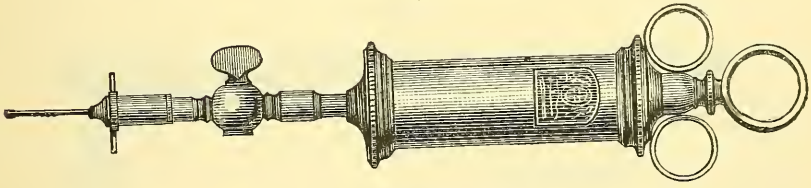
4803

4804

4808



4809



4826

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

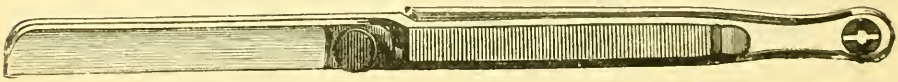
Microscopic Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
4828*	**Section Knife** (Valentine's)	0	12	6
4829	,, ,, (Lindsay Johnson's), in case... ...	0	10	0
4830	**Section Razor**	0	3	0
4835*	**Forceps,** straight	0	2	0
4836*	,, curved	0	3	0
4837*	**Scissors,** straight	0	3	0
4838*	,, curved	0	4	0
4839*	**Scalpel**	0	1	6
4840*	**Knives** ... ... each	0	1	6
4841	**Needle Holder**	0	1	9
4842*	**Sharp Hook**	0	1	6
4843*	**Double Hook**	0	2	0

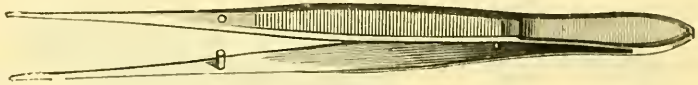
Microscopes and Microtomes to order.

Dermatological Instruments.

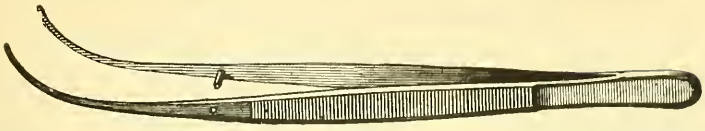
4845*	**Skin Crafting Scissors,** in case	1	8	0
4846	**Skin Crafting Razor** (Thiersch's), with metal handle ...	0	5	6
4848	**Multiple Scarifier** (Balmanno Squire's), in case ...	1	15	0
4850	**Percusso Punctator** (Brindley James'), in case ...	0	15	0
4851	**Lupus Scoops** (Squire's), with metal handles, 3 sizes, each	0	6	0
4852*	,, ,, (Hebra's), with metal handles ,,	0	5	6
4853*	**Lupus Lancet** (Hebra's)	0	4	6
4855*	**Comedone Extractor** (Hebra's)...	0	1	6
4856*	,, ,, (Unna's)	0	3	0
4857	,, ,, (Robinson's)	0	3	6
4858	**Depilatory Forceps**	0	3	6
4859	,, ,, (Alder-Smith's)	0	3	6
4860	**Ringworm Needle** (Alder-Smith's)	0	2	0
4862	**Hair Clippers** ... ... 8 6 and	0	10	6



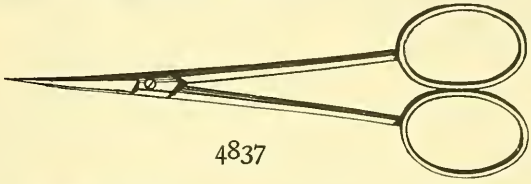
4828



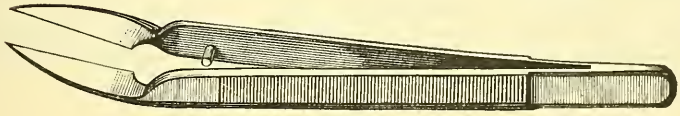
4835



4836

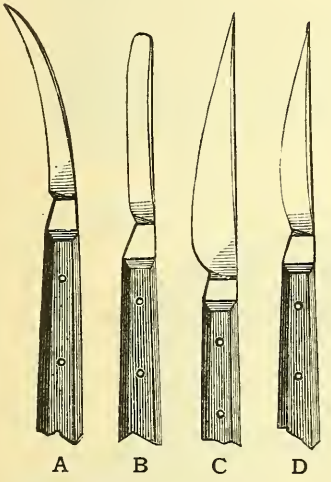


4837

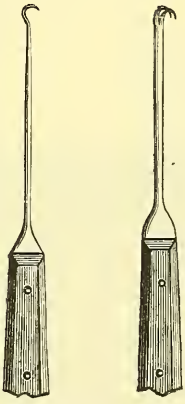


4838

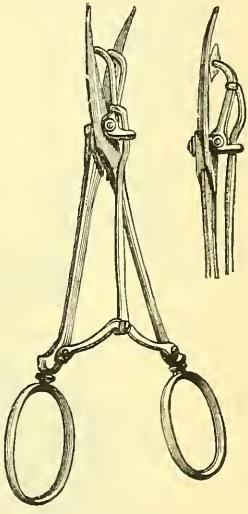
4839



4840



4842 4843



4845

4852

4853

4855

4856

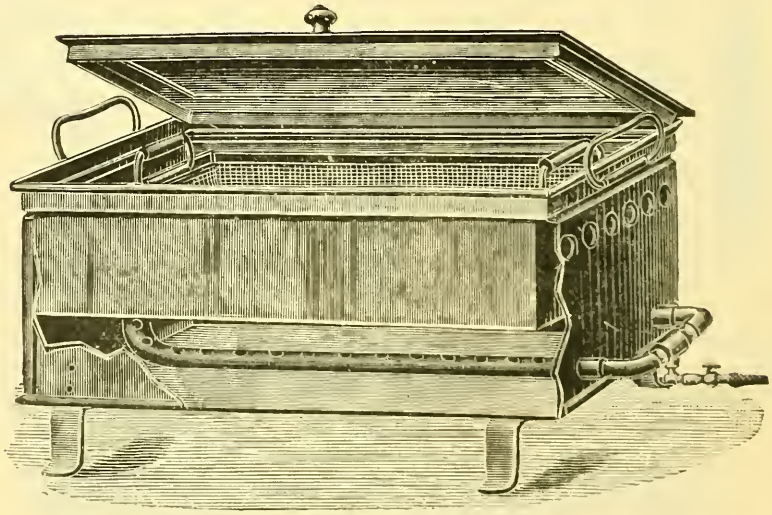
Sterilizers, Aseptic Tables, Instrument Cabinets, &c.

No.		£ s. d.
4869*	**Sterilizer,** for Instruments (Schimmelbusch's), for gas, with trays, &c., complete—	

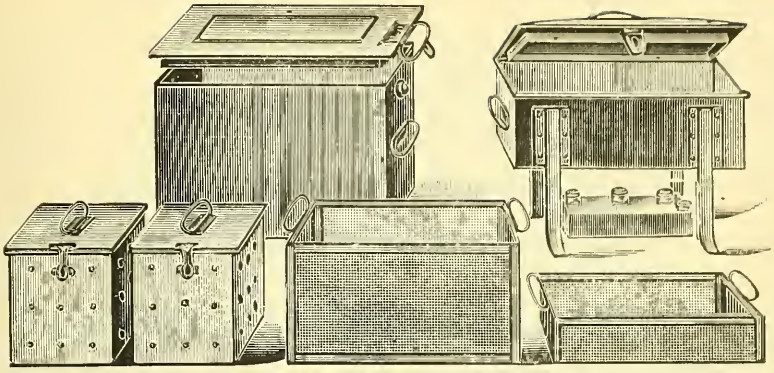
10 in. × 6 in.	15½ in. × 8 in.	19½ in. × 12 in.
£4 5 0	£6 15 0	£10 10 0

These Sterilizers may be had with Spirit Lamp in place of Gas Burner at an extra cost of 6 *each.*

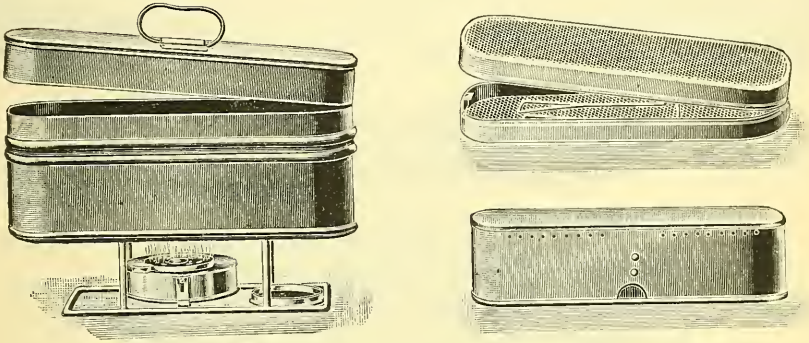
4870*	**Sterilizer,** for Instruments and Dressings, with lamp ...	5 10 0
4871*	,, ,, ,, ,, portable, 10 in. × 3½ in. × 3½ in.	1 12 6
4872*	,, ,, portable, small 10/6; medium 12/6; large	0 15 0



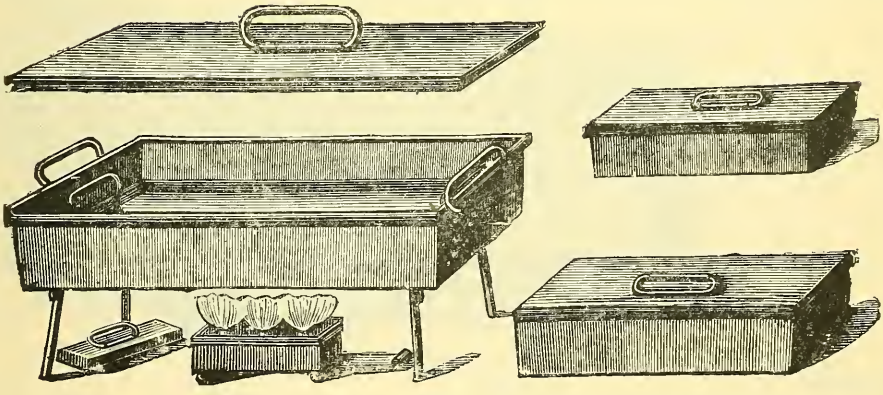
4869



4870



4871



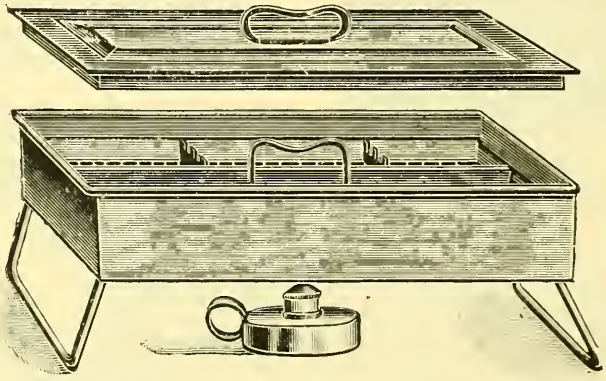
4872

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

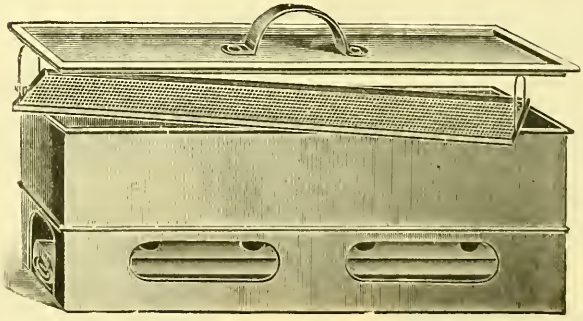
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£ s. d.
4875*	**Sterilizer,** for Instruments, copper, with lamp ...	1 10 0
4876	,, ,, ,, with 2 burner lamp ...	1 15 0
4877*	,, ,, ,, with 4 burner lamp ...	3 3 0
4878*	,, (Bronner's), for Eye Instruments, Dressings, and Solutions	4 10 0
4879*	,, for small Instruments, portable ... 15/ and	1 5 0
4880	,, for Catgut	0 12 6
4881	**Metal Racks,** to hold 6 Scalpels or Bistouries, for use with Sterilizer ... ... each	0 3 6
4885	**Kettles** (Schimmelbusch's), for Dressings and Bandages, small 15/; medium 21/; large	1 10 0
4890	**Drop Bottles** (Stroschein's), for sterilizing Ophthalmic Solutions, 4 colours ... ... each	0 2 0
4895*	**Aseptic Instrument Table,** with glass shelf—	

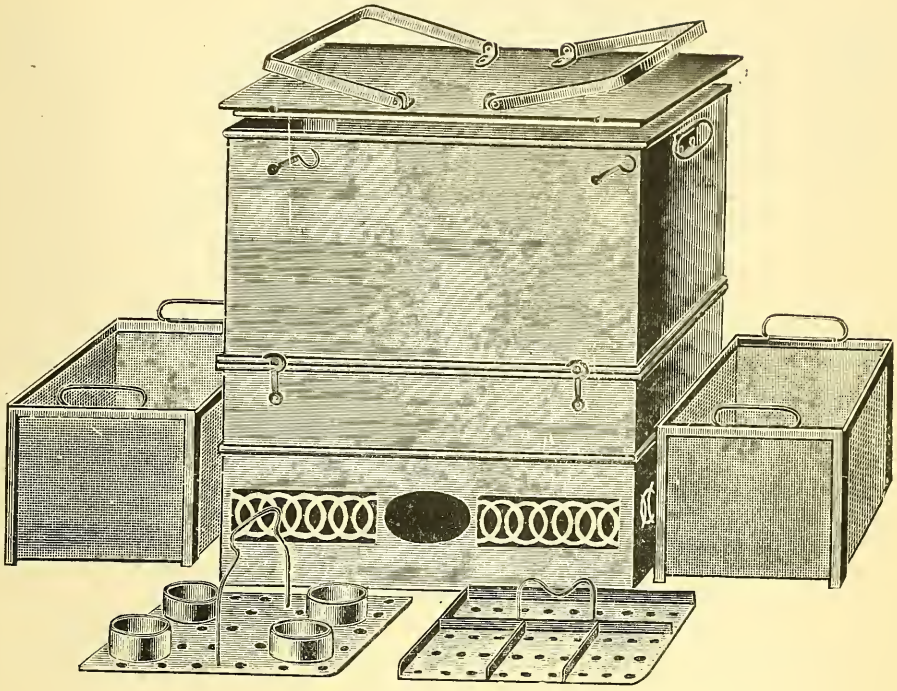
20 in. × 15 in.	24 in. × 20 in.	25 in. × 18 in.	36 in. × 24 in.
£3 3 0	£4 10 0	£4 10 0	£5 5 0



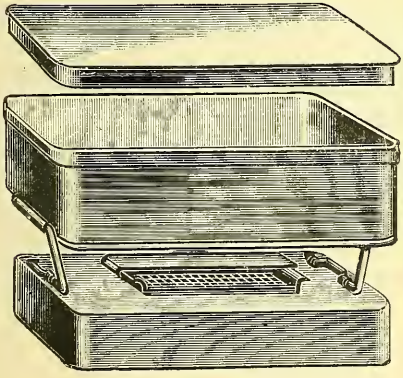
4875



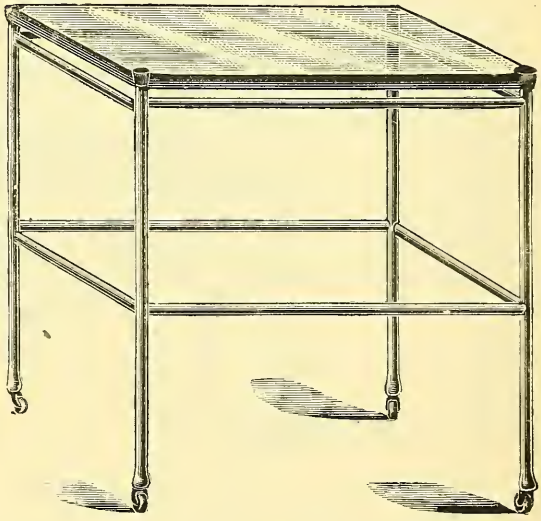
4877



4878

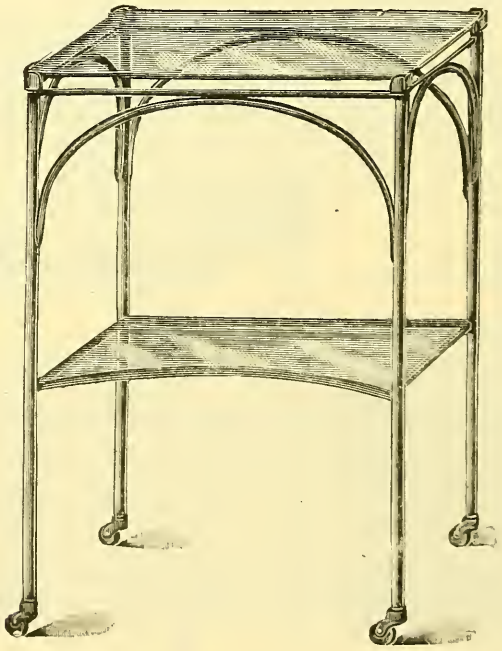


4879

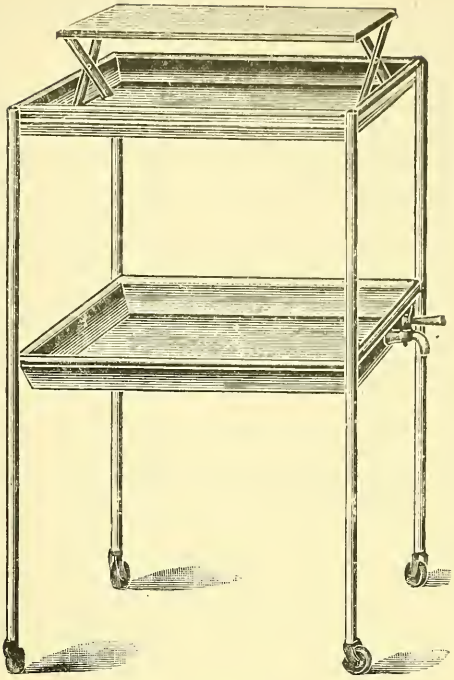


4895

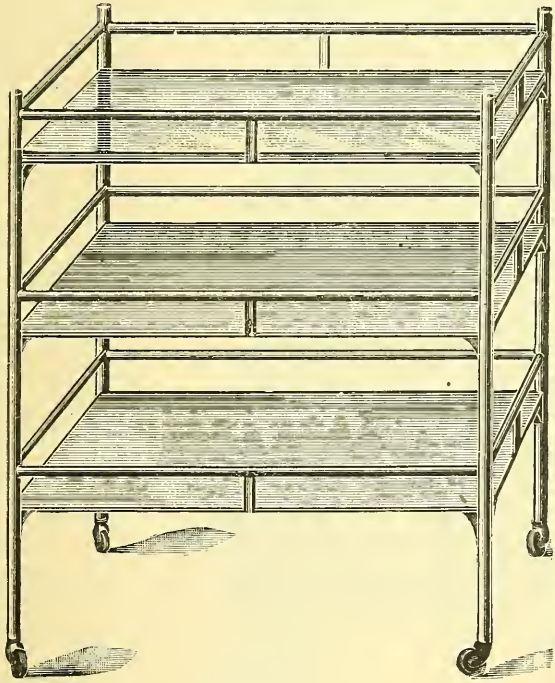
No.		£ s. d.
4896*	**Aseptic Instrument Table,** with 2 glass shelves. 24 in. × 18 in.	4 10 0
4897*	**Enamelled Iron Dressing Waggon,** on rubber castors. With portable Glass Table, fitted with 2 Metal Dishes, bottom one with draw-off Tap. Size: 21 in. long, 17 in. wide, 2 ft. 10 in. high. Portable Glass Table, 20 in. long, 6 in. wide, 7½ in. high	6 6 0
4898*	**Enamelled Iron Dressing Waggon,** on rubber castors. Top shelf ⅜ in. plate glass, ground and polished edge, the other shelves metal. Size: 32 in. long, 22 in. wide, 36 in. high	7 0 0
4899*	**Enamelled Iron Dressing Waggon,** on rubber castors. Plate glass at top, polished edge, and fitted in centre a plate glass Cabinet. Size of Table: 18 in. long, 16 in. wide, 33 in. high. Size of Cabinet: 16 in. long, 14 in. wide, 8 in. high	7 0 0



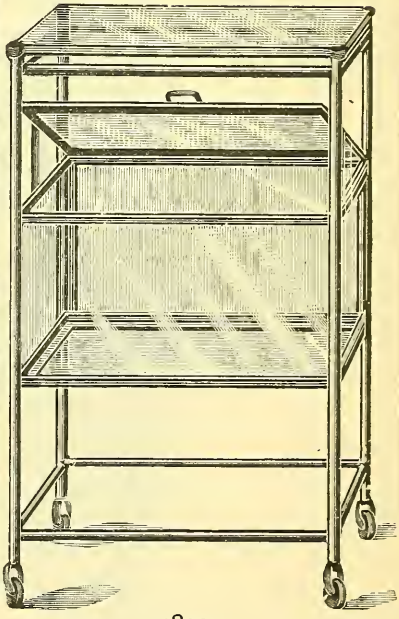
4896



4897



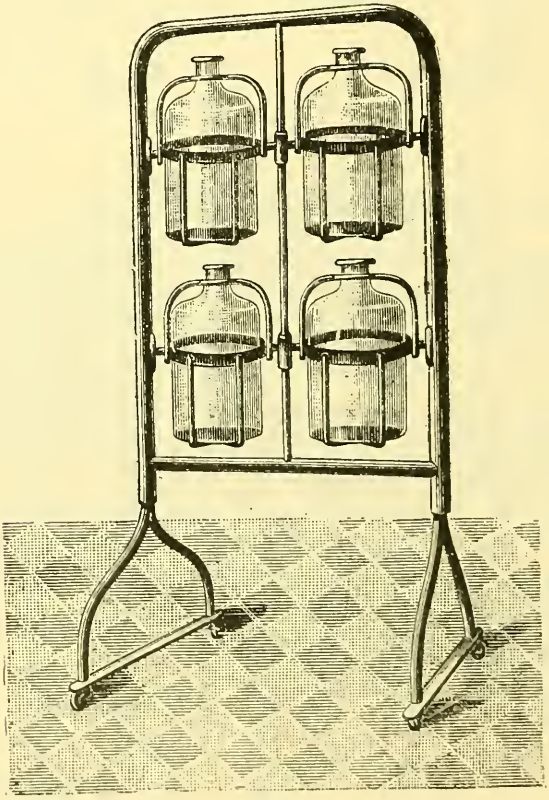
4898



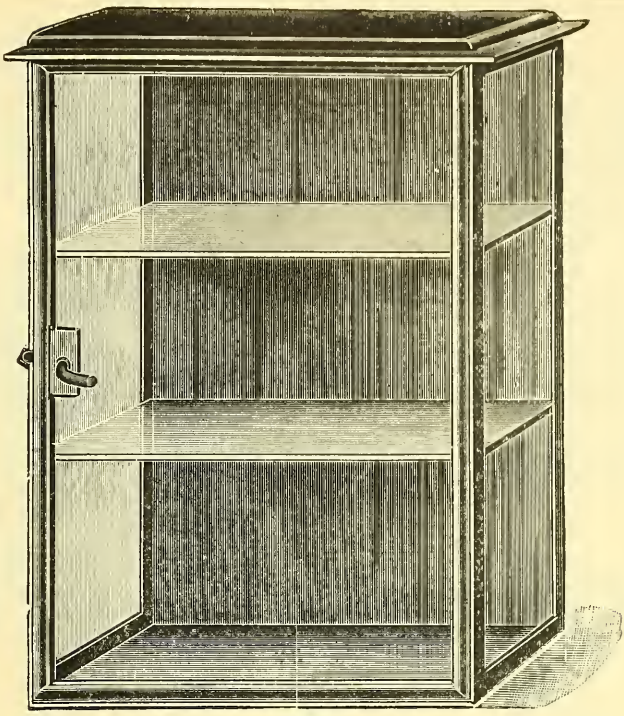
4899

No.		£	s.	d.
5005*	**Bottle Stand,** with 4 two-gallon bottles	8	8	0
5010*	**Cabinet for Instruments,** Enamelled Iron (light), fitted with plate glass, the shelves having polished edges—			
	Size No. 1 18 × 15 × 8 in., with 2 shelves ...	2	0	0
	„ „ 2 24 × 18 × 11 in., with 2 shelves ...	3	0	0
	„ „ 3 24 × 18 × 11 in., with 3 shelves ...	3	10	0
5010A	**Cabinet for Instruments,** Polished Brass and Mirror Bottoms—			
	Size No. 1 With 2 shelves	6	10	0
	„ „ 2 With 2 shelves	7	0	0
	„ „ 3 With 3 shelves	7	10	0
5011*	**Cabinet for Instruments,** Iron, japanned white, with 5 shelves, locks and keys, 72 × 48 × 18 in. ...	36	10	0

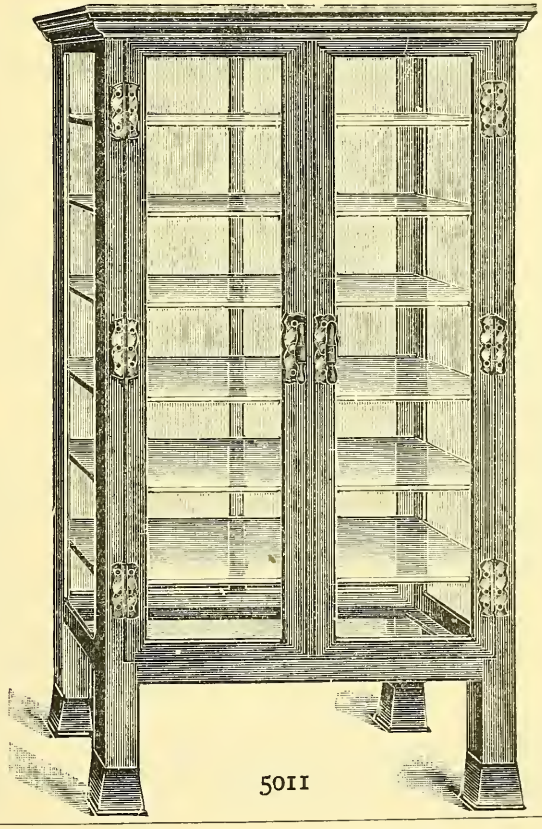
Other sizes supplied to order.



5005



5010



5011

No.		£	s.	d.
5013*	**Nickel-plated Hooks,** for clipping on to glass shelves of Cabinets ... ... each	0	2	6
5017	**Operating Table** (Bergmann's), with adjustable centre plate for pelvic elevation ...	13	13	0
5018	,, ,, .. with leg rests ...	15	10	0
	Full particulars of other Operating Tables on application.			
5020	**Stretcher,** canvas, improved	2	5	0

Artificial Limbs and Crutches.

5030*	**Artificial Arm,** for amputation above elbow, with Hand, from £10 10/ to	15	15	0
5031*	,, ,, for amputation above elbow, with Hook, Knife or Fork	1	15	0
5032*	,, ,, for amputation below elbow, with Hand, from £9 9/ to	12	12	0
5033*	,, ,, for amputation below elbow, with Hook, Knife or Fork	1	10	0

Appliances for use with Artificial Arms.

5035	Hook	0	10	6
5036	Knife	0	10	6
5037	Fork	0	10	6
5038	Ring	0	10	6
5039	Spoon	0	12	6
5040	Card Holder	0	17	6
5041	Rein Holder	0	17	6
5042	Pen Holder	0	17	6

MEASUREMENTS REQUIRED.

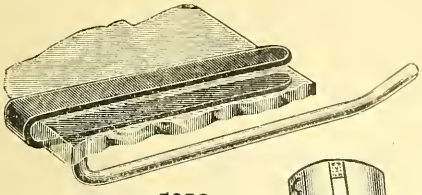
For Artificial Arm for Amputation above the Elbow.

Length from axilla to end of stump, circumference at end, middle and upper part of stump.
Length of sound arm from axilla to elbow and from elbow to wrist.
When a hand is required, a tracing of the sound hand, also a glove.
State whether for right or left arm.

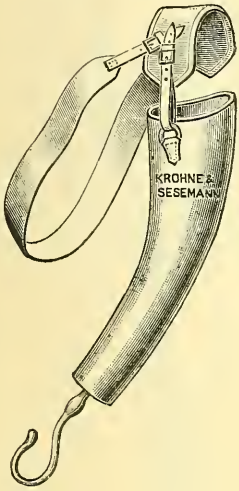
For Artificial Arm for Amputation below the Elbow.

Length from elbow to end of stump.
Circumference above, round, and below elbow, and at end of stump.
Length of sound arm from elbow to wrist.
When a hand is required, a tracing of the sound hand, also a glove.
State whether for right or left arm.

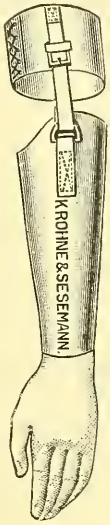
5046*	**Artificial Leg,** for amputation above knee, from £11 11/ to	15	15	0
5047*	,, ,, ,, ,, superior, from £12 12/ to	21	0	0
5048*	,, ,, for amputation below knee, from £10 10/ to	18	18	0



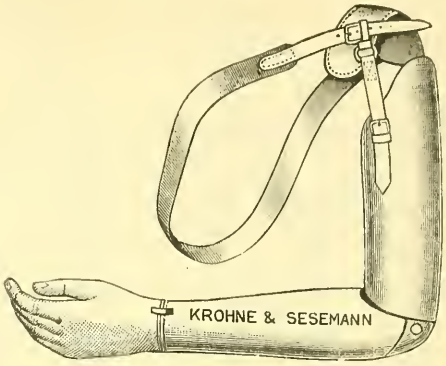
5013



5031

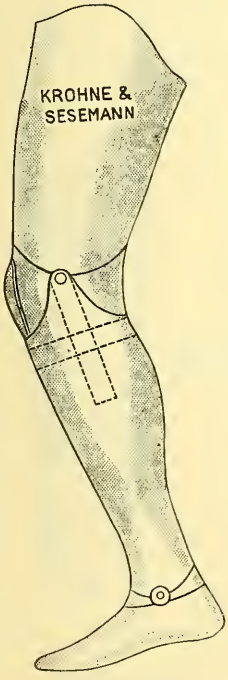


5032

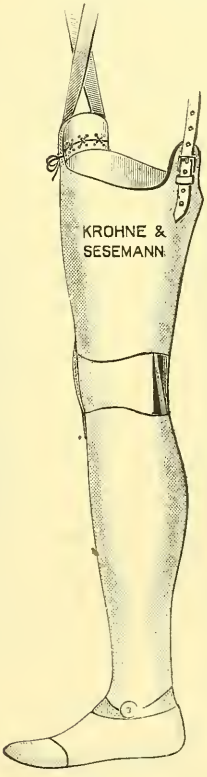


5030

5033



5046



5047

5048

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£ s. d.
5049*	**Artificial Foot,** for Syme's operation ... from £4 4/ to	6 6 0
5050*	,, ,, superior ... from £7 7/ to	10 10 0
5055*	**Leather Socket,** for part amputation of foot from 30/ to	2 2 0
5056*	,, ,, for Syme's operation from 35/ to	2 10 0
5058*	**Peg Leg,** for amputation above knee	1 10 0
5059*	,, ,, ,, ,, with joint at knee, from £3 10/ to	4 10 0
5060*	,, ,, for kneeling ... ... 21/ and	1 5 0
5061*	,, ,, ,, with rest ... ... 27/6 and	1 12 6
5062*	,, ,, for amputation below knee, with leather socket and steel joints ... from £3 3/ to	4 10 0

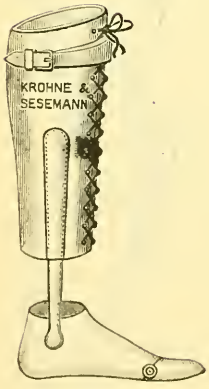
MEASUREMENTS REQUIRED.

For Artificial Leg for Amputation above the Knee.

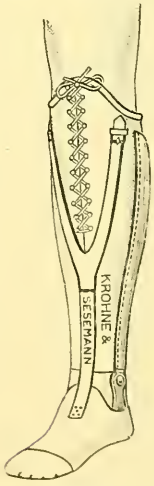
Length of sound leg from crotch to centre of knee and from centre of knee to ground, with boot off.
Length from crotch to end of stump.
Circumference of waist, top of thigh, middle and end of stump.
State whether for right or left leg, and send a boot when artificial foot is required.

For Artificial Leg for Amputation below the Knee.

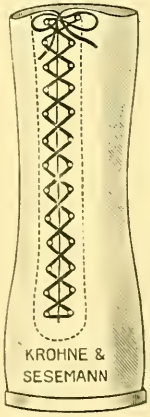
Length of sound leg from centre of knee to ground, with boot off.
Length from crotch to centre of knee and centre of knee to end of stump.
Circumference at top of thigh, middle of thigh, above, round, and below knee, middle and end of stump.
State whether for right or left leg, and send a boot when artificial foot is required.



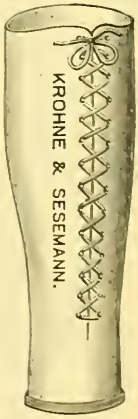
5049



5050

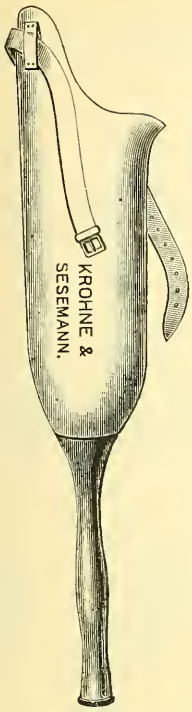


5055

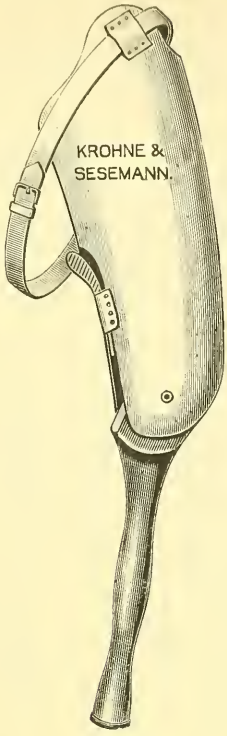


5056

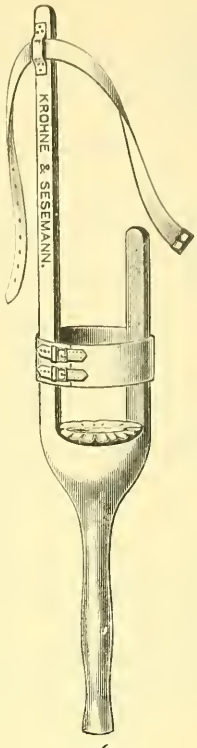
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.



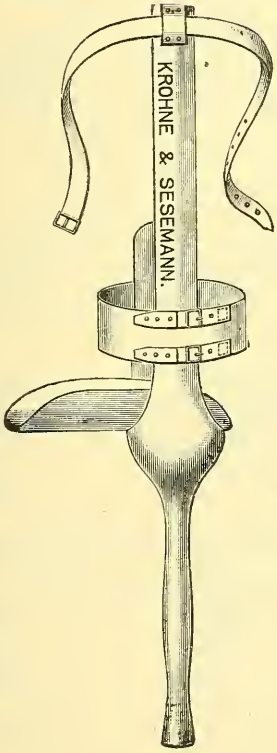
5058



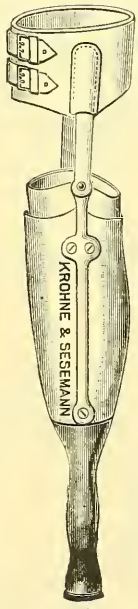
5059



5060



5061

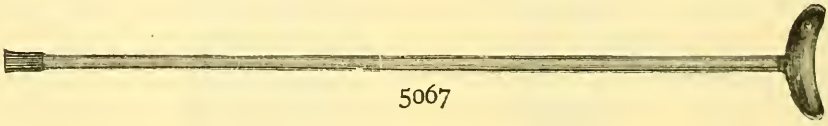


5062

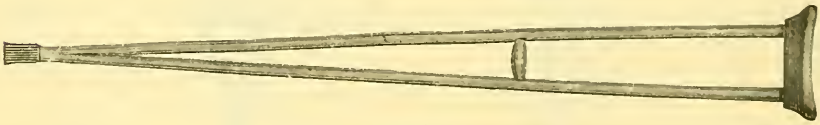
No.		£	s.	d.
5066	**Crutches,** for hospital use ... ... per pair	0	3	0
5067*	,, black, with padded heads per pair 7/6 and	0	10	0
5069*	,, French pattern ... ,, 17/6 and	1	1	0
5070*	,, single spring ... ... per pair	1	15	0
5071*	,, double spring ... ... ,,	2	0	0
5074	**Crutch Stick**	0	6	6
5075	**Crutch Shoes,** leather ... ... per pair	0	2	6
5076	,, ,, indiarubber ... per pair from	0	3	0

Deformity Appliances.

5080*	**Double Leg Instrument,** with calf band, T strap and boot... ... ... from 40/ to	2	15	0
5081*	**Outside Leg Instruments,** with calf band, T strap and boot, right or left ... each from 27/6 to	2	5	0
5082*	**Inside Leg Instruments,** with calf band, T strap and boot, right or left ... each from 27/6 to	2	5	0
5083*	**Scarpa's Shoe,** with double rack and pinion movement, from 45/ to	2	15	0
5084*	**Leg Instrument,** with ring catch, knee cap, T strap, and boot ... ... from 70/ to	5	5	0
5085*	**Pair of Leg Instruments,** with T straps and boots, for inward curvature ... ...from £5 to	7	0	0
5086*	**Pair of Leg Instruments,** with T straps and boots, for outward curvature ... from £5 10 to	7	10	0

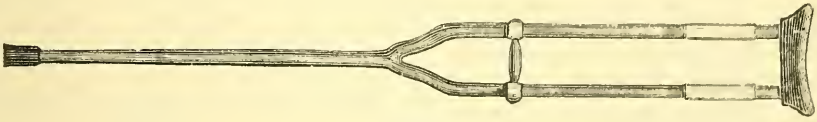


5067

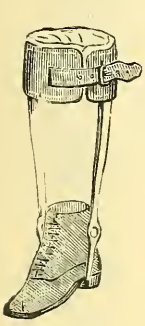


5069

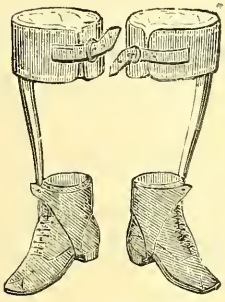
5070



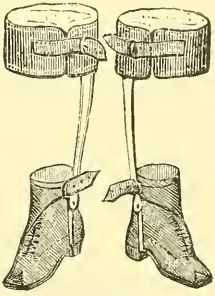
5071



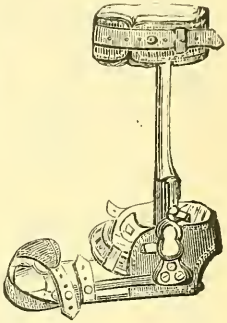
5080



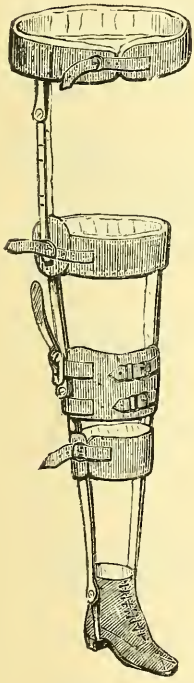
5081



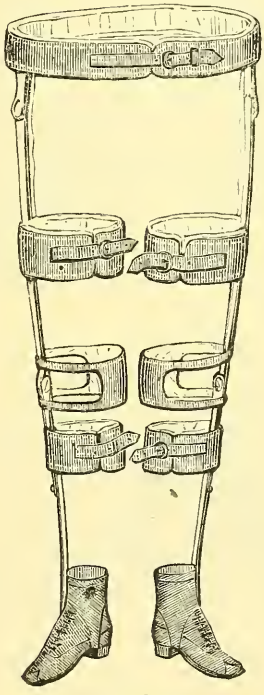
5082



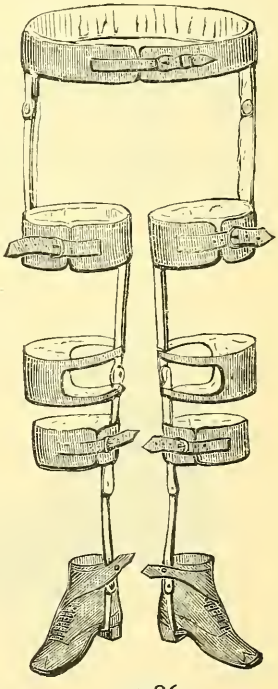
5083



5084



5085



5086

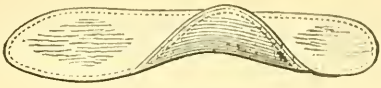
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

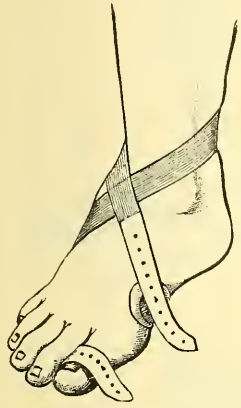
No.		£	s.	d.
5087	**Instrument** and **Boot,** for curvature of tibia, from 30/ to	2	5	0
5090*	**Boot,** with cork sole outside ... ... from 25/ to	2	10	0
5091	,, with cork sole inside, for slight cases from 22/6 to	2	5	0
5092*	**Boots,** with Valgus springs ... per pair from	1	10	0
5095*	**Valgus Springs,** steel, covered with leather... each	0	5	0
5096	**Valgus Pads,** indiarubber ... ... per pair	0	2	0
5100	**Steel Brace** (Whitman's) ... ... each	0	8	6
5101	,, ,, ,, nickel-plated ... ,,	0	15	0
5102	**Concealed Valgus Spring** (Little's), with ankle joint, 7/6 and	0	10	6
5103*	**K. & S. Improved Lever Spring,** for correcting the malposition of the great toe and for the prevention and relief of bunions, right or left... ... each	0	8	6
	Illustrated description on application.			
5106*	**Hammer Toe Appliance,** to wear inside boot, for one or more toes ... from	0	5	6
5107*	,, ,, ,, for all toes, for night wear ,,	0	12	6
5110	**Instrument for Contracted Fingers** ... ,,	1	0	0
5111	,, ,, ,, ,, with rack and pinion movement, from	1	15	0
5113*	**Instrument for Writers' Cramp** (Nussbaum's), various sizes ... ... each	0	8	6
	Illustrated description on application.			
5115*	**Knee Splint** (Marsh's), for loose cartilage ... from	2	2	0
5116	**Knee Clamp** (Paget's), for loose cartilage each 15/ and	1	1	0
5117*	**Knee Cap,** solid leather, for fractured patella ... from	0	17	6
5118	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, moulded, to lace, from	1	5	0
5119	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, moulded, to lace, with lateral steel joints ... from	1	15	0

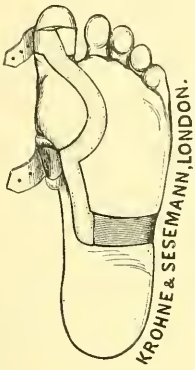
5090

5092

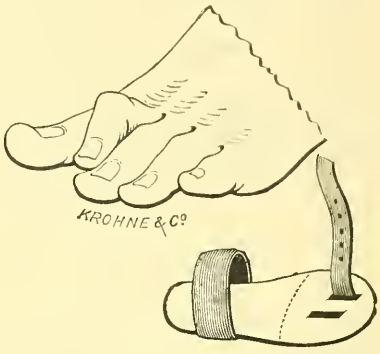


5095

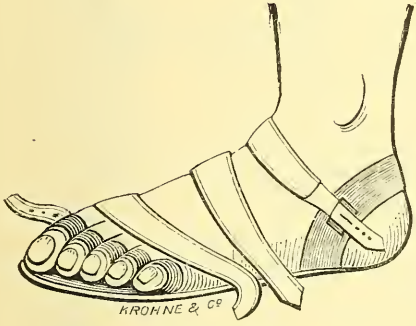




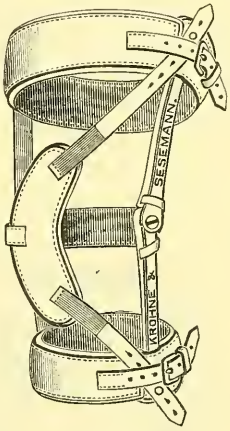
5103



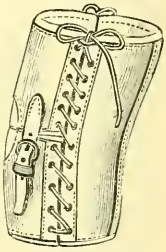
5106



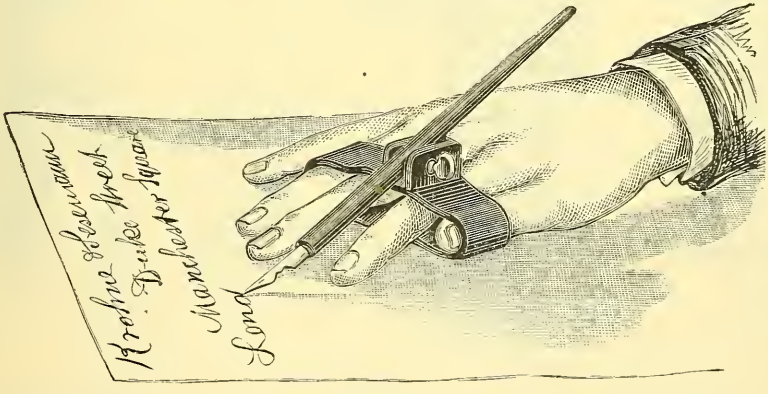
5107



5115



5117

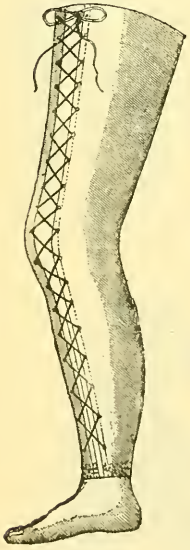


5113

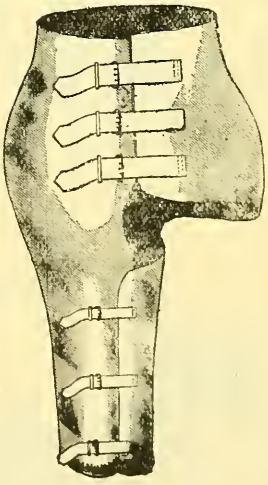
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.			£	s.	d.
5125	**Knee Cap,** wire elastic	from	0	15	0
5126	,, ,, moleskin or jean, to lace ...	,,	0	12	6
5131*	**Knee Splint,** poroplastic felt	,,	1	5	0
5132	,, ,, moulded leather	,,	1	10	0
5133*	**Hip Splint,** poroplastic felt	,,	1	10	0
5134	,, ,, moulded leather	,,	1	15	0
5135*	**Ankle Splint,** poroplastic felt	,,	0	12	6
5136	,, ,, moulded leather	,,	1	1	0
5137*	**Bow-leg Splints** (Fisher's), poroplastic felt ...	per pair	0	12	6
5138	,, ,, wood	,,	0	7	6
5140*	**Talipes Shoe,** tin, covered with washleather ...		0	5	0
5141	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with joints at ankle		0	7	6
5145*	**Hip Splint** (Thomas'), single	from	1	0	0
5146*	,, ,, ,, double	,,	1	15	0
5147*	,, ,, Krohne's modification, with head support and sliding foot pieces	from	3	10	0
5150*	**Knee Joint Splint** (Thomas')	,,	1	1	0
5151*	**Ankle Joint Splint** (Thomas'), with foot plate	,,	1	5	0
5152*	**Patten,** for boot	,,	0	5	0

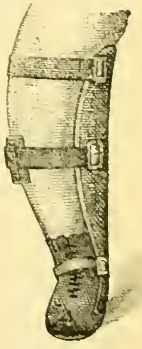


5131



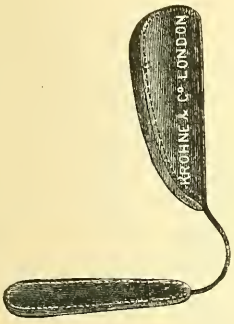
5133

5135

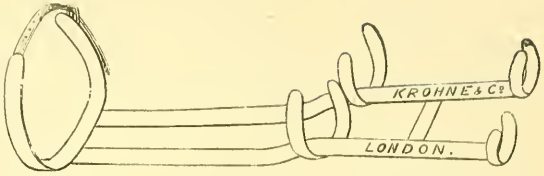


5137

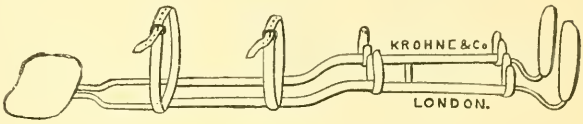
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.



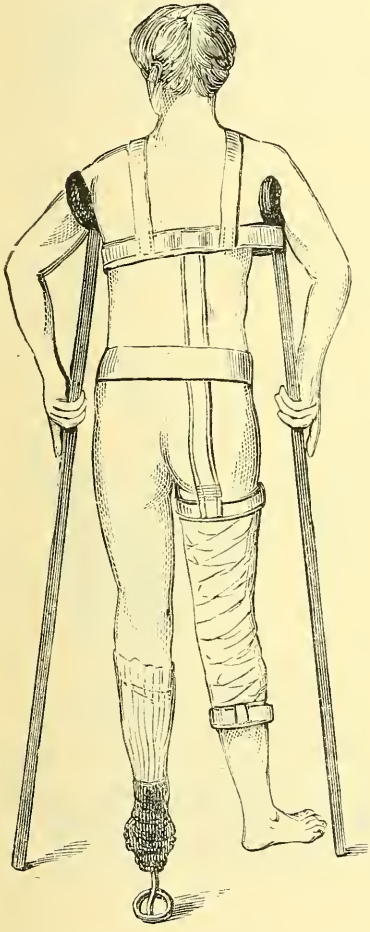
5140



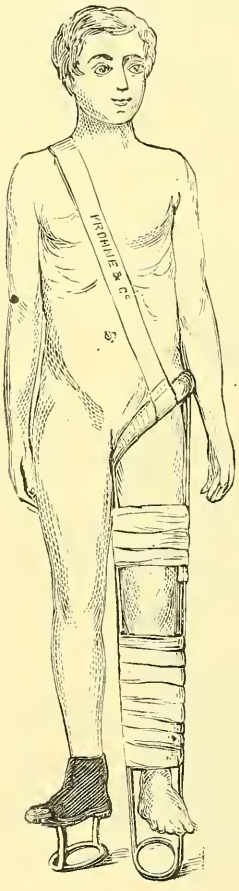
5146



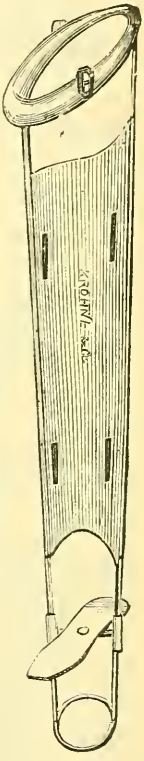
5147



5145



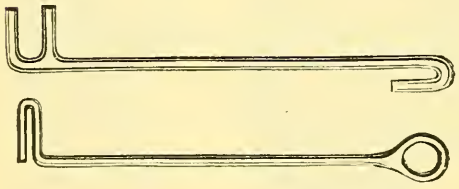
5150



5151

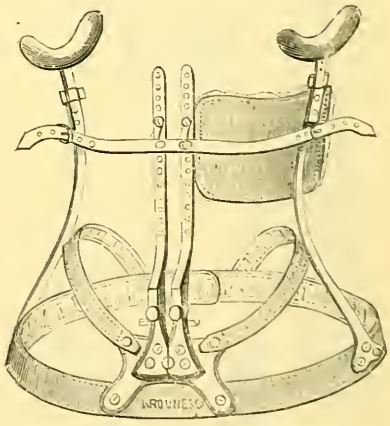
5152

No.		£ s. d.
5153*	**Wrenches,** for altering Thomas' Splints ... per pair	0 15 0
5154*	,, ,, ,, ,, compound each	1 15 0
	Directions for measurement and illustrated description of Thomas' Splints on application.	
5160*	**Spinal Support,** with adjustable plates and rack adjustment, for lateral curvature from	5 5 0
5161*	,, ,, light, suitable for slight cases ,,	4 4 0
5162*	,, ,, with adjustable plate, for single lateral curvature ... ... from	5 5 0
5163*	,, ,, with lacing shields, for double lateral curvature ... ... from	5 15 0
5164	,, ,, (Taylor's), modified by Watson Cheyne, from	5 5 0
5165*	,, ,, ,, modified by Watson Cheyne, with Cervical Support from	6 6 0
5166	**Steel Arm Crutches,** fitted to corset ... ,,	1 1 0
5167	**Corset,** with steel arm crutches ... ... ,,	2 15 0

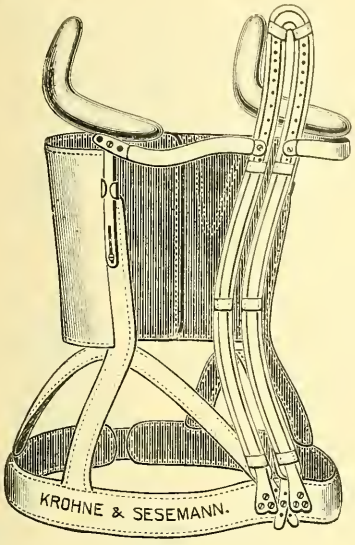


5153

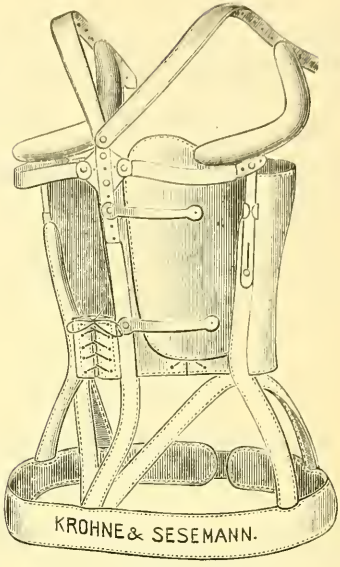
5154



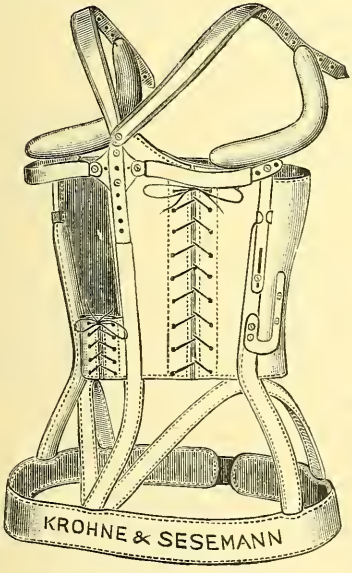
5160



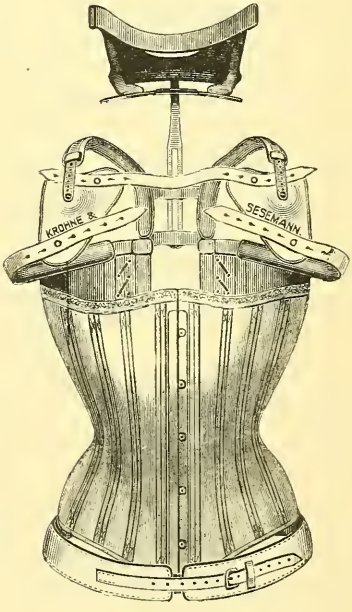
5161



5162



5163



5165

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5170*	**Poroplastic Felt Spinal Jacket,** hospital quality 15/ to	1	1	0
	medium quality 21/ to	1	15	0
	best quality 25/ to	2	15	0
5173*	**Poroplastic Felt Cervical Jacket,** hospital quality from	1	1	0
	medium quality ,,	1	15	0
	best quality ,,	2	10	0
5176*	**Poroplastic Felt Collar,** for Wry Neck, hospital quality, from	0	15	0
	medium quality ,,	1	5	0
	best quality ,,	2	0	0

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEASUREMENTS, &c.

JACKET (in cases of slight deformity).—
Circumference at axilla.
,, waist.
,, hips.
Length from axilla to great trochanter.
In severe angular cases, circumference over apex of curve, position of same, and contour should be given; in lateral cases, a description of the case.
In all cases it should be stated if for male or female.

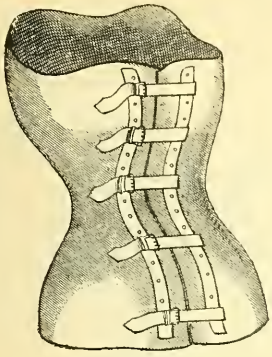
CERVICAL JACKETS.—Same measurements required, and circumference at neck, and length from neck to axilla.
Any part of the Jacket can in the process of manufacture be left soft.

WRY NECK.—Circumferences at neck and axilla.

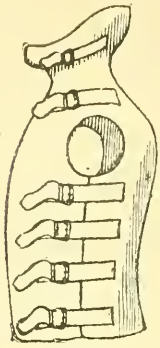
5179*	**Cervical Splint** (Treves') ... ... from	1	1	0
	Illustrated description on application.			
5180	**Steaming Apparatus,** for softening poroplastic felt jackets, &c.	1	15	0
5183*	**Wry Neck Collar,** indiarubber, with stopcock from	0	12	6
5185	**Poroplastic Felt Jacket,** with jury mast and shoulder straps ... ... from	2	2	0
5188*	**Jury Mast** (Sayre's)... ... ... ,,	1	1	0
5189*	**Suspension Apparatus** (Sayre's), consisting of :—Tripod, crossbar, set of pulleys, leather bands for arms, chin, and occiput	5	0	0
5195	**Bandages,** Muslin, 3 in. ... ... per doz.	0	3	0
5196	,, Plaster of Paris, prepared—			

	2½ in.	3 in.	4 in.
Each	6d.	9d.	1

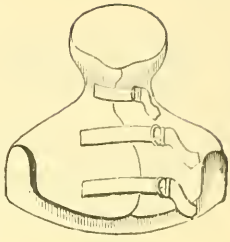
5197	**Plaster of Paris** ... ... per tin	0	2	0
5200	**Woollen Vests** (Sayre's) ... ... from	0	3	6



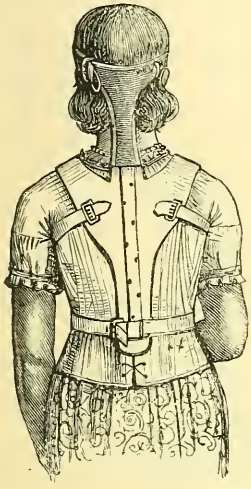
5170



5173

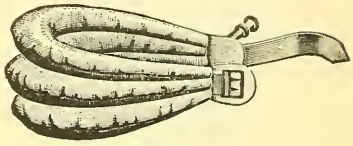


5176

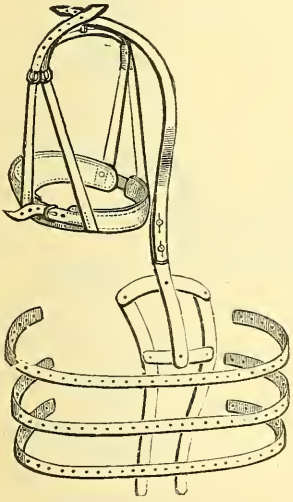


Krohne & Sesemann.

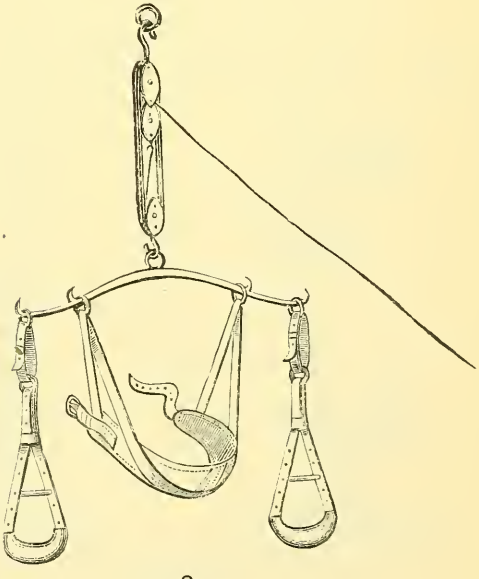
5179



5183



5188



5189

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5203*	**Shoulder Braces** ... ... per pair	0	8	6
5204*	**Chest Expanding Braces,** Ladies'	0	7	0
5205*	„ „ „ Gentlemen's	0	7	0
5206*	**Knickerbocker Shoulder Braces,** various sizes from	0	4	6
5209*	**Cymnastic Apparatus** (Schmid's), for the prevention and cure of slight lateral curvature of the spine ...	1	1	0

Illustrated description on application.

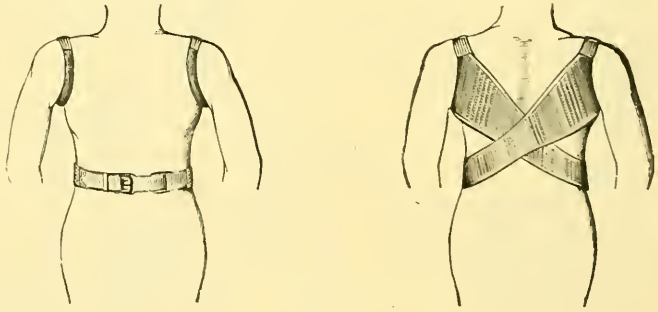
5210*	**Largiader's Apparatus,** for strengthening the Chest and Limbs—			
	For Children ... ... 7/6 and	0	8	6
	For Weak Adults	0	10	6
	For Strong Adults ... ... 12/6 and	0	15	0

LARGIADER'S APPARATUS is an excellent means to counteract the evil effects of sitting in a bent posture; it helps getting rid of habitual bad carriage, removes accustomed crooked shoulders, and is eminently suited for educational institutions on account of its offering the means for rational gymnastic exercise.

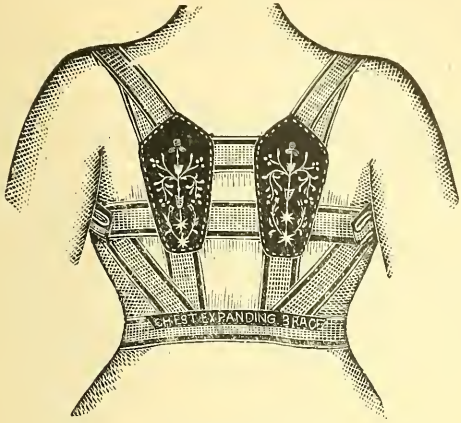
LARGIADER'S APPARATUS can be recommended to all teachers and parents as a safe and certain medium for getting rid of bad carriage in children, and its consequent deplorable reaction on health and form of body.

There is no mechanical appliance which, with equal success, effaces those vicious tendencies of the lungs, stimulates the action of the heart, accelerates the circulation of the blood, and suppresses irregularities of nutrition such as that unrivalled and beneficial apparatus called LARGIADER'S ARM and CHEST STRENGTHENER.

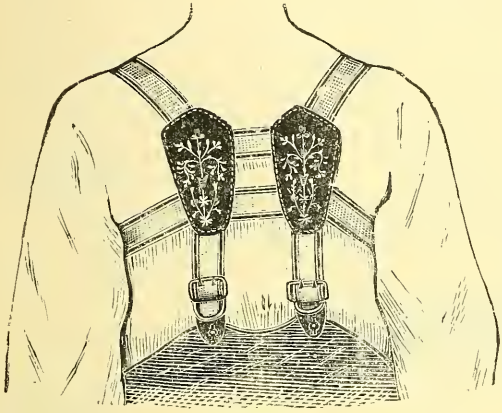
Directions for use and examples of exercises sent with each apparatus



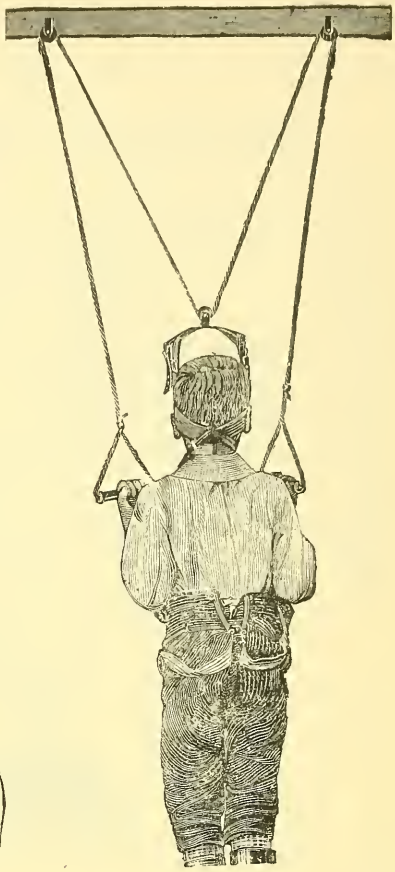
5203



5204



5205



5209

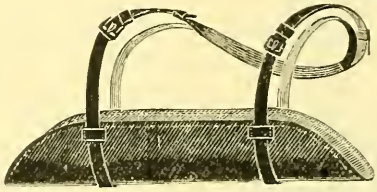
5206

5206

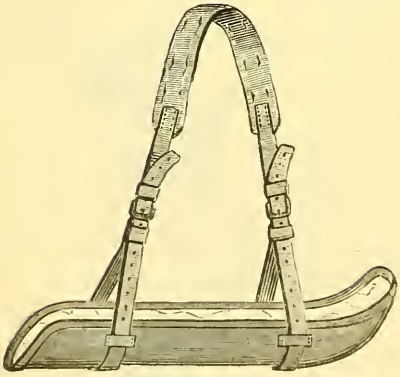
5210

Fracture and Dislocation Appliances.

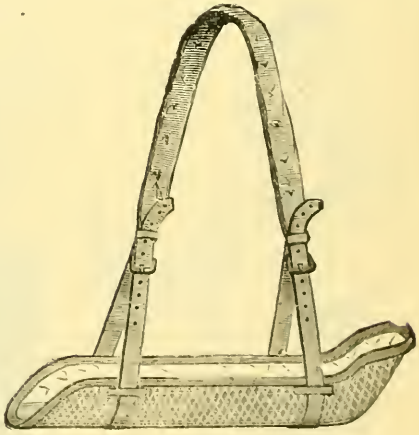
No.			£	s.	d.
5225*	**Arm Sling,** leather	6/6 and	0	8	6
5226*	,, ,, ,, with elbow	8/6 and	0	10	6
5227*	,, ,, wire gauze, covered with alpaca... ...		0	9	6
5228	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, silk		0	13	6
5229*	**Clavicle Bandage** (Ellis'), for fractured clavicle ...		0	18	0
5230	**Dislocation Bandages**	per set	1	5	0
5231*	**Dislocation Pulleys**	,,	0	15	0
5235*	**Arm Splints,** angular, plain wood, 3 sizes ...	per pair	0	1	6
5236*	,, ,, ,, hollowed, 3 sizes ...	,,	0	4	6
5237*	,, ,, ,, ,, anterior, 3 sizes	each	0	2	0
5238*	,, ,, (Cline's), 3 sizes	per set	0	5	6
5239	,, ,, ,, wire, 3 sizes ...	,,	0	16	6



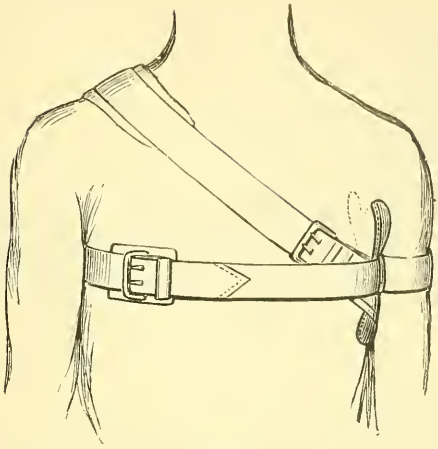
5225



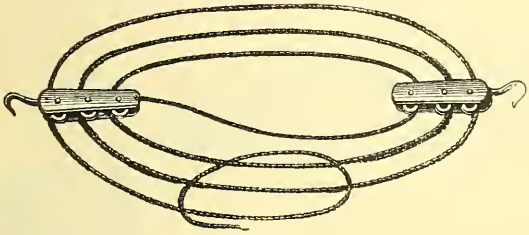
5226



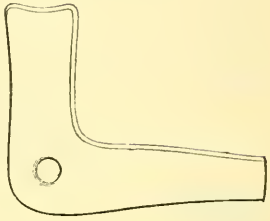
5227



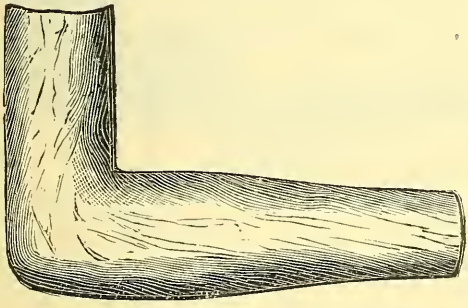
5229



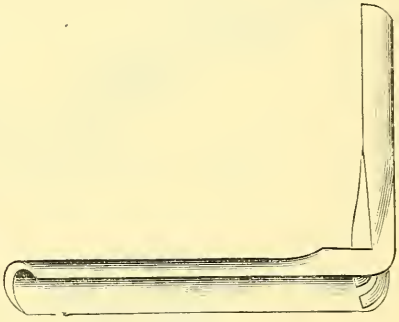
5231



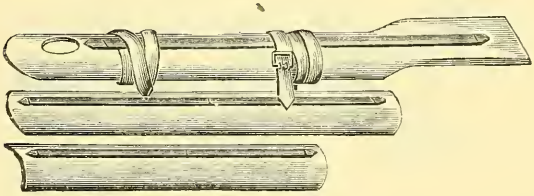
5235



5236

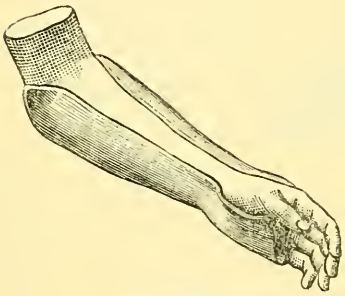


5237

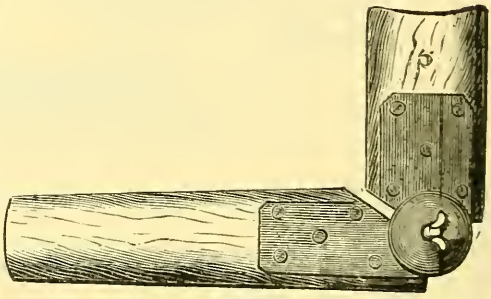


5238

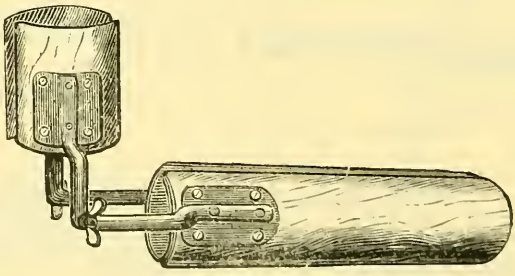
No.				£	s.	d.
5240*	**Arm Splints**		(Fisher's), poroplastic felt, 6 sizes per pair	0	5	0
5241	„	„	Crimean, padded ... ... per set of 3	0	4	0
5242*	„	„	jointed, 3 sizes ... ... each	0	4	0
5243*	„	„	„ with interruption, 3 sizes per pair	0	15	0
5244*	„	„	„ perforated zinc, 3 sizes each	0	3	6
5245*	„	„	(Potts'), hollowed wood per set of 8 pairs	0	5	6
5246*	„	„	rattan cane ... per set of 6 pairs	0	6	0
5247	„	„	plain wood ... per set of 8 pairs	0	2	6
5248*	„	„	lined ... ... per set of 8 pairs	0	3	0
5251*	**Elbow Splint,**		with extension screw	0	12	6
5252	„	„	„ „ „ padded	0	15	0
5253*	„	„	wood, with extension screw	0	9	0
5254*	„	„	(Bryant's), for excision	0	17	6



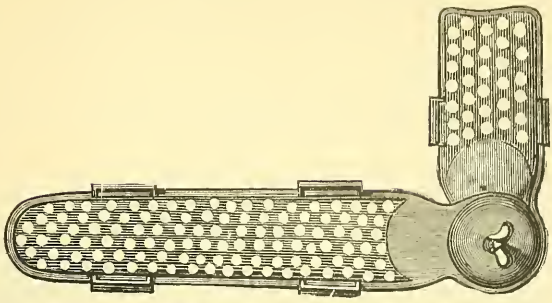
5240



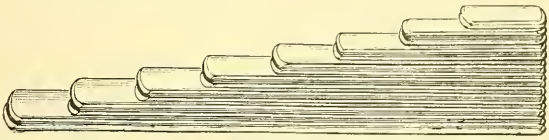
5242



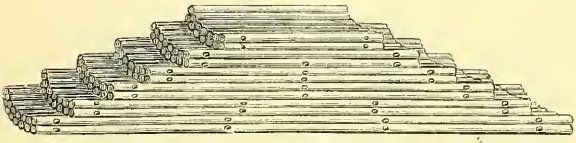
5243



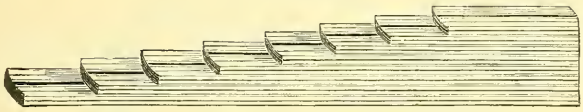
5244



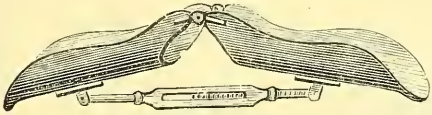
5245



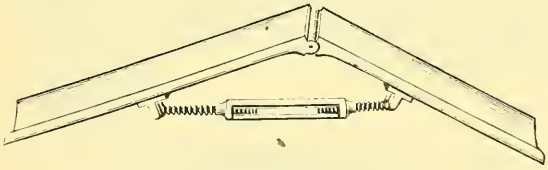
5246



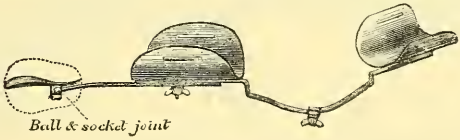
5248



5251

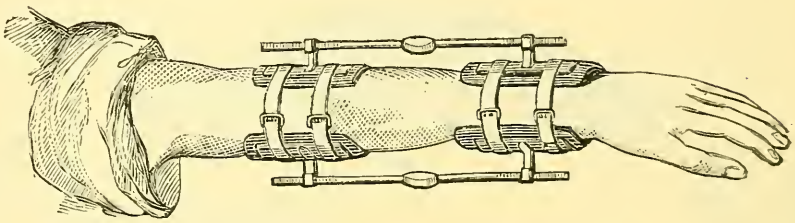


5253

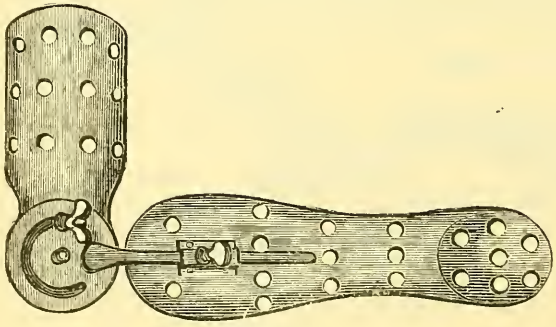


5254

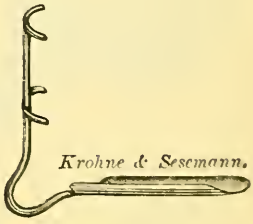
No.		£	s.	d.
5255*	**Elbow Splint** (Heath's), for excision	1	5	0
5256	,, ,, (Jacobson's), for excision	0	17	6
5257*	,, ,, (Mason's), for excision	0	15	0
5260*	,, ,, (Jones'), for compound fractures ...	0	7	6
5261	,, ,, (Winchester's)	0	7	6
5264*	**Humerus Splint** (Levis')	0	2	0
5265*	,, ,, (Mathew's)	0	18	6
5268*	**Radius Splints** (Carr's) ... ... per pair	0	3	0
5269*	,, ,, (Gordon's) ... ... ,,	0	7	6
5270*	,, ,, (Levis') ... ... each	0	4	0



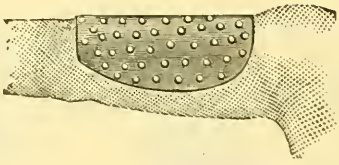
5255



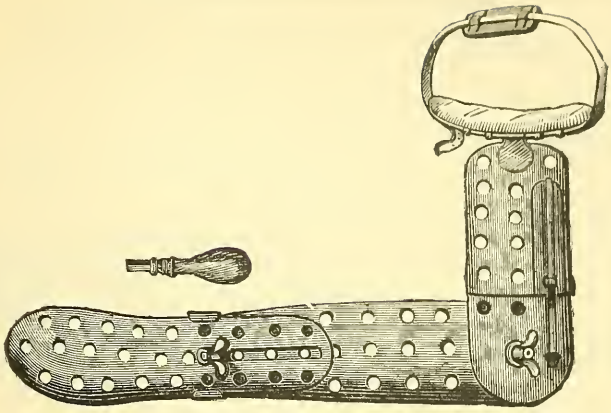
5257



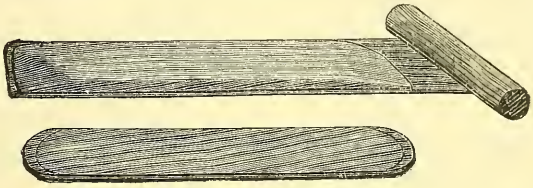
5260



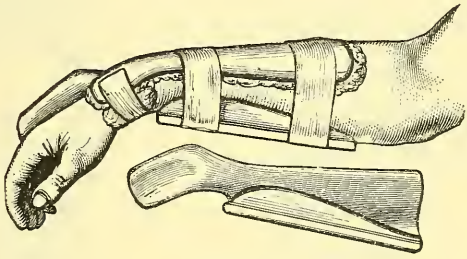
5264



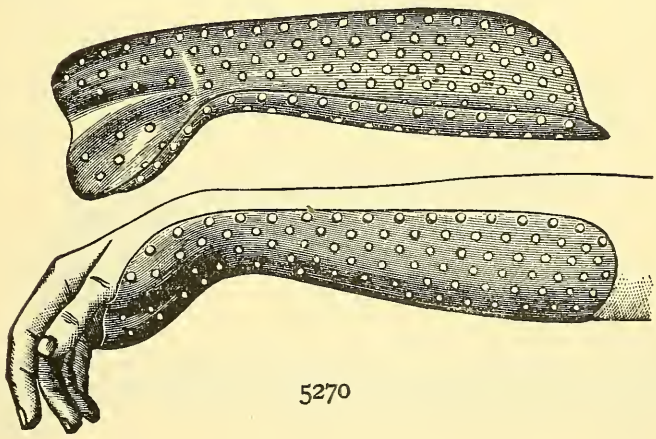
5265



5268

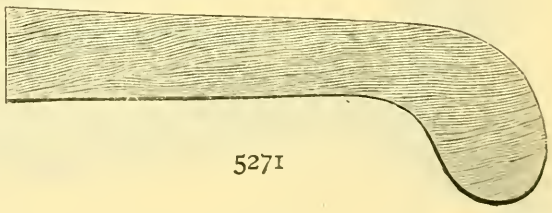


5269



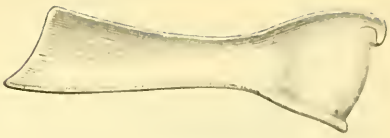
5270

No.		£	s.	d.
5271*	**Radius Splints** (Nélaton's) ... ... each	0	0	9
5272*	„ „ „ with thumb piece „	0	1	0
5275	**Hand Splints,** plain wood, 3 sizes ... per pair	0	1	6
5276*	„ „ (Hawkins'), 3 sizes ... „	0	7	0
5277*	„ „ (Pemberton's), 3 sizes ... „	0	6	0
5280	**Finger Splints,** tin or wood ... ... each	0	0	6
5281*	„ „ (Levis') ... ... „	0	0	6
5283	**Forceps,** for reducing finger dislocations	1	1	0
5284	**Strohmeyer's Cushion**	0	10	6
5286*	**Gooch's Splinting** ... ... per piece 27 × 18 in.	0	4	6
5287	„ „ as used by Mr. Watson Cheyne, per piece 45 × 36 in	0	10	0
5288	**Gutta Percha,** for Splints, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick per lb. 4/6 and	0	6	6
5290	**Poroplastic Felt,** for Splints ... per lb. 4/6, 7/ and	0	10	0
5291*	**Jaw Splints** (Levis'), 2 sizes ... ... each	0	3	0
5292	**Hip Splint** (Campbell de Morgan's)	0	10	6
5293*	„ „ (Cripps')	0	15	0
	„ „ (Thomas'), (see page 376).			
5295	**Thigh Splints** (Amesbury's) ... ... each	2	5	0
5296	„ „ (Bryant's), double ... from	2	10	0
5297	„ „ (Bulley's) ... ... each	2	7	6
5298*	„ „ (Cline's), wood ... ... per set of 3	0	7	6
5299	„ „ (Busk's) ... ... each	0	17	6
5300*	„ „ (Dessault's), wood, right and left per pair	0	9	0
5301	„ „ (Fergusson's) ... ... each	1	5	0
5302*	„ „ (Liston's), wood ... ... per set of 6	0	7	6
5303*	„ „ „ „ folding ... each	0	9	6

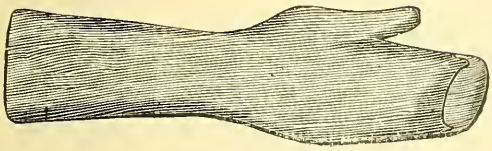


5271

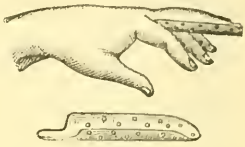
5272



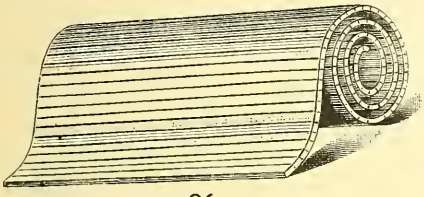
5276



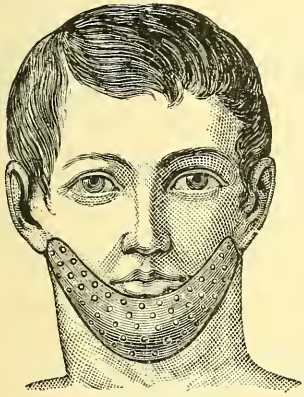
5277



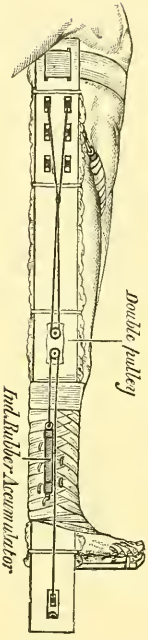
5281



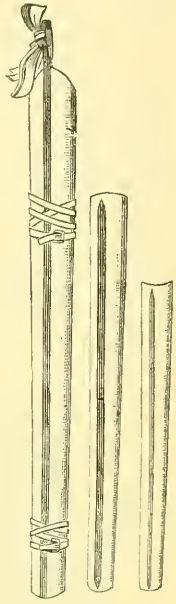
5286



5291

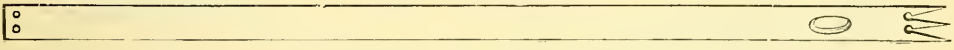


5293



5298

5300

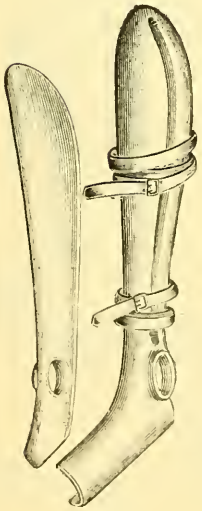


5302

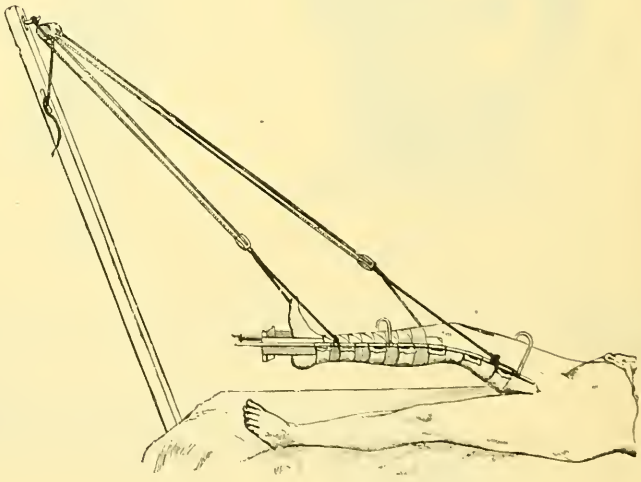
5303

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

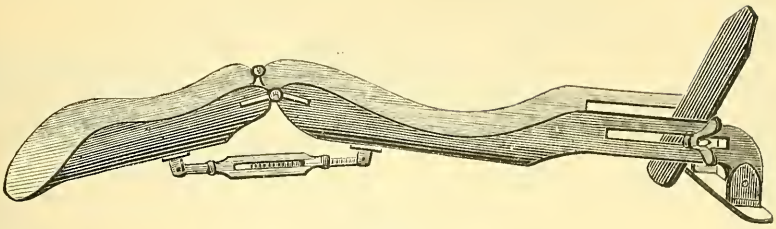
No.			£	s.	d.
5304	**Leg Splints**	(Bryant's), with interruption ... per pair	0	9	6
5305*	,, ,,	(Cline's), wood, 3 sizes ... ,,	0	3	0
5306	,, ,,	,, japanned iron, 3 sizes ,,	0	7	0
5307	,, ,,	,, perforated zinc, 3 sizes ,,	0	7	0
5308	,, ,,	(Cousins'), with shifting foot piece ...	0	15	0
5309	,, ,,	,, anterior	0	10	6
5310	,, ,,	(Dupuytren's), japanned iron	0	18	0
5311	,, ,,	,, wood ... each	0	1	0
5312	,, ,,	(Hodgen's), anterior ... ,,	0	8	6
5313*	,, ,,	,, ,, complete with pulleys and upright each	1	7	6
5314*	,, ,,	(McIntyre's), modified by Liston ,,	0	18	6
5315*	,, ,,	,, with extending thigh piece ,,	1	8	6
5316*	,, ,,	,, with rack ... ,,	1	5	0
5317*	,, ,,	(Nathan Smith's), anterior ... ,,	0	8	6
5318	,, ,,	Box (Phelps') ... ... ,,	1	5	0
5319	,, ,,	poroplastic felt ... ... from	0	3	0
5321*	**Ham Splint,**	wood	0	4	0
5322*	,, ,,	(Levis')	0	4	0



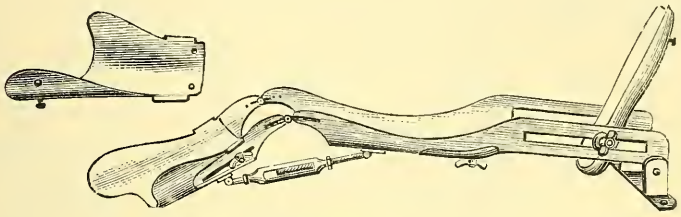
5305



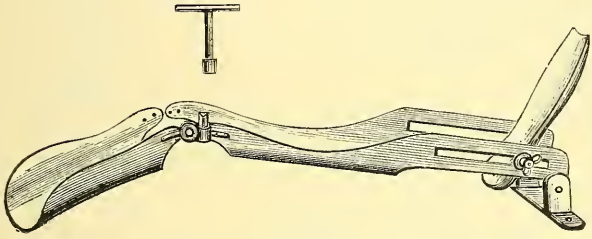
5313



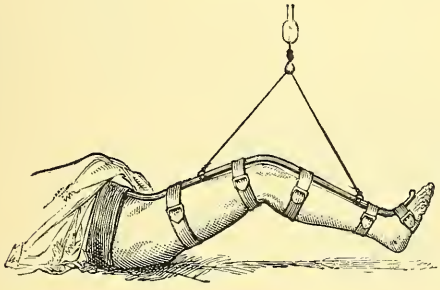
5314



5315

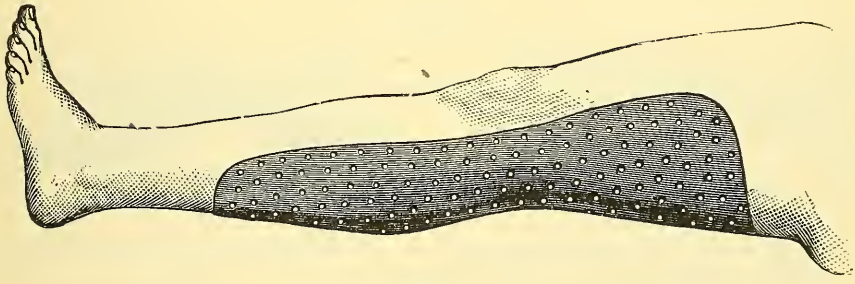


5316



5317

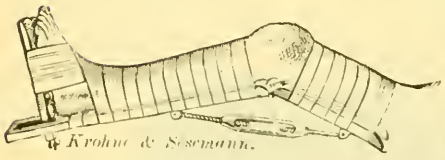
5321



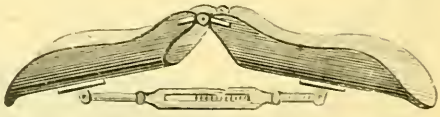
5322

No.		£ s. d.
5324*	**Back Splint,** for Leg, wood, with foot piece... ...	0 6 0
5325*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and extension screw ...	0 18 6
5326	,, ,, ,, (Lawrence's)	0 9 0
5327	,, ,, ,, (Neville's)	0 9 0
5328	**Side Pieces,** for use with Neville's Splint ... per pair	0 3 0
5330*	**Knee Splint,** with extension screw	0 12 6
5331	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with pads and straps ...	0 15 0
5332	,, ,, with rack	0 15 6
5333	,, ,, ,, ,, with pads and straps... ...	0 18 0
5334*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), for excision	1 0 0
5335	,, ,, (Howse's), for excision	1 1 0
	,, ,, (Thomas'), (see page 376).	
5336*	**Extension Apparatus** (Johnson Smith's)	1 1 0
5337*	,, ,, with weights	1 1 0
5338*	,, ,, (Guy's pattern)	0 18 0
5339	**Foot Sling**	0 10 6
5340	**Fracture Cradle** (Bloxam's)	1 10 0
5340A	,, ,, ,, with Neville's splint and straps	2 2 0
5341	,, ,, (Salter's), with swing	1 10 0
5341A*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, portable ...	1 15 0
5341B	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with set of splints in box	3 5 0
5342*	,, ,, (Lawrence's), japanned iron, without straps	0 17 6
5342A	,, ,, ,, with splint and straps ...	1 10 0
5343*	**Bed Cradle** ... small 6 6; medium 9 6; large	0 12 6

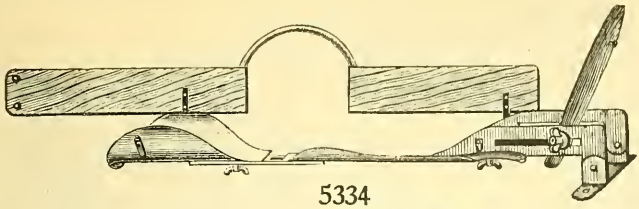
5324



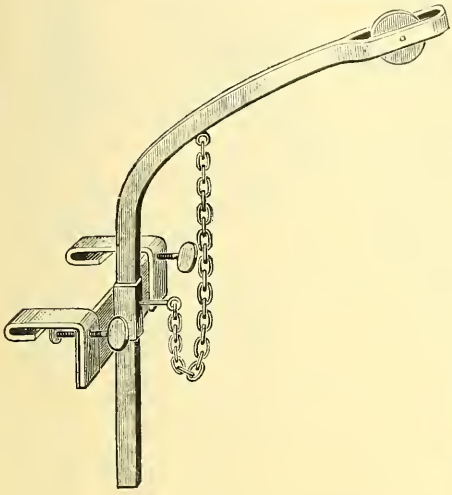
5325



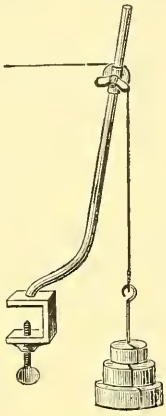
5330



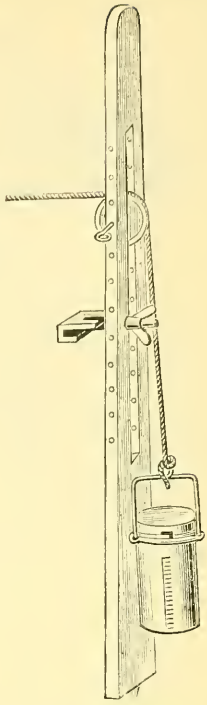
5334



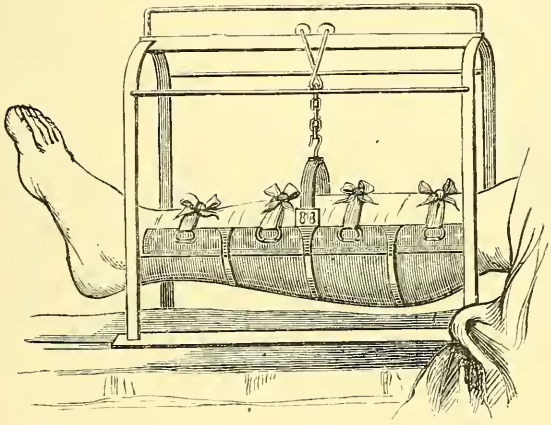
5336



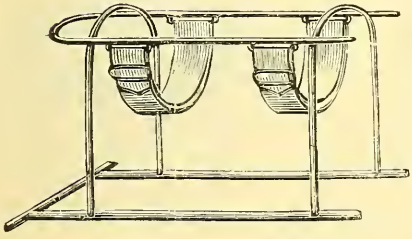
5337



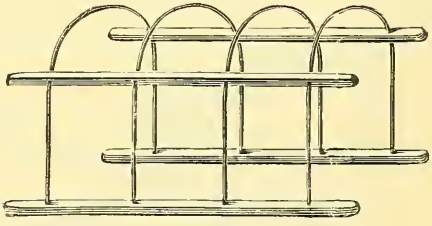
5338



5341A



5342

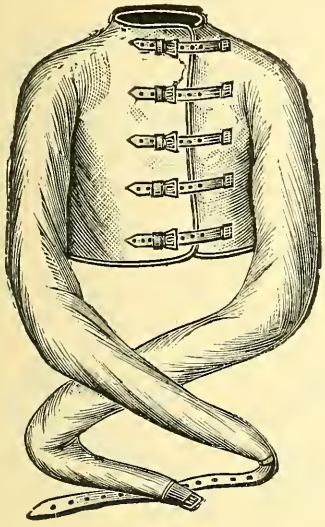


5343

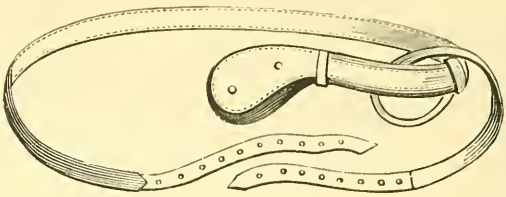
No.		£	s.	d.
5344	**Manacles** ... ... per set	2	2	0
5345*	**Strait Jacket**	0	18	0

Trusses and Suspenders.

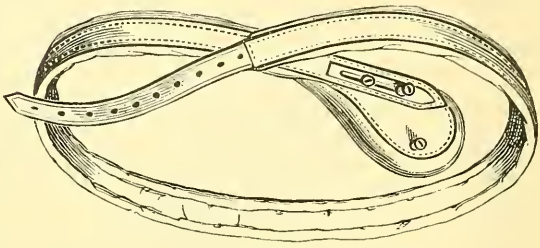
5348*	**Trusses,** for Inguinal Hernia, single ... each 3/ to	0	7	6
5349*	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 10/6 to	1	1	0
5350	,, ,, ,, double ... 4/6 to	0	12	6
5351	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 15/ to	1	15	0
5352	,, for Femoral Hernia, single ... each 3/6 to	0	7	6
5353	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 10/6 to	1	1	0
5354	,, ,, ,, double ... each 5/6 to	0	10	0
5355	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 12/6 to	1	11	6
5356*	,, for Scrotal Hernia, single ... each 5/6 to	0	15	0
5357	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 21/ to	1	11	6
5358	,, ,, ,, double each 8/6 to	0	17	6
5359	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 21/ to	2	2	0
5360	,, for Umbilical Hernia ... each 12/6 to	1	10	0
5361*	,, single, for children, covered with indiarubber, each 5/ and	0	7	6
5362	,, double, for children, covered with indiarubber, each 7/6 and	0	10	6
5363*	,, single, for children, with indiarubber air pad and band ... ... each	0	2	6
5364*	,, double, for children, with indiarubber air pads and bands ... ... each	0	4	6
5365	,, single, for use in bath, indiarubber... from	0	15	0
5366*	,, ,, ,, ,, elastic gum... ,,	0	10	6



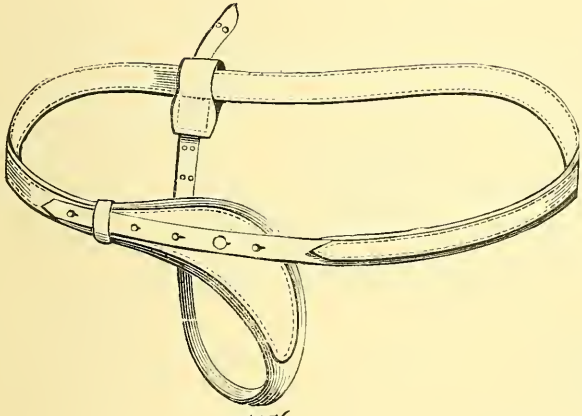
5345



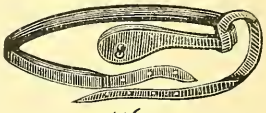
5348



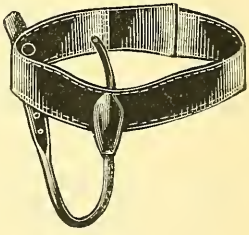
5349



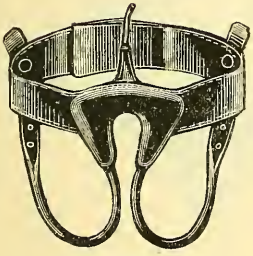
5356



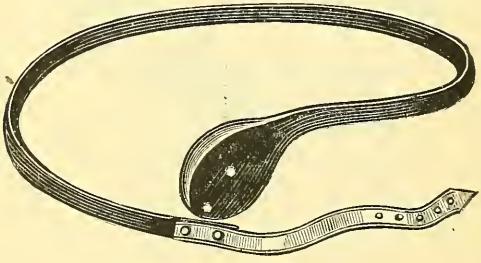
5361



5363

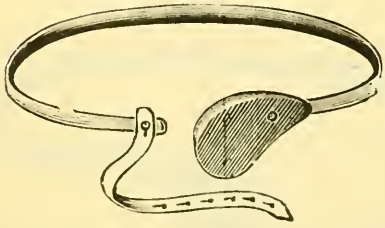


5364

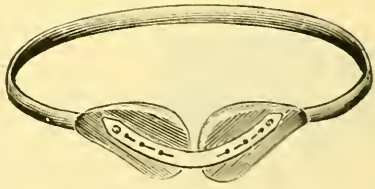


5366

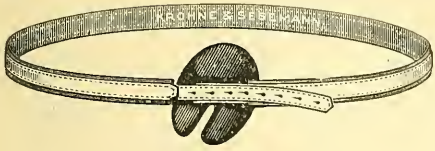
No.		£	s.	d.
5367*	**Trusses,** single, for use in bath, celluloid ... from	0	10	6
5368	,, double, for use in bath, indiarubber ,,	1	5	0
5369	,, ,, ,, ,, elastic gum ,,	0	15	0
5370*	,, ,, ,, ,, celluloid ... ,,	0	15	0
5371*	,, (Wood's), single, with vulcanite horseshoe shaped pad ... ... from	0	10	6
5372	,, ,, double, with vulcanite horseshoe shaped pads ... ... from	0	16	6
5376*	,, (Coles'), single ... ... ,,	0	7	6
5377*	,, ,, double ... ... ,,	0	15	0
5378	,, Moc-main, single ... ... ,,	0	10	6
5379	,, ,, double ... ... ,,	0	15	0
5380*	,, (Salmon & Ody's), expired patent, single, each 4 6 to	0	7	6
5381	,, ,, ,, single, superior quality, each 10 6 to	1	1	0
5382	,, ,, ,, double ... each 7 6 to	0	12	6
5383	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 15 to	1	11	6
5387*	,, (Dick's), single ... ... from	1	1	0
5388	,, ,, double ... ... ,,	1	10	0
5389	,, single, for undescended testicle ... ,,	0	8	6
5390	,, ,, for irreducible Hernia, with hollow pad ..	0	10	6
5400	**Leather Bag,** for Scrotal Hernia, with waistband and understraps ... ... from	0	15	0
5405*	**Hypogastric Support** ... ... 30/ and	2	2	0
5409*	**Prolapsus Ani Truss** ... ... from	1	1	0



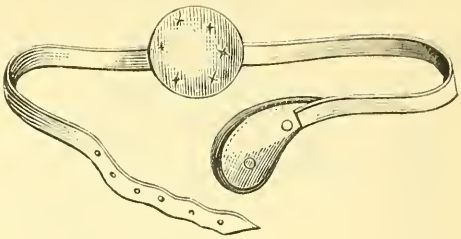
5367



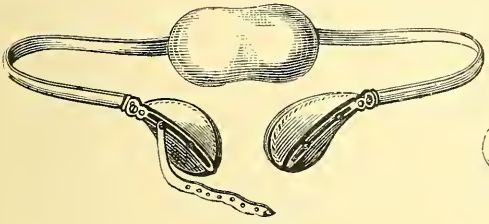
5370



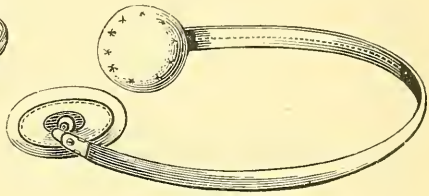
5371



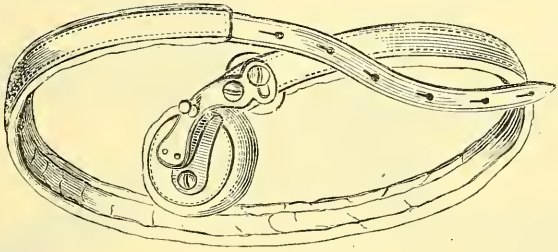
5376



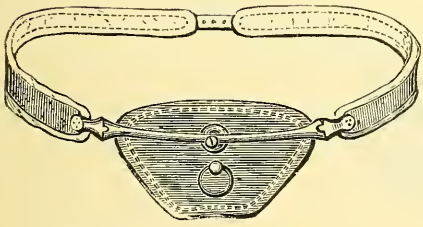
5377



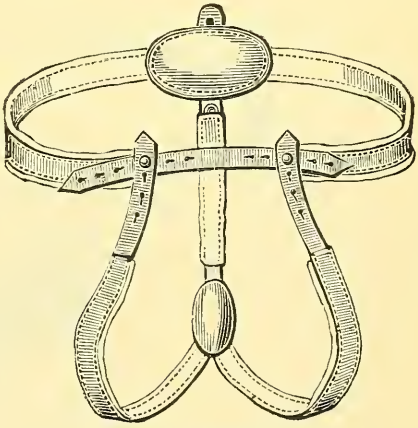
5380



5387



5405

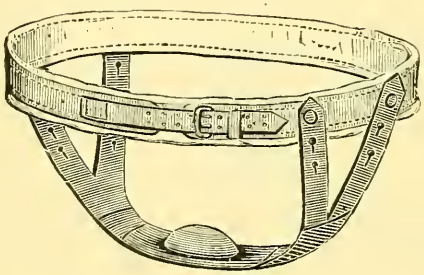


5409

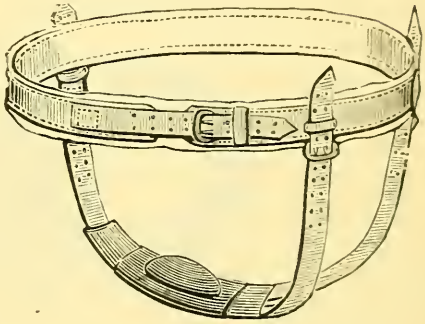
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

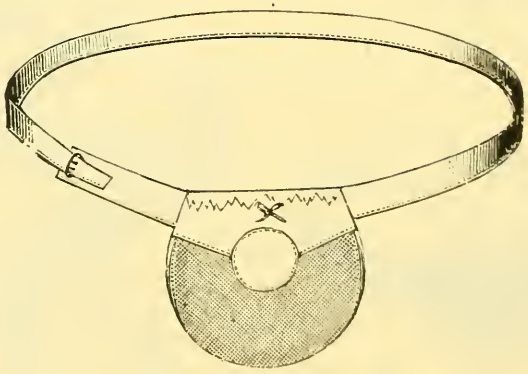
No.			£	s.	d.
5410*	**Prolapsus Ani Support**	from	0	8	6
5411*	**Prolapsus Uteri Support**	„	0	8	6
5420*	**Suspender,** with cotton net bag	1/ and	0	1	6
5421	„ with silk net bag	2/ „	0	2	6
5422*	„ with cotton net bag	1 6 „	0	2	0
5423	„ with silk net bag	2 6 „	0	3	6
5424	„ with silk net bag, extra strong ...	...	0	5	6
5425*	„ with cotton net bag, superior ...	...	0	3	0
5426	„ with silk net bag, superior ...	...	0	5	0
5427*	„ with cotton net bag, superior ...	...	0	3	6
5428	„ with silk net bag, superior ...	...	0	6	0
5435	„ (Morgan's), for varicocele ...	...	0	5	6
5436	„ (Keetley's)	...	0	3	6
5440	**Gonorrhœa Bags**	...each 1/ and	0	1	6
5441	„ „ wood wool	per doz.	0	2	0



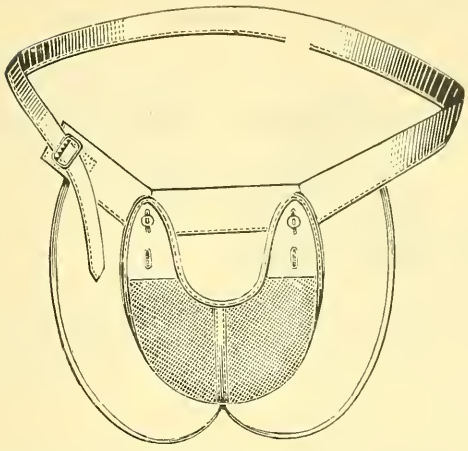
5410



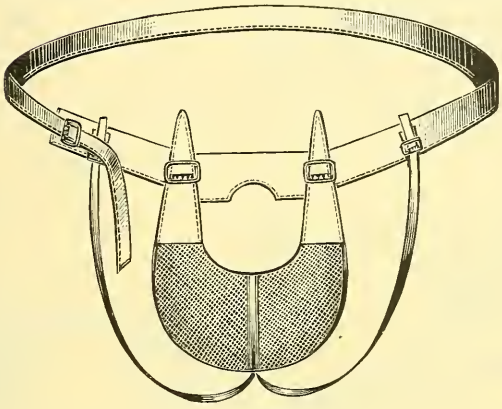
5411



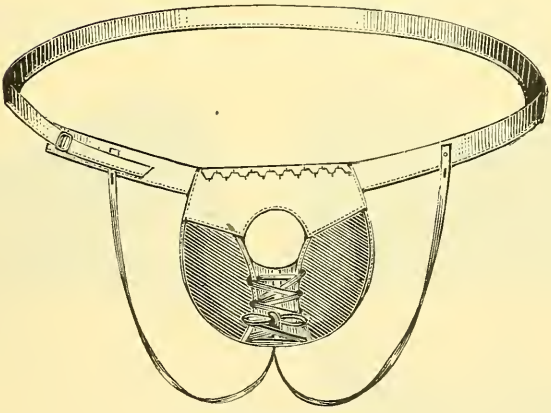
5420



5422



5425



5427

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

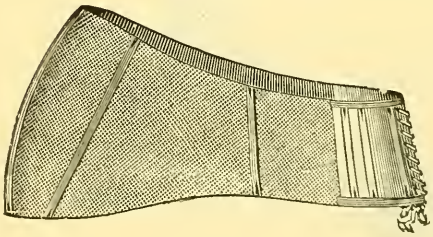
Abdominal Belts, &c.

Ladies' Belts.

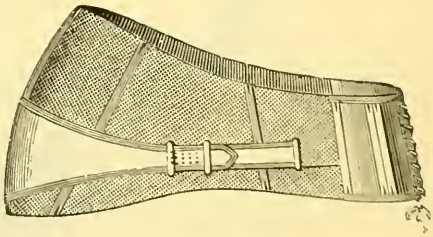
No.			£	s.	d.
5445*	Cotton Elastic	each 15/ and	1	1	0
5446	Silk Elastic	„ 25/ „	1	15	0
5447*	Cotton Elastic	„ 18/ „	1	5	0
5448	Silk Elastic	„ 30/ „	2	0	0
5449*	Cotton Elastic	„ 21/ „	1	10	0
5450	Silk Elastic	„ 35/ „	2	5	0
5451*	Cotton Elastic	„ 22/6 „	1	10	0
5452	Silk Elastic	„ 32/6 „	2	5	0
5453*	Drab Coutil, with cotton elastic web sides	each	0	10	6
5454*	„ „ „ „ „	superior „	0	18	6
5455*	To lace or buckle	from	0	8	6
5456*	For Pendulous Abdomen	„	0	12	6
5457*	For Floating Kidney	„	1	5	0
5460	**Understraps,** for Belts	per pair	0	3	6
5465*	**Belt,** with support for Prolapsus Uteri ...	21/ and	1	5	0

Measurements required for a Belt :—

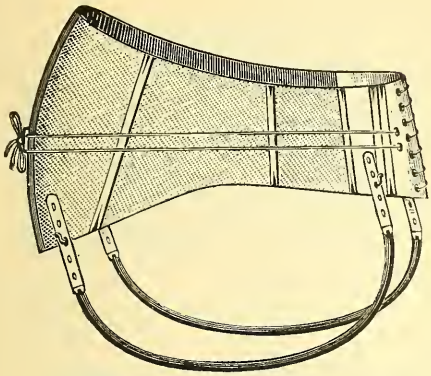
Circumference at top, middle, and bottom, also depth in front.



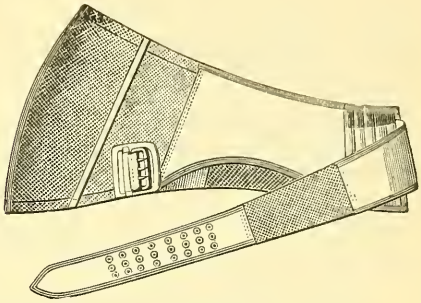
5445



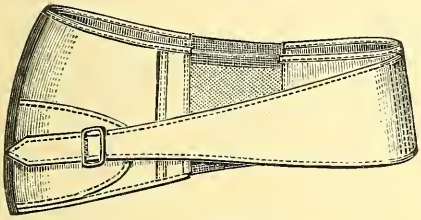
5447



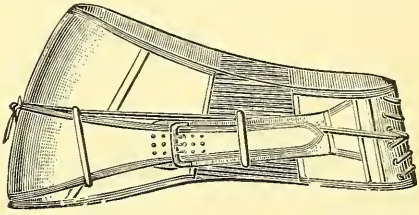
5449



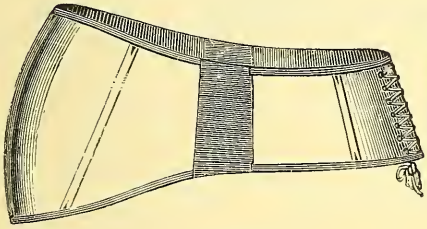
5451



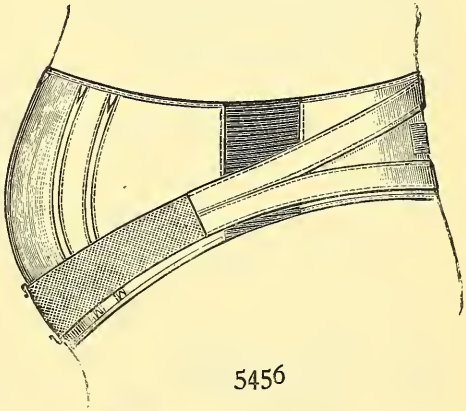
5453



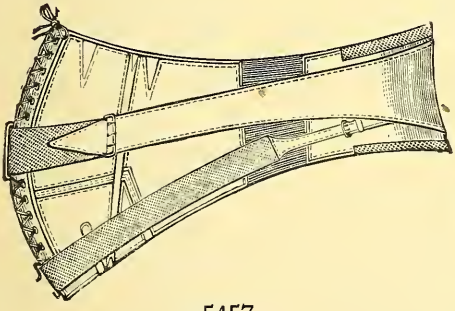
5454



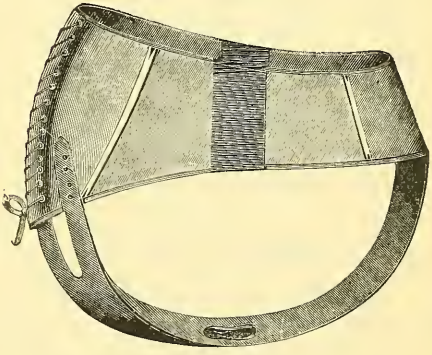
5455



5456



5457



5465

No.			£ s. d.
5470*	**Obstetric Binder**	5 6 and	0 7 6
5471*	,, ,, the "Panalotic" ...	...	0 12 6
5473	**Breast Support**	...	0 6 6
5475*	**Umbilical Belt,** Children's, to lace ...	...	0 3 6
5476*	,, ,, ,, ,, elastic web	...	0 2 0
5477	**Umbilical Band,** indiarubber	..	0 2 0

Gentlemen's Abdominal Belts, to buckle in front or at side.

5480*	Drab Sateen	each	0 5 0
5481	Scarlet Flannel	,,	0 7 6
5482	Drab Coutil, extra strong	..	0 10 0
5483	White Coutil	..	0 12 6
5484	Natural Wool, with woven wool elastic sides	,,	0 18 6
5485	White Coutil, with best silk elastic woven sides	..	1 5 0
5488	**Rider's Sprain Appliances**	from	0 15 0
5490	**Abdominal Compress**		0 4 6
5491	**Throat Compress**		0 1 6

Elastic Stockings, &c.

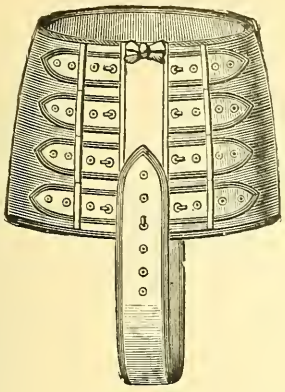
For Varicose Veins and Weakness.

These are pervious, light in texture, and give an even pressure without lacing or bandaging.

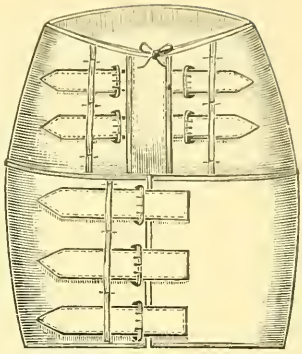
			Thread.		Silk.	
			A	B	A	B
5495	**Thigh Stockings** ...	per pair	15/	25	30	50
5496	**Knee Stockings** ...	,,	12/	21/	24	42
5497	**Stockings** ...	,,	6	10	12	20
5498	**Thigh Pieces** ...	..	5	8 6	10	17/
5499	**Knee Caps** ...	,,	4 6	7 6	9	15
5500	**Leggings** ...	,,	4 6	7 6	9	15/
5501	**Anklets**	,,	4 6	7 6	9	15

			£ s. d.
5505	**Wristlets,** cotton elastic	per pair	0 2 6
5506	,, silk elastic	,,	0 3 6
5507	**Mittens,** silk elastic	..	0 7 6

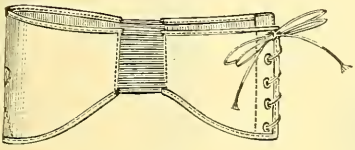
Elastic Stockings, &c., can also be made to lace if desired.



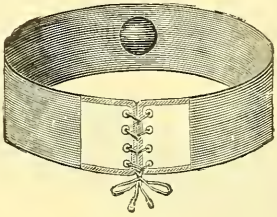
5470



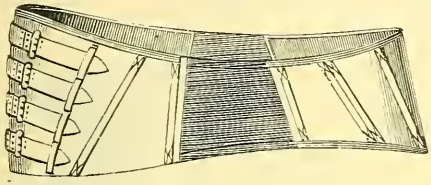
5471



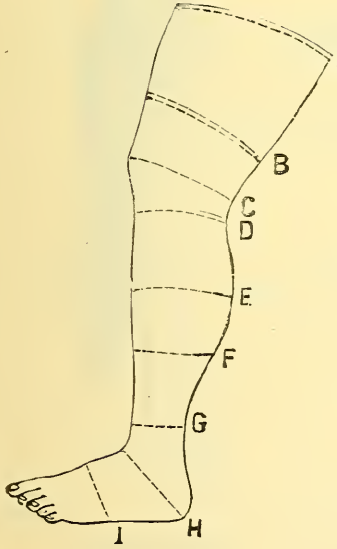
5475



5476



5480



DIRECTIONS FOR MEASUREMENT.

For a THIGH STOCKING—Circumference at A B C D E F G I
Length from A to C and C to H

For a KNEE STOCKING—Circumference at B C D E F G I
Length from B to C and C to H

For a STOCKING—Circumference at D E F G I
Length from D to H

For a THIGH PIECE—Circumference at A and B
Length from A to B

For a KNEE CAP—Circumference at B C D
Length from B to D

For a LEGGING—Circumference at D E F G
Length from D to G

For an ANKLET—Circumference at G and I

PLEASE SEND THE LENGTH.

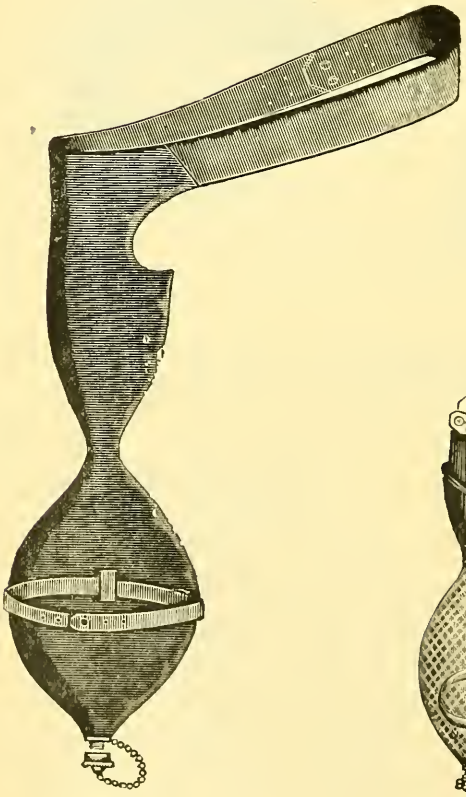
When ordering, please state which quality.

N.B.—Allowance will be made for pressure unless stated to the contrary.

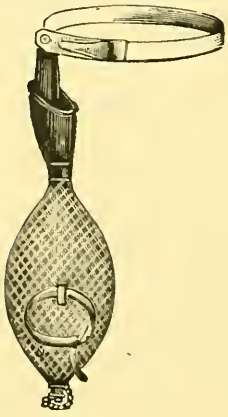
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

Urinals, Bed Pans, &c.

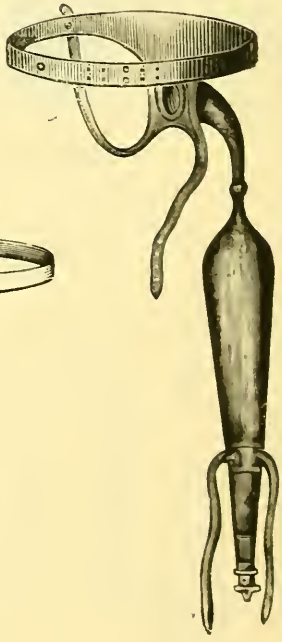
No.			£	s.	d.
5512*	**Male Urinal,** for day use		0	8	6
5513*	,, ,, ,, ...		0	10	6
5514*	,, ,, ,, ...		0	11	6
5515*	,, ,, for driving or riding		0	9	6
5516*	,, ,, for day and night use		0	13	6
5517*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...		0	13	6
5518*	,, ,, improved, for day and night use ...		1	2	6
5519*	,, ,, for night use		0	10	6
5520*	,, ,, ,, ...		0	15	0
5521*	,, ,, to contain scrotum		0	13	6



5512

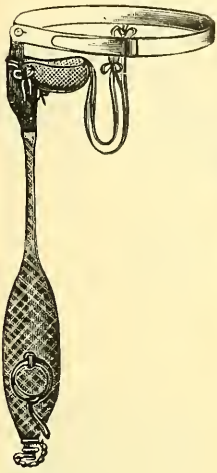


5513

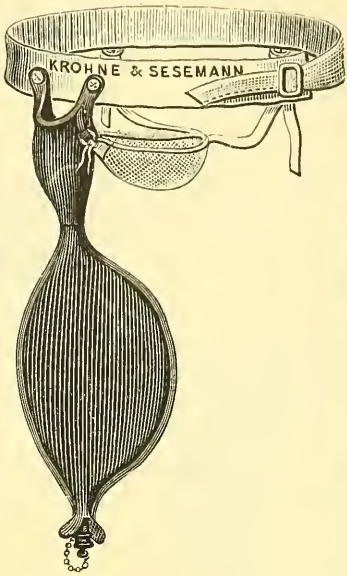


5514

5515

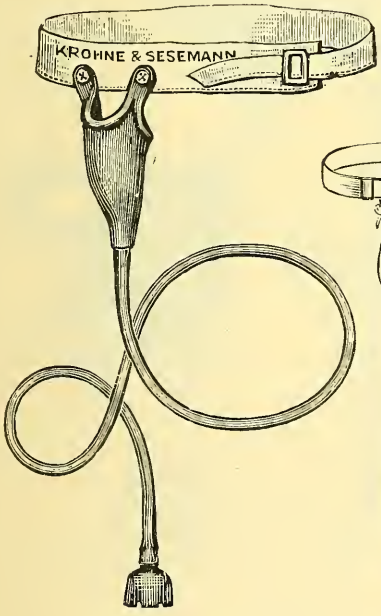


5516

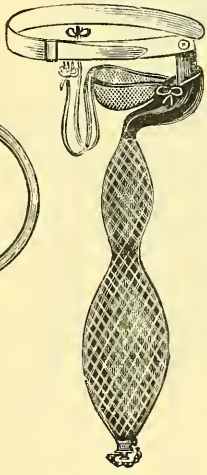


5517

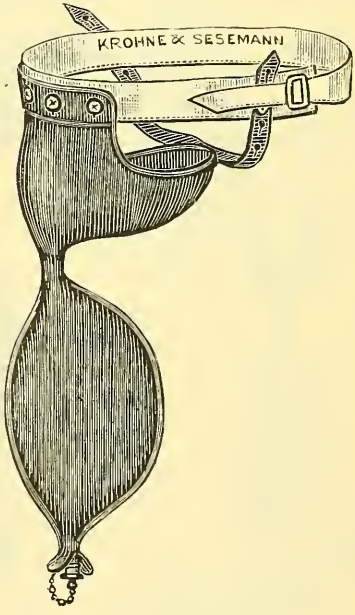
5518



5519

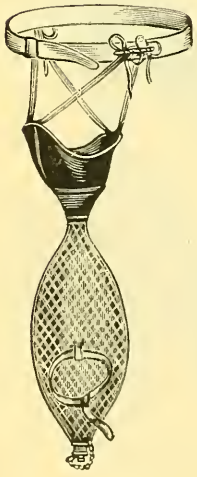


5520

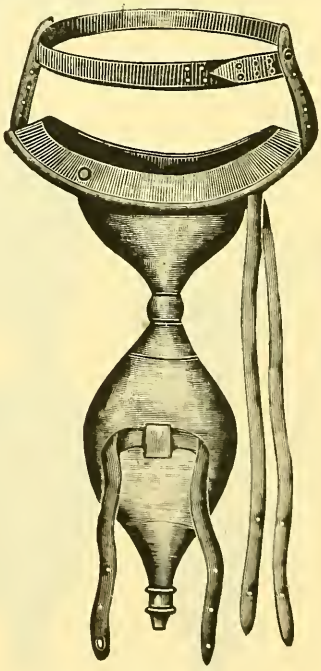


5521

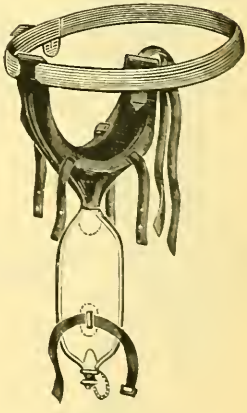
No.		£	s.	d.
5526*	**Female Urinal,** for day use	0	12	6
5527*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	12	6
5528*	,, ,, for day and night use	0	16	6
5529*	,, ,, improved, for day and night use ...	1	2	6
5530*	,, ,, for night use	0	10	6
5531*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	11	6
5532*	,, ,, ,, ...	1	5	0
5535*	**Urinal,** for Fæces and Urine, male or female... ...	1	2	6
5536	,, for Extroversion of Bladder	1	2	6
5537	,, for Kidney	1	2	6
5541*	,, Male, earthenware	0	2	6
5542*	,, ,, glass	0	1	6
5543*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	1	6
5544*	,, ,, indiarubber	0	7	6



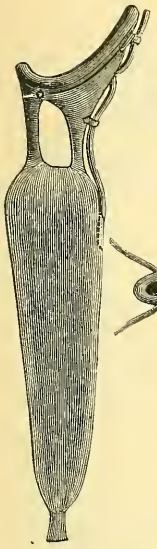
5526



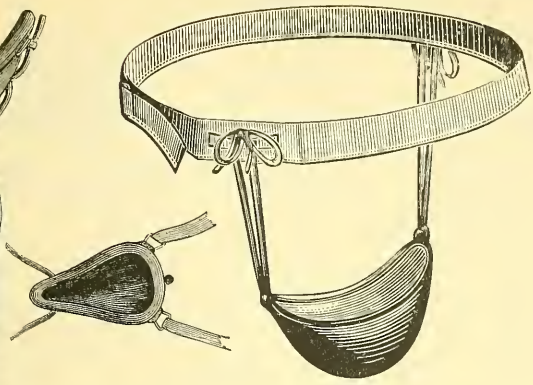
5527



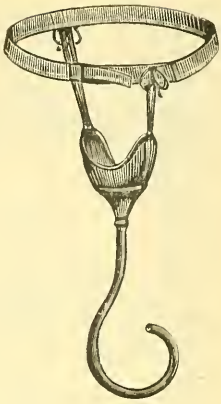
5528



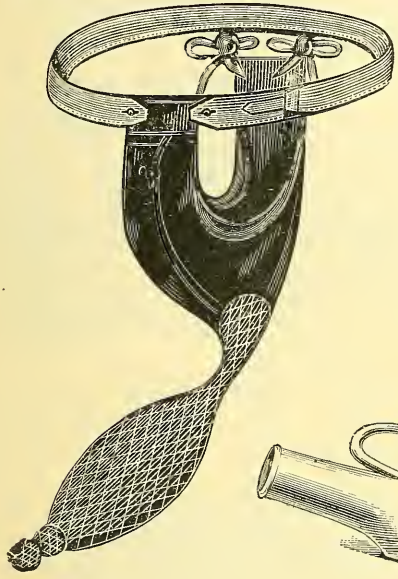
5529



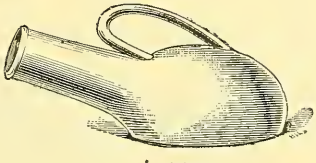
5530



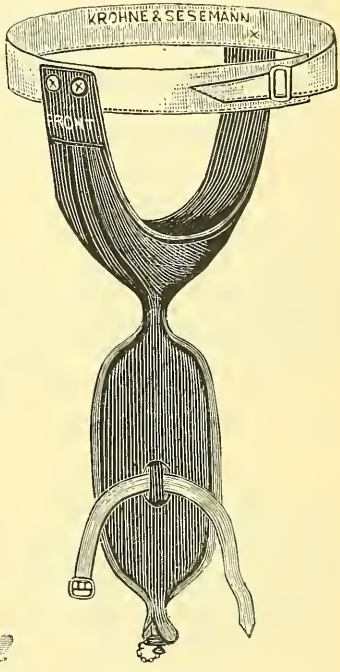
5531



5532



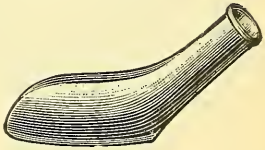
5541



5535

5542

5543



5544

No.		£	s.	d.
5545*	**Urinal,** Female, earthenware	0	2	6
5546	,, ,, ,, boat shape	0	2	0
5547	,, ,, glass	0	1	6
5548*	,, ,, indiarubber	0	5	6
5549*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	7	6
5550*	**Bed Pan,** earthenware, round ... ... 4/, 4/6 and	0	5	0
5551*	,, ,, ,, slipper shape ... 4/ and	0	5	0
5552	,, ,, ,, extra large	0	9	0
5554*	,, ,, ,, improved slipper shape ...	0	7	0
5555*	,, ,, ,, (Duke's)	0	3	0
5556*	,, ,, ,, miniature	0	2	6
5557	,, ,, indiarubber	0	16	0
5558	,, ,, japanned tin ... ... 12/6 and	0	15	0
5565	**Waterproof Sheeting** ... ... per yard	0	2	6
5566	,, ,, double faced ... ,,	0	3	0
5567	**Waterproof Bed Sheet,** with tube attached ...	0	18	0
5570*	**Arm Bath** ... ... 10/6 and	0	15	0
5575*	**Leg Bath**	1	5	0
5578	**Bed Bath** ... ... 12/6 and	0	15	0
5579*	,, ,, with outlet tube ... ... 18/ and	1	1	0

Air Cushions, Water Beds, Temperature Regulators, Ice Bags, &c.

5585* **Air Cushions,** circular—

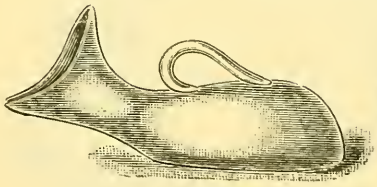
Inches	15	16	17	18	19	20	
Drab	6/6	7/	7/6	8/6	9/6	10/6	each
Sateen	10/	11/	12/	13/6	15/	16/6	each

5586* **Air Cushions,** circular, red indiarubber—

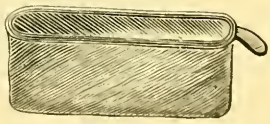
Inches	15	16	17	18	19	20
Each	12/	13/	14/6	16/	18/	20/

5589* **Air Cushions,** square—

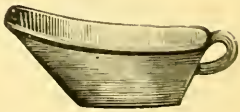
Inches	14 × 14	16 × 16	18 × 18
Each	12/6	16/	20/



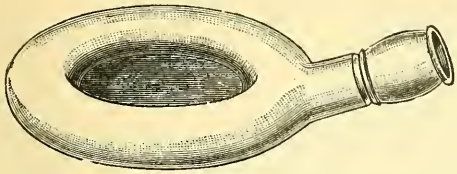
5545



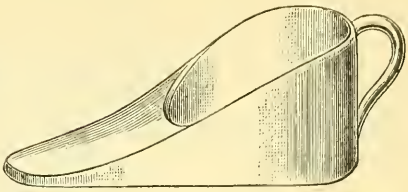
5548



5549

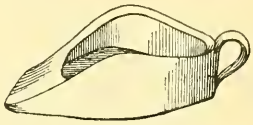


5550



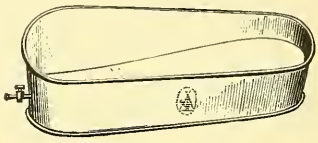
5551

5554

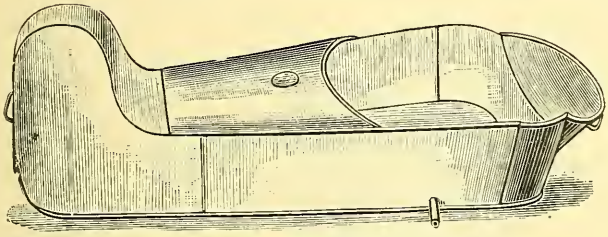


5555

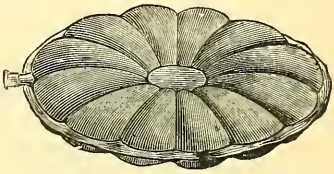
5556



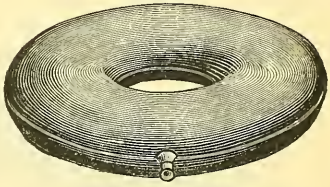
5570



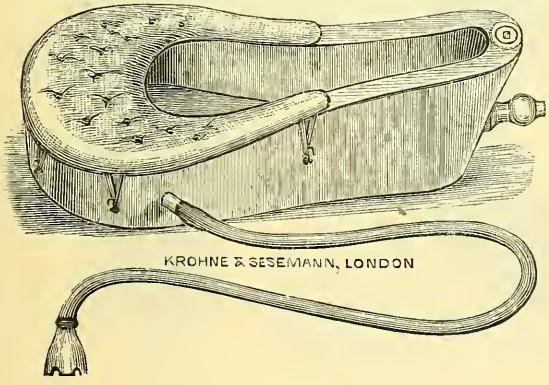
5575



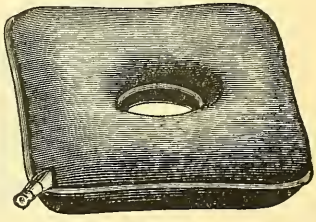
5585



5586



5579



5589

No.

5590* **Air Cushions,** round, self-inflating

Inches	14	15	16
Each	13/6	15/	16/6

5591 **Air Cushions,** square, self-inflating—

Inches	13 × 13	14 × 14	15 × 15
Each	14/6	16/6	20

5592* **Illustration** showing section of air valve.

5595* **Air Cushions,** drab—

Inches	16 × 16	18 × 15	18 × 18
Each	7/6	8/6	9/6

5596* **Air Cushions,** sateen—

Inches	16 × 16	18 × 18	18 × 24
Each	10/6	12/6	15/

5600* **Air Cushions,** reeded—

Inches	14 × 14	16 × 16	18 × 20
Each	6/6	7/6	10/

5603* **Air Cushion,** double ... ... 18/ and 21/

5605* **Air Pillows,** Neck—

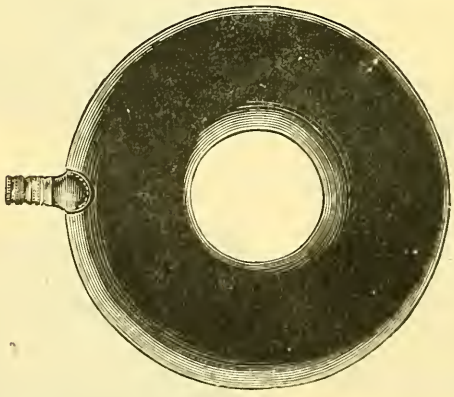
Inches	14 × 21	16 × 25	18 × 22
Each	7/	9/	9/

5607* **Air Pillow Bolsters**—

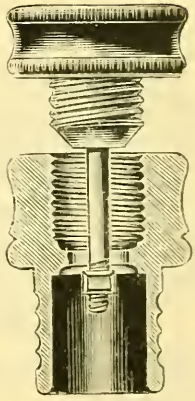
Inches	14 × 6	16 × 6¾	18 × 8
Each	7/6	9/6	11/6

5610* **Bidets,** red indiarubber—

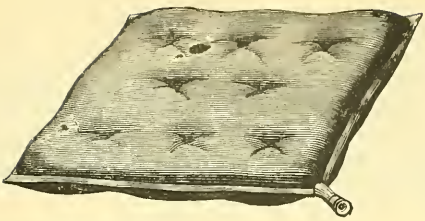
Inches	17	18	19
Each	16/	17/6	19/



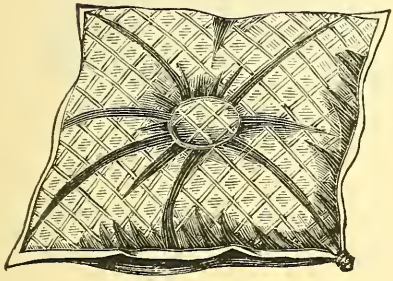
5590



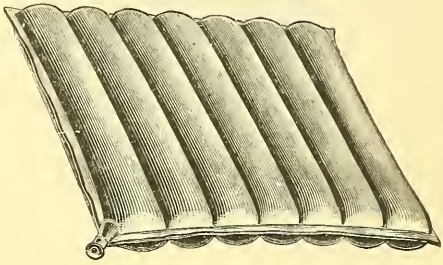
5592



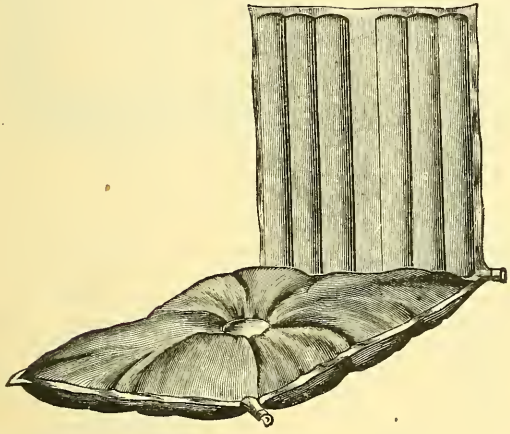
5595



5596



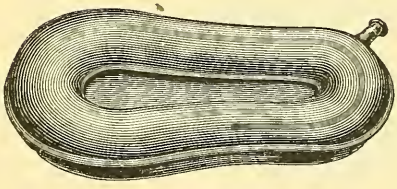
5600



5603

5605

5607



5610

No.

5612* **Air Beds,** with centre reed in pillow—

Inches	80 × 28	80 × 36
Each	63/	75/

5613 **Bellows,** for inflating Air Beds ... ... £ 0 8 0

5616 **Water Beds**—

Inches	36 × 24	72 × 36
Each	55/	150/

5618* **Water Cushions**—

Inches	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Each	8/6	10/	11/6	12/6	14/	15/6	17/

5620* **Water Cushions,** horseshoe shape—

Inches	16 × 23	18 × 23
Each	12/6	13/6

5622* **Water Pillows**—

Inches	18 × 15	20 × 18	24 × 18
Each	15/	18/6	21/

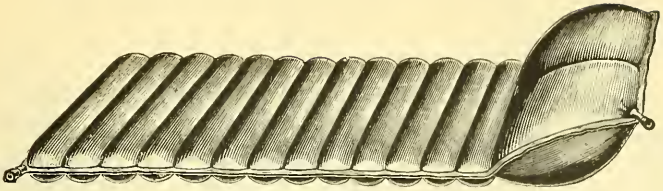
5625* **Hot Water Bottles**—

Inches	8 × 6	10 × 6	10 × 8	12 × 6	12 × 8
Each	3/6	4/	5/	4/6	6/
Inches	12 × 10	14 × 8	14 × 10	14 × 12	16 × 12
Each	7/	7/6	8/6	10/	11/6

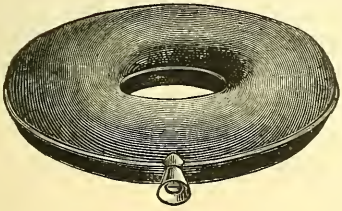
5626* **Hot Water Bottles,** improved shape—

Inches	10 × 8	12 × 10	14 × 12
Each	6/	8/	11/

		£ s. d.
5628	**Covers,** for Hot Water Bottles ... ... from	0 1 6
5629*	**Stomach Warmer**	0 3 6

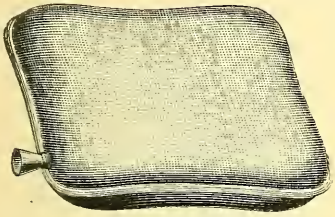


5612

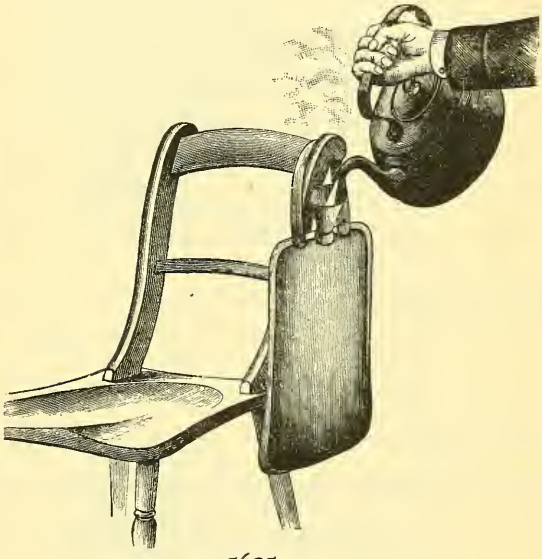


5618

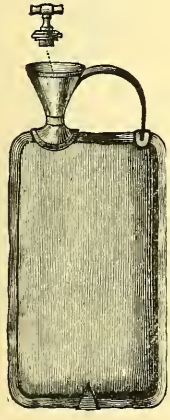
5620



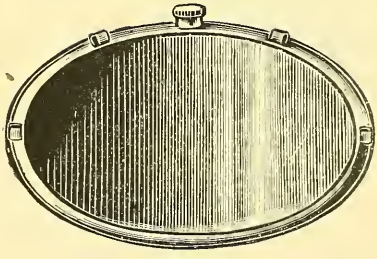
5622



5625



5626

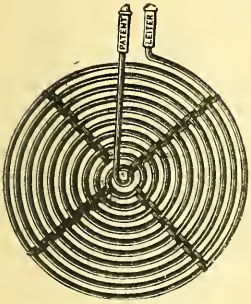


5629

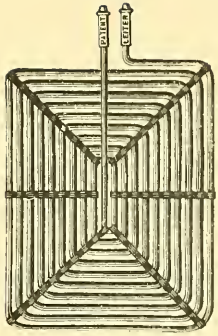
Leiter's Temperature Regulators, with Indiarubber Tubing and Filtering Mounts, complete.

No.		£	s.	d.
5630*	**Circular Shape,** suitable for Head, Abdomen, and Joints—			
	No. 1, of about 2½ inches diameter	0	7	0
	No. 2, ,, ,, 3½ ,, ,, ...	0	7	6
	No. 3, ,, ,, 5 ,, ,, ...	0	8	6
	No. 4, ,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ...	0	9	6
	No. 5, ,, ,, 7 ,, ,, ...	0	10	6
	No. 6, ,, ,, 9 ,, ,, ...	0	12	6
5631*	**Square Shape,** for Chest, Abdomen, and Joints—			
	No. 7, of about 7 inches × 5½ inches	0	10	0
	No. 8, ,, ,, 8 ,, × 6 ,, ...	0	11	6
	No. 9, ,, ,, 10 ,, × 7 ,, ...	0	13	0
	No. 10, ,, ,, 20 ,, × 12 ,, ...	1	7	6
	No. 11, ,, ,, 24 ,, × 15 ,, ...	2	2	0
	No. 12, ,, ,, 32 ,, × 20 ,, ...	3	5	0
5632*	**Long** and **Narrow,** for Neck, Spine, and Joints—			
	No. 13, about 6 inches × 3 inches	0	7	6
	No. 14, ,, 8 ,, × 3 ,, ...	0	8	6
	No. 15, ,, 10 ,, × 2 ,, ...	0	9	6
	No. 16, ,, 10 ,, × 3 ,, ...	0	11	0
	No. 17, ,, 12 ,, × 3 ,, ...	0	12	0
	No. 18, ,, 12 ,, × 4 ,, ...	0	13	0
	No. 19, ,, 14 ,, × 5 ,, ...	0	15	0
	No. 20, ,, 20 ,, × 6 ,, ...	1	2	6
5633*	**Bag Shape,** for Scrotum—			
	No. 25, of about 3 inches diameter	0	8	6
	No. 26, ,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ...	0	9	6
	No. 27, ,, ,, 5 ,, ,, ...	0	10	6
5634*	**Coil** for **Ear**	0	7	6
5635*	**Circular Caps,** for the Head—			
	16 inches circumference	0	10	6
	17 ,, ,, ...	0	11	0
	18 ,, ,, ...	0	11	6
	19 ,, ,, ...	0	12	0
	20 ,, ,, ...	0	12	6
	21 ,, ,, ...	0	13	0
	22 ,, ,, ...	0	13	6
	23 ,, ,, ...	0	14	6
	24 ,, ,, ...	0	15	6

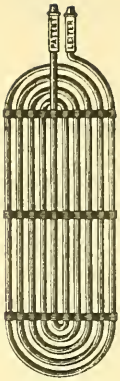
When ordering a Circular Cap for the Head, the circumference taken just above the ears should be given.



5630

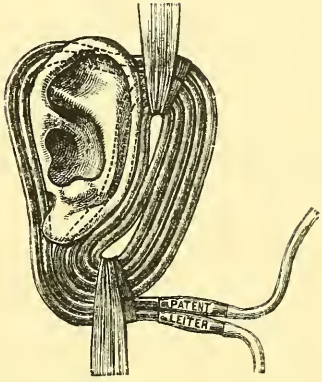


5631

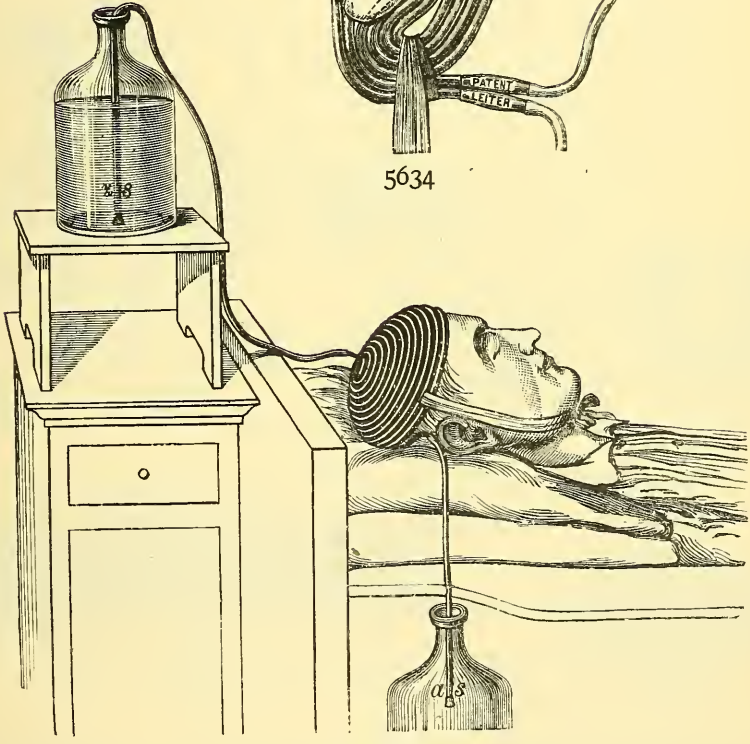


5632

5633



5634



5635

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.
5638 **Flexible Aluminium Coils** ("Calfrigerators")—

For continuous application of Warmth or Cold to the different parts of the Human Body.

LIST OF SIZES AND PRICES.

Each Apparatus is fitted with 2 lengths of indiarubber tubing, each 4 ft. long, with weights, vulcanite bend and stopcock, complete, in box, with directions for use.

1. Circular Caps, for the Head—

No.	1	2	3	4	5	
Circumference	16	18	20	22	24	inches
Each	13/6	14/3	15/	15/9	17/	

2. Flat Oval shape, for Heart, Breast, Abdomen, &c.—

No.	1	2	3	4	
Size about	8 × 7	9 × 8	10½ × 9½	11 × 10	inches
Each	15/	15/9	17/6	19/	

	£	s.	d.
3. For Heart, about 7 × 3 in. ... ... each	0	12	6
4. For Eye, about 5½ × 2 in. ... ... ,,	0	9	3
5. For Ear, about 6 × 2 in. ... ... ,,	0	9	3
6. For Throat and Neck, 10½ × 2 in. ... ,,	0	10	0
7. For Back, 16 × 4 in., made of strong oval Bronze tubing for lying on, or of the Aluminium tubing, each	0	18	6
8. For Female Breast, slightly dome shaped ... ,,	0	15	0

Any other sizes or shapes made to order.

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£ s. d.
5640	**Ice Water Cap** (Thornton's)	1 7 6
5641*	„ „ „ „ with pail and tap ...	2 0 0

5644 **Hot Water Bags** (Chapman's), spinal—

Inches	6	8	10	12	14
Each	5/6	6/6	8/	9/6	11/

5645* **Ice Bags** (Chapman's), spinal—

Inches	8	12	16	20	24
Each	9/	10/	12/	14/	16/

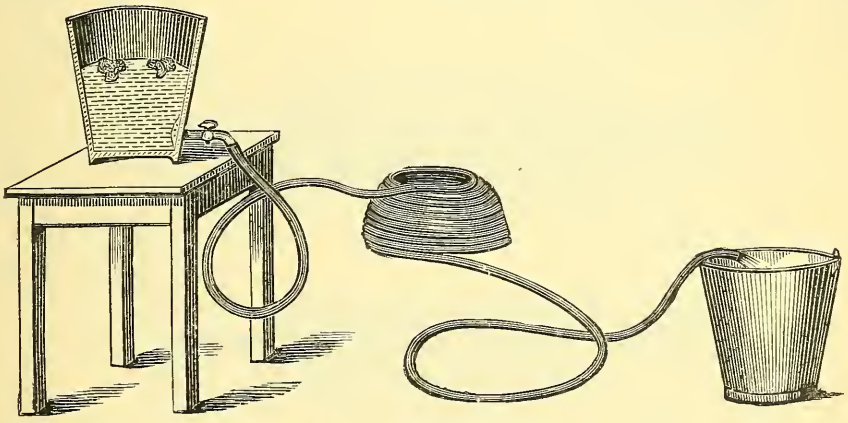
5646* **Ice Bags,** with screw metal tops, superior—

Inches	7	8	9	10	12	14
Each	1/9	2/	2/3	2/6	3/	3/6

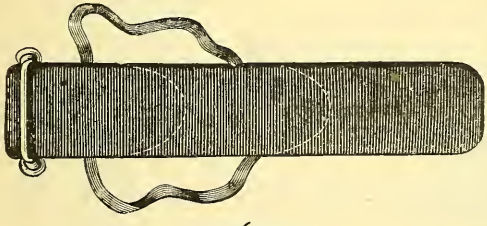
5647 **Ice Bags,** indiarubber—

Inches	8	9	10
Each	3/	4/	5/

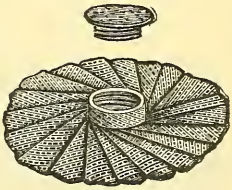
5648 **Ice Bag,** with boxwood top ... ... 5/6 and 0 6 6



5641



5645



5646

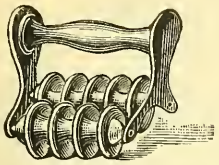
Instruments for Massage.

No.			£	s.	d.
5656*	**Roulette**		0	4	0
5657*	„ for Spine		0	5	0
5658*	„ for Fingers		0	5	0
5659*	**Muscle Hammers**	per pair	0	5	0
5660*	**Muscle Beaters**	from	0	3	0
5661*	**Cord of Balls**		0	6	6
5662	**Cannon Balls,** covered with chamois leather	3/6 and	0	4	6
5663*	**Roller,** covered with plush		0	6	0
5664*	„ for gastric region		0	7	6

Miscellaneous Instruments & Appliances.

5675	**Breast Pump,** in mahogany case		0	8	6
5676	**Breast Reliever**	3/ and	0	4	0
5677*	**Breast Glass,** for self use		0	1	0
5680*	**Milk Sterilizers** (Soxhlet's)—				
	Apparatus A consists of—Metal saucepan, with frame for bottles; bottle stand, with metal support, and drawer for keeping extra parts of apparatus; warmer; 20 bottles, each holding 150 grammes; 12 indiarubber discs; 3 indiarubber nipples; measure, for filling bottles; bottle brush; 10 metal caps or sockets ... ... complete		1	0	0
	Apparatus B consists of—Metal saucepan, with frame for bottles; bottle stand, with metal support, but without drawer; warmer; 10 bottles, each holding 150 grammes; 12 indiarubber discs; 3 indiarubber nipples; measure, for filling bottles; bottle brush; 10 metal caps or sockets ... ... complete		0	16	0
	Apparatus C consists of—Metal saucepan, with frame for bottles; 10 bottles, each holding 150 grammes; 12 indiarubber discs; 2 indiarubber nipples; 10 metal caps or sockets ... ... complete		0	13	0

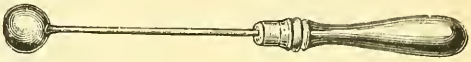
If required, bottles containing 200 or 250 grammes can be supplied.
Directions for use sent with each Apparatus.



5656

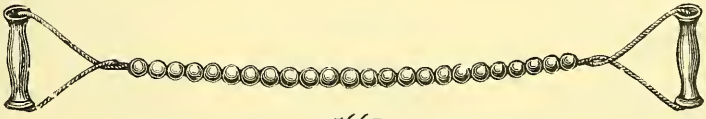
5657

5658

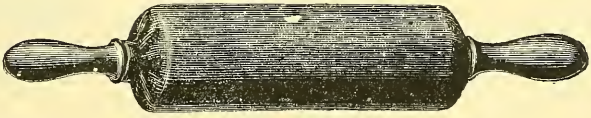


5659

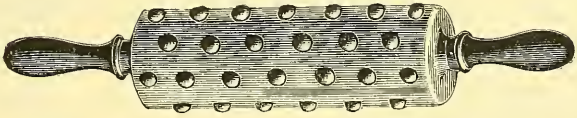
5660



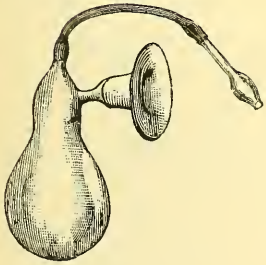
5661



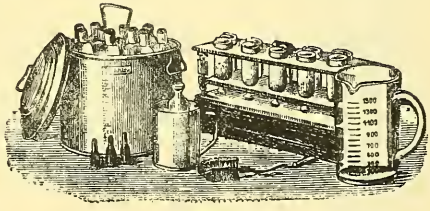
5663



5664



5677



5680

No.		£ s. d.
5683*	**Milk Tester**	0 2 0

This ingenious little apparatus consists of a vulcanite plate, with a raised centre, and a glass shading plate of corresponding size, on which are shown six shades of grey, which, after careful experiments, have been chosen as representing unboiled milk of different qualities, ranging from rich cream to very poor milk.
It will be found of great use in every household as a ready and effectual means of testing milk.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE.

Place a few drops of fresh milk (not boiled) on the centre of the vulcanite plate, then lay the glass shading plate, with its coloured side downward, on it, so that the transparent part covers the milk.
The milk will then assume a different shade of colour, which will correspond with one of the various shades on the glass plate, the quality being indicated by the scale on the edge of the plate.

5684	**Lactometer,** with trial glass	0 2 6
5687*	**Pocket Sputa Flask** (Dettweiler's), glass	0 3 6
5688	,, ,, ,, ,, aluminium ...	0 5 6
5690*	**Spitting Pot,** glass, blue	0 2 6
5691*	,, ,, ,, white	0 2 0
5692*	,, ,, ,, ,, with nickel-plated cover ...	0 3 0
5695	**Bleeding Basins,** earthenware, graduated, 16 oz. 2 6 : 24 oz.	0 3 6
5700	**Feeding Cup,** earthenware	0 0 9
5701*	,, ,, china...	0 1 6
5702*	,, ,, ,, blue and gold	0 2 0
5703*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with 2 handles ...	0 2 6

5710* **Glass Measures,** graduated—

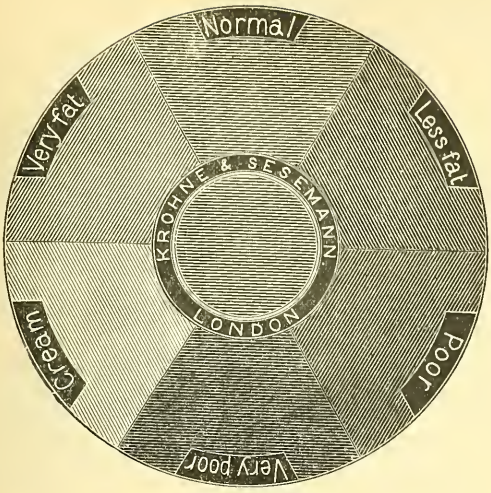
Ounces	½	1	2	3	4	6
Each	8d.	10d.	1/	1 3	1 6	1 9
Ounces	8	10	16	20	40	60
Each	2/	2/3	2/6	3/	4	7/

5711*	**Medicine Tumbler,** with **Minim Measure,** in case ...	0 1 6
5712	**Glass Funnels** ... ... from	0 0 6
5714	**Iodoform Dredgers,** glass ... ... ,,	0 1 6
5715*	,, ,, vulcanite ... ... ,,	0 2 6
5716	,, ,, metal ... ... ,,	0 2 6

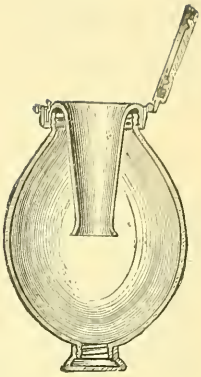
5720 **Palette Knives**—

Inches	4	6	8	10	12
Each	9d.	1/	1/6	2/	3/

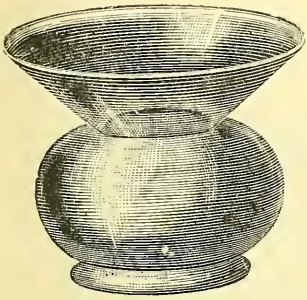
5725	**Thermometers,** boxwood ... each 1/ and	0 2 0
5726	,, bath ... ,, 1/ ,,	0 1 6
5727	,, ,, japanned tin ... each	0 2 6
5730	**Ward Lamp** (London Hospital pattern)	1 5 0



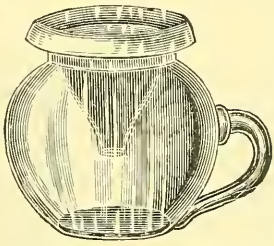
5683



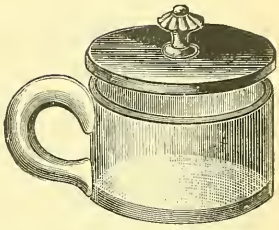
5687



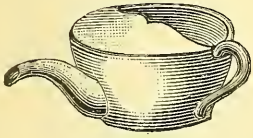
5690



5691

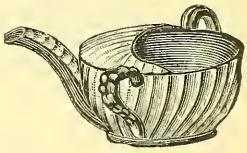


5692

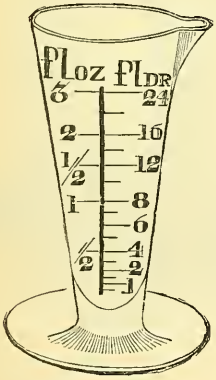


5701

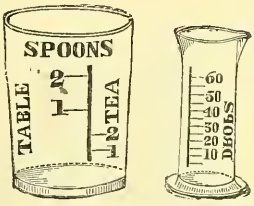
5702



5703



5710



5711

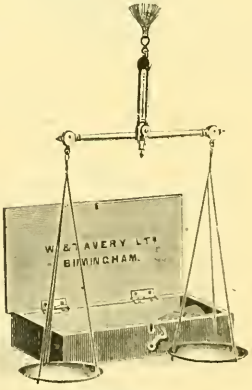
5715

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

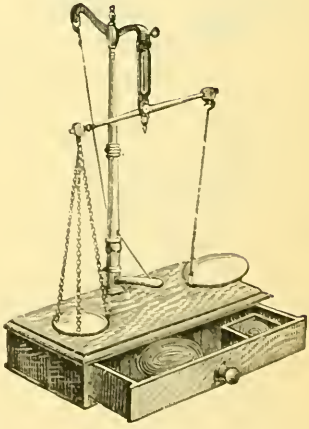
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5731*	**Dispensing Scales,** with brass pans and silk cords, with weights, complete, in oak box	0	4	6
5732	**Dispensing Scales,** with glass pans, as above, complete	0	6	0
5733*	**Dispensing Scales,** with 7 in. oval iron box end beam, brass pans and silk cords, with weights, complete, in mahogany box	0	14	0
5734	**Dispensing Scales,** with glass pans, as above, complete	0	15	6
5735*	**Dispensing Scales,** with brass pillar, lever and back string, brass oval beam, 2 glass pans, weights, &c., complete, in mahogany box	1	1	0
5736	**Razors,** in black handles ... ... each	0	1	6
5737*	,, hollow ground, in black handles ... ,,	0	3	0
5738	,, ,, ,, in ivory handles ... ,,	0	5	0
5745	**Razor Strops** ... ... from	0	2	0
5750	**Nail Scissors,** straight ... ... ,,	0	1	6
5751*	,, ,, curved ... ... ,,	0	3	6
5756*	**Nail Nippers** ... ... ,,	0	4	6
5760	**Nail Cleaners** ... ... ,,	0	2	6
5761*	**Glass Box,** for Nail Brush	0	5	0
5762*	,, ,, for Soap	0	6	6
5763*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	8	0
5765*	**Electric Bell,** with dry cell, complete	1	1	0
5770*	**Bed Rest,** with iron frame ... ... 12 6 and	0	17	6
5771	,, ,, with cane back ... ... 21/ and	1	10	0
5775	**Carrying Chair**	2	15	0
5776	,, ,, portable, superior quality	5	5	0
5780	**Ilkley Couch**	5	5	0
5790	**Leg Rest,** caned	0	15	6
5792	,, ,, with double rack action	1	15	0

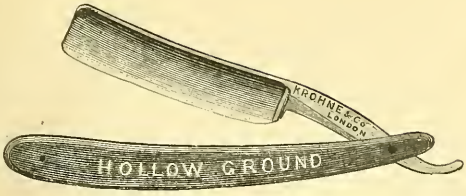
5731



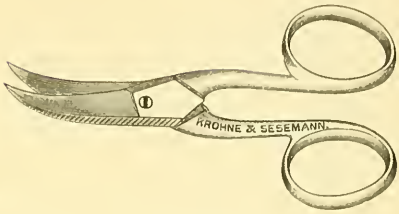
5733



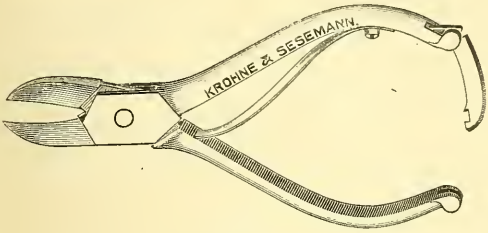
5735



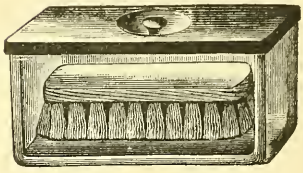
5737



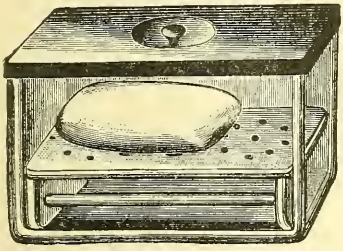
5751



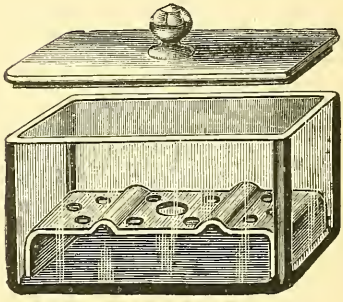
5756



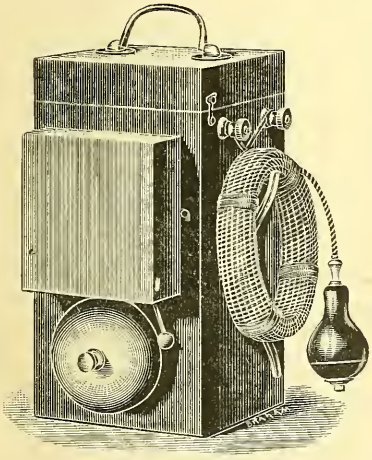
5761



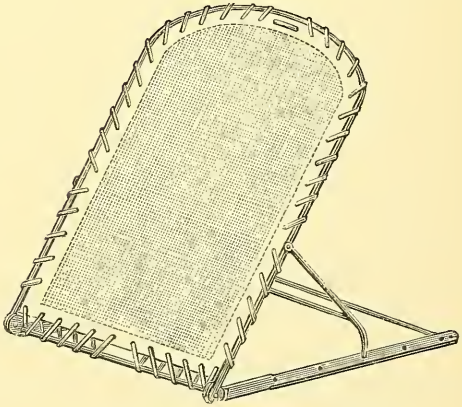
5762



5763



5765



5770